29/pt.900-1899/989

code of federal regulations

Labor

29

PARTS 900 TO 1899
Revised as of July 1, 1989

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION
1985

AE 2.106/3:

READEX FICHE best copy available

code of federal regulations

Labor

29

PARTS 900 TO 1899

Revised as of July 1, 1989

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT

AS OF JULY 1, 1989

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register

1985

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1989

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

Table of Contents

Page

Explanation v

Title 29:

Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Labor (continued):

Chapter IX—Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission 5

Chapter X—National Mediation Board 9

Chapter XII—Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service 35

Chapter XIV—Equal Employment Opportunity Commission 145

Finding Aids:

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters 371

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR 387

List of CFR Sections Affected 395

Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 29 CFR 901.1 *refers to Title 29, Part 901, section 1.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

ISSUE DATES

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, July 1, 1989), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request. Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1973, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, or 1964-1972, published in three separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1973, a "List of CFR Sections Affected" is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table III). A list of CFR Titles, Chapters, and Parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of "Title 3—The President" is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the "Contents" entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES AND SALES

For a summary, legal interpretation, or other explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. Inquiries concerning editing procedures and reference assistance with respect to the Code of Federal Regulations may be addressed to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408 (telephone 202-523-3517). Sales are handled exclusively by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (telephone 202-783-3238).

MARTHA L. GIRARD
Acting Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

July 1, 1989.

THIS TITLE

Title 29—LABOR is composed of nine volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 0-99, Parts 100-499, Parts 500-899, Parts 900-1899, Sections 1901.1-1910.441, Section 1910.1000-End, Parts 1911-1925, Part 1926, and Part 1927 to End. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title as of July 1, 1989.

Subject indexes appear following the occupational safety and health standards (Part 1910), and following the safety and health regulations for: Longshoring (Part 1918), Gear Certification (Part 1919), and Construction (Part 1926).

Redesignation tables appear in the Finding Aids section of the fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth volumes.

For this volume, Jim Wickliffe was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations is published under the direction of Richard L. Claypoole, assisted by Ruth C. Pontius.

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)*, the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

LSA • List of CFR Sections Affected

The LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the Code of Federal Regulations to amendatory actions published in the Federal Register. The LSA is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected.
$21.00 per year

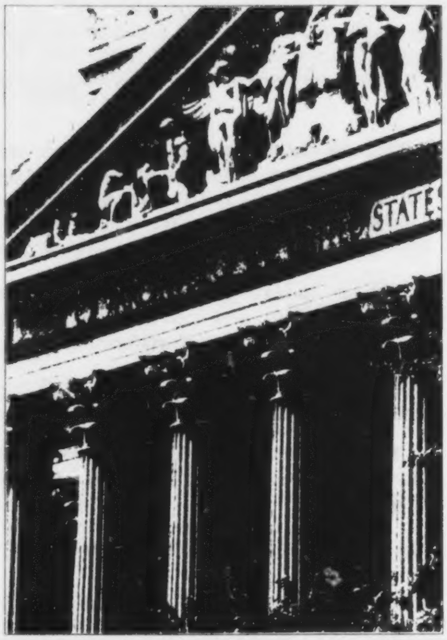
Federal Register Index

The index, covering the contents of the daily Federal Register, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.
$19.00 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists Federal Register page numbers with the date of publication in the Federal Register

Note to FR Subscribers

FR Indexes and the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) are mailed automatically to regular FR subscribers



Superintendent of Documents Subscriptions Order Form

Order Processing Code
***6483**

Charge your order. It's easy! VISA

Charge orders may be telephoned to the GPO order desk at (202) 783-3238 from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. eastern time, Monday-Friday (except holidays)

☐ **YES,** please send me the following indicated subscriptions:

- ☐ LSA • List of CFR Sections Affected—one year as issued—$21.00 (LCS)
- ☐ Federal Register Index—one year as issued—$19.00 (FRSU)

1. The total cost of my order is $______ . All prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

Please Type or Print

2. ________________________________
(Company or personal name)

____
(Additional address/attention line)

____
(Street address)

____
(City, State, ZIP Code)

(   )________________________________
(Daytime phone including area code)

3. Please choose method of payment:

☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents
☐ GPO Deposit Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐-☐
☐ VISA or MasterCard Account
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

____
(Credit card expiration date)

Thank you for your order!

____
(Signature)

(REV 10-1-88)

4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402-9371

Title 29—Labor

(This volume contains Parts 900 to 1899)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR (Continued)

Part

CHAPTER IX—Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission ... 901

HAPTER X—National Mediation Board ... 1200

HAPTER XII—Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service ... 1400

HAPTER XIV—Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ... 1600

ROSS REFERENCES: Railroad Retirement Board: See Employees' Benefits, 20 CFR Chapter II.

ocial Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services: See Employees' Benefits, 20 CFR Chapter III.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Other regulations issued by the Department of Labor appear in 20 CFR hapters I, IV, V, VI, and VII; 29 CFR Subtitle A, Chapters II, IV, XVII, and XXV; 41 CFR hapters 50, 60, and 61; and 48 CFR Chapter 29. For Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration: See 5 CFR Part 900.

Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Labor (Continued)

CHAPTER IX—CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY COLLECTIVE BARGAINING COMMISSION

Part		*Page*
900	[Reserved]	
901	Policy statement on collective bargaining disputes and applicable procedures	6

PART 900 [RESERVED]

PART 901—POLICY STATEMENT ON COLLECTIVE BARGAINING DISPUTES AND APPLICABLE PROCEDURES

Sec.
901.1 Scope and application.
901.2 Policy of Commission.
901.3 Participation by Commission.
901.4 Handling of disputes by Commission.
901.5 Agreement to refrain from strike or lockout.
901.6 Authority of Executive Director.
901.7 Inquiries and correspondence with Commission.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11482; 3 CFR, 1969 Comp., p. 139.

SOURCE: 35 FR 4752, Mar. 19, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

§ 901.1 Scope and application.

The Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission hereby states its policy and sets forth procedures for handling disputes involving the standard labor and management organizations in the building and construction industry. These procedures are pursuant to the authority set forth in Executive Order 11482, dated September 22, 1969. Section 6 of the order states that, "The Commission is authorized to issue such rules and regulations, and to adopt such procedures governing its affairs, including the conduct of its disputes settlement functions, as shall be necesssary and appropriate to effectuate the objectives of this order."

§ 901.2 Policy of Commission.

Section 3(c) of the Executive order provides that it is an objective of the Commission "to establish more effective machinery for the resolution of disputes over the terms of collective bargaining agreements which at the same time recognizes the interests of each branch of the industry and preserves existing procedures that have been effective." Accordingly, it is the policy of the Commission:

(a) To encourage each branch of the industry without such a procedure to establish its own procedures to facilitate the settlement of disputes over the terms and application of collective bargaining agreements.

(b) To encourage each branch of the industry having such a procedure, but which procedure is limited in application, to expand the application of such procedure.

(c) To encourage parties in each branch of construction with a procedure to utilize that machinery in all possible cases.

(d) To encourage the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to refer disputes wherever possible to such machinery established in various branches of the industry.

§ 901.3 Participation by Commission.

(a) The Commission will consider participation in specific disputes which conform with the following criteria:

(1) The disputes will have a significant impact on construction activity in the area involved.

(2) The dispute concerns negotiations for a new or expiring agreement, or a question of interpretation or application of an existing agreement, where all other internal methods of resolution have been exhausted.

(b) The Commission will normally refrain from participating in specific disputes where;

(1) The dispute involved concerns jurisdiction of work.

(2) The parties have failed to utilize an independent disputes handling procedure presently in existence or subsequently established. (A number of such procedures exists currently in several branches of the industry.)

(3) The parties have not fully utilized the service of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

(c) In setting forth a disputes procedure the Commission emphasizes that it is not intended to provide a substitute for the collective bargaining process. Nor is it a means to bypass or neglect existing mediation facilities or industry branch dispute settling procedures. The standard procedure for the Commission to accept cognizance over a collective bargaining dispute is through referral to the Commission by the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. The Commission will exercise its judgment in accepting or declining specific disputes. The staff of the Commission is directed to maintain close contact with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service on all aspects of bargaining in the construction industry and to see that critical disputes are brought to the attention of the appropriate International Union and the national offices of an appropriate contractor association.

§ 901.4 Handling of disputes by Commission.

The Commission will determine the particular method of dispute handling appropriate for each dispute. Section 5(a) of the Executive order states, "The Commission or a panel designated by the Commission may, with the assistance of national labor organizations and national contractor assoications where appropriate, seek to mediate such dispute, or make an investigation of the facts of the dispute and make such recommendations to the parties for the resolution thereof as it determines appropriate."

§ 901.5 Agreement to refrain from strike or lockout.

As part of its conditions for entering the dispute, the Commission may request the parties to continue the terms or conditions of employment without the occurrence of a strike or lockout for a 30-day period, as set forth in section 5(a) of the Executive Order, to enhance the functions of mediation and other related activities.

§ 901.6 Authority of Executive Director.

The Commission delegates authority to the Executive Director to accept or reject requests for Commission involvement in those instances where a Commission meeting would not occur in sufficient time prior to a contract expiration date to permit such involvement.

§ 901.7 Inquiries and correspondence with Commission.

Inquiries to the Commission about the status of disputes or other matters should be directed as follows:

Executive Director, Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission, Room 5220, Department of Labor Building, 14th and Constitution Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20210. Telephone: (202) 961-3736.

CHAPTER X—NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Part		Page
1200	Minimum standards of conduct for employees of the National Mediation Board	10
1201	Definitions	16
1202	Rules of procedure	17
1203	Applications for service	20
1204	Labor contracts	21
1205	Notices in re: Railway Labor Act	22
1206	Handling representation disputes under the Railway Labor Act	22
1207	Establishment of special adjustment boards	24
1208	Availability of information	26
1209	Public observation of National Mediation Board meetings	30

Abbreviation: The following abbreviation is used in this chapter:

NMB = *National Mediation Board.*

PART 1200—MINIMUM STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR EMPLOYEES OF THE NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Subpart A—Introduction

Sec.
1200.735-1 General.
1200.735-2 Interpretation and advisory service.
1200.735-3 Reviewing statements and reporting conflicts of interest.
1200.735-4 Disciplinary and other remedial action.

Subpart B—Ethical Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

1200.735-20 Proscribed actions.
1200.735-21 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
1200.735-22 Outside employment and other activity.
1200.735-23 Financial interests.
1200.735-24 Use of Government property.
1200.735-25 Misuse of information.
1200.735-26 Indebtedness.
1200.735-27 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
1200.735-28 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
1200.735-29 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart C—Board Regulations Governing Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

1200.735-30 Special provisions of Board regulations.
1200.735-31 Use of Government employment.
1200.735-32 Outside activities of special Government employees.
1200.735-33 Use of inside information.
1200.735-34 Coercion.
1200.735-35 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

Subpart D—Board Regulations Governing Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

1200.735-40 Form and content of statements.
1200.735-41 Employees required to submit statements.
1200.735-41a Employee's complaint on filing requirement.
1200.735-42 Employees not required to submit statements.
1200.735-43 Time and place for submission of employees' statements.
1200.735-44 Supplementary statements.
Sec.
1200.735-45 Interests of employees' relatives.
1200.735-46 Information not known by employees.
1200.735-47 Information prohibited.
1200.735-48 Confidentiality of employees' statements.
1200.735-49 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.
1200.735-50 Specific provisions of Board regulations for special Government employees.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222 of May 8, 1965, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp.; 5 CFR 735.104.

SOURCE: 32 FR 15827, Nov. 17, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Introduction

§ 1200.735-1 General.

(a) The promulgation of these minimum standards of ethical conduct for employees and special Government employees of the National Mediation Board has as its objective the maintaining and reaffirming of the public's confidence in the activities of their Government. The regulations in this part are intended to act as the board moral and ethical guideposts for employees of the Board and to supplement and verbalize the individual ethic and integrity of the employees affected. The avoidance of misconduct and conflict of interest on the part of Government employees and special Government employees through informed judgment is indispensable to the maintenance of these standards.

(b) The elimination of conflicts of interests in the Federal service is one of the most important objectives in establishing general standards of conduct. A conflict-of-interest situation may be defined as one in which a Federal employee's private interest, usually of an economic nature, conflicts or raises a reasonable question of conflict with his public duties and responsibilities. The potential conflict is of concern whether it is real or only apparent.

(c) The failure of an employee to observe the basic principles of good conduct, ethics, and integrity will result in immediate adverse or disciplinary action of a severity in keeping with the offense committed and in accordance with equitable administrative practice.

(d) These standards are established in conformity with Part 735 of Title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

§ 1200.735-2 Interpretation and advisory service.

It shall be the practice of the National Mediation Board to appoint as counselor for the agency one of the members of the Board itself. Based upon the experience, usually legal, and position of such individual, employees of the Board will more naturally express complete personal confidence in such a counselor. This individual shall coordinate the Board's counseling services, which services shall be brought to the attention of the Board's employees and special Government employees within 90 days after the approval of the agency's regulations by the Commission. In the case of new employees, notification of the availability of counseling services shall be effected upon their entrance on duty.

§ 1200.735-3 Reviewing statements and reporting conflicts of interest.

(a) When a statement submitted or information from other sources indicates a conflict between the interests of an employee or special Government employee and the performance of his services for the Government, and when the conflict or appearance of conflict is not resolved at a lower level, the information concerning the conflict or appearance of the conflict shall be reported to the Board through the counselor for the Board.

(b) The employee or special Government employee concerned shall be provided an opportunity to explain the conflict or appearance of conflict.

§ 1200.735-4 Disciplinary and other remedial action.

(a) A violation of the regulations in this part by an employee or special Government employee may be cause for appropriate disciplinary action which may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law.

(b) When after consideration of the explanation of the employee or special Government employee the Board decides that remedial action is required, immediate action shall be taken to end the conflicts or appearance of conflicts of interest. Remedial action may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Change in assigned duties;

(2) Divestment by the employee or special Government employee of his conflicting interest;

(3) Disciplinary action; or

(4) Disqualification for a particular assignment.

(c) Remedial action, whether disciplinary or otherwise, shall be effected in accordance with any applicable laws, Executive orders, and regulations.

Subpart B—Ethical Conduct and Responsibilities of Employees

§ 1200.735-20 Proscribed actions.

(a) An employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited by this subpart, which might result in or create the appearance of:

(1) Using public office for private gain;

(2) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(3) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(4) Losing complete independence or impartiality;

(5) Making a Government decision outside of official channels; or

(6) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

§ 1200.735-21 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) An employee shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of monetary value from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business of financial relations with the Board;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by the Board; or

(3) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of his official duty.

(b) The restrictions set forth in paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to:

(1) Obvious family or personal relationships when the circumstances make it clear that it is those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned which are the motivating factors;

(2) The acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or other meeting or during an investigation where an employee may be properly in attendance;

(3) The acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans; and

(4) The acceptance of unsolicted advertising or promotional material, such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal intrinsic value.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) An employee shall not solicit a contribution from another employee for a gift to an official superior, making a donation as a gift to an official superior, or accept a gift from an employee receiving less pay than himself (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness or retirement.

(e) An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other things from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in Pub. L. 89-673, 80 Stat. 952.

(f) Neither this section nor § 1200.735-22 precludes an employee from receipt of bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for expenses of travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under Board orders when reimbursement is proscribed by Decision B-128527 of the Comptroller General dated March 7, 1967.

§ 1200.735-22 Outside employment and other activity.

(a) An employee shall not engage in outside employment or other outside activity not compatible with the full and proper discharge of the duties and responsibilities of his Government employment. Incompatible activities include but are not limited to:

(1) Acceptance of a fee, compenstion, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, conflicts of interest; or

(2) Outside employment which tends to impair his mental or physical capacity to perform his government duties and responsibilities in an acceptable manner.

(b) An employee shall not receive any salary or anything of monetary value from a private source as compensation for his services to the Government.

(c) Employees are encouraged to engage in teaching, lecturing and writing that is not prohibited by law, the Executive Order, or the Board regulations. However, an employee shall not, either for or without compensation, engage in teaching, lecturing, or writing, including teaching, lecturing, or writing for the purpose of the special preparation of a person or class of persons for an examination of the Commission or Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, that depends on information obtained as a result of his Government employment, except when that information has been made available to the general public or will be made available on request, or when the Board gives written authorization for use of nonpublic information on the basis that the use is in the public interest. In addition, an employee who is a Presidential appointee covered by section 401(a) of Executive Order 11222 shall not receive compensation or anything of monetary value for any consultation, lecture, discussion, writing, or appearance, the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs, or operations of the Board, or which draws substantially on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information.

[32 FR 15827, Nov. 17, 1967, as amended at 33 FR 11816, Aug. 21, 1968]

§ 1200.735-23 Financial interests.

(a) An employee shall not:

(1) Have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with his governmental duties and responsibilities; or

(2) Engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as a result of, or primarily relying on, information obtained through his Government employment.

(b) An employee is not precluded from having a financial interest or engaging in financial transactions to the same extent as a private citizen not employed by the Government so long as it is not prohibited by law, the Executive Order or the Board regulations in this part.

§ 1200.735-24 Use of Government property.

An employee shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. An employee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to him.

§ 1200.735-25 Misuse of information.

For the purpose of furthering a private interest, an employee shall not, directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, official information obtained through or in connection with his Government employment which has not been made available to the general public.

§ 1200.735-26 Indebtedness.

An employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State, or local taxes. A "just financial obligation" means one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgment by a court, and "in a proper and timely manner" means in a manner which the Board determines does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as his employer. In the event of dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, the Board is not required to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

§ 1200.735-27 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee shall not participate, while on Government owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket.

§ 1200.735-28 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

§ 1200.735-29 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Each employee shall acquaint himself with each status that relates to his ethical and other conduct as an employee of the Board and of the Government. The following statutory provisions are to be noted:

(a) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2d session, 72 Stat. B12, the "Code of Ethics for Government Service."

(b) Chapter 11 of the title 18, U.S.C., relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, as appropriate to the employees concerned.

(c) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(d) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(e) The prohibition against the employment of a member of a Communist organization (50 U.S.C. 784).

(f) The prohibitions against:

(1) The disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783), and

(2) The disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(g) The provisions relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(h) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a(c)).

(i) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(j) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination of personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(k) The prohibition against fraud or false statements in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(l) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

(m) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(n) The prohibitions against:

(1) Embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641);

(2) Failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 643); and

(3) Embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(o) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Goverment (18 U.S.C. 285).

(p) The prohibition against prescribed political activities in Subchapter III of Chapter 73 of Title 5, United States Code and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607, and 608.

(q) The prohibition against an employee acting as an agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

Subpart C—Board Regulations Governing Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

§ 1200.735-30 Special provisions of Board regulations.

Special Government employees, including those individuals categorized as WAE (When as employed), shall be put on actual notice regarding section 5, Third (a), and 7, Third (d) of the Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. Chapter 8, which provide that arbitrators appointed by the Board shall be impartial without bias and disinterested. These Board appointed arbitrators or neutrals shall be further notified of the intent of Executive Order 11222 governing conflict of interests and ethical standards of Government employees.

§ 1200.735-31 Use of Government employment.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment for a purpose that is, or gives the appearance of being, motivated by the desire for private gain for himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

§ 1200.735-32 Outside activities of special Government employees.

Special Government employees may teach, lecture, or write in a manner not inconsistent with § 1200.735-22(c) governing other employees.

§ 1200.735-33 Use of inside information.

A special Government employee shall not use inside information obtained as a result of his Government employment for private gain for himself or another person whether by direct action on his part or by counsel, recommendation, or suggestion to another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties. For the purpose of this section, "inside information" means information obtained under Government authority which has not become part of the body of public information.

§ 1200.735-34 Coercion.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment to coerce or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

§ 1200.735-35 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) A special Government employee, while so employed or in connection with his employment, shall not receive or solicit from a person having business with the Board anything of value as a gift, gratuity, loan, entertainment, or favor for himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business or financial ties.

(b) The exceptions enumerated under § 1200.735-21(b) are applicable to special Government employees.

Subpart D—Board Regulations Governing Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 1200.735-40 Form and content of statements.

The statements of employment and financial interests required for use by employees and special Government employees shall contain, as a minimum, the information required by the formats prescribed by the Commission in the Federal Personnel Manual.

§ 1200.735-41 Employees required to submit statements.

The Board shall require statements of employment and financial interests from the following employees: Board's Executive Secretary.

§ 1200.735-41a Employee's complaint on filing requirement.

Any employee required to submit statements pursuant to § 1200.735-41, who believes his inclusion under Board regulations is improper, may file a complaint directed to the Ethical Conduct Counselor of the National Mediation Board.

§ 1200.735-42 Employees not required to submit statements.

A statement of employment and financial interests is not required of Board members. These Board members are subject to separate reporting requirements under section 401 of Executive Order 11222.

§ 1200.735-43 Time and place for submission of employees' statements.

An employee required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests under the regulations in this part shall submit that statement to the Counselor of Ethical Standards not later than:

(a) Ninety days after the effective date of the Board regulations in this part if employed on or before that effective date; or

(b) Thirty days after his entrance on duty, but not earlier than 90 days after the effective date, if appointed after that effective date.

§ 1200.735-44 Supplementary statements.

Changes in, or additions to, the information contained in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests shall be reported in a supplementary statement as of June 30 each year, except when the Civil Service Commission authorizes a different date on a showing by the Board of necessity therefor. If no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report required by this section, each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result or taking an action that would result, in a violation of the conflicts-of-interest provisions of section 208 of title 18, United States Code, or Subpart B of this part.

§ 1200.735-45 Interests of employees' relatives.

The interest of a spouse, minor child, or other member of an employee's immediate household is considered to be an interest of the employee. For the purpose of this section, "member of an employee's immediate household" means those blood relations who are residents of the employee's household.

§ 1200.735-46 Information not known by employees.

If any information required to be included on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but is known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit information in his behalf.

§ 1200.735-47 Information prohibited.

This section does not require an employee to submit on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with or interest in, professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For the purpose of this section, educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants of money from or contracts with the Government are deemed "business enterprises" and are required to be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

§ 1200.735-48 Confidentiality of employees' statements.

The Board shall hold each statement of employment and financial interests, and each supplementary statement, in confidence. To insure this confidentiality, the Board shall designate which employees are authorized to review and retain the statements. Employees so designated are responsible for maintaining the statements in confidence and shall not allow access to, or allow information to be disclosed from, a statement except to carry out the purpose of this part. The Board shall not disclose information from a statement except as the Civil Service Commission or the Board may determine for good cause shown.

§ 1200.735-49 Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.

The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required of employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit him or any other person to participate in a manner in which his or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order, or regulations.

§ 1200.735-50 Specific provisions of Board regulations for special Government employees.

(a) Each special Government employee appointed by the National Mediation Board shall file a statement of employment and financial interests on a form to be furnished by the Board. However, the following special Government employees are not required to file a statement of employment and financial interests: Neutrals, referees, and arbitrators, who are exempted due to the fact that the duties of the positions held by these employees are of such a nature and at such a level of responsibility that the submission of such a statement is not necessary to protect the integrity of the Government.

(b) It shall be the duty of the National Mediation Board to notify each of its special Government employees of the specific requirements of the Railway Labor Act and Executive Order 11222 concerning impartiality, integrity, and conflicts of interest.

(c) The statement of employment and financial interests required in this section shall be submitted not later than the time of employment of the special Government employee as provided in the Board's regulations in this part. Each special Government employee shall keep his statement current throughout his employment with the Board by the submission of supplementary statements.

PART 1201—DEFINITIONS

Sec.

1201.1 Carrier.
1201.2 Exceptions.
1201.3 Determination as to electric lines.
1201.4 Employee.
1201.5 Exceptions.
1201.6 Representatives.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 .S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 11 FR 117A-922, Sept. 11, 1946, nless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 R 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

1201.1 Carrier.

The term "carrier" includes any ex- ress company, sleeping car company, arrier by railroad, subject to the nterstate Commerce Act (24 Stat. 379, s amended; 49 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and ny company which is directly or indi- ectly owned or controlled by or under ommon control with any carrier by ailroad and which operates any quipment or facilities or performs ny service (other than trucking serv- ce) in connection with the transporta- ion, receipt, delivery, elevation, trans- er in transit, refrigeration or icing, torage, and handling of property ransported by railroad, and any re- eiver, trustee, or other individual or ody, judicial or otherwise, when in he possession of the business of any uch "carrier."

1201.2 Exceptions.

(a) The term "carrier" shall not in- lude any street, interurban, or subur- ban electric railway, unless such rail- vay is operating as a part of a general steam-railroad system of transportation, but shall not exclude any part of the general steam-railroad system of transportation now or hereafter operated by any other motive power.

(b) The term "carrier" shall not include any company by reason of its being engaged in the mining of coal, the supplying of coal to carrier where delivery is not beyond the tipple, and the operation of equipment or facilities therefor or any of such activities.

§ 1201.3 Determination as to electric lines.

The Interstate Commerce Commission is hereby authorized and directed upon request of the Mediation Board or upon complaint of any part interested to determine after hearing whether any line operated by electric power falls within the terms of this part.

§ 1201.4 Employee.

The term "employee" as used in this part includes every person in the service of a carrier (subject to its continuing authority to supervise and direct the manner of rendition of his service) who performs any work defined as that of an employee or subordinate official in the orders of the Interstate Commerce Commission now in effect, and as the same may be amended or interpreted by orders hereafter entered by the Commission pursuant to the authority which is hereby conferred upon it to enter orders amending or interpreting such existing orders: *Provided, however,* That no occupational classification made by order of the Interstate Commerce Commission shall be construed to define the crafts according to which railway employees may be organized by their voluntary action, nor shall the jurisdiction or powers of such employee organizations be regarded as in any way limited or defined by the provisions of this Act or by the orders of the Commission.

§ 1201.5 Exceptions.

The term "employee" shall not include any individual while such individual is engaged in the physical operations consisting of the mining of coal, the preparation of coal, the handling (other than movement by rail with standard locomotives) of coal not beyond the mine tipple, or the loading of coal at the tipple.

§ 1201.6 Representatives.

The term "representative" means any person or persons, labor union, organization, or corporation designated either by a carrier or group of carriers or by its or their employees, to act for it or them.

PART 1202—RULES OF PROCEDURE

Sec.

1202.1 Mediation.
1202.2 Interpretation of mediation agreements.
1202.3 Representation disputes.
1202.4 Secret ballot.
1202.5 Rules to govern elections.
1202.6 Access to carrier records.
1202.7 Who may participate in elections.
1202.8 Hearings on craft or class.
1202.9 Appointment of arbitrators.
1202.10 Appointment of referees.

Sec.
1202.11 Emergency boards.
1202.12 National Air Transport Adjustment Board.
1202.13 Air carriers.
1202.14 Labor members of Adjustment Board.
1202.15 Length of briefs in NMB hearing proceedings.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 11 FR 177A-922, Sept. 11, 1946, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

§ 1202.1 Mediation.

The mediation services of the Board may be invoked by the parties, or either party, to a dispute between an employee or group of employees and a carrier concerning changes in rates of pay, rules, or working conditions not adjusted by the parties in conference; also, concerning a dispute not referable to the National Railroad Adjustment Board or appropriate airline adjustment board, when not adjusted in conference between the parties, or where conferences are refused. The National Mediation Board may proffer its services in case any labor emergency is found by it to exist at any time.

§ 1202.2 Interpretation of mediation agreements.

Under section 5, Second, of Title I of the Railway Labor Act, in any case in which a controversy arises over the meaning or application of any agreement reached through mediation, either party to said agreement, or both, may apply to the National Mediation Board for an interpretation of the meaning or application of such agreement. Upon receipt of such request, the Board shall, after a hearing of both sides, give its interpretation within 30 days.

§ 1202.3 Representation disputes.

If any dispute shall arise among a carrier's employees as to who are the representatives of such employees designated and authorized in accordance with the requirements of the Railway Labor Act, it is the duty of the Board, upon request of either party to the dispute, to investigate such dispute and certify to both parties, in writing, the name or names of individuals or organizations that have been designated and authorized to represent the employees involved in the dispute, and to certify the same to the carrier.

§ 1202.4 Secret ballot.

In conducting such investigation, the Board is authorized to take a secret ballot of the employees involved, or to utilize any other appropriate method of ascertaining the names of their duly designated and authorized representatives in such manner as shall insure the choice of representatives by the employees without interference, influence, or coercion exercised by the carrier.

§ 1202.5 Rules to govern elections.

In the conduct of a representation election, the Board shall designate who may participate in the election, which may include a public hearing on craft or class, and establish the rules to govern the election, or may appoint a committee of three neutral persons who after hearing shall within 10 days designate the employees who may participate in the election.

§ 1202.6 Access to carrier records.

Under the Railway Labor Act the Board has access to and has power to make copies of the books and records of the carriers to obtain and utilize such information as may be necessary to fulfill its duties with respect to representatives of carrier employees.

§ 1202.7 Who may participate in elections.

As mentioned in § 1202.3, when disputes arise between parties to a representation dispute, the National Mediation Board is authorized by the Act to determine who may participate in the selection of employees representatives.

§ 1202.8 Hearings on craft or class.

In the event the contesting parties or organizations are unable to agree on the employees eligible to participate in the selection of representatives, and either party makes application by letter for a formal hearing before the Board to determine the dispute, the Board may in its discretion hold a public hearing, at which all parties interested may present their contentions and argument, and at which the carrier concerned is usually invited to present factual information. At the conclusion of such hearings the Board customarily invites all interested parties to submit briefs supporting their views, and after considering the evidence and briefs, the Board makes a determination or finding, specifying the craft or class of employees eligible to participate in the designation of representatives.

§ 1202.9 Appointment of arbitrators.

Section 5, Third, (a) of the Railway Labor Act provides in the event mediation of a dispute is unsuccessful, the Board endeavors to induce the parties to submit their controversy to arbitration. If the parties so agree, and the arbitrators named by the parties are unable to agree upon the neutral arbitrator or arbitrators, as provided in section 7 of the Railway Labor Act, it becomes the duty of the Board to name such neutral arbitrators and fix the compensation for such service. In performing this duty, the Board is required to appoint only those whom it deems wholly disinterested in the controversy, and to be impartial and without bias as between the parties thereto.

§ 1202.10 Appointment of referees.

Section 3, Third, (e) Title I of the act makes it the duty of the National Mediation Board to appoint and fix the compensation for service a neutral person known as a "referee" in any case where a division of the National Railroad Adjustment Board becomes deadlocked on an award, such referee to sit with the division and make an award. The National Mediation Board in appointing referees is bound by the same requirements that apply in the appointment of neutral arbitrators as outlined in § 1202.9

§ 1202.11 Emergency boards.

Under the terms of section 10 of the Railway Labor Act, if a dispute between a carrier and its employees is not adjusted through mediation or the other procedures prescribed by the act, and should, in the judgment of the National Mediation Board, threaten to interrupt interstate commerce to a degree such as to deprive any section of the country of essential transportation service, the Board shall notify the President, who may thereupon, in his discretion, create an emergency board to investigate and report to him respecting such dispute. An emergency board may be composed of such number of persons as the President designates, and persons so designated shall not be pecuniarily or otherwise interested in any organization of employees or any carrier. The compensation of emergency board members is fixed by the President. An emergency board is created separately in each instance, and is required to investigate the facts as to the dispute and report thereon to the President within 30 days from the date of its creation.

§ 1202.12 National Air Transport Adjustment Board.

Under section 205, Title II, of the Railway Labor Act, when in the judgment of the National Mediation Board it becomes necessary to establish a permanent national board of adjustment for the air carriers subject to the act to provide for the prompt and orderly settlement of disputes between the employees and the carriers growing out of grievances, or out of the application or interpretation of working agreements, the Board is empowered by its order made, published, and served, to direct the air carriers and labor organizations, national in scope, to select and designate four representatives to constitute a Board known as the National Air Transport Adjustment Board. Two members each shall be selected by the air carriers and the labor organizations of their employees. Up to the present time, it has not been considered necessary to establish the National Air Transport Adjustment Board.

§ 1202.13 Air carriers.

By the terms of Title II of the Railway Labor Act, which was approved April 10, 1936, all of Title I, except section 3, which relates to the National Railroad Adjustment Board, was extended to cover every common carrier by air engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, and every carrier by air transporting mail for or under contract with the United States Government, and to all employees or subordinate officials of such air carriers.

§ 1202.14 Labor members of Adjustment Board.

Section 3, First, (f) of Title I of the Railway Labor Act relating to the settlement of disputes among labor organizations as to the qualification of any such organization to participate in the selection of labor members of the Adjustment Board, places certain duties upon the National Mediation Board. This section of the act is quoted below:

> (f) In the event a dispute arises as to the right of any national labor organization to participate as per paragraph (c) of this section in the selection and designation of the labor members of the Adjustment Board, the Secretary of Labor shall investigate the claim of such labor organization to participate, and if such claim in the judgment of the Secretary of Labor has merit, the secretary shall notify the Mediation Board accordingly, and within 10 days after receipt of such advice the Mediation Board shall request those national labor organizations duly qualified as per paragraph (c) of this section to participate in the selection and designation of the labor members of the Adjustment Board to select a representative. Such representatives, together with a representative likewise designated by the claimant, and a third or neutral party designated by the Mediation Board, constituting a board of three, shall within 30 days after the appointment of the neutral member investigate the claims of the labor organization desiring participation and decide whether or not it was organized in accordance with section 2, hereof, and is otherwise properly qualified to participate in the selection of the labor members of the Adjustment Board, and the findings of such boards of three shall be final and binding.

§ 1202.15 Length of briefs in NMB hearing proceedings.

(a) In the event briefs are authorized by the Board or the assigned Hearing Officer, principal briefs shall not exceed fifty (50) pages in length and reply briefs, if permitted, shall not exceed twenty-five (25) pages in length unless the participant desiring to submit a brief in excess of such limitation requests a waiver of such limitation from the Board which is received within five (5) days of the date on which the briefs were ordered or, in the case of a reply brief, within five (5) days of receipt of the principal brief, and in such cases the Board may require the filing of a summary of argument, suitably paragraphed which shoud be a succinct, but accurate and clear, condensation of the argument actually made in the brief.

(b) The page limitations provided by this section (§ 1202.15) are exclusive of those pages containing the table of contents, tables of citations and any copies of administrative or court decisions which have been cited in the brief. All briefs shall be submitted on standard 8½ X 11 inch paper with double spaced type.

(c) Briefs not complying with this section (§ 1202.15) will be returned promptly to their initiators.

[44 FR 10601, Feb. 22, 1979]

PART 1203—APPLICATIONS FOR SERVICE

Sec.

1203.1 Mediation services.
1203.2 Investigation of representation disputes.
1203.3 Interpretation of mediation agreements.

Authority: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

Source: 11 FR 177A-923, Sept. 11, 1946, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

§ 1203.1 Mediation services.

Applications for the mediation services of the National Mediation Board under section 5, First, of the Railway Labor Act, may be made on printed forms N.M.B. 2, copies of which may be secured from the Board's Secretary. Such applications and all correspondence connected therewith should be submitted in duplicate. The application should show the exact nature of the dispute, the number of employees involved, name of the carrier and name of the labor organization, date of agreement between the parties, if any, date and copy of notice served by the invoking party to the other and date of final conference between the parties. Application should be signed by the highest officer of the carrier who has been designated to handle disputes under the Railway Labor Act, or by the chief executive of the labor organization, whichever party files the application. These applications, after preliminary investigation in the Board's officer, are given docket number in series "A" and the cases are assigned for mediation to Board members or to mediators on the Board's staff.

§ 1203.2 Investigation of representation disputes.

Applications for the services of the National Mediation Board under section 2, ninth, of the Railway Labor Act to investigate representation disputes among carriers' employees may be made on printed forms NMB-3, copies of which may be secured from the Board's Executive Secretary. Such applications and all correspondence connected therewith should be filed in duplicate and the applications should be accompanied by signed authorization cards from the employees composing the craft or class involved in the dispute. The applications should show specifically the name or description of the craft of class of employees involved, the name of the invoking organization, the name of the organization currently representing the employees, if any, and the estimated number of employees in each craft or class involved. The applications should be signed by the chief executive of the invoking organization, or other authorized officer of the organization. These disputes are given docket numbers in series "R".

[43 FR 30053, July 13, 1978]

§ 1203.3 Interpretation of mediation agreements.

(a) Applications may be filed with the Board's Secretary under section 5, Second, of the Railway Labor Act, for the interpretation of agreements reached in mediation under section 5, First. Such applications may be made by letter from either party to the mediation agreement stating the specific question on which an interpretation is desired.

(b) This function of the National Mediation Board is not intended to conflict with the provisions of section 3 of the Railway Labor Act. Providing for interpretation of agreements by the National Railroad Adjustment Board. Many complete working agreements are revised with the aid of the Board's mediating services, and it has been the Board's policy that disputes involving the interpretation or application of such agreements should be handled by the Adjustment Board. Under this section of the law the Board when called upon may only consider and render an interpretation on the specific terms of an agreement actually signed in mediation, and not for matters incident or corollary thereto.

PART 1204—LABOR CONTRACTS

Sec.
1204.1 Making and maintaining contracts.
1204.2 Arbitrary changing of contracts.
1204.3 Filing of contracts.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 11 FR 177A-924, Sept. 11, 1946, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

§ 1204.1 Making and maintaining contracts.

It is the duty of all carriers, their officers, agents, and employees to exert every reasonable effort to make and maintain contracts covering rates of pay, rules, and working conditions.

§ 1204.2 Arbitrary changing of contracts.

No carrier, its officers, or agents shall change the rates of pay, rules, or working conditons of its employees, as a class as embodied in agreements except in the manner prescribed in such agreements or in section 6 of the Railway Labor Act.

§ 1204.3 Filing of contracts.

Section 5, Third, (e) of the Railway Labor Act requires all carriers to file with the National Mediation Board copies of all contracts in effect with organizations representing their employees, covering rates of pay, rules, and working conditions. Several thousand of such contracts are on file in the Board's Washington office and are available for inspection by interested parties.

PART 1205—NOTICES IN RE: RAILWAY LABOR ACT

Sec.
1205.1 Handling of disputes.
1205.2 Employees' Bill of Rights.
1205.3 General Order No. 1.
1205.4 Substantive rules.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 11 FR 177A-924, Sept. 11, 1946, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

§ 1205.1 Handling of disputes.

Section 2, Eighth, of the Railway Labor Act provides that every carrier shall notify its employees by printed notices in such form and posted at such times and places as shall be specified by order of the Mediation Board and requires that all disputes between a carrier and its employees will be handled in accordance with the requirements of the act. In such notices there must be printed verbatim, in large type, the third, fourth, and fifth paragraphs of said section 2, Eighth, of the Railway Labor Act.

§ 1205.2 Employees' Bill of Rights.

The provisions of the third, fourth, and fifth paragraphs of section 2 are by law made a part of the contract of employment between the carrier and each employee and shall be binding upon the parties regardless of any other express or implied agreements between them. Under these provisions the employees are guaranteed the right to organize without interference of management, the right to determine who shall represent them, and the right to bargain collectively through such representatives. This section makes it unlawful for any carrier to require any person seeking employment to sign any contract promising to join or not to join a labor organization. Violation of the foregoing provisions is a misdemeanor under the law and subjects the offender to punishment.

§ 1205.3 General Order No. 1.

General Order No. 1, issued August 14, 1934, is the only order the Board has issued since its creation in 1934. This order sent to the President of each carrier coming under the act transmitted a sample copy of the Mediation Board's Form MB-1 known as "Notice in re: Railway Labor Act." The order prescribes that such notices are to be standard as to contents, dimensions of sheet, and size of type and that they shall be posted promptly and maintained continuously in readable condition on all the usual and customary bulletin boards giving information to employees and at such other places as may be necessary to make them accessible to all employees. Such notices must not be hidden by other papers or otherwise obscured from view.

§ 1205.4 Substantive rules.

The only substantive rules issued by the National Mediation Board are those authorized under section 2, Ninth, of the Railway Labor Acts to implement the procedure of determining employee representation.

[12 FR 2451, April 16, 1947. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948]

PART 1206—HANDLING REPRESENTATION DISPUTES UNDER THE RAILWAY LABOR ACT

Sec.
1206.1 Run-off elections.
1206.2 Percentage of valid authorizations required to determine existence of a representation dispute.
1206.3 Age of authorization cards.
1206.4 Time limits on applications.
1206.5 Necessary evidence of intervenor's interest in a representation dispute.
1206.6 Eligibility of dismissed employees to vote.
1206.7 Construction of this part.
1206.8 Amendment or recission of rules in this part.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 12 FR 3083, May 10, 1947, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 13 FR 8740, Dec. 30, 1948.

§ 1206.1 Run-off elections.

(a) If in an election among any craft or class no organization or individual receives a majority of the legal votes cast, or in the event of a tie vote, a second or run-off election shall be held forthwith: *Provided*, That a written request by an individual or organization entitled to appear on the run-off ballot is submitted to the Board within ten (10) days after the date of the report of results of the first election.

(b) In the event a run-off election is authorized by the Board, the names of the two individuals or organizations which received the highest number of votes cast in the first election shall be placed on the run-off ballot, and no blank line on which votes may write in the name of any organization or individual will be provided on the run-off ballot.

(c) Employees who were eligible to vote at the conclusion of the first election shall be eligible to vote in the run-off election except (1) those employees whose employment relationship has terminated, and (2) those employees who are no longer employed in the craft or class.

§ 1206.2 Percentage of valid authorizations required to determine existence of a representation dispute.

(a) Where the employees involved in a representation dispute are represented by an individual or labor organization, either local or national in scope and are covered by a valid existing contract between such representative and the carrier a showing of proved authorizations (checked and verified as to date, signature, and employment status) from at least a majority of the craft or class must be made before the National Mediation Board will authorize an election or otherwise determine the representation desires of the employees under the provisions of section 2, Ninth, of the Railway Labor Act.

(b) Where the employees involved in a representation dispute are unrepresented, a showing of proved authorizations from at least thirty-five (35) percent of the employees in the craft or class must be made before the National Mediation Board will authorize an election or otherwise determine the representation desires of the employees under the provisions of section 2, Ninth, of the Railway Labor Act.

§ 1206.3 Age of authorization cards.

Authorizations must be signed and dated in the employee's own handwriting or witnessed mark. No authorizations will be accepted by the National Mediation Board in any employee representation dispute which bear a date prior to one year before the date of the application for the investigation of such dispute.

§ 1206.4 Time limits on applications.

Except in unusual or extraordinary circumstances, the National Mediation Board will not accept an application for investigation of a representation dispute among employees of a carrier:

(a) For a period of two (2) years from the date of a certification covering the same craft or class of employees on the same carrier, and

(b) For a period of one (1) year from the date on which:

(1) The Board dismissed a docketed application after having conducted an election among the same craft or class of employees on the same carrier and less than a majority of eligible voters particpated in the election; or

(2) The Board dismissed a docketed application covering the same craft or class of employees on the same carrier because no dispute existed as defined in § 1206.2 of these Rules; or

(3) The Board dismissed a docketed application after the applicant withdrew an application covering the same craft or class of employees on the same carrier after the application was docketed by the Board.

[44 FR 10602, Feb. 22, 1979]

§ 1206.5 Necessary evidence of intervenor's interest in a representation dispute.

In any representation dispute under the provisons of section 2, Ninth, of the Railway Labor Act, an intervening individual or organization must produce proved authorization from at least thirty-five (35) percent of the craft or class of employees involved to warrant placing the name of the intervenor on the ballot.

§ 1206.6 Eligibility of dismissed employees to vote.

Dismissed employees whose requests for reinstatement account of wrongful dismissal are pending before proper authorities, which includes the National Railroad Adjustment Board or other appropriate adjustment board, are eligible to participate in elections among the craft or class of employees in which they are employed at time of dismissal. This does not include dismissed employees whose guilt has been determined, and who are seeking reinstatement on a leniency basis.

§ 1206.7 Construction of this part.

The rules and regulations in this part shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes and provisions of the act.

§ 1206.8 Amendment or recission of rules in this part.

(a) Any rule or regulation in this part may be amended or rescinded by the Board at any time.

(b) Any interested person may petition the Board, in writing, for the issuance, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation in this part. An original and three copies of such petition shall be filed with the Board in Washington, D.C., and shall state the rule or regulation proposed to be issued, amended, or repealed, together with a statement of grounds in support of such petition.

(c) Upon the filing of such petition, the Board shall consider the same, and may thereupon either grant or deny the petition in whole or in part, conduct an appropriate hearing thereon and make other disposition of the petition. Should the petition be denied in whole or in part, prompt notice shall be given of the denial, accompanied by a simple statement of the grounds unless the denial is self-explanatory.

PART 1207—ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BOARDS

Sec.

1207.1 Establishment of special adjustment boards [PL Boards].

1207.2 Requests for Mediation Board action.

1207.3 Compensation of neutrals.

1207.4 Designation of PL Boards, filing of agreements, and disposition of records.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 31 FR 14644, Nov. 17, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1207.1 Establishment of special adjustment boards (PL Boards).

Pub. L. 89-456 [80 Stat. 208] governs procedures to be followed by carriers and representatives of employees in the establishment and functioning of special adjustment boards, hereinafter referred to as PL Boards. Pub. L. 89-456 requires action by the National Mediation Board in the following circumstances:

(a) *Designation of party member of PL Board.* Pub. L. 89-456 provides that within thirty (30) days from the date a written request is made by an employee representative upon a carrier, or by a carrier upon an employee representative, for the establishment of a PL Board, an agreement establishing such a Board shall be made. If, however, one party fails to designate a member of the Board, the party making the request may ask the Mediation Board to designate a member on behalf of the other party. Upon receipt of such request, the Mediation Board will notify the party which failed to designate a partisan member for the establishment of a PL Board of the receipt of the request. The Mediation Board will then designate a representative on behalf of the party upon whom the request was made. This representative will be an individual associated in interest with the party he is to represent. The designee, together with the member appointed by the party requesting the establishment of the PL Board, shall constitute the Board.

(b) *Appointment of a neutral to determine matters concerning the establishment and/or jurisdiction of a PL Board.* (1) When the members of a PL Board constituted in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, for the purpose of resolving questions concerning the establishment of the Board and/or its jurisdiction, are unable to resolve these matters, then and in that event, either party may ten (10) days thereafter request the Mediation Board to appoint a neutral member to determine these procedural issues.

(2) Upon receipt of this request, the Mediation Board will notify the other party to the PL Board. The Mediation Board will then designate a neutral

member to sit with the PL Board and resolve the procedural issues in dispute. When the neutral has determined the procedural issues in dispute, he shall cease to be a member of the PL Board.

(c) *Appointment of neutral to sit with PL Boards and dispose of disputes.* (1) When the members of a PL Board constituted by agreement of the parties, or by the appointment of a party member by the Mediation Board, as described in paragraph (a) of this section, are unable within ten (10) days after their failure to agree upon an award to agree upon the selection of a neutral person, either member of the Board may request the Mediation Board to appoint such neutral person and upon receipt of such request, the Mediation Board shall promptly make such appointment.

(2) A request for the appointment of a neutral under paragraph (b) of this section or this paragraph (c) shall;

(i) Show the authority for the request—Pub. L. 89-456, and

(ii) Define and list the proposed specific issues or disputes to be heard.

§ 1207.2 Requests for Mediation Board action.

(a) Requests for the National Mediation Board to appoint neutrals or party representatives should be made on NMB Form 5.

(b) Those authorized to sign request on behalf on parties:

(1) The "representative of any craft or class of employees of a carrier," as referred to in Pub. L. 89-456, making request for Mediation Board action, shall be either the General Chairman, Grand Lodge Officer (or corresponding officer of equivalent rank), or the Chief Executive of the representative involved. A request signed by a General Chairman or Grand Lodge Officer (or corresponding officer of equivalent rank) shall bear the approval of the Chief Executive of the employee representative.

(2) The "carrier representative" making such a request for the Mediation Board's action shall be the highest carrier officer designated to handle matters arising under the Railway Labor Act.

(c) Docketing of PL Board agreements: The National Mediation Board will docket agreements establishing PL Board, which agreements meet the requirements of coverage as specified in Pub. L. 89-456. No neutral will be appointed under § 1207.1(c) until the agreement establishing the PL Board has been docketed by the Mediation Board.

§ 1207.3 Compensation of neutrals.

(a) *Neutrals appointed by the National Mediation Board.* All neutral persons appointed by the National Mediation Board under the provisions of § 1207.1 (b) and (c) will be compensated by the Mediation Board in accordance with legislative authority. Certificates of appointment will be issued by the Mediation Board in each instance.

(b) *Neutrals selected by the parties.* (1) In cases where the party members of a PL Board created under Pub. L. 89-456 mutually agree upon a neutral person to be a member of the Board, the party members will jointly so notify the Mediation Board, which Board will then issue a certificate of appointment to the neutral and arrange to compensate him as under paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) The same procedure will apply in cases where carrier and employee representatives are unable to agree upon the establishment and jurisdiction of a PL Board, and mutually agree upon a procedural neutral person to sit with them as a member and determine such issues.

§ 1207.4 Designation of PL Boards, filing of agreements, and disposition of records.

(a) *Designation of PL Boards.* All special adjustment boards created under Pub. L. 89-456 will be designated PL Boards, and will be numbered serially, commencing with No. 1, in the order of their docketing by the National Mediation Board.

(b) *Filing of agreements.* The original agreement creating the PL Board under Public Law 89-456 shall be filed with the National Mediation Board at the time it is executed by the parties. A copy of such agreement shall be filed by the parties with the Administrative Officer of the National Railroad Adjustment Board, Chicago, Ill.

(c) *Disposition of records.* Since the provisions of section 2(a) of Public Law 89-456 apply also to the awards of PL Boards created under this Act, two copies of all awards made by the PL Boards, together with the record of proceedings upon which such awards are based, shall be forwarded by the neutrals who are members of such Boards, or by the parties in case of disposition of disputes by PL Boards without participation of neutrals, to the Administrative Officer of the National Railroad Adjustment Board, Chicago, Ill., for filing, safekeeping, and handling under the provisions of section 2(q), as may be required.

PART 1208—AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION

Sec.

1208.1 Purpose.
1208.2 Production or disclosure of material or information.
1208.3 General policy.
1208.4 Material relating to representation function.
1208.5 Material relating to mediation function—confidential.
1208.6 Fees—duplication costs and search.
1208.7 Compliance with subpoenas.

AUTHORITY: 44 Stat. 577, as amended; 45 U.S.C. 151-163.

SOURCE: 39 FR 1751, Jan. 14, 1974, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1208.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to set forth the basic policies of the National Mediation Board and the National Railroad Adjustment Board in regard to the availability and disclosure of information in the possession of the NMB and the NRAB.

§ 1208.2 Production or disclosure of material or information.

(a) *Requests for identifiable records and copies.* (1) All requests for National Mediation Board records shall be filed in writing by mailing the request or delivering it to the Executive Secretary, National Mediation Board, Washington, D.C. 20572, except that requests for records of the National Railroad Adjustment Board shall be in writing and addressed to the Administrative Officer, National Railroad Adjustment Board, 220 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

(2) The request shall reasonably describe the records being sought in a manner which permits identification and location of the records.

(i) If the description is insufficient to locate the records, the National Mediation Board will so notify the person making the request and indicate the additional information needed to identify the records requested.

(ii) Every reasonable effort shall be made by the Board to assist in the identification and location of the records sought.

(3) Upon receipt of a request for records the Executive Secretary shall maintain records in reference thereto which shall include the date and time received, the name and address of the requester, the nature of the records requested, the action taken, the date the determination letter is sent to the requester, appeals and action thereon, the date any records are subsequently furnished, the number of staff hours and grade levels of persons who spent time responding to the request and the payment requested and received.

(4) All time limitations established pursuant to this section with respect to processing initial requests and appeals shall commence at the time a written request for records is received at the Board's offices in Washington, D.C., except for requests directed to the National Railroad Adjustment Board pursuant to § 1208.2(a)(1) in which case the time limit shall commence when the request is received at the NRAB's office in Chicago.

(i) An oral request for records shall not begin any time requirement.

(b) *Processing the Initial Request.* (1) Time limitations. Within 10 working days (excepting Saturdays, Sundays, and working holidays) after a request for records is received, the Executive Secretary shall determine and inform the requester by letter whether or the extent to which the request will be complied with, unless an extension is taken under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(2) Such reply letter shall include:

(i) A reference to the specific exemption or exemptions under the Freedom of Information Act authorizing the withholding of the record, a brief explanation of how the exemption applies to the record withheld.

(ii) The name or names and positions of the person or persons, other than the Executive Secretary, responsible for the denial.

(iii) A statement that the denial may be appealed within thirty days by writing to the Chairman, National Mediation Board, Washington, D.C. 20572, and that judicial review will thereafter be available in the district in which the requester resides, or has his principal place of business, or the district in which the agency records are situated, or the District of Columbia.

(3) Extension of time. In unusual circumstances as specified in this paragraph, the Executive Secretary may extend the time for initial determination on requests up to a total of ten days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays). Extensions shall be granted in increments of five days or less and shall be made by written notice to the requester which sets forth the reason for the extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be dispatched. As used in this paragraph "unusual circumstances" means, but only to the extent necessary to the proper processing of the request:

(i) The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(ii) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(iii) The need · for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency or another division having substantial interest in the determination of the request, or the need for consultation among components of the agency having substantial subject matter interest therein.

(4) Treatment of delay as a denial. If no determination has been dispatched at the end of the ten-day period, or the last extension thereof, the requester may deem his request denied, and exercise a right of appeal, in accordance with § 1208.2(c). When no determination can be dispatched within the applicable time limit, the responsible official shall nevertheless continue to process the request; on expiration of the time limit he shall inform the requester of the reason for the delay, of the date on which a determination may be expected to be dispatched, and of his right to treat the delay as a denial and to appeal to the Chairman of the Board in accordance with § 1208.2(c) and he may ask the requester to forego appeal until a determination is made.

(c) *Appeals to the Chairman of the Board.* (1) When a request for records has been denied in whole or in part by the Executive Secretary or other person authorized to deny requests, the requester may, within thirty days of its receipt, appeal the denial to the Chairman of the Board. Appeals to the Chairman shall be in writing, addressed to the Chairman, National Mediation Board, Washington, D.C. 20572.

(2) The Chairman of the Board will act upon the appeal within twenty working days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal public holidays) of its receipt unless an extension is made under paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(3) In unusual circumstances as specified in this paragraph, the time for action on an appeal may be extended up to ten days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal public holidays) minus any extension granted at the initial request level pursuant to § 1208.2(b)(3). Such extension shall be made by written notice to the requester which sets forth the reason for the extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be dispatched. As used in this paragraph "unusual circumstances" means, but only to the extent necessary to the proper processing of the appeal:

(i) The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(ii) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(iii) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency or another division having substantial interest in the determination of the request or the need for consultation among components of the agency having substantial subject matter interest therein.

(4) Treatment of delay as a denial. If no determination on the appeal has been dispatched at the end of the twenty-day period or the last extension thereof, the requester is deemed to have exhausted his administrative remedies, giving rise to a right of review in a district court of the United States as specified in 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4). When no determination can be dispatched within the applicable time limit, the appeal will nevertheless continue to be processed; on expiration of the time limit the requester shall be informed of the reason for the delay, of the date on which a determination may be expected to be dispatched, and of his right to seek judicial review in the United States district court in the district in which he resides or has his principal place of business, the district in which the Board records are situated or the District of Columbia. The requester may be asked to forego judicial review until determination of the appeal.

(d) *Indexes of Certain Records.* (1) The National Mediation Board at its office in Washington, D.C. will maintain, make available for public inspection and copying, and publish quarterly (unless the Board determines by order published in the FEDERAL REGISTER that such publication would be unnecessary or impracticable) a current index of the materials available at the Board offices which are required to be indexed by 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2).

(i) A copy of such index shall be available at cost from the National Mediation Board, Washington, D.C. 20572.

(2) The National Railroad Adjustment Board at its offices in Chicago, Illinois will maintain, make available for public inspection and copying, and publish quarterly (unless the Board determines by order published in the FEDERAL REGISTER that such publication would be unnecessary or impracticable) a current index of the materials available at the Board offices which are required to be indexed by 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2).

[42 FR 43627, Aug. 30, 1977]

§ 1208.3 General policy.

(a) Public policy and the successful effectuation of the NMB's mission require that Board members and the employees of the NMB maintain a reputation for impartiality and integrity. Labor and management and other interested parties participating in mediation efforts must have assurance, as must labor organizations and individuals involved in questions of representation, that confidential information disclosed to Board members and employees of the NMB will not be divulged, voluntarily or by compulsion.

(b) Notwithstanding this general policy, the Board will under all circumstances endeavor to make public as much information as can be allowed.

§ 1208.4 Material relating to representation function.

(a) The documents constituting the record of a case, such as the notices of hearing, motions, rulings, orders, stenographic reports of the hearings, briefs, exhibits, findings upon investigation, determinations of craft or class, interpretations, dismissals, withdrawals, and certifications, are matters of official record and are available for inspection and examination during the usual business hours at the Board's offices in Washington.

(b) This part notwithstanding, the Board will treat as confidential the evidence submitted in connection with a representation dispute and the investigatory file pertaining to the representation function.

§ 1208.5 Material relating to mediation function—confidential.

(a) All files, reports, letters, memoranda, documents, and papers (hereinafter referred to as confidential documents) relating to the mediation function of the NMB, in the custody of the

NMB or its employees relating to or acquired in their mediatory capacity under any applicable section of the Railway Labor Act of 1926, as amended, are hereby declared to be confidential. No such confidential documents or the material contained therein shall be disclosed to any unauthorized person, or be taken or withdrawn, copied or removed from the custody of the NMB or its employees by any person or by any agent of such person or his representative without the explicit consent of the NMB.

(b) However, the following specific documents: Invocation or proffer of mediation, the reply or replies of the parties, the proffer of arbitration and replies thereto, and the notice of failure of mediatory efforts in cases under section 5, First of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, are matters of official record and are available for inspection and examination.

(c) Interpretations of mediation agreements by the NMB, arising out of section 5, Second, of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, are public records and are therefore open for public inspection and examination.

§ 1208.6 Fees—duplication costs and search.

(a)(1) Unless waived in accordance with the provisions of § 1208.62, the following fees shall be imposed for the reproduction of any record disclosed pursuant to this part.

(i) *Copying of records.* Fifteen cents per copy of each page.

(ii) *Copying of microfilm.* Fifty cents per microfilm frame.

(iii) *Clerical searches.* $1.80 for each one quarter hour spent by clerical personnel searching for and producing a requested record, including time spent copying any record.

(iv) *Non-clerical searches.* $4.10 for each one quarter hour spent by professional or managerial personnel searching for and producing a requested record, including time spent copying any record.

(v) *Certification or authentication of records.* $1.00 per certification or authentication.

(vi) *Forwarding material to destination.* Postage, insurance and special fees will be charged on an actual cost basis.

(2)(i) No charge shall be assessed for time spent in resolving legal or policy questions relating to the documents or in examining records for the purpose of deleting nondisclosable portions thereof.

(ii) No charge shall be assessed for time spent in monitoring an individual who examines documents at the Board's offices.

(3) Payment shall be made by check or money order payable to "United States Treasury."

(b)(1) No fee shall be charged for disclosure of records pursuant to this part where:

(i) The cost of providing the records is less than $5.00.

(ii) The records are requested by a congressional committee or subcommittee, a Federal court, a Federal department or agency, or the General Accounting Office.

(2)(i) The Executive Secretary may waive payment of fees, in whole or in part, when he determines that the person making the request is indigent.

(ii) A person seeking such a determination shall petition the Executive Secretary in writing stating the reasons therefore.

(iii) Determinations made pursuant to this provision will be made within the discretion of the agency.

(3)(i) The Executive Secretary may reduce or waive payment of fees in whole or in part when he determines that such reduction or waiver is in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered as primarily benefiting the general public.

(ii) Determinations pursuant to this provision shall be made within the discretion of the agency.

(4) No fee shall be charged if a record requested is not found or for any record that is determined to be totally exempt from disclosure.

[42 FR 43628, Aug. 30, 1977]

§ 1208.7 Compliance with subpoenas.

(a) No person connected in any official way with the NMB shall produce or present any confidential records of the Board or testify on behalf of any party to any cause pending in any court, or before any board, commission, committee, tribunal, investigatory body, or administrative agency of the U.S. Government, or any State or Territory of the United States, or the District of Columbia, or any municipality with respect to matters coming to his knowledge in his official capacity or with respect to any information contained in confidential documents of the NMB, whether in answer to any order, subpoena, subpoena duces tecum, or otherwise without the express written consent of the Board.

(b) Whenever any subpoena or subpoena duces tecum calling for confidential documents, or the information contained therein, or testimony as described above shall have been served on any such person, he will appear in answer thereto, and unless otherwise expressly permitted by the Board, respectfully decline, by reason of this section, to produce or present such confidential documents or to give such testimony.

PART 1209—PUBLIC OBSERVATION OF NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD MEETINGS

Sec.

1209.01 Scope and purpose.
1209.02 Definitions.
1209.03 Conduct of National Mediation Board business.
1209.04 Open meetings.
1209.05 Closing of meetings; reasons therefor.
1209.06 Action necessary to close meetings; record of votes.
1209.07 Notice of meetings; public announcement and publication.
1209.08 Transcripts, recordings or minutes of closed meetings; retention; public availability.
1209.09 Requests for records under Freedom of Information Act.
1209.10 Capacity of public observers.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552b(g), 44 Stat. 577, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151 et seq.)

SOURCE: 42 FR 60739, Nov. 29, 1977, unl;ess otherwise noted.

§ 1209.01 Scope and purpose.

(a) The provisions of this part are intended to implement the requirements of section 3(a) of the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b.

(b) It is the policy of the National Mediation Board that the public is entitled to the fullest practicable information regarding its decisionmaking processes. It is the purpose of this part to provide the public with such information while protecting the rights of individuals and the ability of the agency to carry out its responsibilities.

§ 1209.02 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

(a) The terms "Board" or "Agency" mean the National Mediation Board, a collegial body composed of three members appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(b) The term "meeting" means the deliberations of at least two members of the Board where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official agency business, but does not include deliberations required or permitted or with respect to any information proposed to be withheld under by 5 U.S.C. 552b(d) or (e)/5 U.S.C. 552b(c).

§ 1209.03 Conduct of National Mediation Board business.

Members shall not jointly conduct or dispose of agency business other than in accordance with this part.

§ 1209.04 Open meetings.

Every portion of every Board meeting shall be open to public observation except as otherwise provided by § 1209.05 of this part.

§ 1209.05 Closing of meetings; reasons therefor.

(a) Except where the Board determines that the public interest requires otherwise, meetings, or portions thereof, shall not be open to public observation where the deliberations concern the issuance of a subponea, the Board's participation in a civil action or proceeding or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct or disposition by the Board of any matter involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing, or any court proceeding collateral or ancillary thereto.

(b) Except where the Board determines that the public interest requires otherwise, the Board also may close meetings, or portions thereof, when the deliberations concern matters or information falling within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552b (c)(1) (secret matters concerning national defense or foreign policy); (c)(2) (internal personnel rules and practices); (c)(3) (matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute); (c)(4) (trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential); (c)(5) (matters of alleged criminal conduct or formal censure); (c)(6) (personal information where disclosure would cause a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy); (c)(7) (certain materials or information from investigatory files compiled for law enforcement purposes); or (c)(9)(B) (disclosure would significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action).

§ 1209.06 Action necessary to close meetings; record of votes.

A meeting shall be closed to public observation under § 1209.05, only when a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting vote to take such action.

(a) When the meeting deliberations concern matters specified in § 1209.05(a), the Board members shall vote at the beginning of the meeting, or portion thereof, on whether to close such meeting, or portion thereof, to public observation, and on whether the public interest requires that a meeting which may properly be closed should nevertheless be open to public observation A record of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member of the Board, shall be kept and made available to the public at the earliest practicable time.

(b) When the meeting deliberations concerns matters specified in § 1209.05(b), the Board shall vote on whether to close such meeting, or portion thereof, to public ovservation, and on whether the public interest requires that a meeting which may properly be closed should nevertheless be open to public observation. The vote shall be taken at a time sufficient to permit inclusion of information concerning the open or closed status of the meeting in the public announcement thereof. A single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings at which the deliberations will concern the same particular matters where subsequent meetings in the series are scheduled to be held within one day after the vote is taken.

(c) Whenever any person whose interests may be directly affected by deliberations during a meeting, or a portion thereof, requests that the Board close that meeting, or portion thereof, to public observation for any of the reasons specified in 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(5) (matters of alleged criminal conduct or formal censure), (c)(6) (personal information where disclosure would cause a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy), or (c)(7) (certain materials or information from investigatory files compiled for law enforcement purposes), the Board members participating in the meeting upon request of any one member of the Board, shall vote on whether to close such meeting, or any portion thereof, for that reason. A record of such vote, reflecting the vote of each member of the Board participating in the meeting, shall be kept and made available to the public within one day after the vote is taken.

(d) After public announcement of a meeting as provided in § 1209.07 of this part, a meeting, or portion thereof, announced as closed may be opened or a meeting, or portion thereof, announced as open may be closed, only if a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting determine by a recorded vote that Board business so requires and that an earlier announcement of the change was not possible. The change made and the vote of each member on the change shall be announced publicly at the earliest practicable time.

(e) Before a meeting may be closed pursuant to § 1209.05 the General Counsel of the Board shall certify that in his or her opinion the meeting may properly be closed to public observation. The certification shall set forth each applicable exemptive provision for such closing. The certification shall be retained by the agency and made publicly available as soon as practicable.

§ 1209.07 Notice of meetings; public announcement and publication.

(a) A public announcement setting forth the time, place and subject matter of meetings or portions thereof closed to public observation pursuant to the provisions of § 1209.05(a) of this part, shall be made at the earaliest practicable time.

(b) Except for meetings closed to public observation pursuant to the provisions of § 1209.05(a) of this part, the agency shall make public announcement of each meeting at least 7 days before the scheduled date of the meeting. The announcement shall specify the time, place and subject matter of the meeting, whether it is to be open to public observation or closed, and the name, address and phone number of an agency official designated to respond to requests for information about the meeting. The 7 day period for advance notice may be shortened only upon a determination by a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting that agency business requires that such meeting be called at an earlier date, in which event the public announcement shall be made at the earliest practicable time. A record of the vote to schedule a meeting at an earlier date shall be kept and made available to the public.

(c) Within one day after a vote to close a meeting, or any portion thereof, pursuant to the provisions of § 1209.05(b) of this part, the agency shall make publicly available a full written explanation of its action closing the meeting, or portion thereof, together with a list of all persons expected to attend the meeting and their affiliation.

(d) If after a public announcement required by paragraph (b) of this section has been made, the time and place of the meeting are changed, a public announcement of such changes shall be made at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter of the meeting may be changed after public annmouncment thereof only if a majority of the members of the Board who will participate in the meeting determine that agency business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible.
When such a change in subject matte
is approved a public announcement o
the change shall be made at the earli
est practicable time. A record of th
vote to change the subject matter o
the meeting shall be kept and mad
available to the public.

(e) All announcements or change
thereof issued pursuant to the provi
sions of paragraphs (b) and (d) of thi
section, or pursuant to the provision
of § 1209.06(d), shall be submitted fo
publication in the FEDERAL REGISTE
immediately following their release t
the public.

(f) Announcement of meeting mad
pursuant to the provisions of this sec
tion shall be posted on a bulleti
board maintained for such purpose a
the Board's offices. 1425 K Street
N.W., Washington, D.C. Interested in
dividuals or organizations may reques
the Executive Secretary, Nationa
Medication Board, Washington, D.C
20572 to place them on a mailing lis
for receipt of such announcements.

§ 1209.08 Transcripts, recordings or min
utes of closed meetings; retention
public availability.

(a) For every meeting or portio
thereof closed under the provisions o
§ 1209.05, the presiding officer shal
prepare a statement setting forth th
time and place of the meeting and th
persons present, which statemen
shall be retained by the agency. Fo
each such meeting or portion thereo
there also shall be maintained a com
plete transcript or electronic recordin
of the proceedings. except that fo
meetings closed pursuant t
§ 1209.05(a) the Board may, in lieu o
a transcript or electronic recording
maintain a set of minutes fully and ac
curately summarizing any actio
taken, the reason therefor and view
thereof, documents considered, an
the members' vote on each roll cal
vote.

(b) The agency shall maintain
complete verbatim transcript, a com
plete electronic recording, or a com
plete set of minutes for each meetin
or portion thereof closed to public ob
servation, for a period of at least on
year after the close of the agency pro
ceeding of which the meeting was

part, but in no event for a period of less than two years after such meeting.

(c) The agency shall make promptly available to the public copies of transcripts, electronic recordings or minutes maintained as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, except to the extent the items therein contain information which the agency determines may be withheld pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552b(c).

(d) Upon request in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph and except to the extent they contain information which the agency determines may be withheld pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552b(c), copies of transcripts or minutes, or transcriptions of electronic recordings including the identification of speakers, shall be furnished subject to the payment of duplication costs in accordance with the schedule of fees set forth in § 1208.06 of the Board's Rules, and the actual cost of transcription. Requests for copies of transcripts or minutes, or transcriptions of electronic recordings of Board meetings shall be directed to the Executive Secretary, National Mediation Board, Washington, D.C. 20572. Such requests shall reasonably identify the records sought and include a statement that whatever costs are involved in furnishing the records will be acceptable or, alternatively, that costs will be acceptable up to a specified amount. The Board may determine to require prepayment of such costs.

§ 1209.09 Requests for records under Freedom of Information Act.

Requests to review or obtain copies of agency records other than notices or records prepared under this part may be pursued in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). Part 1208 of the Board's Rules addresses the requisite procedures under that Act.

§ 1209.10 Capacity of public observers.

The public may attend open Board meetings for the sole purpose of observation. Observers may not participate in meetings unless expressly invited or otherwise interfere with the conduct and disposition of agency business. When a portion of a meeting is closed to the public, observers will leave the meeting room upon request to enable discussion of the exempt matter therein under consideration.

CHAPTER XII—FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Part		Page
1400	Standards of conduct, responsibilities, and discipline	36
1401	Public information	47
1402	Procedures of the service	52
1403	Functions and duties	53
1404	Arbitration services	54
1405	Part-time employment	62
1410	Privacy	63
1420	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service—assistance in the health care industry	67
1425	Mediation assistance in the Federal service	70
1430	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service advisory committees	72
1440	Arbitration of pesticide data disputes	76
1450	Collections of claims owed the United States	86
1470	Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to State and local governments	100
1471	Governmentwide debarment and suspension (nonprocurement) and governmentwide requirements for drug-free workplace (grants)	127

PART 1400—STANDARDS OF CONDUCT, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND DISCIPLINE

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1400.735-1 Introduction.
1400.735-2 Definitions.
1400.735-3 Advice and counseling service.

Subpart B—Employees: Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities

1400.735-10 Proscribed actions.
1400.735-11 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
1400.735-12 Outside employment, business activities, or interests (paid or unpaid).
1400.735-13 Financial interest and responsibilities.
1400.735-14 Use of Government property.
1400.735-15 Misuse of information.
1400.735-16 Indebtedness.
1400.735-17 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
1400.735-18 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
1400.735-19 Influencing Members of Congress.
1400.735-20 Code of Professional Conduct for Labor Mediators.
1400.735-21 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart C—Special Government Employees: Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities

1400.735-30 Applicability of Subpart B of this part.
1400.735-31 Representation of persons outside Government.
1400.735-32 Use of Government employment.
1400.735-33 Use of inside information.
1400.735-34 Coercion.
1400.735-35 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

1400.735-40 Employees.
1400.735-41 Special Government employees.
1400.735-42 Confidentiality of statements.

Subpart E—Review of Statements, Disciplinary Action: Responsibilities and Procedures

1400.735-50 Agency counselor.
1400.735-51 Director.
1400.735-52 Supervisor reporting.
1400.735-53 Reports to the Director.

Subpart F—Disciplinary Actions and Penalties

1400.735-60 Disciplinary actions.
Sec.
1400.735-61 Notice to and appeal of employee.

APPENDIX—CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT FOR LABOR MEDIATORS

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222 of May 8, 1965, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp.; 5 CFR 735.104.

SOURCE: 33 FR 5765, Apr. 13, 1968, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1400.735-1 Introduction.

(a) This part establishes a revised code of conduct, ethics, and responsibilities for all employees of the Service.

(b) The maintenance of high moral and ethical standards in the public service is essential both to efficiency in the conduct of Government business and to assuring the confidence of the public in their Government. Unwavering integrity and standards of behavior that reflect credit on the Government are required. The nature of Service operations requires that such a high standard of personal integrity and conduct must be established for and adhered to by its employees.

(c) The elimination of conflicts of interest and apparent conflicts of interest in the Federal service is one of the most important objectives in establishing general standards of conduct. A conflict of interest situation may be defined as one in which a Federal employee's private interest, usually of an economic nature, conflicts or raises a reasonable question of conflict with his public duties and responsibilities. The potential conflict is of concern whether it is real or only apparent. In this part are listed some of the kinds of conduct or activity prohibited or restricted by law, regulation, or commonly accepted standards of good conduct. These prohibitions are not all-inclusive; in addition, employees should refrain from any action prejudicial to the best interests of the Service.

(d) The failure of an employee to observe the basic principles of good conduct, ethics, and integrity will result in immediate remedial, adverse or disciplinary action of a severity in keeping with the offense committed and in accordance with equitable administrative practice. The regulations in this part covering Employees of the Service and special Government employees are established in conformity with Part 735 of the Civil Service Regulations, 5 CFR Part 735.

§ 1400.735-2 Definitions.

(a) "Executive Order" means Executive Order 11222 of May 8, 1965 (3 CFR, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 306).

(b) "Person" means an individual, a corporation, a company, an association, a firm, a partnership, a society, a joint stock company, or any other organization or institution.

(c) "Employee" means an officer or employee of the Service, but does not include a special Government employee.

(d) "Special Government employee" means a person appointed by the Service to a position as defined in FPM 735, Appendix C, and FPM 304-3.

§ 1400.735-3 Advice and counseling service.

The Director will designate a counselor for the Service on all matters relating to the conduct and responsibilities of employees, and special Government employees, under the Executive order. The counselor is responsible for providing individual employees with interpretations on questions of conflicts of interest, and other matters covered by this part. (Due to the small size of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, it is unrealistic to designate deputy counselors, and therefore, all questions concerning matters covered in this part should be directed to the one counselor appointed by the Director.)

Subpart B—Employees: Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities

§ 1400.735-10 Proscribed actions.

An employee shall avoid any action whether or not specificially prohibited by this part which might result in or create the appearance of:

(a) Using public office for private gain;

(b) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(c) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(d) Losing complete independence or impartiality;

(e) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(f) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

§ 1400.735-11 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an employee shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of monetary value, from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business of financial relations with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are affected by Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service functions; or

(3) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of his official duty.

(b) Exceptions may be necessary and appropriate in view of the nature of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service work, and the duties and responsibilities of its employees. Appropriate exceptions are those that:

(1) Govern obvious family or personal relationships (such as those between the parents, children, or spouse of the employee and the employee) when the circumstances make it clear that those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned are the motivating factors;

(2) Permit acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting, or other meeting, or an inspection tour where an employee may properly be in attendance;

(3) Permit acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans; and

(4) Permit acceptance of unsolicited advertising or promotional material

such as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal intrinsic value.

(c) An employee shall not solicit contributions from another employee for a gift to an employee in a superior official position. An employee in a superior official position shall not accept a gift presented as a contribution from employees receiving less salary than himself. An employee shall not make a donation as a gift to an employee in a superior official position (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this paragraph does not prohibit a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion such as marriage, illness, or retirement.

(d) An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in 5 U.S.C. 7342.

§ 1400.735-12 Outside employment, business activities, or interests (paid or unpaid).

(a) *Outside employment.* (1) An employee shall not engage in outside employment or other outside activity not compatible with the full and proper discharge of the duties and responsibilities of his Government employment.

(2) Neither outside employment limitations in paragraph (a) (1) of this section nor the provisions of § 1400.735-11 preclude an employee from;

(i) Receipt of a bona fide reimbursement, unless prohibited by law, for actual expenses for travel and such other necessary subsistence as is compatible with this part for which no Government payment or reimbursement is made. However, this paragraph does not allow an employee to be reimbursed, or payment to be made on his behalf, for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, nor does it allow an employee to be reimbursed by a person for travel on official business under agency order.

(ii) Participation in the acitivities of national or State political parties not prohibited by law.

(iii) Participation in the affairs of, or acceptance of an award for a meritorious public contribution or achievement given by a charitable, religious, professional, social, fraternal, nonprofit educational and recreational, public service, or civic organization.

(3) Incompatible activities referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section include, but are not limited to:

(i) Acceptance of a fee, compensation, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value in circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, conflicts of interests; or

(ii) Outside employment if it is determined that engaging in the proposed outside activity might:

(*a*) Influence or conflict with the employee's decisions or actions in planning, interpreting, or executing policies, programs, and work assignments of the Service;

(*b*) Injure relations of the Service with the public;

(*c*) Impair the employee's physical capacity to render proper and efficient service at all times;

(*d*) Interfere with the impartial performance or jeopardize acceptability of the employee in his work;

(*e*) Conflict with the employee's normal office hours, including an allowance for sufficient time for travel to place of outside employment or activity. (Normal office hours will be considered as those which are established for the specific office in which the employee works.) In the absence of extenuating circumstances, approval generally will not be granted where the outside activity requires presence of the employee prior to 6 p.m.

NOTE: Teaching activities are not approved automatically, but rather on the basis of time required, appropriate subject matter, etc.

(4) The Service, as a matter of policy, does not look upon any outside employment or business activity, including concurrent employment by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and any other Governmental political subdivision or agency, as being consistent with the best interests of the Service.

(5) Employees may not engage in any outside employment, including teaching, lecturing, or writing, which might reasonably result in a conflict of interest, or an apparent conflict of interest, between the private interests of the employee and his official government duties and responsibilities. No employee shall directly or indirectly accept, engage in, or continue in any outside employment or business activity, full- or part-time, paid or unpaid, without advance written approval (including teaching or lecturing).

(b) *Private compensation.* An employee shall not receive any salary or anything of monetary value from a private source as compensation for his services to the Government (18 U.S.C. 209).

(c) *Teaching, writing and lecturing.* (1) Teaching, writing and lecturing by Federal employees are generally to be encouraged so long as the laws, general standards, and regulations pertaining to conflicts of interest and the standards and regulations in this part applying to outside employment are observed. Teaching commitments will generally be limited to one class, course, or assignment during a concurrent period. These activities frequently serve to enhance the employee's value to the Service, as well as to increase the spread of knowledge and information in our society. Such activities, if remuneration is anticipated, must not be dependent on information obtained as a result of the employee's official government position if such information is not available to others, at least on request.

(2) This provision does not, of course, prevent the Director from authorizing an employee to base his writings or lectures on nonpublic materials in the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service files (not involving national security) when this will be done in the public interest. Personal research relating to mediation, collective bargaining and labor management relations is encouraged as a progressive step in self-development. The writing of articles in this area, which may be released or submitted for publication, is also encouraged. Research and writing are not considered official activity, and therefore may not be undertaken on duty time; and the author may receive compensation for publication thereof. Advance approval by the Director, before undertaking the research or writing, is not required. However, when such research is undertaken, or such article is being written on the basis of an official assignment, the work will be performed on duty time and the product will be the property of the Service.

(3) If any type of article, when published or released, will identify the author in any manner as an employee of the Service, such identification necessarily implies that the article reflects either the official policy or the philosophies of the Service. For that reason, it must be submitted to the Director before release or publication, or it must contain a disclaimer phrase to the effect that the article or statement does not necessarily reflect the official policy or philosophies of the Service.

(d) *Procedure for approval of outside employment or teaching.* Clerical and administrative employees' approval for outside activity shall be in writing and may be granted by the Regional Director, if a regional employee, or by the Director of Administrative Management, if a national office employee. Approval for such outside activity for all other employees of the Service shall be granted by the Director or his designee. Requests for approval shall be made in writing through the employee's supervisor and must contain the following:

(1) The name and address of the employer or business activity;

(2) The exact nature of the work or employment;

(3) Working hours.

§ 1400.735-13 Financial interest and responsibilities.

(a) An employee shall not:

(1) Have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially, or appears to conflict substantially, with his Government duties and responsibilities; or

(2) Engage in, directly or indirectly, a financial transaction as result of, or primarily relying on, information ob-

tained through his Government employment.

(b) This section does not preclude an employee from having a financial interest or engaging in financial transactions to the same extent as a private citizen not employed by the Government so long as it is not prohibited by law, the Executive Order, or the regulations in this part.

§ 1400.735-14 Use of Government property.

An employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use, or allow the use of Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than official approved activities. An employee has a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies, and other property entrusted or issued to him.

§ 1400.735-15 Misuse of information.

For the purpose of furthering a private interest, an employee shall not, except as provided in § 1400.735-12(c) directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, official information obtained through or in connection with his Government employment, which has not been made available to the general public.

§ 1400.735-16 Indebtedness.

An employee shall pay each just financial obligation in a proper and timely manner, especially one imposed by law such as Federal, State or local taxes. For the purposes of this part, a "just financial obligation" means one acknowledged by the employee or reduced to judgment by a court, and "in a proper and timely manner" means in a manner which the agency determines does not, under the circumstances, reflect adversely on the Government as his employer. In the event of dispute between an employee and an alleged creditor, the Service is not required to determine the validity or amount of the disputed debt.

§ 1400.735-17 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.

An employee shall not participate while on Government owned or leased property, or while on duty for the Government, in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket.

§ 1400.735-18 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

§ 1400.735-19 Influencing Members of Congress.

No money appropriated to the Service shall be used by any employee of the Service to pay for any personal service, printed or written matter, or other devices intended to influence any Member of Congress regarding any legislation or appropriation before the Congress.

§ 1400.735-20 Code of Professional Conduct for Labor Mediators.

In 1964, a Code of Professional Conduct for Labor Mediators was drafted by a Federal-State Liaison Committee and approved by the Service and the Association of Labor Mediation Agencies at its annual meeting. It is expected that mediators in the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service will make themselves familiar with this Code and will conduct themselves in accordance with the responsibilities outlined therein. The complete narrative of the Code appears in the appendix to this part.

§ 1400.735-21 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Each employee shall acquaint himself with the statutes that relate to his ethical and other conduct as an employee of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and of the Government. The attention of all employees is directed to the following statutory provisions and to the accompanying chart of penalties and statutory references:

(a) House Concurrent Resolution 175, 85th Congress, 2d session, 72 Stat.

812, the "Code of Ethics for Government Service."

(b) Chapter 11 of Title 18, United States Code, relating to bribery, graft, and conflicts of interest, as appropriate to the employees concerned.

(c) The prohibition against lobbying with appropriated funds (18 U.S.C. 1913).

(d) The prohibitions against disloyalty and striking (5 U.S.C. 7311, 18 U.S.C. 1918).

(e) The prohibition against the employment of a member of a Communist organization (50 U.S.C. 784).

(f) The prohibitions against (1) the disclosure of classified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50 U.S.C. 783); and (2) the disclosure of confidential information (18 U.S.C. 1905).

(g) The provisions relating to the habitual use of intoxicants to excess (5 U.S.C. 7352).

(h) The prohibition against the misuse of a Government vehicle (31 U.S.C. 638a (c)).

(i) The prohibition against the misuse of the franking privilege (18 U.S.C. 1719).

(j) The prohibition against the use of deceit in an examination of personnel action in connection with Government employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).

(k) The prohibition against fraud or false statements in a Government matter (18 U.S.C. 1001).

(l) The prohibition against mutilating or destroying a public record (18 U.S.C. 2071).

(m) The prohibition against counterfeiting and forging transportation requests (18 U.S.C. 508).

(n) The prohibitions against (1) embezzlement of Government money or property (18 U.S.C. 641); (2) failing to account for public money (18 U.S.C. 643); and (3) embezzlement of the money or property of another person in the possession of an employee by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C. 654).

(o) The prohibition against unauthorized use of documents relating to claims from or by the Government (18 U.S.C. 285).

(p) The prohibitions against political activities in subchapter III of Chapter 73 of Title 5, United States Code and 18 U.S.C. 602, 603, 607, and 608.

(q) The prohibition against an employee acting as the agent of a foreign principal registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(r) Penalties: The following table, copied from the Federal Personnel Manual, lists maximum penalties for some of the more serious offenses.

Prohibition	Statute and United States Code	Maximum penalty
A-1. Gifts to official superiors	5 U.S.C. 7351	Removal
A-2. Conflicts of interest		
a. Receiving compensation in relation to claims contracts, etc.	18 U.S.C. 203	$10,000 fine; 2 years imprisonment or both and removal
b. Prosecuting claims against and other matters affecting the Government	18 U.S.C. 205	$10,000 fine; 2 years imprisonment or both
c. Prosecuting claims involving matters connected with former duties—disqualification of partners	18 U.S.C. 207	$10,000 fine; 2 years imprisonment or both
d. Interested persons acting as Government agents	18 U.S.C. 208	$10,000 fine; 2 years imprisonment or both
e. Salaries from other than Government sources	18 U.S.C. 209	$5,000 fine; 1 year imprisonment or both
A-3. Lobbying with appropriated funds	18 U.S.C. 1913	$500 fine; 1 year imprisonment or both and removal
A-4. Denial of rights to petition Congress	5 U.S.C. 7102	No specific penalty provided
A-5. Failure to make return or report	18 U.S.C. 2075	$1,000 fine
A-6. Disloyalty and striking	5 U.S.C. 7311; 18 U.S.C. 1918	$1,000 fine; 1 year and a day imprisonment or both, and removal
A-7. Employment of member of proscribed communist organization	50 U.S.C. 784 et seq.	$10,000 fine; 5 years imprisonment or both and removal
A-8. Disclosure of classified information	18 U.S.C. 798; 50 U.S.C. 783	$10,000 fine; 10 years imprisonment or both; and removal
A-9. Disclosure of confidential information	18 U.S.C. 1905	$1,000 fine; 1 year imprisonment or both and removal

Prohibition	Statute and United States Code	Maximum penalty
A-10. Habitual use of intoxicants to excess	5 U.S.C. 7352	Removal.
A-11. Misuse of Government vehicles	31 U.S.C. 638a(c)	Removal.
A-12. Misuse of franking privilege	18 U.S.C. 1719	$300 fine.
A-13. Deceit in examinations and personnel actions.	5 U.S.C. 1917	$1,000 fine; 1 year imprisonment or both.
A-14. Fraud and false statements	18 U.S.C. 1001	$10,000 fine; 5 years imprisonment or both.
A-15. Unlawful mutilating or destroying public records.	18 U.S.C. 2071(b)	$2,000 fine; 3 years imprisonment or both; and removal.
A-16. Bribery and graft:		
a. Bribery of public officials	18 U.S.C. 201	$20,000 fine or three times the money or thing received, whichever is greater; 15 years imprisonment of both; and removal.
b. Acceptance or solicitation to obtain appointive office.	18 U.S.C. 211	$1,000 fine; 1 year imprisonment or both.
A-17. Counterfeiting and forgery of transportation requests.	18 U.S.C. 508	$5,000 fine; 10 years imprisonment or both.
A-18. Embezzlement and theft:		
a. Taking money, property, or records	18 U.S.C. 641	$10,000 fine; 10 years imprisonment or both.
b. Failure to render accounts for public money.	18 U.S.C. 643	Fine equal to amount embezzled; imprisonment not more than 10 years or both.
c. Wrongfully converting property of another.	18 U.S.C. 654	Same as penalty immediately above.
A-19. Taking or using papers related to claims	18 U.S.C. 285	$5,000 fine; 5 years imprisonment or both.

Subpart C—Special Government Employees: Ethical and Other Conduct and Responsibilities

§ 1400.735-30 Applicability of Subpart B of this part.

In addition to the rules of conduct issued herewith, special Government employees shall also be governed by the ethical and other conduct and responsibilities outlined in the following listed sections of this part:

Section 1400.735-11 Gifts, entertainment, and favors.
Section 1400.735-14 Use of Government property.
Section 1400.735-15 Misuse of information.
Section 1400.735-17 Gambling, betting, and lotteries.
Section 1400.735-18 General conduct prejudicial to the Government.
Section 1400.735-19 Influencing Members of Congress.
Section 1400.735-20 Code of Professional Conduct for Labor Mediators.

§ 1400.735-31 Representation of persons outside Government.

(a) A special Government employee may not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else before a court or Government agency in a matter involving a specific party or parties in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest, and in which he had at any time participated personally and substantially in the course of his Government employment.

(b) He may not, except in the discharge of his official duties, represent anyone else in a matter involving a specific party or parties in which the United States is a party or has a direct and substantial interest and which is pending before the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. However, this restraint is not applicable if he has served the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service no more than 60 days during the past 365. He is bound by the restraint, if applicable, regardless of whether the matter is one in which he has ever participated personally and substantially.

(c) These restrictions prohibit both paid and unpaid respresentation and apply to a special Government employee on the days when he does not serve the Government, as well as on the days when he does.

§ 1400.735-32 Use of Government employment.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment for a purpose that is, or gives the appearance of being, motivated by the desire for private gain for himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business or financial ties.

§ 1400.735-33 Use of inside information.

A special Government employee shall not use inside information obtained as a result of his Government employment for private gain for himself or another person, either by direct action on his part, or by counsel, recommendation, or suggestion to another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties. For the purpose of this part, "inside information" means information obtained under Government authority which has not become a part of the body of public information. However, a special Government employee may teach, lecture, or write in a manner not inconsistent with § 1400.735-12(c) in regard to employees.

§ 1400.735-34 Coercion.

A special Government employee shall not use his Government employment to coerce, or give the appearance of coercing, a person to provide financial benefit to himself or another person, particularly one with whom he has family, business, or financial ties.

§ 1400.735-35 Miscellaneous statutory provisions.

Special Government employees shall acquaint themselves with each Statute that relates to their ethical and other conduct as a special Government employee. Upon entrance on duty, each special Government employee will be issued a copy of the regulations in this part, and shall be counseled to acquaint themselves with the statutes outlined in § 1400.735-21.

Subpart D—Statements of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 1400.735-40 Employees.

(a) *Covered employees.* (1) The following employees in the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service must file employment and financial statements:

(i) The Deputy Director;

(ii) Employees in Grade GS-16 or above of the General Schedule; see § 1400.735-2.

(2) Although Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service mediators are not required to submit a statement of employment and financial interests, inherent in the position is the responsibility of the individual to report to his supervisor (Regional Director or Disputes Director) any situation where possible or apparent areas of conflict could appear. Examples of possible or apparent conflicts follow:

(i) Case assignment where the assigned mediator has interest (securities, etc.) in the company(ies) involved.

(ii) The assigned mediator has a close family relationship to officials or the staff of either party to the dispute.

(iii) In the judgment of the mediator, assignment to a specific case would in any way possibly result in embarrassment to the Service or the U.S. Government.

In these situations, the mediator should explain the circumstances to the Regional Director and suggest that he be relieved of such assignment.

(b) *Form and content of statements.* (1) FMCS Form AP-41 "confidential Statement of Employment and Financial Interests (For Use by Government employees)."

(2) Employees required to submit statements shall use FMCS Form AP-41 which will be issued to each employee for completion and signature at the time they meet the criteria specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) The statements shall be submitted to the counselor in confidence within 1 month of the employee's entrance into a covered category; or within 1 month of the effective date of this part, whichever is earlier. The Deputy Director and the counselor shall file the required statements with the Director.

(c) *Supplementary statements.* Changes in, or additions to, the information contained in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests shall be reported in a supplementary statement as of June 30 each year. If no changes or additions occur, a negative report is required. Notwithstanding the filing of the annual report required by this section, each employee shall at all times avoid acquiring a financial interest that could result, or taking an action that would result, in a violation of the conflicts of interest provisions of section 203 of Title 18, United States Code, or Subpart B of this part.

(d) *Interests of employees' relatives.* The interest of a spouse, minor child, or other member of an employee's immediate household is considered to be an interest of the employee. For the purpose of this part, "member of an employee's immediate household" means those blood relations who are residents of the employee's household.

(e) *Information not known by employees.* If any information required to be included on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but is known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit information in his behalf.

(f) *Information prohibited.* Employees are not required to submit on a statement of employment and financial interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with, or interest in, a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For these purposes, educational and other institutions doing research and development or related work involving grants of money from, or contracts with the Government are deemed "business enterprises" and are required to be included in an employee's statement of employment and financial interests.

(g) *Effect of employees' statements on other requirements.* The statements of employment and financial interests and supplementary statements required of employees are in addition to, and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any similar requirement imposed by law, order, or regulation. The submission of a statement or supplementary statement by an employee does not permit him or any other person to participate in a matter in which his or the other person's participation is prohibited by law, order or regulation.

§ 1400.735-41 Special Government employees.

(a) Each special Government employee appointed by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to a position equal in pay to or in excess of Grade GS-16 of the General Pay Scale, shall file a statement of employment and financial interests on a form to be furnished by the Service: *Provided, however,* That special or ad hoc mediators, working only to mediate labor disputes or appointed to emergency panels, or boards to mediate or find facts in specific disputes, are not required to file a statement of employment and financial interests due to the fact that the duties of the positions held by these appointees are of such a nature and at such a level of responsibility that the submission of such a statement is not necessary to protect the integrity of the Government. However, these special or ad hoc mediators must report to the Director any situation where possible or apparent areas of conflict could appear. See Subpart D, § 1400.735-40 for examples of such situations.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to notify each of its special Government employees of the specific requirements of the regulations in this part and Executive Order 11222 concerning impartiality, integrity, and conflicts of interest.

(c) The statement of employment and financial interests shall be submitted not later than 1 month after the time of employment of the special Government employee. Each special Government employee shall keep his statement current throughout his employment with the Service by the submission of supplementary statement.

§ 1400.735-42 Confidentiality of statements.

Employees' and special Government employees' statements submitted in accordance with this part will be held in confidence by the Director and the

Agency Counselor, and information may not be disclosed except as the Civil Service Commission or the Director may determine for good cause shown. The Director and Agency Counselor shall maintain the statements in confidence and shall not allow access to, or allow information to be disclosed from a statement except to carry out the purpose of this part.

Subpart E—Review of Statements, Disciplinary Action: Responsibilities and Procedures

§ 1400.735-50 Agency counselor.

The counselor will review each statement and supplementary statement of employment and financial interests within 1 week of receipt.

(a) *No conflict or appearance of conflict exists.* If no conflict or appearance of conflict is apparent, the statements shall be filed as confidential material in a secure fashion until two years after leaving the position requiring the statement. The statements will then be shredded and destroyed as stipulated for the destruction of classified information.

(b) *Conflict or appearance of conflict is evident.* If the counselor believes that a conflict or possible conflict exists from review of the statement, he will:

(1) Contact the employee or special Government employee and request a written explanation of the conflict or appearance of conflict.

(2) Submit his findings and this explanation to the Director.

§ 1400.735-51 Director.

(a) If, after considering the findings and the explanation, the Director decides that remedial action is required, he shall take immediate action to end the conflicts or appearance of conflicts of interest. Remedial action may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Changes in assigned duties;

(2) Divestment by the employee or special Government employee of his conflicting interest;

(3) Disciplinary action; or

(4) Disqualification for a particular assignment.

(b) All remedial action, whether disciplinary or otherwise, will be effected in accordance with Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and Civil Service procedures.

§ 1400.735-52 Supervisor reporting.

Each supervisor shall be responsible for immediately reporting to the counselor the commission of any prohibited activity, as well as any conduct prejudicial to the best interests of the Service, or of a nature to bring discredit on it. The supervisor will promptly make a preliminary investigation of the matter and file a written report with the counselor. The counselor shall be responsible for:

(a) Receiving and following up complaints and information from all sources, including Federal agencies;

(b) Investigating by someone outside the organization unit involved;

(c) Referring immediately to the Department of Justice any information, allegation, or complaint indicating criminal activity;

(d) Taking such immediate interim action, through the Office of the Director of Administrative Management, as may be required to protect the best interests of the Service, including suspension.

§ 1400.735-53 Reports to the Director.

The counselor shall keep the Director advised as to any and all charges, suspensions, and reports concerning prohibited activity, prejudicial, or discreditable conduct on the part of any employee. The counselor shall submit a written report to the Director setting forth the method of investigation and the facts ascertained, together with his decision.

Subpart F—Disciplinary Actions and Penalties

§ 1400.735-60 Disciplinary actions.

The Service shall take prompt disciplinary action against an employee committing prohibited activity, or whose conduct is prejudicial to the best interests of the Service, or of a nature to bring discredit to it. There are four major types of disciplinary action possible, following the above proceedings.

(a) *Reprimand.* An official reprimand usually shall be issued to an employee or special Government employee for a first offense which is not serious.

(b) *Suspension.* Under Civil Service and Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service regulations, an employee or special Government employee may be suspended without pay during the course of an investigation of alleged criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct. Also, an employee may be suspended without pay for a definite period of time because of some offense of a less serious nature for which more drastic action is not justified.

(c) *Demotion.* When such action will "promote the efficiency of the Service," an employee or special Government employee may be demoted because of some offense for which more drastic action is not justified.

(d) *Separation.* The Service is responsible for the prompt dismissal of unsatisfactory, incompetent, or unfit employees. Separation (dismissal or removal) can be the penalty for a single breach of conduct that is extremely serious in nature.

§ 1400.735-61 Notice to and appeal of employee.

The Director of Administrative Management will prepare charges and institute proceedings, which in all cases will be in accordance with Civil Service procedures for disciplinary actions against status employees. Such proceedings will include notification to the employee of his appeal rights.

APPENDIX—CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT FOR LABOR MEDIATORS

PREAMBLE

The practice of mediation is a profession with ethical responsibilities and duties. Those who engage in the practice of mediation must be dedicated to the principles of free and responsible collective bargaining. They must be aware that their duties and obligations relate to the parties who engage in collective bargaining, to every other mediator, to the agencies which administer the practice of mediation, and to the general public.

Recognition is given to the varying statutory duties and responsibilities of the city, State and Federal agencies. This code, however, is not intended in any way to define or adjust any of these duties and responsibilities, nor is it intended to define when and in what situations mediators from more than one agency should participate. It is, rather, a personal code relating to the conduct of the individual mediator.

This code is intended to establish principles applicable to all professional mediators employed by city, State or Federal agencies or to mediators privately retained by parties.

I. *The Responsibility of the Mediator to the Parties.* The primary responsibility for the resolution of a labor dispute rests upon the parties themselves. The mediator at all times should recognize that the agreements reached in collective bargaining are voluntarily made by the parties. It is the mediator's responsibility to assist the parties in reaching a settlement.

It is desirable that agreement be reached by collective bargaining without mediation assistance. However, public policy and applicable statutes recognize that mediation is the appropriate form of governmental participation in cases where it is required. Whether and when a mediator should intercede will normally be influenced by the desires of the parties. Intercession by a mediator on his own motion should be limited to exceptional cases.

The mediator must not consider himself limited to keeping peace at the bargaining table. His role should be one of being a resource upon which the parties may draw and, when appropriate, he should be prepared to provide both procedural and substantive suggestions and alternatives which will assist the parties in successful negotiations.

Since mediation is essentially a voluntary process, the acceptability of the mediator by the parties as a person of integrity, objectivity, and fairness is absolutely essential to the effective performance of the duties of the mediator. The manner in which the mediator carries out his professional duties and responsibilities will measure his usefulness as a mediator. The quality of his character as well as his intellectual, emotional, social and technical attributes will reveal themselves by the conduct of the mediator and his oral and written communications with the parties, other mediators and the public.

II. *The Responsibility of the Mediator Toward Other Mediators.* A mediator should not enter any dispute which is being mediated by another mediator or mediators without first conferring with the person or persons conducting such mediation. The mediator should not intercede in a dispute merely because another mediator may also be participating. Conversely, it should not be assumed that the lack of mediation participation by one mediator indicates a need for participation by another mediator.

In those situations where more than one mediator is participating in a particular case, each mediator has a responsibility to keep the others informed of developments which are essential to a cooperative effort, and should extend every possible courtesy to his fellow mediator.

The mediator should carefully avoid any appearance of disagreement with or criticism of his fellow mediator. Discussions as to what positions and actions mediators should take in particular cases should be carried on solely between or among the mediators.

III. *The Responsibility of the Mediator Toward His Agency and His Profession.* Agencies responsible for providing mediation assistance to parties engaged in collective bargaining are a part of government. The mediator must recognize that, as such, he is part of government. The mediator should constantly bear in mind that he and his work are not judged solely on an individual basis but that he is also judged as a representative of his agency. Any improper conduct or professional shortcoming, therefore, reflects not only on the individual mediator but upon his employer and, as such, jeopardizes the effectiveness of his agency, other government agencies, and the acceptability of the mediation process.

The mediator should not use his position for private gain or advantage, nor should he engage in any employment, activity or enterprise which will conflict with his work as a mediator, nor should he accept any money or thing of value for the performance of his duties—other than his regular salary—or incur obligations to any party which might interfere with the impartial performance of his duties.

IV. *The Responsibility of the Mediator Toward the Public.* Collective bargaining is in essence a private, voluntary process. The primary purpose of mediation is to assist the parties to achieve a settlement. Such assistance does not abrogate the rights of the parties to resort to economic and legal sanctions. However, the mediation process may include a responsibility to assert the interest of the public that a particular dispute be settled; that a work stoppage be ended; and that normal operations be resumed. It should be understood, however, that the mediator does not regulate or control any of the content of a collective bargaining agreement.

It is conceivable that a mediator might find it necessary to withdraw from a negotiation, if it is patently clear that the parties intend to use his presence as implied governmental sanction for an agreement obviously contrary to public policy.

It is recognized that labor disputes are settled at the bargaining table; however, the mediator may release appropriate information with due regard (1) to the desires of the parties, (2) to whether that information will assist or impede the settlement of the dispute and (3) to the needs of an informed public.

Publicity shall not be used by a mediator to enhance his own position or that of his agency. Where two or more mediators are mediating a dispute, public information should be handled through a mutually agreeable procedure.

V. *Responsibility of the Mediator Toward the Mediation Process.* Collective bargaining is an established institution in our economic way of life. The practice of mediation required the development of alternatives which the parties will voluntarily accept as a basis for settling their problems. Improper pressures which jeopardize voluntary action by the parties should not be a part of mediation.

Since the status, experience, and ability of the mediator lend weight to his suggestions and recommendations, he should evaluate carefully the effect of his suggestions and recommendations and accept full responsibility for their honesty and merit.

The mediator has a continuing responsibility to study industrial relations to improve his skills and upgrade his abilities.

Suggestions by individual mediators or agencies to parties, which give the implication that transfer of a case from one mediation "forum" to another will produce better results, are unprofessional and are to be condemned.

Confidential information acquired by the mediator should not be disclosed to others for any purpose, or in a legal proceeding or be used directly or indirectly for the personal benefit or profit of the mediator.

Bargaining positions, proposals or suggestions given to the mediator in confidence during the course of bargaining for his sole information, should not be disclosed to another party without first securing permission from the party or person who gave it to him.

[31 FR 5423, Apr. 6, 1966]

PART 1401—PUBLIC INFORMATION

Subpart A—Information in Response to Subpoenas

Sec.
1401.1 Purpose and scope.
1401.2 Productions of records or testimony by FMCS employees.

Sec.
1401.3 Procedure in the event of a demand for production, disclosure, or testimony.

Subpart B—Production or Disclosure of Information

1401.20 Purpose and scope.
1401.21 Information policy.
1401.22 Partial disclosure of records.
1401.23 Preparation of new records.
1401.24 Notices of dispute are public.
1401.30 Applicability of procedures.
1401.31 Filing a request for records.
1401.32 Logging of written requests.
1401.33 Description of information requested.
1401.34 Time for processing requests.
1401.35 Appeals from denials of request.
1401.36 Fees—Duplication cost and search.
1401.37 Annual report.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 202, 61 Stat. 153, as amended; 29 U.SC. 712; 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 40 FR 8169, Feb. 26, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Information in Response to Subpoenas

§ 1401.1 Purpose and scope.

This subpart contains the regulations of the Service concerning procedures to be followed when a subpoena, order, or other demand of a court or other authority is issued for the production or disclosure of (a) any material contained in the files of the Service; (b) any information relating to material contained in the files of the Service; or (c) any information or material acquired by any person as a part of the performance of his official duties or because of his official status, while such person was an employee of the Service.

§ 1401.2 Production of records or testimony by FMCS employees.

(a) Public policy and the successful effectuation of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service's mission require that commissioners and employees maintain a reputation for impartiality and integrity. Labor and management or other interested parties participating in mediation efforts must have the assurance and confidence that information disclosed to commissioners and other employees of the Service will not subsequently be divulged, voluntarily or because of compulsion, unless authorized by the Director of the Service.

(b) No officer, employee, or other person officially connected in any capacity with the Service, currently or formerly shall, in response to a subpoena, subpoena duces tecum, or other judicial or administrative order, produce any material contained in the files of the Service, disclose any information acquired as part of the performance of his official duties or because of his official status, or testify on behalf of any party to any matter pending in any judicial, arbitral or administrative proceeding, without the prior approval of the Director.

§ 1401.3 Procedure in the event of a demand for production, disclosure or testimony.

(a) Any request for records of the Service, whether it be by letter, by subpoena duces tecum or by any other written demand, shall be handled pursuant to the procedures established in Subpart B of this part, and shall comply with the rules governing public disclosure.

(b) Whenever any subpoena or subpoena duces tecum calling for production of records or testimony as described above shall have been served upon any officer, employee or other person as noted in § 1401.2(b), he will, unless notified otherwise appear in answer thereto, and unless otherwise expressly directed by the Director, respectfully decline to produce or present such records or to give such testimony, by reason of the prohibitions of this section, and shall state that the production of the record(s) involved will be handled by the procedures established in this part.

Subpart B—Production or Disclosure of Information

SOURCE: 50 FR 52917, Dec. 27, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1401.20 Purpose and scope.

This subpart contains the regulations of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service providing for public access to information from records of the Service. These regulations implement the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, and the policy of the FMCS to disseminate information on matters of interest to the public and to disclose on request information contained in agency records insofar as is compatible with the discharge of its responsibilities and the principle of confidentiality and neutrality of dispute resolution by third party neutrals.

§ 1401.21 Information policy.

(a) Except for matters specifically excluded by subsection 552(b) of Title 5, United States Code, matters covered by the Privacy Act, or other applicable statutes, all documents and records maintained by this agency or in its custody shall be available to the public upon request filed in accordance with these regulations. To the extent permitted by other laws, the Service also will make available records which it is authorized to withhold under 5 U.S.C. 552(b) whenever it determines that such disclosure is in the public interest.

(b) Any document released for inspection under the provisions of this part may be manually copied by the requesting party. The Service shall provide facilities for copying such documents at reasonable times during normal working hours so long as it does not interfere with the efficient operation of the agency.

(c) The Service will also publish and maintain a current index, revised quarterly, providing identifying information for the public as to statements of policy and interpretation adopted by the agency and still in force but not published by the FEDERAL REGISTER, and administrative staff manuals and instructions to staff that affect the public. The Service will also maintain on file all material published in the Service in the FEDERAL REGISTER and currently in effect.

(d) Records or documents prepared by the Service for routine public distribution, e.g., pamphlets, speeches, and educational or training materials, will be furnished upon request to the Office of Information, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20427, as long as the supply lasts. The provisions of § 1401.36 (fees) is not applicable to such requests except when the supply of such material is exhausted and it is necessary to reproduce individual copies upon specific request.

(e) All existing FMCS records are subject to routine destruction according to standard record retention schedules.

§ 1401.22 Partial disclosure of records.

If a record contains both disclosable and nondisclosable information, the nondisclosable information will be deleted and the remaining record will be disclosed unless the two are so inextricably intertwined that it is not feasible to separate them or release of the disclosable information would compromise or impinge upon the nondisclosable portion of the record.

§ 1401.23 Preparation of new records.

(a) Freedom of Information Act and the provisions of this part apply only to existing records that are reasonably described in a request filed with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service pursuant to the procedures established in §§ 1401.31—1401.36.

(b) The Director may, in his or her discretion, prepare new records in order to respond to a request for information when he or she concludes that it is in the public interest and promotes the objectives of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended.

§ 1401.24 Notice of dispute are public.

Written notices of disputes received by the Service pursuant to sections 8(d)(3), 8(d)(A), 8(g) and 9(c)(1) of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, or pursuant to 29 CFR 1425.2, are not exempt from disclosure. Parties at interest have the right to receive certified copies of any such notice of dispute upon written request. Requests for copies of notices should be submitted to FMCS, Notice Processing Unit, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20427.

§ 1401.30 Applicability of procedures.

Requests for inspection or copying of information from records in the custody of the FMCS which are reasonably identifiable and available under the provisions of this part shall be made and acted upon as provided in the following sections of this subpart. The prescribed procedure shall be followed in all cases where access is sought to official records pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, except with respect to records for which a less formal disclosure procedure is provided specifically in this part.

§ 1401.31 Filing a request for records.

(a) Any person who desires to inspect or copy any record covered by this part shall submit a written request to that effect to the Legal Services Office, FMCS, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20427. (202) 653-5305.

(b) The Legal Services Office will determine what office or division within FMCS is custodian of the records. The Office will then send the request to the appropriate FMCS office or division as provided in § 1401.32(b) of this part.

§ 1401.32 Logging of written requests.

(a) All requests for records should be clearly and prominently identified as a request for information under the Freedom of Information Act, and if submitted by mail or otherwise submitted in an envelope or other cover, should be clearly and prominently identified as such on the envelope or other cover.

(b) Upon receipt of a request for records from the FMCS Legal Services Office, the FMCS office or division responding to the request shall enter it in a public log. The log shall state the date and time received, the name and address of person making the request, the nature of the records requested, the action taken on the request, the date of the determination letter sent pursuant to § 1401.34 (b) and (d), the date(s) any records are subsequently furnished, the number of staff hours and grade levels of persons who spent time responding to the request, and the payment requested and received.

§ 1401.33 Description of information requested.

(a) Each request should reasonably describe the records being sought, in a way that they can be identified and located. A request should include all pertinent details that will help identify the records sought.

(b) If the description is insufficient, the officer processing the request will so notify the person making the request and indicate the additional information needed. Every reasonable effort shall be made to assist in the identification and location of the records sought.

§ 1401.34 Time for processing requests.

(a) All time limitations established pursuant to this section shall begin as of the time at which a request for records is logged in by the officer or employee processing the request pursuant to § 1401.32(b). An oral request for recordsd shall not begin any time requirement. A written request for records sent to an office or division of FMCS other than the one having authority to grant or deny access to the records shall be redirected to the appropriate office for processing, and the time shall begin upon its being logged in there in accordance with § 1401.32(b).

(b) The officer or employee passing upon the request for records shall, within ten (10) working days following receipt of the request, respond in writing to the requester, determining whether, or the extent to which, the Agency shall comply with the request.

(1) If all of the records requested have been located and a final determination has been made with respect to disclosure of all the records requested, the response shall so state.

(2) If all of the records have not been located or a final determination has not been made with respect to disclosure of all records requested, the response shall state the extent to which the records involved will be disclosed pursuant to the rules established in this part.

(3) If the request is expected to involve an assessed fee in excess of $50.00, the response shall specify or estimate the fee involved and shall re-

quire prepayment before the records are made available.

(4) Whenever possible, the response relating to a request for records that involves a fee of less than $50.00, shall be accompanied by the requested records. Where this is not possible, the records shall be forwarded as soon as possible thereafter, consistent with other obligations of the Agency.

(c) In the following circumstances, the time for passing upon the request may be extended for up to an additional 10 working days by written notice to the person making the request, setting forth the reasons for such extension and the time within which a determination is expected to be made:

(1) The need to search for and collect the requested records from the field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(2) The need to search for, collect and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the Agency having substantial subject matter interest therein.

(b) If any request for records is denied in whole or in part, the response required by paragraph (b) of this section shall notify the requester of the denial. Such denial shall specify the reason therefor and also advise that the denial may be appealed to the Office of Deputy Director of the Agency as specified in § 1401.35.

§ 1401.35 Appeals from denials of request.

(a) Whenever any request for records is denied, a written appeal may be filed with the Deputy Director, FMCS, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20427, within 30 days after requester receives notification that the request has been denied or after the requester receives any records being made available, in the event of partial denial. The appeal shall state the grounds for appeal, including any supporting statements or arguments.

(b) Final action on the appeal shall be taken within 20 working days from the time of receipt of the appeal. Where novel and complicated questions have been raised or unusual difficulties have been encountered, the Deputy Director may extend the time for final action up to an additional 10 days, depending upon whether there had been an extension pursuant to § 1401.34(c) at the initial stage. In such cases, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the reasons for the extension of time and the approximate date on which a final response will be forthcoming.

(c) If on appeal the denial of the request for records is upheld in whole or in part, the Deputy Director shall notify the applicant of the reasons therefor, and shall advise the requester of the provisions for judicial review under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(4) and (6).

§ 1401.36 Fees—Duplication cost and search.

(a) Unless waived in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section, the following schedule of fees shall be imposed for the production and copying of any record pursuant to this part.

(1) *Copy of records.* Twenty ($0.20) cents per copy per page.

(2) *Clerical searches.* $2.25 for each one-quarter hour or fraction thereof spent in excess of the first quarter-hour in searching for or producing a requested record or otherwise processing the request, including time spent copying any record.

(3) *Nonclerical searches.* $7.00 for each one-quarter hour spent by professional or managerial personnel searching for or producing a requested record or otherwise processing the request, including time spent copying any record.

(4) *Computer time.* $3.00 per minute of computer time expended for search and production programming, searching, and production of any record. Computer time expressed in fractions of minutes will be rounded to the next whole minute.

(5) *Certification or authentication of records.* $2.00 per certification or authentication.

(6) *Forwarding material to destination.* Postage, insurance, and special fees will be charged on the basis of actual costs.

(b) *Rules of construction:* In providing the foregoing fee schedule pursuant to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(4)(a), it is the intent of this section to apply 29 CFR Part 70 and the user charge statute, 31 U.S.C. 9701, to cover those situations where the Agency is performing for a requester services which are not required under the Freedom of Information Act.

(c) No fee shall be charged if a record requested is not found or for any record that is totally exempt from disclosure.

(d) The officer or employee processing the request for records may, in his or her discretion, waive, or reduce fees otherwise applicable under paragraph (a) of this section for services in producing and copying record information under the following circumstances:

(1) Where inability to pay is demonstrated and it is clear that a significant public interest would be served by providing the service free of charge.

(2) Where it is in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered primarily as benefiting the general public.

(3) In making a determination of the broad public interest involved, the officer shall weigh the Agency resources involved against the likely benefit to the public.

(e) *Payment of fees:* Payment shall be made by check or money order payable to "Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service," and shall be sent to the Legal Services Offices, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20427.

§ 1401.37 Annual report.

The Office of the Director shall annually, within 60 days following the close of each calendar year, prepare a report covering each of the categories or records to be maintained in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(d) for such calendar year and shall forthwith submit the same to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate for referral to the appropriate committees of the Congress.

PART 1402—PROCEDURES OF THE SERVICE

§ 1402.1 Notice of dispute.

The notice of dispute filed with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service pursuant to the provisions of section 8(d)(3), of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, shall be in writing. The following Form F-7, for use by the parties in filing a notice of dispute, has been prepared by the Service:

FMCS Form F-7.
Revised May 1964.

NOTICE TO MEDIATION AGENCIES

To: Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Washington, D.C. 20427; and
To: (Appropriate State or Territorial agency.)

Date ——————

You are hereby notified that written notice of the proposed termination or modification of the existing collective bargaining contract was served upon the other party to this contract and that no agreement has been reached.

1. (a) Name of employer (if more than one company or an association, submit names and addresses on separate sheet in duplicate). Phone No. ————

Address of establishment affected (Street) (City) (State) (Zip Code).

(If more than one establishment, or plant, list addresses on separate sheet.)

(b) Employer Official to communicate with (name and title).

Address: Phone No. ———.
—————— (Street), ——————
(City), —————— (State).

2. (a) International union —————— Local No. ———. AFL1-CIO ( ). Independent ( ). Phone No. ———. Address of local union:

—————— (Street), ——————
(City), —————— (State), ——— (Zip Code).

(b) Union official to communitate with ————————. Phone No. ————.

Address:

—————— (Street), ——————
(City), —————— (State), ——— (Zip Code).

3. (a) Number of employees covered by the Contract(s) ———.

(b) Total number employed by the Company at this location(s) ———.

4. Type of establishment and principal products, or services ————————

(Factory, mine, wholesaler, over-the-road trucking, etc.).

5. Contract expiration or reopening date ————————.

6. Name of official filing this notice ——————————. Title ——————————.

Address —————————————— Phone No. ——————.

Check on whose behalf this notice is filed:

Union ———————. Employer ———————

Signature ——————————————————

Receipt of this notice does not constitute a request for mediation nor does it commit the agencies to offer their facilities. This particular form of notice is not legally required. Receipt of notice will not be acknowledged in writing by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. (Attach copies of any statement you wish to make to the Mediation Agencies.)

Copies of this Form F-7 are obtainable at the national, regional and field offices of the Service. This form may be duplicated for use by representatives of employers or unions provided it is copied in full without change.

(Sec. 202, 61 Stat. 153, sec. 3, 80 Stat. 250, sec. 203, 61 Stat. 153; 5 U.S.C. 552, 29 U.S.C. 172, 173)

[32 FR 9812, July 6, 1967, as amended by 47 FR 10531, Mar. 11, 1982]

PART 1403—FUNCTIONS AND DUTIES

Sec.

1403.1 Definitions.
1403.2 Policies of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.
1403.3 Obtaining data on labor-management disputes.
1403.4 Assignment of mediators.
1403.5 Relations with State and local mediation agencies.

Authority: Sec. 202, 61 Stat. 153, sec. 3, 80 Stat. 250, sec. 203, 61 Stat. 153; 29 U.S.C. 172, 5 U.S.C. 552, 29 U.S.C. 173.

Source: 32 FR 9813, July 6, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1403.1 Definitions.

As used in this part, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise;

(a) The term "commerce" means trade, traffic, commerce, transportation, or communication among the several States, or between the District of Columbia or any Territory of the United States and any State or other Territory, or between any foreign country and any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or within the District of Columbia, or any Territory, or between points in the same State but through any other State or any Territory or the District of Columbia or any foreign country.

(b) The term "affecting commerce" means in commerce, or burdening or obstructing commerce or the free flow of commerce, or having led or tending to lead to a labor-management dispute burdening or obstructing commerce or the free flow of commerce.

(c) The term "labor union" or "labor organization" means any organization of any kind, or any agency or employee representation committee or plan, in which employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours of employment, or conditions of work.

(d) The term "State or other conciliation services" means the official and accredited mediation and conciliation establishments of State and local governments, which are wholly or partially supported by public funds.

(e) The term "proffer its services," as applied to the functions and duties of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, means to make mediation services and facilities available either on its own motion or upon the request of one or more of the parties to a dispute.

§ 1403.2 Policies of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

It is the policy of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:

(a) To facilitate and promote the settlement of labor-management disputes through collective bargaining by encouraging labor and management to resolve differences through their own resources.

(b) To encourage the States to provide facilities for fostering better labor-management relations and for resolving disputes.

(c) To proffer its services in labor-management disputes in any industry affecting commerce, except as to any matter which is subject to the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, either upon its own motion or upon the request of one or more of the parties to the dispute, whenever in its judgment such dispute threatens to cause a substantial interruption to commerce.

(d) To refrain from proffering its services: (1) In labor-management disputes affecting intrastate commerce exclusively, (2) in labor-management disputes having a minor effect on interstate commerce, if State or other conciliation services are available to the parties, or (3) in a labor-management dispute when a substantial question of representation has been raised, or to continue to make its facilities available when a substantial question of representation is raised during the negotiations.

(e) To proffer its services in any labor-management dispute directly involving Government procurement contracts necessary to the national defense, or in disputes which imperil or threaten to imperil the national health or safety.

(f) To proffer its services to the parties in grievance disputes arising over the application or interpretation of an existing collective-bargaining agreement only as a last resort and in exceptional cases.

§ 1403.3 Obtaining data on labor-management disputes.

When the existence of a labor-management dispute comes to the attention of the Federal Service upon a request for mediation service from one or more parties to the dispute, through notification under the provisions of section 8(d)(3), Title I of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, or otherwise, the Federal Service will examine the information to determine if the Service should proffer its services under its policies. If sufficient data on which to base a determination is not at hand, the Federal Service will inquire into the circumstances surrounding the case. Such inquiry will be conducted for fact-finding purposes only and is not to be interpreted as the Federal Service proffering its services.

§ 1403.4 Assignment of mediators.

The Federal Service will assign one or more mediators to each labor-management dispute in which it has been determined that its services should proffered.

§ 1403.5 Relations with State and local mediation agencies.

(a) If under State or local law a State or local mediation agency must offer its facilities in a labor-management dispute in which the Federal Service is proffering its services, the interests of such agencies will be recognized and their co-operation will be encouraged in order that all efforts may be made to prevent or to effectively minimize industrial strife.

(b) If, in a labor-management dispute there is reasonable doubt that the dispute threatens to cause a substantial interruption to commerce or that there is more than a minor effect upon interstate commerce, and State or other conciliation services are available to the parties, the regional director of the Federal Service will endeavor to work out suitable arrangements with the State or other conciliation or mediation agency for mediation of the dispute. Decisions in such cases will take into consideration the desires of the parties, the effectiveness and availability of the respective facilities, and the public welfare, health, and safety.

(c) If requested by a State or local mediation agency or the chief executive of a State or local government, the Federal Service may make its services available in a labor-management dispute which would have only a minor effect upon interstate commerce when, in the judgment of the Federal Service, the effect of the dispute upon commerce or the public welfare, health, or safety justifies making available its mediation facilities.

PART 1404—ARBITRATION SERVICES

Subpart A—Arbitration Policy; Administration of Roster

Sec.
1404.1 Scope and authority.
1404.2 Policy.
1404.3 Administrative responsibilities.

Subpart B—Roster of Arbitrators; Admission and Retention

1404.4 Roster and Status of Members.

4.5 Listing on the Roster; Criteria for listing and retention.
4.6 Freedom of choice.

part C—Procedures for Arbitration Services

4.10 Procedures for requesting arbitration panels.
04.11 Arbitrability.
04.12 Nominations of arbitrators.
04.13 Selection and appointment of arbitrators.
04.14 Conduct of hearings.
04.15 Decision and award.
04.16 Fees and charges of arbitrators.
04.17 Reports and biographical sketches.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 202, 61 Stat. 153, as nended; 29 U.S.C. 172, and interpret or pply sec. 3, 80 Stat. 250, sec. 203, 61 Stat. 53; 5 U.S.C. 552, 29 U.S.C. 173.

SOURCE: 44 FR 13008, Mar. 9, 1979, unless therwise noted.

Subpart A—Arbitration Policy; Administration of Roster

1404.1 Scope and authority.

This chapter is issued by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service FMCS) under Title II of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947 (Pub. L. 80-101) as amended in 1959 (Pub. L. 86-257) and 1974 (Pub. L. 93-360). The chapter applies to all arbitrators listed on the FMCS Roster of Arbitrators, to all applicants for listing on the Roster, and to all persons or parties seeking to obtain from FMCS either names or panels of names of arbitrators listed on the Roster in connection with disputes which are to submitted to arbitration or fact-finding.

§ 1404.2 Policy.

The labor policy of the United States is designed to promote the settlement of issues between employers and represented employees through the processes of collective bargaining and voluntary arbitration. This policy encourages the use of voluntary arbitration to resolve disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining agreements. Voluntary arbitration and fact-finding in disputes and disagreements over establishment or modification of contract terms are important features of constructive labor-management relations, as alternatives to economic strife in the settlement of labor disputes.

§ 1404.3 Administrative responsibilities.

(a) *Director.* The Director of FMCS has ultimate responsibility for all aspects of FMCS arbitration activities and is the final agency authority on all questions concerning the Roster or FMCS arbitration procedures.

(b) *Office of Arbitration Services.* The Office of Arbitration Services (OAS) maintains a Roster of Arbitrators (the "Roster"); administers Subpart C of these regulations (Procedures for Arbitration Services); assists, promotes, and cooperates in the establishment of programs for training and developing new arbitrators; collects information and statistics concerning the arbitration function, and performs other tasks in connection with the function that may be assigned by the Director.

(c) *Arbitrator Review Board.* The Arbitrator Review Board (the "Board") shall consist of a presiding officer and such members and alternate members as the Director may appoint, and who shall serve at the Director's pleasure and may be removed at any time. The Board shall be composed entirely of full-time officers or employees of the Federal Government. The Board shall establish its own procedures for carrying out its duties.

(1) *Duties of the Board.* The Board shall:

(i) Review the qualifications of all applicants for listing on the Roster, interpreting and applying the criteria set forth in § 1404.5;

(ii) Review the status of all persons whose continued eligibility for listing on the Roster has been questioned under § 1404.5;

(iii) Make recommendations to the Director regarding acceptance or rejection of applicants for listing on the Roster, or regarding withdrawal of listing on the Roster for any of the reasons set forth herein.

Subpart B—Roster of Arbitrators; Admission and Retention

§ 1404.4 Roster and status of members.

(a) *The Roster.* The FMCS shall maintain a Roster of labor arbitrators consisting of persons who meet the criteria for listing contained in § 1404.5 and whose names have not been removed from the Roster in accordance with § 1404.5(d).

(b) *Adherence to Standards and Requirements.* Persons listed on the Roster shall comply with the FMCS rules and regulations pertaining to arbitration and with such guidelines and procedures as may be issued by OAS pursuant to Subpart C of this part. Arbitrators are also expected to conform to the ethical standards and procedures set forth in the Code of Professional Responsibility for Arbitrators of Labor Management Disputes, as approved by the Joint Steering Committee of the National Academy of Arbitrators.

(c) *Status of arbitrators.* Persons who are listed on the Roster and are selected or appointed to hear abritration matters or to serve as factfinders do not become employees of the Federal Government by virtue of their selection or appointment. Following selection or appointment, the arbitrator's relationship is solely with the parties to the dispute, except that arbitrators are subject to certain reporting requirements and to standards of conduct as set forth in this part.

(d) *Role of FMCS.* FMCS has no power to:

(1) Compel parties to arbitrate or agree to arbitration;

(2) Enforce an agreement to arbitrate;

(3) Compel parties to agree to a particular arbitrator;

(4) Influence, alter or set aside decisions of arbitrators listed on the Roster;

(5) Compel, deny or modify payment of compensation to an arbitrator.

(e) *Nominations and Panels.* On request of the parties to an agreement to arbitrate or engage in fact-finding, or where arbitration or fact-finding may be provided for by statute, OAS will provide names or panels of names without charge. Procedures for obtaining these services are contained in Subpart C of this part. Neither the submission of a nomination or panel nor the appointment of an arbitrator constitutes a determination by FMCS that an agreement to arbitrate or enter fact-finding proceedings exists; nor does such action constitute a ruling that the matter in controversy is arbitrable under any agreement.

(f) *Rights of persons listed on the Roster.* No person shall have any right to be listed or to remain listed on the Roster. FMCS retains the authority and responsibility to assure that the needs of the parties using its facilities are served. To accomplish this purpose it may establish procedures for the preparation of panels or the appointment of arbitrators or fact finders which include consideration of such factors as background and experience, availability, acceptability, geographical location and the expressed preferences of the parties.

§ 1404.5 Listing on the Roster; Criteria for listing and retention.

Persons seeking to be listed on the Roster must complete and submit an application form which may be obtained from the Office of Arbitration Services. Upon receipt of an executed form, OAS will review the application, assure that it is complete, make such inquiries as are necessary, and submit the application to the Arbitrator Review Board. The Board will review the completed applications under the criteria set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section, and will forward to the Director its recommendation on each applicant. The Director makes all final decisions as to whether an applicant may be listed. Each applicant shall be notified in writing of the Director's decision and the reasons therefore.

(a) *General Criteria.* Applicants for the Roster will be listed on the Roster upon a determination that they:

(1) Are experienced, competent and acceptable in decision-making roles in the resolution of labor relations disputes; or

(2) Have extensive experience in relevant positions in collective bargaining; and

(3) Are capable of conducting an orderly hearing, can analyze testimony and exhibits and can prepare clear and concise findings and awards within reasonable time limits.

(b) *Proof of Qualification*. The qualifications listed in paragraph (a) of this section are preferably demonstrated by the submission of actual arbitration awards prepared by the applicant while serving as an impartial arbitrator chosen by the parties to disputes. Equivalent experience acquired in training, internship or other development programs, or experience such as that acquired as a hearing officer or judge in labor relations controversies may also be considered by the Board.

(c) *Advocacy*—(1) *Definition*. An advocate is a person who represents employers, labor organizations, or individuals as an employee, attorney or consultant, in matters of labor relations, including but not limited to the subjects of union representation and recognition matters, collective bargaining, arbitration, unfair labor practices, equal employment opportunity and other areas generally recognized as constituting labor relations. The definition includes representatives of employers or employees in individual cases or controversies involving workmen's compensation, occupational health or safety, minimum wage or other labor standards matters. The definition of advocate also includes a person who is directly associated with an advocate in a business or professional relationship as, for example, partners or employees of a law firm.

(2) *Eligibility*. Except in the case of persons listed on the Roster before November 17, 1976, no person who is an advocate, as defined above, may be listed. No person who was listed on the Roster at any time who was not an advocate when listed or who did not divulge advocacy at the time of listing may continue to be listed after becoming an advocate or after the fact of advocacy is revealed.

(d) *Duration of listing, retention*. Initial listing may be for a period not to exceed three years, and may be renewed thereafter for periods not to exceed two years, provided upon review that the listing is not canceled by the Director as set forth below. Notice of cancellation may be given to the member whenever the member:

(1) No longer meets the criteria for admission;

(2) Has been repeatedly and flagrantly delinquent in submitting awards;

(3) Has refused to make reasonable and periodic reports to FMCS, as required in Subpart C of this part, concerning activities pertaining to arbitration;

(4) Has been the subject of complaints by parties who use FMCS facilities and the Director, after appropriate inquiry, concludes that just cause for cancellation has been shown.

(5) Is determined by the Director to be unacceptable to the parties who use FMCS arbitration facilities; the Director may base a determination of unacceptability on FMCS records showing the number of times the arbitrator's name has been proposed to the parties and the number of times it has been selected.

No listing may be canceled without at least sixty days notice of the reasons for the proposed removal, unless the Director determines that the FMCS or the parties will be harmed by continued listing. In such cases an arbitrator's listing may be suspended without notice or delay pending final determination in accordance with these procedures. The member shall in either case have an opportunity to submit a written response showing why the listing should not be cancelled. The Director may, at his discretion, appoint a hearing officer to conduct an inquiry into the facts of any proposed cancellation and to make recommendations to the Director.

§ 1404.6 Freedom of choice.

Nothing contained herein should be construed to limit the rights of parties who use FMCS arbitration facilities jointly to select any arbitrator or arbitration procedure acceptable to them.

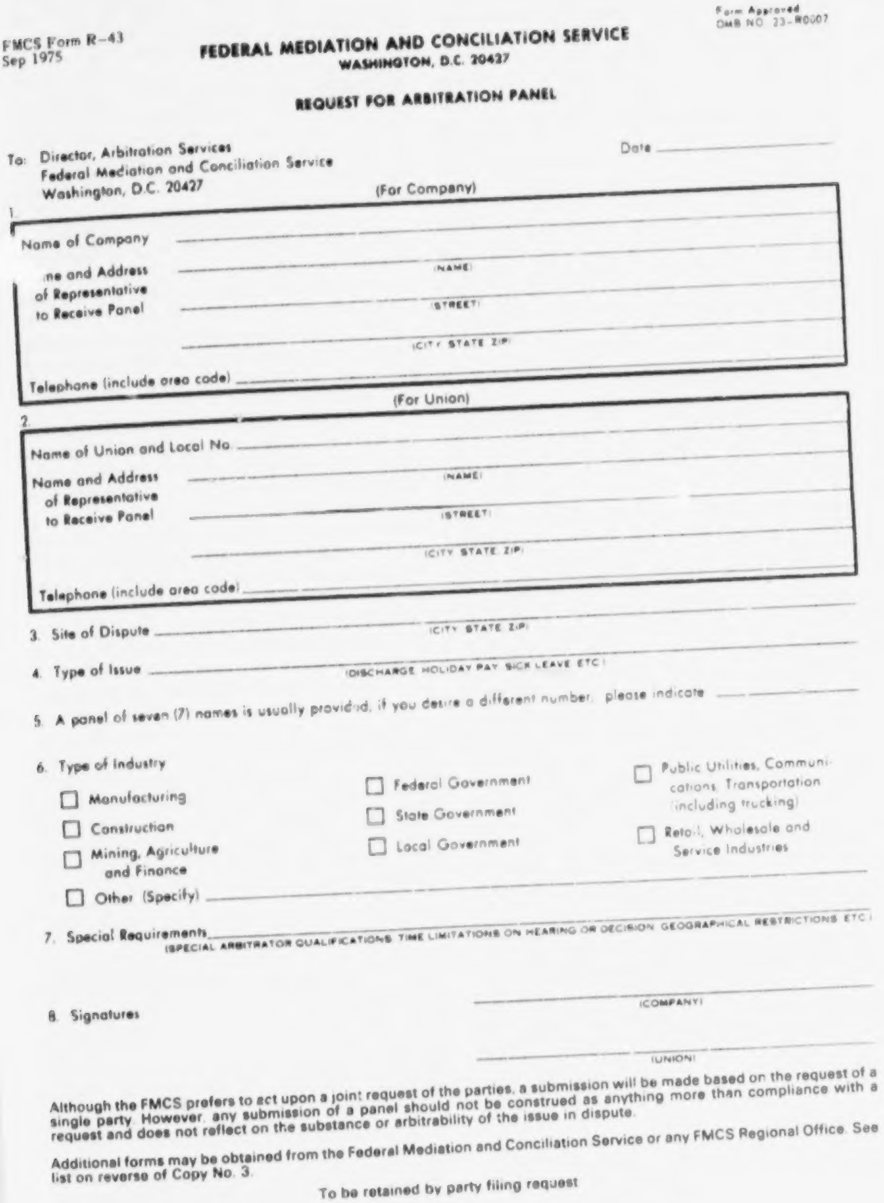
Subpart C—Procedures for Arbitration Services

§ 1404.10 Procedures for requesting arbitration panels.

The Office of Arbitration Services has been delegated the responsibility for administering all requests for arbitration services under these regulations.

(a) The Service will refer a panel of arbitrators to the parties upon request. The Service prefers to act upon a joint request which should be addressed to the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Washington, D.C. 20427, Attention: Office of Arbitration Services. In the event that the request is made by only one party, the Service will submit a panel; however, any submission of a panel should not be construed as anything more than compliance with a request and does not necessarily reflect the contractural requirements of the parties.

(b) The parties are urged to use the Request for Arbitration Panel form (R-43) which has been prepared by the Service and is available in quantity at all FMCS regional offices and field stations or upon request to the Office of Arbitration Services, 2100 K Street, Washington, D.C. 20427. The form R-43 is reproduced herein for purposes of identification.



FMCS Form R-43
Sep 1975

Form Approved
OMB NO. 23-R0007

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20427

REQUEST FOR ARBITRATION PANEL

To: Director, Arbitration Services
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
Washington, D.C. 20427

Date ______

1. (For Company)

Name of Company ______

ne and Address of Representative to Receive Panel ______ (NAME)
______ (STREET)
______ (CITY STATE ZIP)

Telephone (include area code) ______

2. (For Union)

Name of Union and Local No. ______

Name and Address of Representative to Receive Panel ______ (NAME)
______ (STREET)
______ (CITY STATE ZIP)

Telephone (include area code) ______

3. Site of Dispute ______ (CITY STATE ZIP)

4. Type of Issue ______ (DISCHARGE HOLIDAY PAY SICK LEAVE ETC.)

5. A panel of seven (7) names is usually provided; if you desire a different number, please indicate ______

6. Type of Industry

☐ Manufacturing
☐ Construction
☐ Mining, Agriculture and Finance
☐ Other (Specify) ______

☐ Federal Government
☐ State Government
☐ Local Government

☐ Public Utilities, Communications, Transportation (including trucking)
☐ Retail, Wholesale and Service Industries

7. Special Requirements ______ (SPECIAL ARBITRATOR QUALIFICATIONS TIME LIMITATIONS ON HEARING OR DECISION GEOGRAPHICAL RESTRICTIONS ETC.)

8. Signatures

______ (COMPANY)

______ (UNION)

Although the FMCS prefers to act upon a joint request of the parties, a submission will be made based on the request of a single party. However, any submission of a panel should not be construed as anything more than compliance with a request and does not reflect on the substance or arbitrability of the issue in dispute.

Additional forms may be obtained from the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service or any FMCS Regional Office. See list on reverse of Copy No. 3.

To be retained by party filing request

(c) A brief statement of the issues in dispute should accompany the request to enable the Service to submit the names of arbitrators qualified for the issues involved. The request should also include a current copy of the arbitration section of the collective bargaining agreement or stipulation to arbitrate.

(d) If form R-43 is not utilized, the parties may request a panel by letter which must include the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the parties, the location of the contemplated hearing, the issue in dispute, the number of names desired on the panel, the industry involved and any special qualifications of the panel or special requirement desired.

§ 1404.11 Arbitrability.

Where either party claims that a dispute is not subject to arbitration, the Service will not decide the merit of such claim.

§ 1404.12 Nominations of arbitrators.

(a) When the parties have been unable to agree on an arbitrator, the Service will submit to the parties on request the names of seven arbitrators unless the applicable collective bargaining agreement provides for a different number, or unless the parties themselves request a different number. Together with the submission of a panel of arbitrators, the Service will furnish a biographical sketch for each member of the panel. This sketch states the background, qualifications, experience, and per diem fee established by the arbitrator. It states the existence, if any, of other fees such as cancellation, postponement, rescheduling or administrative fees.

(b) When a panel is submitted, and FMCS control case number is assigned. All future communication between the parties and the Service should refer to the case number.

(c) The Service considers many factors when selecting names for inclusion on a panel, but the agreed-upon wishes of the parties are paramount. Special qualifications of arbitrators experienced in certain issues or industries, or possessing certain backgrounds, may be identified for purposes of submitting panels to accommodate the parties. The Service may also consider such things as general acceptability, geographical location, general experience, availability, size of fee, and the need to expose new arbitrators to the selection process in preparing panels. The Service has no obligation to put an individual on any given panel, or on a minimum number of panels in any fixed period, such as a month or a year.

(1) If at any time both parties request for valid reason, that a name or names be omitted from a panel, such name or names will be omitted, unless they are excessive in number.

(2) If at any time both parties request that a name or names be included on a panel, such name or names will be included.

(3) If only one party requests that a name or names be omitted from a panel, cr that specific individuals be added to the panel, such request shall not be honored.

(4) If the issue described in the request appears to require special technical experience or qualifications, arbitrators who possess such qualifications will, where possible, be included on the panel submitted to the parties.

(5) In almost all cases, an arbitrator is chosen from one panel. However, if either party requests another panel, the Service shall comply with the request providing that an additional panel is permissible under the terms of the agreement or the other party so agrees. Requests for more than two panels must be accompanied by a statement of explanation and will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

§ 1404.13 Selection and appointment of arbitrators.

(a) The parties should notify the OAS of their selection of an arbitrator. The arbitrator, upon notification by the parties, shall notify the OAS of his selection and willingness to serve. Upon notification of the parties' selection of an arbitrator, the Service will make a formal appointment of the arbitrator.

(b) Where the contract is silent on the manner of selecting arbitrators, the parties may wish to consider one of the following methods for selection of an arbitrator from a panel:

(1) Each party alternately strikes a name from the submitted panel until one remains.

(2) Each party advises the Service of its order of preference by numbering each name on the panel and submitting the numbered list in writing to OAS. The name on the panel that has the lowest accumulated numerical number will be appointed.

(3) Informal agreement of the parties by whatever method they choose.

(c) The Service will, on joint or unilateral request of the parties, submit a panel or, when the applicable collective bargaining agreement authorizes, will make a direct appointment of an arbitrator. Submission of a panel or name signifies nothing more than compliance with a request and in no way constitutes a determination by the Service that the parties are obligated to arbitrate the dispute in question. Resolution of disputes as to the propriety of such a submission or appointment rests solely with the parties.

(d) The arbitrator, upon notification of appointment, is required to communicate with the parties immediately to arrange for preliminary matters, such as date and place of hearing.

§ 1404.14 Conduct of hearings.

All proceedings conducted by the arbitrator shall be in conformity with the contractual obligations of the parties. The arbitrator is also expected to conduct all proceedings in conformity with § 1404.4(b). The conduct of the arbitration proceeding is under the arbitrator's jurisdiction and control and the arbitrator's decision is to be based upon the evidence and testimony presented at the hearing or otherwise incorporated in the record of the proceeding. The arbitrator may, unless prohibited by law, proceed in the absence of any party who, after due notice, fails to be present or to obtain a postponement. An award rendered in an *ex parte* proceeding of this nature must be based upon evidence presented to the arbitrator.

§ 1404.15 Decision and award.

(a) Arbitrators are encouraged to render awards not later than 60 days from the date of the closing of the record as determined by the arbitrator, unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties or specified by law. A failure to render timely awards reflects upon the performance of an arbitrator and may lead to his removal from the FMCS roster.

(b) The parties should inform the OAS whenever a decision is unduly delayed. The arbitrator shall notify the OAS if and when the arbitrator (1) cannot schedule, hear and determine issues promptly, or (2) learns a dispute has been settled by the parties prior to the decision.

(c) After an award has been submitted to the parties, the arbitrator is required to submit a Fee and Award Statement, form R-19 showing a breakdown of the fee and expense charges so that the Service may be in a position to review conformance with stated charges under § 1404.12(a). Filing the Statement within 15 days after rendering an award is required of all arbitrators. The Statements are not used for the purpose of compelling payment of fees.

(d) The Service encourages the publication of arbitration awards. However, the Service expects arbitrators it has nominated or appointed not to give publicity to awards they issue if objected to by one of the parties.

[44 FR 13008, Mar. 9, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 9823, Mar. 8, 1982]

§ 1404.16 Fees and charges of arbitrators.

(a) No administrative or filing fee is charged by the Service. The current policy of the Service permits each of its nominees or appointees to charge a per diem fee and other predetermined fees for services, the amount of which has been certified in advance to the Service. Each arbitrator's maximum per diem fee and the existence of other predetermined fees, if any, are set forth on a biographical sketch which is sent to the parties when panels are submitted and are the controlling fees. The arbitrator shall not change any fee or add charges without giving at least 30 days advance notice to the Service.

(b) In cases involving unusual amounts of time and expenses relative to pre-hearing and post-hearing administration of a particular case, an administrative charge may be made by the arbitrator.

(c) All charges other than those specified by § 1404.16(a) shall be divulged to and agreement obtained by the arbitrator with the parties immediately after appointment.

(d) The Service requests that it be notified of any arbitrator's deviation from the policies expressed herein. However, the Service will not attempt to resolve any fee dispute.

§ 1404.17 Reports and biographical sketches.

(a) Arbitrators listed on the Roster shall execute and return all documents, forms and reports required by the Service. They shall also keep the Service informed of changes of address, telephone number, availability, and of any business or other connection or relationship which involves labor-management relations, or which creates or gives the appearance of advocacy as defined in § 1404.4(c)(1).

(b) The Service may require each arbitrator listed on the Roster to prepare at the time of initial listing, and to revise, biographical information in accordance with a format to be provided by the Service at the time of initial listing or biennial review. Arbitrators may also request revision of biographical information at other times to reflect changes in fees, the existence of additional charges, address, experience and background, or other relevant data. The Service reserves the right to decide and approve the format and content of biographical sketches.

PART 1405—PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1405.1 Purpose.
1405.2 Policy.
1405.3 Definition.
1405.4 Applicability.

Sec.

Subpart B—Part-time Employment Program

1405.6 Program coordination.
1405.7 Goals and timetables.
1405.8 Reporting.
1405.9 Part-time employment practices.
1405.10 Effect on employment ceilings.
1405.11 Effect on employee benefits.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 95-437, Federal Employees Part-time Career Employment Act of 1978.

SOURCE: 47 FR 15779, Apr. 13, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1405.1 Purpose.

These regulations implement Pub. L. 95-437, the Federal Employees Part-time Career Employment Act of 1978, by establishing a continuing program in the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) to provide career part-time employment opportunities.

§ 1405.2 Policy.

It is the policy of FMCS to provide career part-time employment opportunities in positions through GS-16 (or equivalent) subject to agency resources and mission requirements.

§ 1405.3 Definition.

Part-time career employment means regularly scheduled work of from 16 to 32 hours per week performed by employees in competitive or excepted appointments in tenure groups I or II.

§ 1405.4 Applicability.

The regulations cover permanent positions which are deemed by management to be appropriately structured on a part-time basis. The regulations do not apply to positions at GS-16 (or equivalent) and above.

Subpart B—Part-time Employment Program

§ 1405.6 Program coordination.

The Director of Personnel is designated the FMCS Part-time Employment Coordinator with responsibility for:

(a) Consulting in the part-time employment program with the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, Federal Women's Program Coordinator, Handicapped Program Coordinator, representatives of employee unions, and other interested parties;

(b) Responding to requests for advice and assistance on part-time employment within the agency;

(c) Maintaining liaison with groups interested in promoting part-time employment opportunities;

(d) Monitoring the agency's part-time employment efforts; and preparing reports on part-time employment for transmittal to OPM and the Congress.

§ 1405.7 Goals and timetables.

On an annual basis, as part of the manpower and budget process, management will set goals for establishing part-time positions to part-time along with a timetable setting forth interim and final deadlines for achieving the goals. Decisions on part-time employment will be based on such factors as agency mission, occupational mix, workload fluctuations, affirmative actions, geographic dispersion, effect on providing services to the public, and employee interest in part-time employment.

§ 1405.8 Reporting.

FMCS will report as required by regulations to the Office of Personnel Management on the part-time employment program. The program will be reviewed through internal personnel management evaluations.

§ 1405.9 Part-time employment practices.

FMCS will review positions which become vacant for the feasibility of utilizing part-time career appointments. Part-time positions will be advertised in vacancy announcements. Agency employees may request and receive consideration to switch from full time to part-time schedules. The request should be addressed through the supervisor to the Director of Personnel listing any and all reasons for the request. The Director of Personnel, with input from all affected management officials, will decide whether or not to grant the request. Any employee requesting a change from full-time to part-time employment will be advised of effects on pay and fringe benefits by the Director of Personnel.

§ 1405.10 Effect on employment ceilings.

Effective October 1, 1980, part-time employees will be counted on the basis of the fractional part of the 40-hour week actually worked. For example two employees each working twenty hours a week will count as one employee.

§ 1405.11 Effect on employee benefits.

Career part-time employees are entitled to coverage under the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance and Federal Employees Health Benefits Programs. The Government contribution for health insurance of eligible part-time employees will be prorated on the basis of the fraction of a full-time schedule worked.

PART 1410—PRIVACY

Sec.

1410.1 Purpose and scope.
1410.2 Definitions.
1410.3 Individual access requests.
1410.4 Requirements for identification of individuals making requests.
1410.5 Special procedures: Medical records.
1410.6 Requests for correction or amendment of records.
1410.7 Agency review of refusal to amend a record.
1410.8 Notation of dispute.
1410.9 Fees.
1410.10 Penalties.
1410.11 Standards of review.
1410.12 Specific exemptions.

AUTHORITY: Privacy Act 1974, Pub. L. 93-579, 88 Stat. 1896 (5 U.S.C. 552a).

SOURCE: 40 FR 47418, Oct. 8, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1410.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) The purpose of this part is to set forth rules to inform the public about information maintained by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service about individuals, to inform those individuals how they may gain access to and correct or amend information about themselves, and to exempt disclosure of identity of confidential sources of certain records.

§ 1410.2 Definitions.

For the purposes of this part, unless otherwise required by the context—

(a) "Individual" means a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(b) "Maintain" means maintain, collect, use or disseminate.

(c) "Record" means any item, collection or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service including, but not limited to, his education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history, that contains his name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a finger or voice print, or a photograph.

(d) "System of records" means a group of any records under the control of Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying particular assigned to the individual.

§ 1410.3 Individual access requests.

(a) Individuals who desire to know whether the agency maintains a system of records containing records pertaining to him may submit a written request to the Director of Administration, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Washington, D.C. 20427. The request must include the name and address of the requestor. The Director of Administration, or his designated representative, will advise the requestor in writing within 10 working days whether the records are so maintained and the general category of records maintained within the system.

(b) Any individual who desires to inspect or receive copies of any record maintained within the system concerning him shall submit a written request to the Director of Administration, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Washington, D.C. 20427, reasonably identifying the records sought to be inspected or copied.

(c) The individual seeking access to his record may also have another person accompanying him during his review of the records. If the requestor desires another person to accompany him during the inspection, the requestor must sign a statement, to be furnished to the Service representative at the time of the inspection authorizing such other person to accompany him. Except as required under the Freedom of Information Act, permitted as a routine use as published in the agency's annual notice, or for internal agency use, disclosure of records will only be made to the individual to whom the record pertains, unless written consent is obtained from that individual. The Director of Administration will verify the signature of the individual requesting or consenting to the disclosure of a record prior to the disclosure thereof to any other person by a comparison of signatures, if the request or consent is not executed within the presence of a designated Service representative.

(d) The Director of Administration or his designated representative will advise the requestor in writing within 10 working days of receipt of the request whether, to what extent, and approximately when and where access shall be granted. Within 30 days of receipt of the request, the records will be made available for review at the FMCS National Office in Washington, D.C., or one of the Regional Offices. The following is a list of the Regional Office locations:

1. *Eastern Region:*

Address: Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 2937, New York, NY 10278.

Consists of: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New York, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, Garrett and Alleghany Counties of Maryland; and Brooke and Hancock Counties of West Virginia.

2. *Central Region:*

Address: Insurance Exchange Building, Room 1641, 175 W. Jackson Street, Chicago, IL 60604.

Consist of: Illinois (except counties listed under the the Southern Region); Indiana (except counties listed under Southern Region); Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Michigan, and Ohio (except counties listed under the Southern Region).

3. *Southern Region:*

Address: Suite 400, 1422 W. Peachtree St., NW., Atlanta, GA 30309.

Consists of: Virginia, Maryland (except counties listed under the Eastern Region); Tennessee; North Carolina; South Carolina; Georgia; Alabama; Florida; Mississippi; Louisiana; Arkansas; Kentucky; Texas (except for Hudspeth and El Paso counties); Oklahoma; Missouri (except for those counties listed for the Western Region); Illinois (in counties of Calhoun, Greene, Jersey, McCoupin, Montgomery, Fayette, Bond, Madison, St. Clair, Monroe, Clinton, Washington, Marion, White, Hamilton, Wayne, Edwards, Wabash, Lawrence, Richland, Clay, Effingham, Jasper, and Crawford); Indiana (the counties of Knox, Daviess, Martin, Orange, Washington, Clark, Floyd, Harrison, Crawford, Perry, Spencer, DuBois, Pike, Gibson, Posey, Vanderburgh, and Warrick); Ohio (the counties of Butler, Hamilton, Warren, Clermont, Brown, Highland, Clinton, Ross, Pike, Adams, Scioto, Lawrence, Ballia, Jackson, Vinton, Hocking, Athens, and Meigs); Kansas (the counties of Bourbon, Crawford, Cherokee, and Ottawa); West Virginia (except counties listed under the Central Region); and the Canal Zone.

4. *Western Region:*

Address: Francisco Bay Building, Suite 235, 50 Francisco Street, San Francisco, CA 94133.

Consists of: California; Nevada; Arizona; New Mexico; El Paso and Hudspeth Counties [only] in Texas; Hawaii; Guam; Alaska; Washington; Oregon; Colorado; Utah; Wyoming; Montana; Idaho; Nebraska; Kansas; Iowa; Missouri (the counties of Atchinson, Nodaway, Worth, Harrison, Mercer, Putnam, Schuyler, Scotland, Knox, Adair, Sullivan, Grundy, Daviess, Gentry, DeKalb, Andrew, Holt, Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Livingston, Linn, Macon, Shelby, Randolph, Chariton, Carrol, Ray, Clay, Platte, Jackson, Lafayette, Saline, Howard, Boon, Cooper, Pettis, Johnson, Cass, Bates, Henry, St. Clair, Benton, and Morgan); American Somoa; and Wake Island.

[40 FR 47418, Oct. 8, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 10530, Mar. 11, 1982]

§ 1410.4 Requirements for identification of individuals making requests.

Satisfactory identification (i.e., employ identification number, current address, and verification of signature) must be provided to FMCS prior to review of the record. The requestor will be provided the opportunity to review the records during normal business hours.

§ 1410.5 Special procedures: Medical records.

(a) If medical records are requested for inspection which, in the opinion of the Director of Administration, may be harmful to the requestor if personally inspected by him, such records will be furnished only to a licensed physician, designated to receive such records by the requestor. Prior to such disclosure, the requestor must furnish a signed written authorization to the Service to make such disclosure and the physician must furnish a written request to the Director of Administration for the physician's receipt of such records.

(b) Verification of the requestor's signature will be accomplished by a comparison of signatures if such authorization is not executed within the presence of a Service representative.

§ 1410.6 Requests for correction or amendment of records.

(a) If the individual disagrees with the information in the record, he may request that the record be amended by addition or deletion. Such a request must be in writing and directed to the Director of Administration, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Washington, D.C., 20427. The request must also specifically outline the amendment sought. The Director of Administration or his designated representative will acknowledge receipt of the request within 10 working days from the date of receipt of such request. Under normal circumstances, not later than 30 days after receipt of the request for amendments, the Director of Administration will either:

(1) Amend the record and notify the requestor in a written letter of determination to what extent the record is amended; or

(2) If the amendment or correction is denied in whole or in part, notify the requestor in a written letter of determination the reason for denial and the requestor's right to request review by the Deputy National Director.

(b) Routine requests of arbitrators maintained on the Service's roster of arbitrators to amend records for such matters as address, experience, fees charged, may be made in writing to the Director of Arbitration Services, Washington, D.C., 20427. If such routine requests are not granted or involve other types of amendments, then the procedure to be followed is that which includes a request in writing to the Director of Administration.

§ 1410.7 Agency review of refusal to amend a record.

(a) The requestor may appeal any determination of the Director of Administration not to amend a record by submitting a written request for review of refusal to amend a record to the Deputy National Director, Washington, D.C. 20427. Such a request shall indicate the specific corrections or amendments sought. Not later than 30 days from receipt of a request for review (unless such period is extended by the National Director for good cause shown), the Deputy National Director will complete such a review and make a final determination on the request, and shall advise the requestor in a written letter of determination whether, and to what extent the correction or amendment will be made. If the correction or amendment is denied, in whole or in part, the letter of determination will specify the reasons for such denial.

(b) If the Deputy National Director makes a final determination not to amend the record, the individual may provide to the Service a concise written statement explaining the reasons for disagreement with the refusal.

(c) In addition, the individual may file a civil action in the U.S. District Court to seek an order compelling the Service to amend the record as requested.

§ 1410.8 Notation of dispute.

After an individual has filed a statement of disagreement as described in § 1410.7(b), any disclosure of the contested records must contain a notation of the dispute. In addition, a copy of the individual's statement will be provided to the person or agency to whom the disputed record is disclosed. The Service may also, but it is not required to, provide a statement reflecting the agency's reasons for not making the requested amendments.

§ 1410.9 Fees.

Upon request, the Service will provide a photostatic copy of the records to the individual to whom they pertain. There will be a charge of $.10 per page.

§ 1410.10 Penalties.

Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from the Service under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than $5,000.

§ 1410.11 Standards of review.

Upon a request for inspection of records or a determination on a request for amendment, the Director of Administration, his designated representative, or the Deputy National Director will review the pertinent records and discard any material in them that is not:

(a) Relevant and necessary to accomplish a statutory purpose or a purpose not authorized by executive order.

(b) Accurate, relevant, timely, and complete, to assure fairness to the individual.

§ 1410.12 Specific exemptions.

With regard to Agency Internal Personnel Records and Arbitrator Personal Data Files, separately described in the system notices, such records will be exempted from section (d) of the Act as follows:

> Investigatory material maintained solely for the purposes of determining an individual's qualification, eligibility, or suitability for employment in the Federal civilian service, Federal contracts, or access to classified information, but only to the extent that disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of the source who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, or prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence.

In order to obtain accurate information pertaining to employee or arbitrator eligibility, the nondisclosure of the identity of such a confidential source is essential.

PART 1420—FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE—ASSISTANCE IN THE HEALTH CARE INDUSTRY

Sec.
1420.1 Functions of the Service in health care industry bargaining under the Labor-Management Relations Act, as amended (hereinafter "the Act").
1420.2—1420.4 [Reserved]
1420.5 Optional input of parties to Board of Inquiry selection.
1420.6—1420.7 [Reserved]
1420.8 FMCS deferral to parties' own private factfinding procedures.
1420.9 FMCS deferral to parties' own private interest arbitration procedures.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 8(d), 201, 203, 204, and 213 of the Labor Management Relations Act, as amended in 1974 (29 U.S.C. 158(d), 171, 173, 174 and 183).

SOURCE: 44 FR 42683, July 20, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1420.1 Functions of the Service in health care industry bargaining under the Labor-Management Relations Act, as amended (hereinafter "the Act").

(a) *Dispute Mediation.* Whenever a collective bargaining dispute involves employees of a health care institution, either party to such collective bargaining must give certain statutory notices to the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (hereinafter "the Service") before resorting to strike or lockout and before terminating or modifying any existing collective bargaining agreement. Thereafter, the Service will promptly communicate with the parties and use its best efforts, by mediation and conciliation, to bring them to agreement. The parties shall participate fully and promptly in such meetings as may be called by the Service for the purpose of aiding in a settlement of the dispute. (29 U.S.C. Sections 158(d) and 158(g).).

(b) *Boards of Inquiry.* If, in the opinion of the Director of the Service a threatened or actual strike or lockout affecting a health care institution will substantially interrupt the delivery of health care in the locality concerned, the Director may establish within certain statutory time periods an impartial Board of Inquiry. The Board of Inquiry will investigate the issues involved in the dispute and make a written report, containing the findings of fact and the Board's non-binding recommendations for settling the dispute, to the parties within 15 days after the establishment of such a Board. (29 U.S.C. 183.)

§§ 1420.2—1420.4 [Reserved]

§ 1420.5 Optional input of parties to Board of Inquiry selection.

The Act gives the Director of the Service the authority to select the individual(s) who will serve as the Board of Inquiry if the Director decides to establish a Board of Inquiry in a particular health care industry bargaining dispute (29 U.S.C. 183). If the parties to collective bargaining involving a health care institution(s) desire to have some input to the Service's selection of an individual(s) to serve as a Board of Inquiry (hereinafter "BoI"), they may jointly exercise the following optional procedure: (a) At any time at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of a collective bargaining agreement in a contract renewal dispute, or at any time prior to the notice required under clause (B) of Section 8(d) of the Act (29 U.S.C. 158(d)) in an initial contract dispute, the employer(s) and the union(s) in the dispute may jointly submit to the Service a list of arbitrators or other impartial individuals who would be acceptable BoI members both to the employer(s) and to the union(s). Such list submission must identify the dispute(s) involved and must include addresses and telephone numbers of the individuals listed and any information available to the parties as to current and past employment of the individuals listed. The parties may jointly rank the individuals in order of preference if they desire to do so.

(b) The Service will make every effort to select any BoI that might be appointed from that jointly submitted list. However, the Service cannot promise that it will select a BoI from such list. The chances of the Service finding one or more individuals on such list available to serve as the BoI will be increased if the list contains a sufficiently large number of names and if it is submitted at as early a date as possible. Nevertheless, the parties can even preselect and submit jointly to the Service one specific individual if that individual agrees to be available for the particular BoI time period. Again the Service will not be bound to appoint that individual, but will be receptive to such a submission by the parties.

(c) The jointly submitted list may be worked out and agreed to by (1) A particular set of parties in contemplation of a particular upcoming negotiation dispute between them, or (2) a particular set of parties for use in all future disputes between that set of parties, or (3) a group of various health care institutions and unions in a certain community or geographic area for use in all disputes between any two or more of those parties.

(d) Submission or receipt of any such list will not in any way constitute an admission of the appropriateness of appointment of a BoI nor an expression of the desirability of a BoI by any party or by the Service.

(e) This joint submission procedure is a purely optional one to provide the parties with an opportunity to have input into the selection of a BoI if they so desire.

(f) Such jointly submitted lists should be sent jointly by the employer(s) and the union(s) to the appropriate regional office of the Service. The regional offices of the Service are as follows:

1. *Eastern Region:*

Address: Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 2937, New York, NY 10278.

Consists of: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, New York, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, Garrett and Alleghany Counties of Maryland; and Brooke and Hancock Counties of West Virginia.

2. *Central Region:*

Address: Insurance Exchange Building, Room 1641, 175 W. Jackson Street, Chicago, IL 60604.

Consist of: Illinois (except counties listed under the the Southern Region); Indiana (except counties listed under Southern Region); Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Michigan, and Ohio (except counties listed under the Southern Region).

3. *Southern Region:*

Address: Suite 400, 1422 W. Peachtree St., NW., Atlanta, GA 30309.

Consists of: Virginia, Maryland (except counties listed under the Eastern Region); Tennessee; North Carolina; South Carolina; Georgia; Alabama; Florida; Mississippi; Louisiana; Arkansas; Kentucky; Texas (except for Hudspeth and El Paso counties); Oklahoma; Missouri (except for those counties listed for the Western Region); Illinois (in counties of Calhoun, Greene, Jersey, McCoupin, Montgomery, Fayette, Bond, Madison, St. Clair, Monroe, Clinton, Washington, Marion, White, Hamilton, Wayne, Edwards, Wabash, Lawrence, Richland, Clay, Effingham, Jasper, and Crawford); Indiana (the counties of Knox, Daviess, Martin, Orange, Washington, Clark, Floyd, Harrison, Crawford, Perry, Spencer, DuBois, Pike, Gibson, Posey, Vanderburgh, and Warrick); Ohio (the counties of Butler, Hamilton, Warren, Clermont, Brown, Highland, Clinton, Ross, Pike, Adams, Scioto, Lawrence, Ballia, Jackson, Vinton, Hocking, Athens, and Meigs); Kansas (the counties of Bourbon, Crawford, Cherokee, and Ottawa); West Virginia (except counties listed under the Central Region); and the Canal Zone.

4. *Western Region:*

Address: Francisco Bay Building, Suite 235, 50 Francisco Street, San Francisco, CA 94133.

Consists of: California; Nevada; Arizona; New Mexico; El Paso and Hudspeth Counties [only] in Texas; Hawaii; Guam; Alaska; Washington; Oregon; Colorado; Utah; Wyoming; Montana; Idaho; Nebraska; Kansas; Iowa; Missouri (the counties of Atchinson, Nodaway, Worth, Harrison, Mercer, Putnam, Schuyler, Scotland, Knox, Adair, Sullivan, Grundy, Daviess, Gentry, DeKalb, Andrew, Holt, Buchanan, Clinton, Caldwell, Livingston, Linn, Macon, Shelby, Randolph, Chariton, Carrol, Ray, Clay, Platte, Jackson, Lafayette, Saline, Howard, Boon, Cooper, Pettis, Johnson, Cass, Bates, Henry, St. Clair, Benton, and Morgan); American Somoa; and Wake Island.

[44 FR 42683, July 20, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 10530, Mar. 11, 1982]

§§ 1420.6—1420.7 [Reserved]

§ 1420.8 FMCS deferral to parties' own private factfinding procedures.

(a) The Service will defer to the parties' own privately agreed to factfinding procedure and decline to appoint a Board of Inquiry (BoI) as long as the parties' own procedure meets certain conditions so as to satisfy the Service's responsibilities under the Act. The Service will decline to appoint a BoI and leave the selection and appointment of a factfinder to the parties to a dispute if both the parties have agreed in writing to their own factfinding procedure which meets the following conditions:

(1) The factfinding procedure must be invoked automatically at a specified time (for example, at contract expiration if no agreement is reached).

(2) It must provide a fixed and determinate method for selecting the impartial factfinder(s).

(3) It must provide that there can be no strike or lockout and no changes in conditions of employment (except by mutual agreement) prior to or during the factfinding procedure and for a period of at least seven days after the factfinding is completed.

(4) It must provide that the factfinder(s) will make a written report to the parties, containing the findings of fact and the recommendations of the factfinder(s) for settling the dispute, a copy of which is sent to the Service. The parties to a dispute who have agreed to such a factfinding procedure should jointly submit a copy of such agreed upon procedure to the appropriate regional office of the Service at as early a date as possible, but in any event prior to the appointment of a BoI by the Service. See § 1420.5(f) for the addresses of the regional offices.

(b) Since the Service does not appoint the factfinder under paragraph (a) of this section, the Service cannot pay for such factfinder. In this respect, such deferral by the Service to the parties' own factfinding procedure is different from the use of stipulation agreements between the parties which give to the Service the authority to select and appoint a factfinder at a later date than the date by which a BoI would have to be appointed under the Act. Under such stipulation agreements by which the parties give the Service authority to appoint a factfinder at a later date, the Service can pay for the factfinder. However, in the deferral to the parties' own factfinding procedure, the parties choose their own factfinder and they pay for the factfinder.

§ 1420.9 FMCS deferral to parties' own private interest arbitration procedures.

(a) The Service will defer to the parties' own privately agreed to interest arbitration procedure and decline to appoint a Board of Inquiry (BoI) as long as the parties' own procedure meets certain conditions so as to satisfy the Service's responsibilities under the Act. The Service will decline to appoint BoI if the parties to a dispute have agreed in writing to their own interest arbitration procedure which meets the following conditions:

(1) The interest arbitration procedure must provide that there can be no strike or lockout and no changes in conditions of employment (except by mutual agreement) during the contract negotiation covered by the interest arbitration procedure and the period of any subsequent interest arbitration proceedings.

(2) It must provide that the award of the arbitrator(s) under the interest arbitration procedure is final and binding on both parties.

(3) It must provide a fixed and determinate method for selecting the impartial interest arbitrator(s).

(4) The interest arbitration procedure must provide for a written award by the interest arbitrator(s).

(b) The parties to a dispute who have agreed to such an interest arbitration procedure should jointly submit a copy of their agreed upon procedure to the appropriate regional office of the Service at as early a date as possible, but in any event prior to the appointment of BoI by the Service. See § 1420.5(f) for the addresses of regional offices.

These new regulations are a part of the Service's overall approach to implementing the health care amendments of 1974 in a manner consistent with the Congressional intent of promoting peaceful settlements of labor disputes at our vital health care facilities. The Service will work with the parties in every way possible to be flexible and to tailor its approach so as to accommodate the needs of the parties in the interest of settling the dispute. This was the motivating principle behind these new regulations which permit input by the parties to the Board of Inquiry selection and allow the parties to set up their own factfinding or arbitration procedures in lieu of the Board of Inquiry procedure. We encourage the parties, both unions and management, to take advantage of these and other options and to work with the Service to tailor their approach and procedures to fit the needs of their bargaining situations.

PART 1425—MEDIATION ASSISTANCE IN THE FEDERAL SERVICE

Sec.

1425.1 Definitions.
1425.2 Notice to the Service of agreement negotiations.
1425.3 Functions of the Service under Title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act.
1425.4 Duty of parties.
1425.5 Referral to FSIP.
1425.6 Use of third-party mediation assistance.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7119, 7134.

SOURCE: 45 FR 62798, Sept. 22, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1425.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

(a) "The Service" means Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

(b) "Party" or "Parties" means (1) any appropriate activity, facility, geographical subdivision, or combination thereof, of an agency as that term is defined in 5 U.S.C. 7103(3), or (2) a labor organization as that term is defined in 5 U.S.C. 7103(4).

(c) "Third-party mediation assistance" means mediation by persons other than FMCS commissioners.

(d) "Provide its services" means to make the services and facilities of the Service available either on its own motion or upon the special request of one or both of the parties.

§ 1425.2 Notice to the Service of agreement negotiations.

In order that the service may provide assistance to the parties, the party initiating negotiations shall file a notice with the FMCS Division of Case Control, 2100 K Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20427, at least 30 days prior to the expiration or modification date of an existing agreement. Parties entering negotiations for an initial agreement shall file such notice within 30 days after commencing negotiations. Parties engaging in midterm or impact bargaining need not submit a notice.

The following form, FMCS Form F-53, has been prepared by the Service for use by the parties:

FMCS FORM F-53
Revised July 1979

Form Approved
OMB No. 023R 0006

NOTICE TO FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

(Pursuant to FMCS Regulations Published in CFR 1425.3)

Date ....

To: FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE, Washington, D.C., 20427.

1. You are hereby notified that we desire to (check one):
   ☐ Enter into an initial agreement ....
   ☐ Amend, modify, or terminate an existing agreement ....
2. Name of Agency ....
   Name of Bureau or Activity ....
Agency Official to be Contacted ....
Address ....
Telephone ---- (Area Code) -------- (Number)
3. Name of Union and Local No. ....
   Union Official to be Contacted ....
   Address ....
Telephone ---- (Area Code) -------- (Number)
4. Date exclusive recognition granted ....
5. Number of employees in bargaining unit(s) ....
6. Agreement expiration /OR/ reopening date ....
. Name of official filing this notice ....
   Title of official ....
   Address ....
Telephone ---- (Area Code) -------- (Number)
8. Check on whose behalf this notice is filed: Union ----- Agency ----------
(Signature) ....

Receipt of this notice does not constitute a request for mediation nor does it commit the agency to offer its facilities. This particular form of notice is not legally required. Receipt of notice will not be acknowledged in writing by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

TO FMCS, Washington, D.C. 20427.

[45 FR 62798, Sept. 22, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 10531, Mar. 11, 1982]

§ 1425.3 Functions of the Service under Title VII of the Civil Service Reform Act.

(a) The service may provide its assistance in any negotiation dispute when earnest efforts by the parties to reach agreement through direct negotiation have failed to resolve the dispute. When the existence of a negotiation dispute comes to the attention of the Service through a specific request for mediation from one or both of the parties, through notification under the provisions of § 1425.2, or otherwise, the Service will examine the information concerning the dispute and if, in its opinion, the need for mediation exists, the Service will use its best efforts to assist the parties to reach agreement.

(b) The Service may, at the outset of negotiations or at any time in the dispute, set time limits on its participation. If no settlement of the dispute is reached by the expiration of the time limits, the Service may make suggestions for settlement to the parties. If suggestions for settlement made by the Service are not accepted by the parties within time limits set by the Service, the matter may be referred to the Federal Services Impasses Panel (FSIP).

§ 1425.4 Duty of parties.

It shall be the duty of the parties to participate fully and promptly in any meetings arranged by the Service for the purpose of assisting in the settlement of a negotiation dispute.

§ 1425.5 Referral to FSIP.

If the mediation process has been completed and the parties are at a negotiation impasse, the Service or the parties may request consideration of the matter by the Federal Services Impasses Panel. The Service shall not refer a case to FSIP until the mediation process has been exhausted and the parties are at a negotiation impasse.

§ 1425.6 Use of third-party mediation assistance.

If the parties should mutually agree to third-party mediation assistance other than that of the Service, both parties shall immediately inform the Service in writing of this agreement. Such written communication shall be filed with the regional director of the region in which the negotiation is scheduled, and shall state what alternate assistance the parties have agreed to use.

PART 1430—FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Sec.
1430.1 Scope and purpose.
1430.2 Definitions.
1430.3 Establishment of advisory committees.
1430.4 Filing of advisory committee charter.
1430.5 Termination of advisory committees.
1430.6 Renewal of advisory committees.
1430.7 Application of the Freedom of Information Act to advisory committee functions.
1430.8 Advisory committee meetings.
1430.9 Agency management of advisory committees.

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 92-463, 86 Stat. 770 (5 U.S.C. App.).

SOURCE: 39 FR 9433, Mar. 11, 1974, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1430.1 Scope and purpose.

(a) This part contains the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service's regulations implementing section 8(a) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463, 86 Stat. 770, (5 U.S.C. App.)), which requires each agency head to establish uniform guidelines and management controls for the advisory committees. These regulations supplement the Government-wide guidelines issued jointly by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Justice, and should be read in conjunction with them.

(b) The regulations provided under this part do not apply to statutorily created or established advisory committees of the Service, to the extent that such statutes have specific provisions different from those promulgated herein.

§ 1430.2 Definitions.

For the purposes of this part:

(a) The term "Act" means the Federal Advisory Committee Act;

(b) The term "advisory committee" means any committee, board, commission, counsel, conference, panel, task force, or other similar group, or any subgroup or subcommittee thereof which is:

(1) Established by statute or reorganization, plan, or

(2) Established or utilized by the President, or

(3) Established or utilized by one or more agencies or officers of the Federal Government in the interest of obtaining advice or recommendations for the President or one or more agencies of the Federal Government, except that such term excludes:

(i) The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations;

(ii) The Commission on Government Procurement; and

(iii) Any committee which is composed wholly of full-time officers or employees of the Federal Government.

(c) The term "agency" has the same meaning as in 5 U.S.C. 552(1);

(d) The term "committee management officer" means the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service employee or his delegee, officially designated to perform the advisory committee management functions delineated in this part;

(e) The term "Service" means the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service;

(f) The term "OMB" means the Office of Management and Budget;

(g) The term "Director" means the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service;

(h) The term "secretariat" means the OMB Committee Management Secretariat.

§ 1430.3 Establishment of advisory committees.

(a) *Guidelines for establishing advisory committees.* The guidelines in establishing advisory committees are as follows:

(1) No advisory committee shall be established if its functions are being or could be performed by an agency or an existing committee;

(2) The purpose of the advisory committee shall be clearly defined;

(3) The membership of the advisory committee shall be fairly balanced in terms of the points of view represented and the committee's functions;

(4) There shall be appropriate safeguards to assure that an advisory committee's advice and recommendations will not be inappropriately influenced by any special interests; and

(5) At least once a year, a report shall be prepared for each advisory committee, describing the committee's membership, functions, and actions.

(b) *Advisory committees established by the Service not pursuant to specific statutory authority.* (1) Advisory committees established by the Service not pursuant to specific statutory authority may be created by the Director after consultation with the secretariat.

(2) When the Director determines that such an advisory committee needs to be established, he shall notify the secretariat of his determination and shall inform the secretariat of the nature and purpose of the committee, the reasons why the committee is needed, and the inability of any existing agency or committee to perform the committee's functions.

(3) After the secretariat has determined that establishment of such a committee is in conformance with the Act and has so informed the Director, the Director shall prepare a certification of the committee, stating the committee's nature and purpose, and that it is established in the public interest. That certification shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) *Advisory committees created pursuant to Presidential directive.* Advisory committees established by Presidential directive are those created pursuant to Executive Order, executive memorandum, or reorganization plan. The Director shall create such committees in accordance with the provisions of the Presidential directive and shall follow the provisions of this part, to the extent they are not inconsistent with the directive.

(d) *Advisory committees created pursuant to specific statutory authority.* The Director shall create advisory committees established pursuant to specific statutory authority in accordance with the provisions of the statute and shall follow the provisions of this part, to the extent they are not inconsistent with the statute: *Provided, however,* That the Director need not utilize the procedures described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) *Advisory committees established by persons outside the Federal Government, but utilized by the Service to obtain advice or opinion.* In utilizing such committees, the Director shall follow the provisions of this part and the requirements of the Act. Such committees, to the extent they are utilized by the Service, shall be considered, for the purposes of this part, to be advisory committees established by the Service.

§ 1430.4 Filing of advisory committee charter.

(a) *Filing charter with Director.* Before an advisory committee takes any action or conducts any business, a charter shall be filed with the Director, the standing committees of Congress with legislative jurisdiction over the Service, and the Library of Congress. Except for a committee in existence on the effective date of the Act, or when authorized by statute, Presidential directive, or by the secretariat, such charter shall be filed no earlier than 30 days after publication of the committee's certification in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) *Charter information.* A charter shall contain the following information:

(1) The committee's official designation;

(2) The committee's objectives and scope of activity;

(3) The period of time necessary for the committee to carry out its purposes;

(4) The agency or official to whom the advisory committee reports;

(5) The agency responsible for providing necessary support;

(6) A description of the committee's duties;

(7) The estimated number and frequency of committee meetings;

(8) The estimated annual operating costs in dollars and man-years;

(9) The committee's termination date, if less than two years; and

(10) The date the charter is filed.

(c) *Preparation and filing of initial charter.* Responsibility for preparation of the initial committee charter shall be with the head of the appropriate program within the Service, in cooperation with the committee management officer. The Director of Administration shall have responsibility for assuring the appropriate filings of such charters.

§ 1430.5 Termination of advisory committees.

(a) All nonstatutory advisory committees including those authorized, but not specifically created by statute, shall terminate no later than 2 years after their charters have been filed, unless renewed as provided in § 1430.6.

(b) The charter of any committee in existence on the date the Act became effective (January 5, 1973) shall terminate no later than January 5, 1975, unless renewed, as provided in § 1430.6.

(c) Advisory committees specifically created by statute shall terminate as provided in the establishing statute.

§ 1430.6 Renewal of advisory committees.

(a) Renewal of advisory committees not created pursuant to specific statutory authority.

(1) The Director may renew an advisory committee not created pursuant to specific statutory authority after consultation with the secretariat.

(2) When the Director determines that such an advisory committee should be renewed, he shall so advise the secretariat within 60 days prior to the committee's termination date and shall state the reasons for his determination.

(3) Upon concurrence of the secretariat, the Director shall publish notice of the renewal in the FEDERAL REGISTER and cause a new charter to be prepared and filed in accordance with the provisions of § 1430.3.

(b) Renewal of advisory committees established pursuant to specific statutory authority. The Director may renew advisory committees established pursuant to specific statutory authority through the filing of a new charter at appropriate 2-year intervals.

(c) No advisory committee shall take any action or conduct any business during the period of time between its termination date and the filing of its renewal charter.

§ 1430.7 Application of the Freedom of Information Act to advisory committee functions.

(a) Subject to 5 U.S.C. 552, the records, reports, transcripts, minutes, appendices, working papers, drafts, studies, agenda, and other documents which are made available to or are prepared for or by an advisory committee shall be available to the public.

(b) Advisory committee meeting conducted in accordance with § 1430.7 may be closed to the public when discussing a matter that is of a 5 U.S.C. 552(b) nature, whether or not the discussion centers on a written document.

(c) No record, report, or other document prepared for or by an advisory committee may be withheld from the public unless the Office of the General Counsel determines that the document is properly within the exemptions of 5 U.S.C. 552(b). No committee meeting, or portion thereof, may be closed to the public unless the Office of the General Counsel determines in writing, prior to publication of the meeting in the FEDERAL REGISTER that such a closing is within the exemptions of 5 U.S.C. 552(b).

§ 1430.8 Advisory committee meetings.

(a) *Initiation of meetings.* (1) Committee meetings may be called by:

(i) The Director or the head of the office most directly concerned with the committee's activities;

(ii) The agency officer referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section, and the committee chairman, jointly; or

(iii) The committee chairman, with the advance approval of the officer referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) The Service's committee management officer shall be promptly informed that a meeting has been called.

(b) *Agenda.* Committee meetings shall be based on agenda approved by the officer referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Such agenda shall note those items which may involve matters which have been determined by the Office of the General Counsel as coming within the exemptions to the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(b).

(c) *Notice of meetings.* (1) Notice of advisory committee meetings shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER at least 7 days before the date of the meeting, irrespective of whether a particular meeting will be open to the public. Notice to interested persons shall also be provided in such other reasonable ways as are appropriate under the circumstances, such as press release or letter. Responsibility for preparation of FEDERAL REGISTER and other appropriate notice shall be with the officer referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(2) Notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER shall state all pertinent information related to a meeting and shall be published at least 7 days prior to a meeting.

(d) *Presence of agency officer or employee at meetings.* No committee shall meet without the presence of the officer referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or his delegate. At his option the officer or employee may elect to chair the meeting.

(e) *Minutes.* Detailed minutes shall be kept of all committee meetings and shall be certified by the chairman of the advisory committee as being accurate.

(f) *Adjournment.* The officer or employee referred to in paragraph (a)(1) of this section may adjourn a meeting at any time he determines it in the public interest to do so.

(g) *Public access to committee meetings.* All advisory committee meetings shall be open to the public, except when the Office of the General Counsel determines, in writing, and states his reasons therefor prior to FEDERAL REGISTER notice, that a meeting or any part thereof, is concerned with matters related to the exemptions provided in the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(b). In such instances, those portions of a committee meeting which come within the section 552(b) exemptions may be closed to the public.

(h) *Public participation in committee procedures.* Interested persons shall be permitted to file statements with advisory committees. Subject to reasonable committee procedures, interested persons may also be permitted to make oral statements on matters germane to the subjects under consideration at the committee meeting.

§ 1430.9 Agency management of advisory committees.

Consistent with the other provisions of this part, the Service's advisory committee management officer shall:

(a) Exercise control and supervision over the establishment, procedures, and accomplishments of advisory committees established by the Service;

(b) Assemble and maintain the reports, records, and other papers of advisory committees, during their existence;

(c) Carry out, with the concurrence of the Office of the General Counsel, the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act, as those provisions apply to advisory committees;

(d) Have available for public inspection and copying all pertinent documents of advisory committees which are within the purview of the Freedom of Information Act; and

(e) When transcripts have been made of advisory committee meetings, provide for such transcripts to be made available to the public at actual cost of duplication, except where prohibited by contractual agreements entered into prior to January 5, 1973, the effective date of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

PART 1440—ARBITRATION OF PESTICIDE DATA DISPUTES

Sec.
1440.1 Arbitration of pesticide data disputes.
APPENDIX—FIFRA ARBITRATION RULES

AUTHORITY: Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.), as amended, Pub. L. 95-396, 92 Stat. 819.

SOURCE: 45 FR 55395, Aug. 19, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1440.1 Arbitration of Pesticide Data Disputes.

(a) Persons requesting the appointment of an arbitrator under Section 3(c)(1)(D)(ii) and Section 3(c)(2)(B)(iii) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. 136, as amended), shall send such requests in writing to the appropriate American Arbitration Association Regional Office. Such requests must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the parties to the dispute; issue(s) in dispute, the amount in dollars or any other remedy sought; sufficient facts to show that the statutory waiting period has passed, and the appropriate fee provided in the Fee Schedule.

(b) For the purpose of compliance with the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (hereinafter "the Act"), the roster of arbitrators maintained by the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service shall be the roster of commerical arbitrators maintained by the American Arbitration Association. Under this Act, arbitrators will be appointed from that roster. The fees of the American Arbitration Association shall apply, and the procedure and rules of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, applicable to arbitration proceedings under the Act, shall be the FIFRA arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association, which are hereby made a part of this regulation.

APPENDIX—FIFRA ARBITRATION RULES

Section 1

These rules shall apply as published in the FEDERAL REGISTER unless modified by FMCS.

Sec. 2. Definitions

For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure the terms are defined as follows:

(1) "AAA" means the American Arbitration Association.

(2) "Act" or "FIFRA" means the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, 7 U.S.C. 136 *et seq.*

(3) "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(4) "Arbitrator(s)" means the person or persons appointed to the tribunal constituted by the parties for the set-

tlement of their dispute under these Rules.

(5) "Claimant" means a person asserting a claim for compensation under these Rules or filing a claim concerning joint development of data.

(6) "Compulsory arbitration" means arbitration invoked under the mandatory provisions of section 3(c)(1) [illegible] or 3(c)(2)(B)(iii) of the Act.

(7) "Voluntary arbitration" means arbitration voluntarily agreed to by the parties to settle a dispute under section 3(c)(1)(d) or 3(c)(2)(B)(iii) of the Act.

(8) "Director" means Director, Registration Division, Office of Pesticide Programs, Environmental Protection Agency, or any officer or employee of the EPA to whom authority has been or may hereafter be lawfully delegated to act in his stead.

(9) "Administator" means the AAA, its Tribunal Administrators or such officers or committees as the AAA may direct.

(10) "Roster" means the Commercial Arbitration Roster of AAA.

(11) "FMCS" or "Service" means the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

(12) "Party" means claimant or respondent.

(13) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, corporation, or any organized group of persons, whether incorporated or not.

(14) "Respondent" means the person against whom a claim is made under section 3(c)(1)(D) or 3(c)(2)(B)(iii) of the Act.

Terms defined in the Act and not explicitly defined herein are used herein with the meanings given in the Act.

Sec. 3. Initiation of Arbitration

(a) *Under compulsory procedures of FIFRA.* Upon the request of a party qualified under FIFRA § 3(c)(1)(D) or 3(c)(2)(B)(iii) for the appointment of an arbitrator, the Service will appoint an arbitrator in accordance with 29 CFR § 1440(a) and these rules. Requests shall be submitted in writing to the appropriate AAA Regional Office and must include the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the parties to the dispute; issues in dispute; the amount in dollars or any other remedy sought; sufficient facts to show that the statutory waiting period has passed; and the appropriate fee as provided in the Fee Schedule.

AAA shall give notice of filing of a request for arbitration to the other party. If he so desires, the party upon whom the demand for arbitration is made may file an answering statement in duplicate with AAA within seven days after notice, in which event he shall simultaneously send a copy of his answer to the other party. If a monetary claim is made in the answer the appropriate fee provided in the Fee Schedule shall be forwarded with the answer. If no answer is filed within the stated time, it will be assumed that the claim is denied. Failure to file an answer shall not operate to delay the arbitration.

(b) *Under a Voluntary Submission.*—Parties to any existing dispute may commence an arbitration under these Rules by filing at any AAA Regional Office two (2) copies of a written agreement to arbitrate under these Rules (Submission), signed by the parties. It shall contain a statement of the matter in dispute, the amount of money involved, if any, and the remedy sought, together with the appropriate administrative fee as provided in the Fee Schedule.

Sec. 4. Fixing of Locale

The parties may mutually agree on the locale where the arbitration is to be held. If the locale is not designated within seven days from the date of filing the Demand or Submission the AAA shall have power to determine the locale. Its decision shall be final and binding. If any party requests that the hearing be held in a specific locale and the other party files no objection thereto within seven days after notice of the requests, the locale shall be the one requested.

Sec. 5. Qualification of Arbitrator

Any Arbitrator appointed pursuant to these rules shall be neutral, subject to disqualification for the reasons specified in Section 11. If the agreement of the parties names an Arbitrator or specifies any other method of appointing an Arbitrator, or if the parties specifically agree in writing, such Arbitrator shall not be subject to disqualification for said reasons.

Sec. 6. Appointment From Panel

If the parties have not appointed an Arbitrator and have not provided any other method of appointment, the Arbitrator shall be appointed in the following manner. Immediately after the filing of the Request or Submission, the AAA shall submit simultaneously to each party to the dispute an identical list of names of persons chosen from the Panel. Each party to the dispute shall have seven days from the mailing date in which to cross off any names to which he objects, number the remaining names indicating the order of his preference, and return the list to the AAA. If a party does not return the list within the time specified, all persons named therein shall be deemed acceptable. From among the persons who have been approved on both lists, and in accordance with the designated order of mutual preference, the AAA shall invite the acceptance of an Arbitrator to serve, and the Service shall appoint the Arbitrator. If the parties fail to agree upon any of the persons named, or if acceptable Arbitrators are unable to act, or if for any other reason the appointment cannot be made from the submitted lists, the FMCS shall have the power to make the appointment from other members of the Panel without the submission of any additional lists.

Sec. 7. Direct Appointment by Parties

If the agreement of the parties to a Submission names an Arbitrator or specifies a method of appointment of an Arbitrator, that designation or method shall be followed. The notice of appointment, with name and address of such Arbitrator, shall be filed with the AAA by the appointing party. Upon the request of any such appointing party, the AAA shall submit a list of members from the Panel from which the party may, if he so desires, make the appointment.

If the agreement specifies a period of time within which an Arbitrator shall be appointed, and any party fails to make such appointment within that period, the AAA shall make the appointment.

Sec. 8. Appointment of Neutral Arbitrator by Party Appointed Arbitrators

If the parties have appointed their Arbitrators or if either or both of them have been appointed as provided in Section 7, and have authorized such Arbitrators to appoint a neutral Arbitrator within a specified time and no appointment is made within such time or any agreed extension thereof, the FMCS shall appoint a neutral Arbitrator who shall act as Chairman.

If no period of time is specified for appointment of the neutral Arbitrator and the parties do not make the appointment within seven days from the date of the appointment of the last party-appointed Arbitrator, the FMCS shall appoint such neutral Arbitrator, who shall act as Chairman.

If the parties have agreed that their Arbitrators shall appoint the neutral Arbitrator from the Panel, the AAA shall furnish to the party-appointed Arbitrators, in the manner prescribed in Section 6, a list selected from the Panel, and the appointment of the neutral Arbitrator shall be made as prescribed in such Section.

Sec. 9. Number of Arbitrators

If the arbitration agreement does not specify the number of Arbitrators, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one Arbitrator, unless the AAA in its discretion, directs that a greater number of Arbitrators be appointed.

Sec. 10. Notice to Arbitrator of His or Her Appointment

Notice of the appointment of the neutral Arbitrator, whether appointed by the parties, by the AAA or FMCS shall be mailed to the Arbitrator, together with a copy of these Rules, and the signed acceptance of the Arbitrator shall be filed with AAA prior to the opening of the first hearing.

Sec. 11. Disclosure and Challenge Procedure

A person appointed as neutral Arbitrator shall disclose to the AAA any circumstances likely to affect his or her impartiality, including any bias or any financial or personal interest in the result of the arbitration or any past or present relationship with the parties or their counsel. Upon receipt of such information from such Arbitrator or other source, the AAA shall communicate such information to the parties, and, if it deems it appropriate to do so, to the Arbitrator. Thereafter, the AAA shall make a determination whether the Arbitrator should be disqualified. The determination, however, may be appealed to FMCS. The decision of FMCS shall be conclusive.

Sec. 12. Vacancies

If any Arbitrator should resign, die, withdraw, refuse, be disqualified, or be unable to perform the duties of his office, AAA may, on proof satisfactory to it, declare the office vacant. Either party to a compulsory arbitration may request the FMCS to review a declaration of disqualification. Vacancies shall be filled in accordance with the applicable provision of these Rules and the matter shall be reheard unless the parties shall agree otherwise.

Sec. 13. Commencement of Proceeding

(a) Within 60 days from receipt by the parties of notice of the appointment of an arbitrator, the claimant shall file with AAA:

(1) If appropriate, a detailed statement as to the amount of compensation claimed, the method of computing said amount, and terms of payment, and a list of the test data deemed to be compensable, together with a detailed justification therefore.

(2) A certification as to: (i) Whether any court or tribunal has made determinations for payment by any other persons to claimant for use of the same test data and, if so, identification of the persons against whom the 3(c)(2)(B) determinations were issued and the application for registration for which the test data was used; and (ii) whether any other claims against any persons are pending in arbitration or in any court for use of the same test data and, if so, an identification of the persons against whom the claims are pending and the applications for registration on which the claims are being made.

(3) A detailed statement of the matter in dispute under 3(c)(2)(B).

(b) Within 60 days of service of the documents referred to in subsection (a) the respondent shall file a detailed statement of its position as to the amount of compensation due, method of computation, terms of payment, and list of data deemed to be compensable together with a detailed justification therefore or a detailed statement of the dispute under 3(c)(2)(5). To the extent any portion of the claimant's statement of its claim is not denied or challenged by respondent, it shall be deemed admitted.

(c) After respondent's statement is filed, the arbitrator may, upon request by a party, request the Director to supplement the file with additional information, including copies of relevant test data, information contained in a relevant registration file, a statement as to data requirements for registration, or any other information which the arbitrator deems to be relevant. Upon request by a party or other interested person, the arbitrator shall order protective measures to safeguard and restrict access to confidential business information.

Sec. 14. Filing and Service

(a) All documents or papers required or authorized to be filed, shall be filed with the AAA for transmittal to the arbitrator, except as otherwise herein provided, and shall bear the caption of the case and the docket number. At the same time that a party files documents or papers with the AAA, the party shall serve upon all other parties copies thereof, with a certificate of service on or attached to each document or paper, including those filed with the arbitrator. If a party is represented by counsel or other representative, service shall be made on such representative. Service may be made personally or by regular mail, and if made by mail shall be deemed complete on mailing. If filing is accomplished by mail addressed to the AAA, filing shall be deemed timely if the papers are postmarked on the due date.

(b) All orders, decisions, or other documents made or signed by the arbitrator shall be served immediately upon all parties.

Sec. 15. Time

(a) In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by these rules, except as otherwise provided, the day of the act, event, or default from which the designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays shall be included in computing the time allowed for the filing of any document or paper, except that when such time expires on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, such period shall be extended to include the next following business day.

(b) When by these rules or by order of the arbitrators, an act is required or allowed to be done at or within a specified time, the arbitrator or AAA for cause shown may at any time in their discretion (1) with or without motion or notice, order the period enlarged if request therefore, which may be made *ex parte*, is made before the expiration of the period originally prescribed or as extended by a previous order, or (2) on motion made after the expiration of the specified period, permit the act to be done where the failure to act was the result of excusable neglect or other good cause.

Sec. 16. Communication with Arbitrator and Serving of Notices

(a) There shall be no communication between the parties and a neutral arbitrator other than at oral hearings. Any other oral or written communications from the parties to the arbitrator shall be directed to the AAA for transmittal to the arbitrator.

(b) Each party to an agreement which provides for arbitration under these Rules shall be deemed to have consented that any papers, notices or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of an arbitration under these Rules and for any court action in connection therewith or for the entry of judgment on any award made thereunder may be served upon such party by mail addressed to such party or his attorney at his last known address or by personal service, within or without the State wherein the arbitration is to be held (whether such party be within or without the United States of America): *Provided*, That reasonable opportunity to be heard with regard thereto has been granted such party.

Sec. 17. Time of Award

The award shall be made promptly by the arbitrator and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, or specified by law, no later than thirty days from the date of closing the hearings, or if oral hearings have been waived, from the date of transmitting the final statements and proofs to the arbitrator.

Sec. 18. Appearances

(a) Parties may appear in person or by counsel or other representative. Persons who appear as counsel or in a representative capacity must conform to the standards of ethical conduct required of practitioners before the courts of the United States.

(b) Any party to the proceeding who, after being duly notified and without good cause being shown fails to appear at a prehearing conference or fails to respond to correspondence, shall be deemed to have waived his rights with respect thereto and shall be subject to such orders or determinations with respect thereto as the arbitrator shall make. The failure of a party to appear at a hearing shall constitute a waiver of the right to present evidence at such hearing. Where either party fails to appear at a hearing, the arbitrator shall require the presentation by the present party of such evidence as he deems necessary to prepare a decision in conformity with the requirements of the act.

(c) Any person having a direct interest in the arbitration is entitled to attend hearings. The arbitrator shall otherwise have the power to require the exclusion of any witness, other than a party or other essential person, during the testimony of any other witness. It shall be discretionary with the arbitrator to determine the propriety of the attendance of any other person.

Sec. 19. Consolidation and Severance

(a) The AAA may with agreement of all parties consolidate any matters at issue in two or more proceedings docketed under these Rules of Procedure where there exist common parties, common questions of fact and law, and where such consolidation would expedite or simplify consideration of the issues. Consolidation may also be effected where separate claims for use of the same test data are made against different respondents. The arbitrator who presides over the consolidated proceeding shall be chosen in accordance with section 3, *supra*.

(b) The arbitrator may, by motion or *sua sponte*, for good cause shown order any proceeding severed with respect to some or all parties or issues.

Sec. 20. Protection of Confidential Information

(a) The arbitrator shall make such orders as required to protect the secrecy of confidential information or documents such as review *in camera*.

(b) The arbitrator shall impose a sanction against any party who violates an order issued under this section. Such sanction may include an award against the offending party.

Sec. 21. Scheduling of Hearing

(a) After consideration of the convenience of the parties, the AAA shall serve upon the parties a notice of hearing setting a time and place for such hearing.

(b) Except for good cause shown, no request for postponement of a hearing will be granted. Such request must be received in writing at least a day in advance of the time set for the hearing. In case of postponement, the hearing shall be rescheduled for a date as early as circumstances will permit.

Sec. 22. Optional Accelerated Procedure

(a) In claims involving $25,000 or less, the parties may elect, prior to commencement of hearing, to have the claim processed under an expedited procedure. If no specific amount of claim is stated, a case will be considered to fall within this rule if the amount which the claimant represents in writing that it could recover as a result of any arbitrator's decision favorable to it does not exceed $25,000. Upon such election, a case shall then be processed under this rule unless the respondent objects and shows good cause why the substantive nature of the dispute requires processing under the regular procedures. In cases proceeding under this rule, the parties have waived discovery and briefs.

(b) The arbitrator shall schedule the dispute for hearing within thirty (30) days of service of notice to the parties that the dispute will be governed by this accelerated procedure, unless either party requests that the case be submitted without hearing under Section 19.

(c) Written decision by the arbitrators in cases proceeding under this rule normally will be short and contain summary findings of fact and conclusions only. The arbitrator shall render such decisions promptly, but in no event later than thirty days after the dispute is ready for decision.

Sec. 23. Discovery

(a) Either party may move for permission to serve written interrogatories and requests for production of documents upon the opposing party. The arbitrator shall grant such motion to the extent that such interrogatories and requests are designed to produce relevant evidence and only upon such terms as the arbitrator in his or her discretion considers to be consistent with the objective of securing a just and inexpensive determination of the dispute without unnecessary delay.

(b) Upon motion by either party, the arbitrator may order a deposition upon a showing of good cause and a finding that the deposition is designed to secure relevant and probative evidence which (1) cannot be obtained by alternative means, or (2) may otherwise not be preserved for presentation at hearing.

(c) If a party fails to comply with an order issued under this section, the arbitrator shall draw inferences adverse to that party in connection with the facts sought to be discovered.

(d) At least thirty days prior to the hearing, each party shall make available to each other party the names of the expert and other witnesses it intends to call, together with a detailed summary of their expected testimony, and copies of all documents and exhibits which the party intends to introduce into evidence. Thereafter, witnesses, documents, or exhibits may be added and narrative summaries of expected testimony amended only upon motion by a party for good cause shown.

Sec. 24. Prehearing Conference

(a) When it appears that such procedure will expedite the preceeding, the arbitrator at any time prior to the commencement of the hearing may request the parties and their counsel or other representative to appear at a conference before him or her to consider:

(i) The possibility of settlement of the case;

(ii) The simplification of issues and stipulation of facts not indispute;

(iii) The necessity or desirability of amending or supplementing documents in the record;

(iv) The possibility of obtaining admissions or stipulations of fact and of documents which will avoid unnecessary proof;

(v) The limitation of the number of expert or other witnesses;

(vi) The setting of a time and place for the hearing, giving consideration to the convenience of all parties and to the public interest; and

(vii) Any other matters as may expedite the disposition of the proceeding.

(b) No transcript of any prehearing conference shall be made unless ordered upon motion of a party or *sua sponte* by the arbitrator. In the absence of a transcript, the arbitrator shall prepare and file a report of the action taken at such conference. Such report shall incorporate any written stipulations or agreements made by the parties, all rulings upon matters considered at such conference, and appropriate orders containing directions to the parties. Such report shall, as appropriate, direct the subsequent course of the proceeding, unless modified by the arbitrators on motion or *sua sponte.*

Sec. 25. Evidence

(a) The arbitrator shall admit all evidence which is relevant, competent, material, not privileged, and not unduly repetitious. The weight to be given evidence shall be determined by its reliability and probative value.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules of Procedure or by the arbitrator, witnesses shall be examined orally, under oath or affirmation. Parties shall have the right to cross-examine a witness who appears at the hearing provided that such cross-examination is not unduly repetitious.

(c) Except where the arbitrator finds it impracticable, an original and two copies of each exhibit shall be filed at the time the exhibit is offered into evidence and a copy shall be furnished to each party. A true copy of an exhibit may be substituted for the original.

(d) Official notice may be taken of any matter judicially noticed in the Federal courts. The parties shall be given adequate opportunity to show that such facts are erroneously noticed.

Sec. 26. Order of Proceedings

(a) Hearing shall be opened by the filing of the oath of the arbitrator, and by the recording of the place, time and date of the hearing, the presence of the arbitrator, parties, and counsel.

(b) The arbitrator may, at the beginning of the hearing, ask for statements clarifying the issues involved. The claimant shall then present his claim and proofs and his witnesses. The respondent shall then present his response and proofs and his witnesses. The arbitrator may in his descretion vary this procedure but he or she shall afford full and equal opportunity to all parties for the presentation of any material or relevant proofs.

Sec. 28. Burden of Presentation; Burden of Persuasion

The claimant shall have the burden of going forward to establish his entitlement to an amount of compensation that respondent should pay for use o the test data relied upon. Each matte of controversy shall be decided by the arbitrator upon a preponderance of the evidence.

Sec. 29. Stenographic Record

Any party may request a stenographic record by making arrangements for same through the AAA. If such transcript is agreed by the parties to be, or in appropriate cases determined by the arbitrator to be, the official record of the proceeding, it must be made available to the arbitrator, and to the other party for inspection, at a time and place determined by the arbitrator. The total cost of such a record shall be shared equally by those parties that order copies.

Sec. 30. Filing of Briefs, Proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, and Proposed Order

Unless otherwise ordered by the arbitrator, each party may within thirty days after delivery of the transcript of a hearing to the arbitrator as provided in Section 29, file with AAA and serve upon all other parties a brief together with references to relevant exhibits and the record. Within Fifteen days thereafter each party may file a reply brief concerning matters contained in the opposing brief. Oral argument may be had at the discretion of the arbitrator.

Sec. 31. Closing of Hearings

The Arbitrator shall inquire of all parties whether they have any further proofs to offer or witnesses to be heard. Upon receiving negative replies, the arbitrator shall declare the hearings closed and the time and date shall be recorded. If briefs or other documents are to be filed, the hearings shall be declared closed as of the final date set by the arbitrator for filing with the AAA. The time limit within which the Arbitrator is required to make the award shall commence to run, in the absence of other agreement by the parties, upon the closing of the hearings.

Sec. 32. Arbitrators' Decision

(a) The arbitrator shall as soon as practicable after the filing of briefs evaluate the record and prepare and file a decision. The decision shall contain findings of fact and conclusions regarding all issues in dispute as well as reasons therefore.

(b) The decision shall contain a determination as to the compensation, if any respondent must pay to claimant, or other remedy as appropriate, the method of payment, and may fix such other terms and conditions as may be reasonable under the circumstances, including the furnishing of a bond or other guarantee of payment by the respondent to the claimant.

Sec. 33. Reopening of Hearings

(a) The hearings may be reopened by the arbitrator on his or her own motion, or upon application of a party at any time before the award is made. If the reopening of the hearings would prevent the making of the award within the specific time agreed upon by the parties in the contract out of which the controversy has arisen, the matter may not be reopened, unless the parties agree upon the extension of such time limit. When no specific date is fixed, the arbitrator may reopen the hearings, and the arbitrator shall have thirty days from the closing of the reopened hearings within which to make an award.

(b) A motion to reopen a hearing to take further evidence, to rehear or reargue any matter related to such proceeding, or to reconsider the arbitrator's decision, must be made by motion in writing to the arbitrator in accordance with these Rules of Procedure. Every such motion must state the specific grounds upon which relief is sought.

(c) A motion to reopen a hearing for the purpose of taking further evidence may be filed at any time prior to the issuance of the arbitrator's decision. Such motion shall state briefly the nature and purpose of the evidence to be adduced, shall show that such evidence is not cumulative, and shall set forth a good reason why such evidence was not adduced at a hearing.

(d) Motions to modify the arbitrator's decision shall be filed within 30 days after the date of service of the decision. Such motion must state specifically one of the following grounds for modification:

1. There was a miscalculation of figures or a mistake in the description of any person, thing or property referred to in the award; or

2. The arbitrators have awarded upon a matter not submitted to them and the award may be corrected without affecting the merits of the decision upon the issues submitted; or

3. The award is imperfect in a matter of form, not affecting the merits of the controversy.

Sec. 34. Award Upon Settlement

If the parties settle their dispute during the course of the arbitration, the arbitrator, upon their request, may set forth the terms of the agreed settlement in an award.

Sec. 35. Delivery of Award to Parties

Parties shall accept as legal delivery of the award the placing of the award or a true copy thereof in the mail by the AAA, addressed to such party at his last known address or to his attorney, or personal service of the award, or the filing of the award in any manner which may be prescribed by law.

Sec. 36. Release of Documents for Judicial Proceedings

The AAA shall, upon the written request of a party, furnish to such party, at his or her expense, certified facsimiles of any papers in the AAA's possession that may be required in judicial proceedings relating to the arbitration.

Sec. 37. Application to Court

(a) No judicial proceedings by a party relating to the subject matter of the arbitration shall be deemed a waiver of the party's right to arbitrate.

(b) Neither the AAA nor FMCS is a necessary party in judicial proceedings relating to the arbitration.

(c) Parties to these Rules shall be deemed to have consented that judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered in any Federal or State Court having jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 38. Administrative Fees

As a nonprofit organization, the AAA shall prescribe an administrative fee schedule and a refund schedule to compensate it for the cost of providing administrative services. The schedule in effect at the time of filing or the time of refund shall be applicable.

The administrative fees shall be advanced by the initiating party or parties, subject to final appointment by the arbitrator in his award.

When a matter is withdrawn or settled, the refund shall be made in accordance with the refund schedule.

The AAA, in the event of extreme hardship on the part of any party, may defer or reduce the administrative fee.

Sec. 39. Fee When Oral Hearings Are Waived

Where all oral hearings are waived the Administrative Fee Schedule shall apply.

Sec. 40. Expenses

The expenses of witnesses for either side shall be paid by the party producing such witnesses.

The cost of the stenographic record, if any is made, and all transcripts thereof, shall be prorated equally among all parties ordering copies unless they shall otherwise agree and shall be paid for by the responsible parties directly to the reporting agency.

All other expenses of the arbitration, including required traveling and other expenses of the arbitrator and of AAA representatives, and the expenses of any witness or the cost of any proofs produced at the direct request of the arbitrator, shall be borne equally by the parties.

Sec. 41. Arbitrator's Fee

Any arrangement for the compensation of a neutral arbitrator shall be made through the AAA and not directly by him or her with the parties. Where parties cannot agree, AAA shall fix reasonable compensation.

Sec. 42. Deposits

The AAA may require the parties to eposit in advance such sums of noney as it deems necessary to defray he expense of the arbitration, includng the arbitrator's fee if any, and hall render an accounting to the paries and return any unexpened balance.

Sec. 43. Interpretation and Application of Rules

The arbitrator shall interpret and apply these Rules insofar as they relate to his or her powers and duties. When there is more than one arbitrator and a difference arises among them concerning the meaning or application of any such Rules, it shall be decided by a majority vote. If that is unobtainable, either an arbitrater or a party may refer the question to the AAA for decision. All other Rules shall be interpreted and applied by the AAA. Either party may request that FMCS review any decision of AAA on interpretation or application of these rules.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE SCHEDULE

The administrative fee of the AAA is based upon the amount of each claim and counterclaim as disclosed when the claim and counterclaim are filed, and is due and payable at the time of filing.

Amount of claim	Fee
Up to $25,000	$500
$25,000 to $100,000	$600, plus 1% of excess over $25,000
$100,000 to $200,000	$1350, plus ½% of excess over $100,000
$200,000 to $5,000,000	$1850, plus ½% of excess over $200,000

Where the claim or counter claim exceeds $5 million, an appropriate fee will be determined by the AAA.

When no amount can be stated at the time of filing, the administrative fee is $500, subject to adjustment in accordance with the above schedule as soon as an amount can be disclosed.

If there are more than two parties represented in the arbitration, an additional 10% of the initiating fee will be due for each additional represented party.

Other Service Charges—$50.00 payable by a party causing an adjournment of any scheduled hearing;

$100 payable by a party causing a second or additional adjournment of any scheduled hearing.

$25.00 payable by each party for each hearing after the first hearing which is either clerked by the AAA or held in a hearing room provided by the AAA.

Refund Schedule—If the AAA is notified that a case has been settled or withdrawn before a list of Arbitrators has been sent out, all the fees in excess of $500 will be refunded.

If the AAA is notified that a case has been settled or withdrawn thereafter but before the due date for the return of the first list, two-thirds of the fee in excess of $500.00 will be refunded.

If the AAA is notified that a case is settled or withdrawn thereafter but at least 48 hours before the date and time set for the first hearing, one-half of the fee in excess of $500 will be refunded.

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Atlanta (30303), India Johnson—100 Peachtree Street, N.W.
Boston (02108), Richard M. Reilly—294 Washington Street
Charlotte (28218), John A. Ramsey—3235 Eastway Drive, P.O. Box 18591
Chicago (60601), Charles H. Bridge, Jr.—180 N. La Salle Street
Cincinnati (45202), Philip S. Thompson—2308 Carew Tower
Cleveland (44114), Earle C. Brown—215 Euclid Avenue
Dallas (75201), Helmut O. Wolff—1607 Main Street
Detroit (48226), Mary A. Bedikian—1234 City National Bank Building
Garden City, N.Y. (11530), Ellen Maltz-Brown—585 Stewart Avenue
Hartford (06103), J. Robert Haskell—37 Lewis Street
Los Angeles (90020), Jerrold L. Murase—443 Shatto Place
Miami (33129), Joseph A. Fiorillo—2250 S.W. 3rd Avenue
Minneapolis (55402), Patricia A. Levin—1001 Foshay Tower

New Brunswick, N.J. (08901), Richard Naimark—96 Bayard Street
New York (10020), Robert E. Meade—140 West 51st Street
Philadelphia (19102), Arthur R. Mehr—1520 Locust Street
Phoenix (85004), Paul A. Newnham—222 North Central Avenue
Pittsburgh (15222), John F. Schano—221 Gateway Four
San Diego (92101), John E. Scrivner—530 Broadway
San Francisco (94104), Charles A. Cooper—690 Market Street
Seattle (98104), Neal M. Blacker—810 Third Avenue
Syracuse (13203), Deborah A. Brown—731 James Street
Washington (20036), Garylee Cox—1730 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
White Plains, N.Y. (10601), John R. Dacey—34 South Broadway

PART 1450—COLLECTIONS OF CLAIMS OWED THE UNITED STATES

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
1450.1 Definitions.
1450.2 Exceptions.
1450.3 Use of procedures.
1450.4 Conformance to law and regulations.
1450.5 Other procedures.
1450.6 Informal action.
1450.7 Return of property.
1450.8 Omissions not a defense.

Subpart B—Administrative Offset—Consumer Reporting Agencies—Contracting for Collection

1450.9 Demand for payment.
1450.10 Collection by administrative offset.
1450.11 Administrative offset against amounts payable from Civil Services Retirement and Disability Fund.
1450.12 Collection in installments.
1450.13 Exploration of compromise.
1450.14 Suspending or termination collection action.
1450.15 Referrais to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office.
1450.16 Use of consumer reporting agencies.
1450.17 Contracting for collection services.

Subpart C—Salary Offset

1450.18 Purpose.
1450.19 Scope.
Sec.
1450.20 Definitions.
1450.21 Notification.
1450.22 Hearing.
1450.23 Deduction from pay.
1450.24 Liquidation from final check or recovery from other payment.
1450.25 Non-Waiver of rights by payments.
1450.26 Refunds.
1450.27 Interest, penalties and administrative costs.
1450.28 Recovery when paying agency is not creditor agency.

Subpart D—Interest, Penalities, and Administrative Costs

1450.29 Assessment.
1450.30 Exemptions.
1450.31 Other sanctions.

AUTHORITY: 31 U.S.C. 3701-3719; 5 U.S.C. 5514; 4 CFR Parts 101-105; 5 CFR Part 550.

SOURCE: 51 FR 24817, July 9, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 1450.1 Definitions.

(a) The term "agency" means the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) or any other agency of the U.S. Government as stated at § 1450.20.

(b) The term "agency head" means the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

(c) The terms "appropriate agency official" or "designee" mean the Director of the Financial Management Staff of FMCS, or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director of FMCS.

(d) The terms "claim" and "debt" are deemed synonymous and interchangeable. They refer to an amount of money or property which has been determined by an appropriate agency official to be owed to the United States from any person, organization or entity, except another Federal agency.

(e) A debt is considered "delinquent" if it has not been paid by the date specified in the agency's written notification or applicable contractual agreement, unless other satisfactory payment arrangements have been made by that date, or if at any time thereafter the debtor fails to satisfy obligations under a payment agreement with the agency.

(f) The term "referral for litigation" means referral to the Department of justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

§ 1450.2 Exceptions.

(a) Claims arising from the audit of transportation accounts pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3726 shall be determined, collected, compromised, terminated or settled in accordance with regulations published under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 3726 (see 41 CFR Part 101-41).

(b) Claims arising out of acquisition contracts subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) shall be determined, collected, compromised, terminated, or settled in accordance with those regulations. (See 48 CFR Part 32). If not otherwise provided for in the FAR system, contract claims that have been the subject of a contracting officer's final decision in accordance with section 6(a) of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 605)(a)), may be determined, collected, compromised, terminated or settled under the provisions of this regulation, except that no additional review of the debt shall be granted beyond that provided by the contracting officer in accordance with the provisions of section 6 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 605), and the amount of any interest, administrative charge, or penalty charge shall be subject to the limitations, if any, contained in the contract out of which the claim arose.

(c) Claims based in whole or in part on conduct in violation of the antitrust laws, or in regard to which there is an indication of fraud, presentation of a false claim, or misrepresentation on the part of the debtor or any other party having an interest in the claim, shall be referred to the Department of Justice (DOJ) as only the DOJ has authority to compromise, suspend, or terminate collection action on such claims.

(d) Tax claims are also excluded from the coverage of this regulation.

§ 1450.3 Use of procedures.

Procedures authorized by this regulation (including, but not limited to, disclosure to a consumer reporting agency, contracting for collection services, administrative offset and salary offset) may be used singly or in combination, so long as the requirements of applicable law and regulation are satisfied.

§ 1450.4 Conformance to law and regulations.

The requirements of applicable law (31 U.S.C 3701-3719 and 5 U.S.C. 5514 as amended by Pub. L. 97-365, 96 Stat. 1749) have been implemented in Governmentwide standards:

(a) The Regulations of the Office of Personnel Management (5 CFR Part 550),

(b) The Federal Claims Collection Standards issued jointly by the General Accounting Office and the Department of Justice (4 CFR Parts 101-105), and

(c) The procedures prescribed by the Office of Management and Budget in Circular A-129 of May 9, 1985.

Not every item in the above described standards has been incorporated or referenced in this regulation. To the extent, however, that circumstances arise which are not covered by the terms stated in this regulation, FMCS will proceed in any actions taken in accordance with applicable requirements found in the sources referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

§ 1450.5 Other procedures.

Nothing contained in this regulation is intended to require FMCS to duplicate administrative proceedings required by contract or other laws or regulations.

§ 1450.6 Informal action.

Nothing contained in this regulation is intended to preclude utilization of informal administrative actions or remedies which may be available.

§ 1450.7 Return of property.

Nothing contained in this regulation is intended to deter FMCS from demanding the return of specific property or from demanding, the return of the property or the payment of its value.

best copy available

§ 1450.8 Omissions not a defense.

The failure of FMCS to comply with any provision in this regulation shall not serve as a defense to the debt.

Subpart B—Administrative Offset—Consumer Reporting Agencies—Contracting for Collection

§ 1450.9 Demand for payment.

Prior to making an administrative offset, demand for payment will be made as stated below:

(a) Written demands shall be made promptly upon a debtor in terms which inform the debtor of the consequences of failure to cooperate. A total of three progressively stronger written demands at not more than 30-day intervals will normally be made unless a response to the first or second demand indicates that a further demand would be futile and the debtor's response does not require rebuttal. In determining the timing of demand letters, FMCS will give due regard to the need to act promptly so that, as a general rule, if necessary to refer the debt to the Department of Justice for litigation, such referral can be made within one year of the agency's final determination of the fact and the amount of the debt. When necessary to protect the Government's interest (for example, to prevent the statute of limitations, 28 U.S.C. 2415, from expiring), written demand may be preceded by other appropriate actions under this subpart including immediate referral for litigation.

(b) The initial demand letter will inform the debtor of:

(1) The basis for the indebtedness and the right of the debtor to request review within the agency;

(2) The applicable standards for assessing interest, penalties, and administrative costs (Subpart D of this regulation) and

(3) The date by which payment is to be made, which normally should be not more than 30 days from the date that the initial demand letter was mailed or hand-delivered. FMCS will exercise care to insure that demand letters are mailed or hand-delivered on the same day that they are actually dated. Apart from this, there is no prescribed format for the demand letters.

(c) As appropriate to the circumstances, FMCS may include either in the initial demand letter or in subsequent letters, matters relating to alternative methods of payment, policies with respect to use of consumer reporting agencies and collection services, the agency's intentions with respect to referral of the debt to the Department of Justice for litigation, and, depending on applicable statutory authority, the debtor's entitlement to consideration of waiver.

(d) FMCS will respond promptly to communications from the debtor, within 30 days whenever feasible, and will advise debtor who dispute the debt that they must furnish available evidence to support their contentions.

(e) If, either prior to the initiations of, at any time during, or after completion of the demand cycle, FMCS determines to pursue administrative offset, then the requirements specified in §§ 1450.10 and 1450.11, as applicable, will be met. The availability of funds for offset and the agency determination to purse it release the agency from the necessity of further compliance with paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section. If the agency has not already sent the first demand letter, the agency's written notification of its intent to offset must give the debtor the opportunity to make voluntary payment, a requirement which will be satisfied by compliance with the notice requirements of §§ 1450.10 and 1450.11 as applicable.

§ 1450.10 Collection by administrative offset.

(a) Collection by administrative offset will be undertaken in accordance with these regulations on all claims which are liquidated or certain in amount, in every instance in which such collection is determined to be feasible and not otherwise prohibited.

(1) For purposes of this section, the term "administrative offset" is the same as stated in 31 U.S.C. 3716(a)(1).

(2) Whether collection by administrative offset is feasible is a determination to be made by the agency on a case-by-case basis, in the exercise of

sound discretion. FMCS will consider not only whether administrative offset can be accomplished practically, but also whether offset is best suited to further and protect all of the Government's interests. In appropriate circumstances, FMCS may give due consideration to the debtor's financial condition and is not required to use offset in every instance in which there is an available source of funds. FMCS may also consider whether offset would tend to substantially interfere with or defeat the purposes of the program authorizing the payments against which offset is contemplated. For example, under a grant program in which payments are made in advance of the grantee's performance, offset will normally be inappropriate. This concept generally does not apply, however, where payment is in the form of reimbursement.

(b) Before the offset is made, a debtor shall be provided with the following: Written notice of the nature and amount of the debt, and the agency's intention to collect by offset; opportunity to inspect and copy agency records pertaining to the debt; opportunity to obtain review within the agency of the determination of indebtedness; and opportunity to enter into a written agreement with the agency to repay the debt. FMCS may also make requests for offset to other agencies holding funds payable to the debtor, and process requests for offset that are received from other agencies.

(1) FMCS will exercise sound judgment in determining whether to accept a repayment agreement in lieu of offset. The determination will weigh the Government's interest in collecting the debt against fairness to the debtor. If the debt is delinquent and the debtor has not disputed its existence or amount, FMCS will normally accept a repayment agreement in lieu of offset only if the debtor is able to establish that offset would result in undue financial hardship or would be against equity and good conscience.

(2) In cases where the procedural requirements specified in paragraph (b) of this section have previously been provided to the debtor in connection with the same debt under § 1450.9, or some other regulatory or statutory authority, such as pursuant to a notice of audit allowance, the agency is not required to duplicate those requirements before taking administrative offset.

(3) FMCS may not initiate administrative offset to collect a debt under 31 U.S.C. 3716 more than 10 years after the Government's right to collect the debt first accrued, unless facts material to the Government's right to collect the debt were not known and could not reasonably have been known by the official or officials of the Government who were charged with the responsibility to discover and collect such debts. When the debt first accrued is to be determined according to existing law, regarding the accrual of debts, such as 28 U.S.C. 2415.

(4) FMCS is not authorized by 31 U.S.C. 3716 to use administrative offset with respect to:

(i) Debts owed by any State or local Governments;

(ii) Debts arising under or payments made under the Social Security Act, the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or the tariff laws of the United States; or

(iii) Any case in which collection of the type of debt involved by administrative offset is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute. However, unless otherwise provided by contract or law, debts or payments which are not subject to administrative offset under 31 U.S.C. 3716 may be collected by administrative offset under the common law or other applicable statutory authority.

(5) FMCS may effect administrative offset against a payment to be made to a debtor prior to completion of the procedures required by paragraph (b) of this section if:

(i) Failure to take the offset would substantially prejudice the Government's ability to collect the debt, and

(ii) The time before the payment is to be made does not reasonably permit the completion of those procedures.

Such prior offset must be promptly followed by the completion of those procedures. Amounts recovered by offset but later found not to be owed to the Government shall be promptly refunded.

(6) FMCS will obtain credit reports on delinquent accounts to identify op-

portunities for administrative offset of amounts due to a delinquent debtor when other collection techniques have been unsuccessful.

(c) Type of hearing or review:

(1) For purposes of this section, whenever FMCS is required to provide a hearing or review within the agency, the agency shall provide the debtor with a reasonable opportunity for an oral hearing when:

(i) An applicable statute authorizes or requires the agency to consider waiver of the indebtedness involved, the debtor requests waiver of the indebtedness, and the waiver determination turns on an issue of credibility or veracity; or

(ii) The debtor requests reconsideration of the debt and the agency determines that the question of the indebtedness cannot be resolved by review of the documentary evidence, for example, when the validity of the debt turns on an issue of credibility or veracity.

Unless otherwise required by law, an oral hearing under this section is not required to be a formal evidentiary-type hearing, although the FMCS will carefully document all significant matters discussed at the hearing.

(2) This section does not require an oral hearing with respect to debt collection systems in which determinations of indebtedness or waiver rarely involve issues of credibility or veracity and the agency has determined that review of the written record is ordinarily an adequate means to correct prior mistakes. In administering such a system, the agency is not required to sift through all of the requests received in order to accord oral hearings in those few cases which may involve issues of credibility or veracity.

(3) In those cases where an oral hearing is not required by this section, the agency will make its determination on the request for waiver or reconsideration based upon a "paper hearing" that is, a review of the written record.

(d) Appropriate use will be made of the cooperative efforts of other agencies in effecting collection by administrative offset. Generally, FMCS will not refuse to comply with requests from other agencies to initiate administrative offset to collect debts owed to the United States, unless the requesting agency has not complied with the applicable provisions of these standards or the offset would be otherwise contrary to law.

(e) Collection by offset against a judgment obtained by a debtor against the United States shall be accomplished in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3728.

(f) Whenever the creditor agency is not the agency which is responsible for making the payment against which administrative offset is sought, the latter agency shall not initiate the requested offset until it has been provided by the creditor agency with an appropriate written certification that the debtor owes a debt (including the amount) and that full compliance with the provisions of this section has taken place.

(g) When collecting multiple debts by administrative offset, FMCS will apply the recovered amounts to those debts in accordance with the best interests of the United States, as determined by the facts and circumstances of the particular case, paying special attention to applicable statutes of limitations.

§ 1450.11 Administrative offset against amounts payable from Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

(a) Unless otherwise prohibited by law, FMCS may request that moneys which are due and payable to a debtor from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund be administratively offset in reasonable amounts in order to collect in one full payment, or a minimal number of payments, debts owed to the United States by the debtor. Such requests shall be made to the appropriate officials of the Office of Personnel Management in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Director of that Office.

(b) When making a request for administrative offset under paragraph (a) of this section, FMCS shall include a written certification that:

(1) The debtor owes the United States a debt, including the amount of the debt;

(2) The FMCS has complied with the applicable statutes, regulations, and procedures of the Office of Personnel Management; and

(3) The FMCS has complied with the requirements of § 1450.10 of this subpart, including any required hearing or review.

(c) Once FMCS decides to request adminstrative offset under paragraph (a) of this section, it will make the request as soon as practical after completion of the applicable procedures in order that the Office of Personnel Management may identify and "flag" the debtor's account in anticipation of the time when the debtor requests or become eligible to receive payments from the Fund. This will satisfy any requirement that offset be initiated prior to expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. At such time as the debtor makes a claim for payments from the Fund, if at least a year has elapsed since the offset request was originally made, the debtor should be permitted to offer a satisfactory payment plan in lieu of offset upon establishing that changed financial circumstances would render the offset unjust.

(d) If FMCS collects part or all of the debt by other means before deductions are made or completed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, FMCS shall act promptly to modify or terminate its request for offset under paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) This section does not require or authorize the Office of Personnel Management to review the merits of the FMCS determination with respect to the amount and validity of the debt, its determination as to waiver under an applicable statute, or its determination to provide or not provide a hearing.

§ 1450.12 Collection in installments.

(a) Whenever feasible, and except as otherwise provided by law, debts owed to the United States, together with interest, penalties, and administrative costs as required by this regulation should be collected in full in one lump sum. This is true whether the debt is being collected by administrative offset or by another method, including voluntary payment. However, if the debtor is financially unable to pay the indebtedness in one lump sum, payment may be accepted in regular installments. FMCS will obtain financial statements from debtors who represent that they are unable to pay the debt in one lump sum. If FMCS agrees to accept payment in regular installments it will obtain a legally enforceable written agreement from the debtor which specifies all of the terms of the arrangement and which contains a provision accelerating the debt in the event the debtor defaults. The size and frequency of installment payments should bear a reasonable relation to the size of the debt and the debtor's ability to pay. If possible, the installment payments should be sufficient in size and frequency to liquidate the Government's claim in not more than 3 years. Installment payments of less than $50 per month will be accepted only if justifiable on the grounds of financial hardship or some other reasonable cause.

(b) If the debtor owes more than one debt and designates how a voluntary installment payment is to be applied as among those debts, that designation must be followed. If the debtor does not designate the application of the payment, FMCS will apply payments to various debts in accordance with the best interests of the United States, as determined by the facts and circumstances of the particular case, paying special attention to applicable statutes of limitations.

§ 1450.13 Exploration of compromise.

FMCS may attempt to effect compromise, preferably during the course of personal interviews, in accordance with the standards set forth in Part 103 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 103).

§ 1450.14 Suspending or termination collection action.

The suspension or termination of collection action shall be made in accordance with the standards set forth in Part 104 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 104).

§ 1450.15 Referrals to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office.

Referrals to the Department of Justice or the General Accounting Office shall be made in accordance with the standards set forth in Part 105 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 105).

§ 1450.16 Use of consumer reporting agencies.

(a) The term "individual" means a natural person, and the term "consumer reporting agency" has the meaning provided in the Federal Claims Collection Act, as amended, at 31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(3) or the Fair Credit Reporting Act, at 15 U.S.C. 1681a(f).

(b) FMCS may disclose to a consumer reporting agency, from a system of records, information that an individual is responsible for a claim if—

(1) Notice required by section 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(e)(4) indicates that information in the system may be disclosed to a consumer reporting agency;

(2) The claim has been reviewed and it is decided that the claim is valid and overdue;

(3) FMCS has notified the individual in writing—

(i) That payment of the claim is overdue;

(ii) That, within not less than 60 days after sending the notice, FMCS intends to disclose to a consumer reporting agency that the individual is responsible for that claim;

(iii) Of the specific information to be disclosed to the consumer reporting agency; and

(iv) Of the rights the individual has to a complete explanation of the claim, to dispute information in the records of the agency about the claim, and to administrative appeal or review of the claim; and

(4) The individual has not—

(i) Repaid or agreed to repay the claim under a written repayment plan that the individual has signed and the agency has agreed to; or

(ii) Filed for review of the claim under paragraph (g) of this section;

(c) FMCS will also—

(1) Disclose promptly, to each consumer reporting agency to which the original disclosure was made, a substantial change in the condition or amount of the claim;

(2) Verify or correct promptly information about the claim, on request of a consumer reporting agency for verification of information disclosed; and

(3) Get satisfactory assurances from each consumer reporting agency that they are complying with all laws of the United States related to providing consumer credit information; and assure that

(d) The information disclosed to the consumer reporting agency is limited to—

(1) Information necessary to establish the identity of the individual, including name, address, and taxpayer identification number;

(2) The amount, status, and history of the claim; and

(3) The agency or program under which the claim arose.

(e) All accounts in excess of $100 that have been delinquent more than 31 days will normally be referred to a consumer reporting agency.

(f) Before disclosing information to a consumer reporting agency FMCS shall take reasonable action to locate an individual for whom the head of the agency does not have a current address to send the notice.

(g) Before disclosing information to a consumer reporting agency FMCS shall provide, on request of an individual alleged by the agency to be responsible for the claim, a review of the obligation of the individual including an opportunity for reconsideration of the initial decision on the claim.

(h) Under the same provisions as described above in this section, FMCS may disclose to a credit reporting agency, information relating to a debtor other than a natural person. Such commercial debt accounts are not covered, however, by the Privacy Act.

§ 1450.17 Contracting for collection services.

(a) FMCS has authority to contract for collection services to recover delinquent debts, provided that the following conditions are satisfied;

(1) The authority to resolve disputes, compromise claims, suspend or

terminate collection action, and refer the matter for litigation is retained by the agency;

(2) The contractor shall be subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended to the extent specified in 5 U.S.C. 552a(m), and to applicable Federal and State laws and regulations pertaining to debt collection practices, such as the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, 15 U.S.C. 1692;

(3) The contractor must be required to account strictly for all amounts collected;

(4) The contractor must agree that uncollectible accounts shall be returned with appropriate documentation to enable FMCS to determine whether to pursue collection through litigation or to terminate collection efforts, and

(5) The contractor must agree to provide any data contained in its files relating to paragraphs (a) (1), (2), and (3) of § 105.2 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 105) upon returning an account to FMCS for subsequent referral to the Department of Justice for litigation.

(b) Funding of collection service contracts:

(1) FMCS may fund a collection service contract on a fixed-fee basis, that is, payment of a fixed fee determined without regard to the amount actually collected under the contract. Payment of the fee under this type of contract must be charged to available agency appropriations.

(2) FMCS may also fund a collection service contract on a contingent-fee basis, that is, by including a provision in the contract permitting the contractor to deduct its fee from amounts collected under the contract. The fee should be based on a percentage of the amount collected, consistent with prevailing commercial practice.

(3) FMCS may enter into a contract under paragraph (b)(1) of this section only if and to the extent provided in advance in its appropriation acts or other legislation, except that this requirement does not apply to the use of a revolving fund authorized by statute.

(4) Except as authorized under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, or unless the receipt qualifies as a refund to the appropriation, or unless otherwise specifically provided by law, FMCS must deposit all amounts recovered under collection service contracts (or by agency employees on behalf of the agency) in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3302.

(c) FMCS will consider the use of collection agencies at any time after the account is 61 days past due. In all cases accounts that are six months or more past due shall be turned over to a collection agency unless referred for litigation or unless arrangements have been made for a workout procedure, or the agency has exercised its authority to write off the debt pursuant to § 1450.14.

(d) FMCS will generally not use a collection agency to collect a delinquent debt owed by a currently employed or retired Federal employee, if collection by salary or annuity offset is available.

Subpart C—Salary Offset

§ 1450.18 Purpose.

This subpart provides the standards to be followed by FMCS in implementing 5 U.S.C. 5514 to recover a debt from the pay account of an FMCS employee, and establishes procedural guidelines to recover debts when the employee's creditor and paying agencies are not the same.

§ 1450.19 Scope.

(a) *Coverage.* This subpart applies to agencies and employees as defined by § 1450.20.

(b) *Applicability.* This subpart and 5 U.S.C. 5514 apply in recovering certain debts by offset, except where the employee consents to the recovery, from the current pay account of that employee. Because it is an administrative offset, debt collection procedures for salary offset which are not specified in U.S.C. 5514 and these regulations should be consistent with the provisions of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Parts 101-105).

(1) *Excluded debts or claims.* The procedures contained in this subpart do not apply to debts or claims arising under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.),

the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 301 et seq.) or the tariff laws of the United States, or to any case where collection of a debt by salary offset is explicitly provided for or prohibited by another statute (e.g., travel advances in 5 U.S.C. 5705 and employee training expenses in 5 U.S.C. 4108).

(2) *Waiver requests and claims to the General Accounting Office.* This subpart does not preclude an employee from requesting waiver of a salary overpayment under 5 U.S.C. 5584, 10 U.S.C. 2774, or 32 U.S.C. 716, or in any way questioning the amount or validity of a debt by submitting a subsequent claim to the General Accounting Office in accordance with procedures prescribed by the General Accounting Office. Similarly, in the case of other types of debts, it does not preclude an employee from requesting waiver, if waiver is available under any statutory provision pertaining to the particular debt being collected.

(c) *Time limit.* Under 4 CFR 102.3(b)(3), offset may not be initiated more than 10 years after the Government's right to collect the debt first accrued, unless an exception applies as stated in § 102.3(b)(3).

§ 1450.20 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart—

"Agency" means the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) or means any other agency of the U.S. Government as defined by section 105 of title 5 U.S.C., including the U.S. Postal Service, and the U.S. Postal Rate Commission, a military department as defined by section 102 of title 5 U.S.C., an agency or court of the judicial branch, and an agency of the legislative branch, including the U.S. Senate and the U.S. House of Representatives.

"Creditor agency" means the agency to which the debt is owed.

"Debt" means an amount owed to the United States from sources which include loans insured or guaranteed by the United States and all other amounts due the United States from fees, leases, rents, royalties, services, sales of real or personal property, overpayments, penalties, damages, interests, fines and forfeitures (except those arising under the Uniform Code Military Justice), and all other similar sources.

"Disposable pay" means that part of current basic pay, special pay, incentive pay, retired pay, retainer pay, or in the case of an employee not entitled to basic pay, other authorized pay remaining after the deduction of any amount required by law to be withheld. FMCS will exclude deductions described in 5 CFR 581.105 (b) through (f) to determine disposable pay subject to salary offset.

"Employee" means a current employee of FMCS or of another agency, including a current member of the Armed Forces or a Reserve of the Armed Forces

"FCCS" means the Federal Claims Collection Standards jointly published by the Justice Department and the General Accounting Office at 4 CFR Parts 101-105.

"Paying agency" means the agency employing the individual and authorizing the payment of his or her current pay.

"Salary offset" means an administrative offset to collect a debt under 5 U.S.C. 5514 by deduction(s) at one or more officially established pay intervals from the current pay account of an employee without his or her consent.

"Waiver" means the cancellation, remission, forgiveness, or non-recovery of a debt allegedly owed by an employee to an agency as permitted or required by 5 U.S.C. 5584, 10 U.S.C. 2774, or 32 U.S.C. 710, 5 U.S.C. 8346(b), or any other law.

§ 1450.21 Notification.

(a) Salary offset deductions shall not be made unless the Director of the Financial Management Staff of FMCS, or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director of FMCS, provides to the employee—at least 30 days before any deduction—a written notice stating at a minimum:

(1) The agency's determination that a debt is owed, including the origin, nature, and amount of the debt;

(2) The agency's intention to collect the debt by means of deduction from the employee's current disposable pay account;

(3) The amount, frequency, proposed beginning date, and duration of the intended deductions;

(4) An explanation of the agency's policy concerning interest, penalties, and administrative costs (Subpart D of this regulation), a statement that such assessment must be made unless excused in accordance with the FCCS;

(5) The employee's right to inspect and copy Government records relating to the debt or, if the employee or his or her representative cannot personally inspect the records, to request and receive a copy of such records;

(6) If not previously provided, the opportunity (under terms agreeable to the agency) to establish a schedule for the voluntary repayment of the debt or to enter into a written agreement to establish a schedule for repayment of the debt in lieu of offset. The agreement must be writing, signed by both the employee and the Director of the Financial Management Staff of FMCS, and documented in agency files (4 CFR 102.11).

(7) The employee's right to a hearing conducted by an official arranged by the agency (an administrative law judge or alternatively, a hearing official not under the control of the head of the agency) if a petition is filed as prescribed by § 1450.22.

(8) The method and time period for petitioning for a hearing;

(9) That the timely filing of a petition for hearing will stay the commencement of collection proceedings;

(10) That a final decison on the hearing (if one is requested) will be issued at the earliest practical date, but not later than 60 days after the filing of the petition requesting the hearing unless the employee requests and the hearing official grants a delay in the proceedings;

(11) That any knowingly false, misleading, or frivolous statements, representations, or evidence may subject the employee to:

(i) Disciplinary procedures appropriate under chapter 75 of title 5, U.S.C., Part 752 of title 5, CFR, or any other applicable status or regulations;

(ii) Penalties under the False Claims Act sections 3729-3731 of title 31, U.S.C., or any other applicable statutory authority; or

(iii) Criminal penalties under sections 286, 287, 1001, and 1002 of title 18, U.S.C., or any other applicable statutory authority.

(12) Any other right and remedies available to the employee under statutes or regulations governing the program for which the collection is being made; and

(13) Unless there are applicable contractual or statutory provisions to the contrary, that amounts paid on or deducted for the debt which are later waived or found not owned to the United States will be promptly refunded to the employee.

(b) Notifications under this section shall be hand delivered with a record made of the date and time of delivery, or shall be mailed by certified mail return receipt requested.

(c) No notification, hearing, written responses or final decisions under this regulation are required of FMCS for any adjustment to pay arising out of an employee's election of coverage under a Federal benefit program requiring periodic deductions from pay, if the amount to be recovered was accumulated over four pay periods or less.

§ 1450.22 Hearing.

(a) *Petition for hearing.* (1) A hearing may be requested by filing a written petition with the Director, Financial Management Staff of FMCS, or such other official as may be named in the future by the Director of FMCS, stating why the employee believes the determination of the agency concerning the existence or the amount of the debt is in error.

(2) The employee's petition must be signed by the employee and fully identify and explain with reasonable specificity all the facts, evidence and witnesses, if any, which the employee believes support his or her position.

(3) The petition must be filed no later than fifteen (15) calendar days from the date that the notification was hand delivered or the date of delivery by certified mail, return receipt requested.

(4) If a petition is received after the fifteen (15) calendar day deadline referred to above, FMCS will neverthe-

less accept the petition if the employee can show that the delay was because of circumstances beyond his or her control, or because of failure to receive notice of the time limit (unless otherwise aware of it).

(5) If a petition is not filed within the time limit specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, and is not accepted pursuant to paragraph (a)(4) of this section, the employee's right to hearing will be considered waived, and salary offset will be implemented by FMCS.

(b) *Type of hearing.* (1) The form and content of the hearing will be determined by the hearing official who shall be a person outside the control or authority of FMCS. In determining the type of hearing, the hearing officer will consider the nature and complexity of the transaction giving rise to the debt. The hearing may be conducted as an informal conference or interview, in which the agency and employee will be given a full opportunity to present their respective positions, or as a more formal proceeding involving the presentation of evidence, arguments and written submissions.

(2) The employee may represent himself or herself, or may be represented by an attorney.

(3) The hearing official shall maintain a summary record of the hearing.

(4) The decision of the hearing officer will be in writing, and will state:

(i) The facts purported to evidence the nature and origin of the alleged debt;

(ii) The hearing official's analysis, findings, and conclusions, in the light of the hearing, as to—

(A) The employee's and/or agency's grounds,

(B) The amount and validity of the alleged debt and,

(C) The repayment schedule, if applicable.

(5) The decision of the hearing official shall constitute the final administrative decision of the agency.

§ 1450.23 Deduction from pay.

(a) Deduction by salary offset, from an employee's current disposable pay, shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) Ordinarily, debts to the United States should be collected in full, in one lump-sum. This will be done when funds are available. However, if funds are unavailable for payment in one lump sum, or if the amount of the debt exceeds 15 percent of disposable pay for an officially established pay interval, collection will normally be made in installments.

(2) The installments shall not exceed 15 percent of the disposable pay from which the deduction is made, unless the employee has agreed in writing to the deduction of a greater amount.

(3) Deduction will generally commence with the next full pay interval (ordinarily the next biweekly pay period) following written consent by the employee to salary offset, waiver of hearing, or the decision issued by the hearing officer.

(4) Installment deductions must be made over a period not greater than the anticipated period of employment except as provided in § 1450.24.

§ 1450.24 Liquidation from final check or recovery from other payment.

(a) If the employee retires or resigns or if his or her employment or period of active duty ends before collection of the debt is completed, offset of the entire remaining balance on the debt may be made from a final payment of any nature, including but not limited to, final salary payment or lump-sum leave due to the employee as of the date of separation.

(b) If the debt cannot be liquidated by offset from a final payment, offset may be made from later payments of any kind due from the United States, including, but not limited to, the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, pursuant to § 1450.11 of this regulation.

§ 1450.25 Non-waiver of rights by payments.

An employee's involuntary payment of all or any portion of a debt being collected under 5 U.S.C. 5514 shall not be construed as a waiver of any rights which the employee may have under 5 U.S.C. 5514 or any other provision of contract or law, unless statutory or contractual provisions provide to the contrary.

§ 1450.26 Refunds.

(a) Refunds shall promptly be made when—

(1) A debt is waived or otherwise found not owing to the United States (unless expressly prohibited by statute or regulation); or

(2) The employee's paying agency is directed by an administrative or judicial order to refund amounts deducted from his or her current pay.

(b) Refunds do not bear interest unless required or permitted by law or contract.

§ 1450.27 Interest, penalties, and administrative costs.

The assessment of interest, penalties and administrative costs shall be in accordance with Subpart D of this regulation.

§ 1450.28 Recovery when paying agency is not creditor agency.

(a) *Responsibilities of creditor agency.* Upon completion of the procedures established under 5 U.S.C. 5514, the creditor agency must do the following:

(1) The creditor agency must certify, in writing, that the employee owes the debt, the amont and basis of the debt, the date on which payment(s) is due, the date the Government's right to collect the debt first accrued, and that the creditor agency's regulations implementing 5 U.S.C. 5514 have been approved by OPM.

(2) If the collection must be made in installments, the creditor agency also must advise the paying agency of the number of installments to be collected, the amount of each installment, and the commencing date of the first installment (if a date other than the next officially established pay period is required).

(3) Unless the employee has consented to the salary offset in writing or signed a statement acknowledging receipt of the required procedures, and the written consent or statement is forwarded to the paying agency, the creditor agency also must advise the paying agency of the action(s) taken under 5 U.S.C. 5514(b) and give the date(s) the action(s) was taken.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the creditor agency must submit a debt claim containing the information specified in paragraphs (a) (1) through (3) of this section and an installment agreement (or other instruction on the payment schedule), if applicable to the employee's paying agency.

(5) If the employee is in the process of separating, the creditor agency must submit its claim to the employee's paying agency for collection pursuant to § 1450.24. The paying agency must certify the total amount of its collection and provide copies to the creditor agency and the employee as stated in paragraph (c)(1) of this section. If the paying agency is aware that the employee is entitled to payments from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, or other similar payments, it must provide written notification to the agency responsible for making such payments that the debtor owes a debt (including the amount) and that the provisions of this section have been fully compiled with. However, the creditor agency must submit a properly certified claim to the agency responsible for making such payments before collection can be made.

(6) If the employee is already separated and all payments from his or her former paying agency have been paid, the creditor agency may request, unless otherwise prohibited, that money due and payable to the employee from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund (5 CFR 831.1801 et seq.), or other similar funds, be administratively offset to collect the debt. (31 U.S.C. 3716 and 102.4 FCCS.)

(b) *Responsibilities of paying agency*—(1) *Complete claim.* When the paying agency receives a properly certified debt claim from a creditor agency, deductions should be scheduled to begin prospectively at the next officially established pay interval. The employee must receive written notice that the paying agency has received a certified debt claim from the creditor agency (including the amount) and written notice of the date deductions from salary will commence and of the amount of such deductions.

(2) *Incomplete claim.* When the paying agency receives an incomplete debt claim from a creditor agency, the paying agency must return the debt claim with a notice that procedures under 5 U.S.C. 5514 and this subpart must be provided, and a properly certified debt claim received, before action will be taken to collect from the employee's current pay account.

(3) *Review.* The paying agency is not required or authorized to review the merits of the creditor agency's determination with respect to the amount or validity of the debt certified by the creditor agency.

(c) *Employees who transfer from one paying agency to another.* (1) If, after the creditor agency has submitted the debt claim to the employee's paying agency, the employee transfers to a position served by a different paying agency before the debt is collected in full, the paying agency from which the employee separates must certify the total amount of the collection made on the debt. One copy of the certification must be furnished to the employee, another to the creditor agency along with notice of employee's transfer. However, the creditor agency must submit a properly certified claim to the new paying agency before collection can be resumed.

(2) When an employee transfers to another paying agency, the creditor agency need not repeat the due process procedures described by 5 U.S.C. 5514 and this subpart to resume the collection. However, the creditor agency is responsible for reviewing the debt upon receiving the former paying agency's notice of the employee's transfer to make sure the collection is resumed by the new paying agency.

Subpart D—Interest, Penalties, and Administrative Costs

§ 1450.29 Assessment.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, or § 1450.30, FMCS shall assess interest, penalties and administrative costs on debts owed to the United States pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3717. Before assessing these charges, FMCS will mail or hand-deliver a written notice to the debtor. This notice shall include a statement of the agency's requirements concerning these charges. (Sections 1450.9 and 1450.21).

(b) Interest shall accrue from the date on which notice of the debt and the interest requirements is first mailed or hand-delivered to the debtor, using the most current address that is available to the agency. If FMCS should use an "advance billing" procedure—that is, if it mails a bill before the debt is actually owed—it can include the required interest notification in the advance billing, but interest may not start to accrue before the debt is actually owed. FMCS will exercise care to insure that the notices required by this section are dated and mailed or hand-delivered on the same day.

(c) The rate of interest assessed shall be the rate of the current value of funds to the United States Treasury (i.e., the Treasury tax and loan account rate), as prescribed and published by the Secretary of the Treasury in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual Bulletins annually or quarterly, in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3717. FMCS may assess a higher rate of interest if it reasonably determines that a higher rate is necessary to protect the interests of the United States. The rate of interest, as initially assessed, shall remain fixed for the duration of the indebtedness except that where a debtor has defaulted on a repayment agreement and seeks to enter into a new agreement, FMCS may set a new interest rate which reflects the current value of funds to the Treasury at the time the new agreement is executed. Interest will not be assessed on interest, penalties, or administrative costs required by this section. However, if the debtor defaults on a previous repayment agreement, charges which accrued but were not collected under the defaulted agreement shall be added to the principal to be paid under a new repayment agreement.

(d) FMCS shall assess against a debtor charges to cover administrative costs incurred as a result of a delinquent debt—that is, the additional costs incurred in processing and handling the debt because it became delinquent. Calculation of administrative costs shall be based upon actual costs incurred or upon cost analyses establishing an average of actual additional costs incurred by the agency in processing and handling claims against other debtors in similar stages of delinquency. Administrative costs may include costs incurred in obtaining a credit report or in using a private debt collector, to the extent they are attributable to delinquency.

(e) FMCS shall assess a penalty charge, not to exceed 6 percent a year, on any portion of a debt that is delinquent for more than 90 days. This charge need not be calculated until the 91st day of delinquency, but shall accure from the date that the debt became delinquent.

(f) When a debt is paid in partial or installment payments, amounts received by the agency shall be applied first to outstanding penalty and administrative cost charges, second to accrued interest, and third to outstanding principal.

(g) FMCS will waive the collection of interest on the debt or any portion of the debt which is paid within 30 days after the date on which interest began to accrue. FMCS may extend this 30-day period, on a case-by-case basis, if it reasonably determines that such action is appropriate. Also, FMCS may waive, in whole or in part, the collection of interest, penalties, and/or administrative costs assessed under this section under the criteria specified in Part 103 of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 103) relating to the compromise of claims (without regard to the amount of the debt), or if the agency determines that collection of these charges would be against equity and good conscience, or not in the best interests of the United States. Waiver under the first sentence of this paragraph (g) is mandatory. Under the second and third sentences, it may be exercised under the following circumstances:

(1) Waiver of interest pending consideration of a request for reconsideration, administrative review, or waiver of the underlying debt under a permissive statute, and

(2) Waiver of interest where FMCS has accepted an installment plan, there is no indication of fault or lack of good faith on the part of the debtor, and the amount of interest is large enough in relation to the size of the installments that the debtor can reasonably afford to pay, that the debt will never be repaid.

(h) Where a mandatory waiver or review statute applies, interest and related charges may not be assessed for those periods during which collection action must be suspended under § 104.2(c)(1) of the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Part 104).

§ 1450.30 Exemptions.

(a) The provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3717 to not apply:

(1) To debts owed by any State or local government;

(2) To debts arising under contracts which were executed prior to, and were in effect on (i.e., were not completed as of), October 25, 1982;

(3) To debts where an applicable statute, regulation required by statute, loan agreement, or contract either prohibits such charges or explicitly fixes the charges that apply to the debts arising under the Social Security Act, the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or the tariff laws of the United States.

(b) However, FMCS is authorized to assess interest and related charges on debts which are not subject to 31 U.S.C. 3717 to the extent authorized under the common law or other applicable statutory authority.

§ 1450.31 Other sanctions.

The sanctions stated in this subpart are not intended to be exclusive. Other sanctions which may be imposed by the Director of FMCS include placement of the debtor's name on a list of debarred, suspended or ineligible contractors or grantees; conversion of method of payment under a grant from an advance payment method to a reimbursement method; or revocation of a letter of credit. Notice will be given by FMCS to the debtor regarding the imposition of such other sanctions.

PART 1470—UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1470.1 Purpose and scope of this part.
1470.2 Scope of subpart.
1470.3 Definitions.
1470.4 Applicability.
1470.5 Effect on other issuances.
1470.6 Additions and exceptions.

Subpart B—Pre-Award Requirements

1470.10 Forms for applying for grants.
1470.11 State plans.
1470.12 Special grant or subgrant conditions for "high-risk" grantees.

Subpart C—Post-Award Requirements

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

1470.20 Standards for financial management systems.
1470.21 Payment.
1470.22 Allowable costs.
1470.23 Period of availability of funds.
1470.24 Matching or cost sharing.
1470.25 Program income.
1470.26 Non-Federal audit.

CHANGES, PROPERTY, AND SUBAWARDS

1470.30 Changes.
1470.31 Real property.
1470.32 Equipment.
1470.33 Supplies.
1470.34 Copyrights.
1470.35 Subawards to debarred and suspended parties.
1470.36 Procurement.
1470.37 Subgrants.

REPORTS, RECORDS RETENTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

1470.40 Monitoring and reporting program performance.
1470.41 Financial reporting.
1470.42 Retention and access requirements for records.
1470.43 Enforcement.
1470.44 Termination for convenience.

Subpart D—After-the-Grant Requirements

1470.50 Closeout.
1470.51 Later disallowances and adjustments.
1470.52 Collections of amounts due.

Subpart E—Entitlements [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 175a.

SOURCE: 53 FR 8087, Mar. 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1470.1 Purpose and scope of this part.

This part establishes uniform administrative rules for Federal grants and cooperative agreements and subawards to State, local and Indian tribal governments.

§ 1470.2 Scope of subpart.

This subpart contains general rules pertaining to this part and procedures for control of exceptions from this part.

§ 1470.3 Definitions.

As used in this part:

"*Accrued expenditures*" mean the charges incurred by the grantee during a given period requiring the provision of funds for: (1) Goods and other tangible property received; (2) services performed by employees, contractors, subgrantees, subcontractors, and other payees; and (3) other amounts becoming owed under programs for which no current services or performance is required, such as annuities, insurance claims, and other benefit payments.

"*Accrued income*" means the sum of: (1) Earnings during a given period from services performed by the grantee and goods and other tangible property delivered to purchasers, and (2) amounts becoming owed to the grantee for which no current services or performance is required by the grantee.

"*Acquisition cost*" of an item of purchased equipment means the net invoice unit price of the property including the cost of modifications, attachments, accessories, or auxiliary apparatus necessary to make the property usable for the purpose for which it was acquired. Other charges such as the cost of installation, transportation, taxes, duty or protective in-transit insurance, shall be included or excluded from the unit acquisition cost in accordance with the grantee's regular accounting practices.

"*Administrative*" requirements mean those matters common to grants in general, such as financial management, kinds and frequency of reports, and retention of records. These are distinguished from "*programmatic*" requirements, which concern matters that can be treated only on a program-by-program or grant-by-grant basis, such as kinds of activities that can be supported by grants under a particular program.

"*Awarding agency*" means (1) with respect to a grant, the Federal agency, and (2) with respect to a subgrant, the party that awarded the subgrant.

"*Cash contributions*" means the grantee's cash outlay, including the outlay of money contributed to the grantee or subgrantee by other public agencies and institutions, and private organizations and individuals. When authorized by Federal legislation, Federal funds received from other assistance agreements may be considered as grantee or subgrantee cash contributions.

"*Contract*" means (except as used in the definitions for "*grant*" and "*subgrant*" in this section and except where qualified by "*Federal*") a procurement contract under a grant or subgrant, and means a procurement subcontract under a contract.

"*Cost sharing or matching*" means the value of the third party in-kind contributions and the portion of the costs of a federally assisted project or program not borne by the Federal Government.

"*Cost-type contract*" means a contract or subcontract under a grant in which the contractor or subcontractor is paid on the basis of the costs it incurs, with or without a fee.

"*Equipment*" means tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.

"*Expenditure report*" means: (1) For nonconstruction grants, the SF-269 "Financial Status Report" (or other equivalent report); (2) for construction grants, the SF-271 "Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement" (or other equivalent report).

"*Federally recognized Indian tribal government*" means the governing body or a governmental agency of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community (including any Native village as defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 85 Stat 688) certified by the Secretary of the Interior as eligible for the special programs and services provided by him through the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

"*Government*" means a State or local government or a federally recognized Indian tribal government.

"*Grant*" means an award of financial assistance, including cooperative agreements, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the Federal Government to an eligible grantee. The term does not include technical assistance which provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of revenue sharing, loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations. Also, the term does not include assistance, such as a fellowship or other lump sum award, which the grantee is not required to account for.

"*Grantee*" means the government to which a grant is awarded and which is accountable for the use of the funds provided. The grantee is the entire legal entity even if only a particular component of the entity is designated in the grant award document.

"*Local government*" means a county, municipality, city, town, township, local public authority (including any public and Indian housing agency under the United States Housing Act of 1937) school district, special district, intrastate district, council of governments (whether or not incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under state law), any other regional or interstate government entity, or any agency or instrumentality of a local government.

"*Obligations*" means the amounts of orders placed, contracts and subgrants awarded, goods and services received, and similar transactions during a given period that will require payment by the grantee during the same or a future period.

"*OMB*" means the United States Office of Management and Budget.

"*Outlays*" (expenditures) mean charges made to the project or program. They may be reported on a cash or accrual basis. For reports prepared on a cash basis, outlays are the sum of actual cash disbursement for direct charges for goods and services, the amount of indirect expense incurred, the value of in-kind contributions applied, and the amount of cash advances and payments made to contractors and subgrantees. For reports prepared on an accrued expenditure basis, outlays are the sum of actual cash disbursements, the amount of indirect expense incurred, the value of inkind contributions applied, and the new increase (or decrease) in the amounts owed by the grantee for goods and other property received, for services performed by employees, contractors, subgrantees, subcontractors, and other payees, and other amounts becoming owed under programs for which no current services or performance are required, such as annuities, insurance claims, and other benefit payments.

"*Percentage of completion method*" refers to a system under which payments are made for construction work according to the percentage of completion of the work, rather than to the grantee's cost incurred.

"*Prior approval*" means documentation evidencing consent prior to incurring specific cost.

"*Real property*" means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, excluding movable machinery and equipment.

"*Share*", when referring to the awarding agency's portion of real property, equipment or supplies, means the same percentage as the awarding agency's portion of the acquiring party's total costs under the grant to which the acquisition costs under the grant to which the acquisition cost of the property was charged. Only costs are to be counted—not the value of third-party in-kind contributions.

"*State*" means any of the several States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency or instrumentality of a State exclusive of local governments. The term does not include any public and Indian housing agency under United States Housing Act of 1937.

"*Subgrant*" means an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, made under a grant by a grantee to an eligible subgrantee. The term includes financial assistance when provided by contractual legal agreement, but does not include procurement purchases, nor does it include any form of assistance which is excluded from the definition of "*grant*" in this part.

"*Subgrantee*" means the government or other legal entity to which a subgrant is awarded and which is accountable to the grantee for the use of the funds provided.

"*Supplies*" means all tangible personal property other than "*equipment*" as defined in this part.

"*Suspension*" means depending on the context, either (1) temporary withdrawal of the authority to obligate grant funds pending corrective action by the grantee or subgrantee or a decision to terminate the grant, or (2) an action taken by a suspending official in accordance with agency regulations implementing E.O. 12549 to immediately exclude a person from participating in grant transactions for a period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal or debarment proceedings as may ensue.

"*Termination*" means permanent withdrawal of the authority to obligate previously-awarded grant funds before that authority would otherwise expire. It also means the voluntary relinquishment of that authority by the grantee or subgrantee. "*Termination*" does not include: (1) Withdrawal of funds awarded on the basis of the grantee's underestimate of the unobligated balance in a prior period; (2) Withdrawal of the unobligated balance as of the expiration of a grant; (3) Refusal to extend a grant or award additional funds, to make a competing or noncompeting continuation, renewal, extension, or supplemental award; or (4) voiding of a grant upon determination that the award was obtained fraudulently, or was otherwise illegal or invalid from inception.

"*Terms of a grant or subgrant*" mean all requirements of the grant or subgrant, whether in statute, regulations, or the award document.

"*Third party in-kind contributions*" mean property or services which benefit a federally assisted project or program and which are contributed by non-Federal third parties without charge to the grantee, or a cost-type contractor under the grant agreement.

"*Unliquidated obligations*" for reports prepared on a cash basis mean the amount of obligations incurred by the grantee that has not been paid. For reports prepared on an accrued expenditure basis, they represent the amount of obligations incurred by the grantee for which an outlay has not been recorded.

"*Unobligated balance*" means the portion of the funds authorized by the Federal agency that has not been obligated by the grantee and is determined by deducting the cumulative obligations from the cumulative funds authorized.

§ 1470.4 Applicability.

(a) *General.* Subparts A through D of this part apply to all grants and subgrants to governments, except where inconsistent with Federal statutes or with regulations authorized in accordance with the exception provision of § 1470.6, or:

(1) Grants and subgrants to State and local institutions of higher education or State and local hospitals.

(2) The block grants authorized by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Community Services; Preventive Health and Health Services; Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Services; Maternal and Child Health Services; Social Services; Low-Income Home Energy Assistance; States' Program of Community Development Block Grants for Small Cities; and Elementary and Secondary Education other than programs administered by the Secretary of Education under Title V, Subtitle D, Chapter 2, Section 583—the Secretary's discretionary grant program) and Titles I–III of the Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 and under the Public Health Services Act (Section 1921), Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment and Rehabilitation Block Grant and Part C of Title V, Mental Health Service for the Homeless Block Grant).

(3) Entitlement grants to carry out the following programs of the Social Security Act:

(i) Aid to Needy Families with Dependent Children (Title IV-A of the Act, not including the Work Incentive Program (WIN) authorized by section 402(a)19(G); HHS grants for WIN are subject to this part);

(ii) Child Support Enforcement and Establishment of Paternity (Title IV-D of the Act);

(iii) Foster Care and Adoption Assistance (Title IV-E of the Act);

(iv) Aid to the Aged, Blind, and Disabled (Titles I, X, XIV, and XVI-AABD of the Act); and

(v) Medical Assistance (Medicaid) (Title XIX of the Act) not including the State Medicaid Fraud Control program authorized by section 1903(a)(6)(B).

(4) Entitlement grants under the following programs of The National School Lunch Act:

(i) School Lunch (section 4 of the Act),

(ii) Commodity Assistance (section 6 of the Act),

(iii) Special Meal Assistance (section 11 of the Act),

(iv) Summer Food Service for Children (section 13 of the Act), and

(v) Child Care Food Program (section 17 of the Act).

(5) Entitlement grants under the following programs of The Child Nutrition Act of 1966:

(i) Special Milk (section 3 of the Act), and

(ii) School Breakfast (section 4 of the Act).

(6) Entitlement grants for State Administrative expenses under The Food Stamp Act of 1977 (section 16 of the Act).

(7) A grant for an experimental, pilot, or demonstration project that is also supported by a grant listed in paragraph (a)(3) of this section;

(8) Grant funds awarded under subsection 412(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1522(e)) and subsection 501(a) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-422, 94 Stat. 1809), for cash assistance, medical assistance, and supple-

mental security income benefits to refugees and entrants and the administrative costs of providing the assistance and benefits;

(9) Grants to local education agencies under 20 U.S.C. 236 through 241-1(a), and 242 through 244 (portions of the Impact Aid program), except for 20 U.S.C. 238(d)(2)(c) and 240(f) (Entitlement Increase for Handicapped Children); and

(10) Payments under the Veterans Administration's State Home Per Diem Program (38 U.S.C. 641(a)).

(b) *Entitlement programs.* Entitlement programs enumerated above in § 1470.4(a) (3) through (8) are subject to Subpart E.

§ 1470.5 Effect on other issuances.

All other grants administration provisions of codified program regulations, program manuals, handbooks and other nonregulatory materials which are inconsistent with this part are superseded, except to the extent they are required by statute, or authorized in accordance with the exception provision in § 1470.6.

§ 1470.6 Additions and exceptions

(a) For classes of grants and grantees subject to this part, Federal agencies may not impose additional administrative requirements except in codified regulations published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) Exceptions for classes of grants or grantees may be authorized only by OMB.

(c) Exceptions on a case-by-case basis and for subgrantees may be authorized by the affected Federal agencies.

Subpart B—Pre-Award Requirements

§ 1470.10 Forms for applying for grants.

(a) *Scope.* (1) This section prescribes forms and instructions to be used by governmental organizations (except hospitals and institutions of higher education operated by a government) in applying for grants. This section is not applicable, however, to formula grant programs which do not require applicants to apply for funds on a project basis.

(2) This section applies only to applications to Federal agencies for grants, and is not required to be applied by grantees in dealing with applicants for subgrants. However, grantees are encouraged to avoid more detailed or burdensome application requirements for subgrants.

(b) *Authorized forms and instructions for governmental organizations.* (1) In applying for grants, applicants shall only use standard application forms or those prescribed by the granting agency with the approval of OMB under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.

(2) Applicants are not required to submit more than the original and two copies of preapplications or applications.

(3) Applicants must follow all applicable instructions that bear OMB clearance numbers. Federal agencies may specify and describe the programs, functions, or activities that will be used to plan, budget, and evaluate the work under a grant. Other supplementary instructions may be issued only with the approval of OMB to the extent required under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980. For any standard form, except the SF-424 facesheet, Federal agencies may shade out or instruct the applicant to disregard any line item that is not needed.

(4) When a grantee applies for additional funding (such as a continuation or supplemental award) or amends a previously submitted application, only the affected pages need be submitted. Previously submitted pages with information that is still current need not be resubmitted.

§ 1470.11 State plans.

(a) *Scope.* The statutes for some programs require States to submit plans before receiving grants. Under regulations implementing Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs," States are allowed to simplify, consolidate and substitute plans. This section contains additional provisions for plans that are subject to regulations implementing the Executive order.

(b) *Requirements.* A State need meet only Federal administrative or programmatic requirements for a plan that are in statutes or codified regulations.

(c) *Assurances.* In each plan the State will include an assurance that the State shall comply with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the periods for which it receives grant funding. For this assurance and other assurances required in the plan, the State may:

(1) Cite by number the statutory or regulatory provisions requiring the assurances and affirm that it gives the assurances required by those provisions,

(2) Repeat the assurance language in the statutes or regulations, or

(3) Develop its own language to the extent permitted by law.

(d) *Amendments.* A State will amend a plan whenever necessary to reflect: (1) New or revised Federal statutes or regulations or (2) a material change in any State law, organization, policy, or State agency operation. The State will obtain approval for the amendment and its effective date but need submit for approval only the amended portions of the plan.

§ 1470.12 Special grant or subgrant conditions for "high-risk" grantees.

(a) A grantee or subgrantee may be considered "high risk" if an awarding agency determines that a grantee or subgrantee:

(1) Has a history of unsatisfactory performance, or

(2) Is not financially stable, or

(3) Has a management system which does not meet the management standards set forth in this part, or

(4) Has not conformed to terms and conditions of previous awards, or

(5) Is otherwise not responsible; and if the awarding agency determines that an award will be made, special conditions and/or restrictions shall correspond to the high risk condition and shall be included in the award.

(b) Special conditions or restrictions may include:

(1) Payment on a reimbursement basis;

(2) Withholding authority to proceed to the next phase until receipt of evidence of acceptable performance within a given funding period;

(3) Requiring additional, more detailed financial reports;

(4) Additional project monitoring;

(5) Requiring the grante or subgrantee to obtain technical or management assistance; or

(6) Establishing additional prior approvals.

(c) If an awarding agency decides to impose such conditions, the awarding official will notify the grantee or subgrantee as early as possible, in writing, of:

(1) The nature of the special conditions/restrictions;

(2) The reason(s) for imposing them;

(3) The corrective actions which must be taken before they will be removed and the time allowed for completing the corrective actions and

(4) The method of requesting reconsideration of the conditions/restrictions imposed.

Subpart C—Post-Award Requirements

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

§ 1470.20 Standards for financial management systems.

(a) A State must expand and account for grant funds in accordance with State laws and procedures for expending and accounting for its own funds. Fiscal control and accounting procedures of the State, as well as its subgrantees and cost-type contractors, must be sufficient to—

(1) Permit preparation of reports required by this part and the statutes authorizing the grant, and

(2) Permit the tracing of funds to a level of expenditures adequate to establish that such funds have not been used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes.

(b) The financial management systems of other grantees and subgrantees must meet the following standards:

(1) *Financial reporting.* Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of financially assisted activities must be made in ac-

cordance with the financial reporting requirements of the grant or subgrant.

(2) *Accounting records.* Grantees and subgrantees must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially-assisted activities. These records must contain information pertaining to grant or subgrant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays or expenditures, and income.

(3) *Internal control.* Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all grant and subgrant cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantees and subgrantees must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes.

(4) *Budget control.* Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each grant or subgrant. Financial information must be related to performance or productivity data, including the development of unit cost information whenever appropriate or specifically required in the grant or subgrant agreement. If unit cost data are required, estimates based on available documentation will be accepted whenever possible.

(5) *Allowable cost.* Applicable OMB cost principles, agency program regulations, and the terms of grant and subgrant agreements will be followed in determining the reasonableness, allowability, and allocability of costs.

(6) *Source documentation.* Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as cancelled checks, paid bills, payrolls, time and attendance records, contract and subgrant award documents, etc.

(7) *Cash management.* Procedures for minimizing the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the U.S. Treasury and disbursement by grantees and subgrantees must be followed whenever advance payment procedures are used. Grantees must establish reasonable procedures to ensure the receipt of reports on subgrantees' cash balances and cash disbursements in sufficient time to enable them to prepare complete and accurate cash transactions reports to the awarding agency. When advances are made by letter-of-credit or electronic transfer of funds methods, the grantee must make drawdowns as close as possible to the time of making disbursements. Grantees must monitor cash drawdowns by their subgrantees to assure that they conform substantially to the same standards of timing and amount as apply to advances to the grantees.

(c) An awarding agency may review the adequacy of the financial management system of any applicant for financial assistance as part of a preaward review or at any time subsequent to award.

§ 1470.21 Payment.

(a) *Scope.* This section prescribes the basic standard and the methods under which a Federal agency will make payments to grantees, and grantees will make payments to subgrantees and contractors.

(b) *Basic standard.* Methods and procedures for payment shall minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds and disbursement by the grantee or subgrantee, in accordance with Treasury regulations at 31 CFR Part 205.

(c) *Advances.* Grantees and subgrantees shall be paid in advance, provided they maintain or demonstrate the willingness and ability to maintain procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of the funds and their disbursement by the grantee or subgrantee.

(d) *Reimbursement.* Reimbursement shall be the preferred method when the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section are not met. Grantees and subgrantees may also be paid by reimbursement for any construction grant. Except as otherwise specified in regulation, Federal agencies shall not use the percentage of completion method to pay construction grants. The grantee or subgrantee may use that method to pay its construction contractor, and if it does, the awarding agency's payments to the grantee or subgrantee will be based on the grantee's or subgrantee's actual rate of disbursement.

(e) *Working capital advances.* If a grantee cannot meet the criteria for advance payments described in paragraph (c) of this section, and the Federal agency has determined that reimbursement is not feasible because the grantee lacks sufficient working capital, the awarding agency may provide cash or a working capital advance basis. Under this procedure the awarding agency shall advance cash to the grantee to cover its estimated disbursement needs for an initial period generally geared to the grantee's disbursing cycle. Thereafter, the awarding agency shall reimburse the grantee for its actual cash disbursements. The working capital advance method of payment shall not be used by grantees or subgrantees if the reason for using such method is the unwillingness or inability of the grantee to provide timely advances to the subgrantee to meet the subgrantee's actual cash disbursements.

(f) *Effect of program income, refunds, and audit recoveries on payment.* (1) Grantees and subgrantees shall disburse repayments to and interest earned on a revolving fund before requesting additional cash payments for the same activity.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, grantees and subgrantees shall disburse program income, rebates, refunds, contract settlements, audit recoveries and interest earned on such funds before requesting additional cash payments.

(g) *Withholding payments.* (1) Unless otherwise required by Federal statute, awarding agencies shall not withhold payments for proper charges incurred by grantees or subgrantees unless—

(i) The grantee or subgrantee has failed to comply with grant award conditions or

(ii) The grantee or subgrantee is indebted to the United States.

(2) Cash withheld for failure to comply with grant award condition, but without suspension of the grant, shall be released to the grantee upon subsequent compliance. When a grant is suspended, payment adjustments will be made in accordance with § 1470.43(c).

(3) A Federal agency shall not make payment to grantees for amounts that are withheld by grantees or subgrantees from payment to contractors to assure satisfactory completion of work. Payments shall be made by the Federal agency when the grantees or subgrantees actually disburse the withheld funds to the contractors or to escrow accounts established to assure satisfactory completion of work.

(h) *Cash depositories.* (1) Consistent with the national goal of expanding the opportunities for minority business enterprises, grantees and subgrantees are encouraged to use minority banks (a bank which is owned at least 50 percent by minority group members). A list of minority owned banks can be obtained from the Minority Business Development Agency, Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

(2) A grantee or subgrantee shall maintain a separate bank account only when required by Federal-State agreement.

(i) *Interest earned on advances.* Except for interest earned on advances of funds exempt under the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (31 U.S.C. 6501 et seq.) and the Indian Self-Determination Act (23 U.S.C. 450), grantees and subgrantees shall promptly, but at least quarterly, remit interest earned on advances to the Federal agency. The grantee or subgrantee may keep interest amounts up to $100 per year for administrative expenses.

§ 1470.22 Allowable costs.

(a) *Limitation on use of funds.* Grant funds may be used only for:

(1) The allowable costs of the grantees, subgrantees and cost-type contractors, including allowable costs in the form of payments to fixed-price contractors; and

(2) Reasonable fees or profit to cost-type contractors but not any fee or profit (or other increment above allowable costs) to the grantee or subgrantee.

(b) *Applicable cost principles.* For each kind of organization, there is a set of Federal principles for determining allowable costs. Allowable costs will be determined in accordance with the cost principles applicable to the organization incurring the costs. The following chart lists the kinds of organizations and the applicable cost principles.

For the costs of a—	Use the principles in—
State, local or Indian tribal government.	OMB Circular A-87.
Private nonprofit organization other than an (1) institution of higher education, (2) hospital, or (3) organization named in OMB Circular A-122 as not subject to that circular.	OMB Circular A-122.
Educational institutions.	OMB Circular A-21.
For-profit organization other than a hospital and an organization named in OBM Circular A-122 as not subject to that circular.	48 CFR Part 31. Contract Cost Principles and Procedures, or uniform cost accounting standards that comply with cost principles acceptable to the Federal agency.

§ 1470.23 Period of availability of funds.

(a) *General.* Where a funding period is specified, a grantee may charge to the award only costs resulting from obligations of the funding period unless carryover of unobligated balances is permitted, in which case the carryover balances may be charged for costs resulting from obligations of the subsequent funding period.

(b) *Liquidation of obligations.* A grantee must liquidate all obligations incurred under the award not later than 90 days after the end of the funding period (or as specified in a program regulation) to coincide with the submission of the annual Financial Status Report (SF-269). The Federal agency may extend this deadline at the request of the grantee.

§ 1470.24 Matching or cost sharing.

(a) *Basic rule: Costs and contributions acceptable.* With the qualifications and exceptions listed in paragraph (b) of this section, a matching or cost sharing requirement may be satisfied by either or both of the following:

(1) Allowable costs incurred by the grantee, subgrantee or a cost-type contractor under the assistance agreement. This includes allowable costs borne by non-Federal grants or by others cash donations from non-Federal third parties.

(2) The value of third party in-kind contributions applicable to the period to which the cost sharing or matching requirements applies.

(b) *Qualifications and exceptions*—(1) *Costs borne by other Federal grant agreements.* Except as provided by Federal statute, a cost sharing or matching requirement may not be met by costs borne by another Federal grant. This prohibition does not apply to income earned by a grantee or subgrantee from a contract awarded under another Federal grant.

(2) *General revenue sharing.* For the purpose of this section, general revenue sharing funds distributed under 31 U.S.C. 6702 are not considered Federal grant funds.

(3) *Cost or contributions counted towards other Federal costs-sharing requirements.* Neither costs nor the values of third party in-kind contributions may count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement of a grant agreement if they have been or will be counted towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement of another Federal grant agreement, a Federal procurement contract, or any other award of Federal funds.

(4) *Costs financed by program income.* Costs financed by program income, as defined in § 1470.25, shall not count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement unless they are expressly permitted in the terms of the assistance agreement. (This use of general program income is described in § 1470.25(g).)

(5) *Services or property financed by income earned by contractors.* Contractors under a grant may earn income from the activities carried out under the contract in addition to the amounts earned from the party awarding the contract. No costs of services or property supported by this income may count toward satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement unless other provisions of the grant agreement expressly permit this kind of income to be used to meet the requirement.

(6) *Records.* Costs and third party in-kind contributions counting towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement must be verifiable from

the records of grantees and subgrantee or cost-type contractors. These records must show how the value placed on third party in-kind contributions was derived. To the extent feasible, volunteer services will be supported by the same methods that the organization uses to support the allocability of regular personnel costs.

(7) *Special standards for third party in-kind contributions.* (i) Third party in-kind contributions count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement only where, if the party receiving the contributions were to pay for them, the payments would be allowable costs.

(ii) Some third party in-kind contributions are goods and services that, if the grantee, subgrantee, or contractor receiving the contribution had to pay for them, the payments would have been an indirect costs. Costs sharing or matching credit for such contributions shall be given only if the grantee, subgrantee, or contractor has established, along with its regular indirect cost rate, a special rate for allocating to individual projects or programs the value of the contributions.

(iii) A third party in-kind contribution to a fixed-price contract may count towards satisfying a cost sharing or matching requirement only if it results in:

(A) An increase in the services or property provided under the contract (without additional cost to the grantee or subgrantee) or

(B) A cost savings to the grantee or subgrantee.

(iv) The values placed on third party in-kind contributions for cost sharing or matching purposes will conform to the rules in the succeeding sections of this part. If a third party in-kind contribution is a type not treated in those sections, the value placed upon it shall be fair and reasonable.

(c) *Valuation of donated services*—(1) *Volunteer services.* Unpaid services provided to a grantee or subgrantee by individuals will be valued at rates consistent with those ordinarily paid for similar work in the grantee's or subgrantee's organization. If the grantee or subgrantee does not have employees performing similar work, the rates will be consistent with those ordinarily paid by other employers for similar work in the same labor market. In either case, a reasonable amount for fringe benefits may be included in the valuation.

(2) *Employees of other organizations.* When an employer other than a grantee, subgrantee, or cost-type contractor furnishes free of charge the services of an employee in the employee's normal line of work, the services will be valued at the employee's regular rate of pay exclusive of the employee's fringe benefits and overhead costs. If the services are in a different line of work, paragraph (c)(1) of this section applies.

(d) *Valuation of third party donated supplies and loaned equipment or space.* (1) If a third party donates supplies, the contribution will be valued at the market value of the supplies at the time of donation.

(2) If a third party donates the use of equipment or space in a building but retains title, the contribution will be valued at the fair rental rate of the equipment or space.

(e) *Valuation of third party donated equipment, buildings, and land.* If a third party donates equipment, buildings, or land, and title passes to a grantee or subgrantee, the treatment of the donated property will depend upon the purpose of the grant or subgrant, as follows:

(1) *Awards for capital expenditures.* If the purpose of the grant or subgrant is to assist the grantee or subgrantee in the acquisition of property, the market value of that property at the time of donation may be counted as cost sharing or matching.

(2) *Other awards.* If assisting in the acquisition of property is not the purpose of the grant or subgrant, paragraphs (e)(2) (i) and (ii) of this section apply:

(i) If approval is obtained from the awarding agency, the market value at the time of donation of the donated equipment or buildings and the fair rental rate of the donated land may be counted as cost sharing or matching. In the case of a subgrant, the terms of the grant agreement may require that the approval be obtained from the Federal agency as well as the grantee. In all cases, the approval may be given only if a purchase of the equipment or rental of the land would be approved as an allowable direct cost. If any part of the donated property was acquired with Federal funds, only the non-federal share of the property may be counted as cost-sharing or matching.

(ii) If approval is not obtained under paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section, no amount may be counted for donated land, and only depreciation or use allowances may be counted for donated equipment and buildings. The depreciation or use allowances for this property are not treated as third party in-kind contributions. Instead, they are treated as costs incurred by the grantee or subgrantee. They are computed and allocated (usually as indirect costs) in accordance with the cost principles specified in § 1470.22, in the same way as depreciation or use allowances for purchased equipment and buildings. The amount of depreciation or use allowances for donated equipment and buildings is based on the property's market value at the time it was donated.

(f) *Valuation of grantee or subgrantee donated real property for construction/acquisition.* If a grantee or subgrantee donates real property for a construction or facilities acquisition project, the current market value of that property may be counted as cost sharing or matching. If any part of the donated property was acquired with Federal funds, only the non-federal share of the property may be counted as cost sharing or matching.

(g) *Appraisal of real property.* In some cases under paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) of this section, it will be necessary to establish the market value of land or a building or the fair rental rate of land or of space in a building. In these cases, the Federal agency may require the market value or fair rental value be set by an independent appraiser, and that the value or rate be certified by the grantee. This requirement will also be imposed by the grantee on subgrantees.

§ 1470.25 Program income.

(a) *General.* Grantees are encouraged to earn income to defray program costs. Program income includes income from fees for services performed, from the use or rental of real or personal property acquired with grant funds, from the sale of commodities or items fabricated under a grant agreement, and from payments of principal and interest on loans made with grant funds. Except as otherwise provided in regulations of the Federal agency, program income does not include interest on grant funds, rebates, credits, discounts, refunds, etc. and interest earned on any of them.

(b) *Definition of program income.* Program income means gross income received by the grantee or subgrantee directly generated by a grant supported activity, or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the grant period. "During the grant period" is the time between the effective date of the award and the ending date of the award reflected in the final financial report.

(c) *Cost of generating program income.* If authorized by Federal regulations or the grant agreement, costs incident to the generation of program income may be deducted from gross income to determine program income.

(d) *Governmental revenues.* Taxes, special assessments, levies, fines, and other such revenues raised by a grantee or subgrantee are not program income unless the revenues are specifically identified in the grant agreement or Federal agency regulations as program income.

(e) *Royalties.* Income from royalties and license fees for copyrighted material, patents, and inventions developed by a grantee or subgrantee is program income only if the revenues are specifically identified in the grant agreement or Federal agency regulations as program income. (See § 1470.34.)

(f) *Property.* Proceeds from the sale of real property or equipment will be handled in accordance with the requirements of §§ 1470.31 and 1470.32.

(g) *Use of program income.* Program income shall be deducted from outlays which may be both Federal and non-Federal as described below, unless the Federal agency regulations or the grant agreement specify another alternative (or a combination of the alternatives). In specifying alternatives, the Federal agency may distinguish between income earned by the grantee and income earned by subgrantees and between the sources, kinds, or amounts of income. When Federal agencies authorize the alternatives in paragraphs (g) (2) and (3) of this section, program income in excess of any limits stipulated shall also be deducted from outlays.

(1) *Deduction.* Ordinarily program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless the Federal agency authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the Federal agency and grantee contributions rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

(2) *Addition.* When authorized, program income may be added to the funds committed to the grant agreement by the Federal agency and the grantee. The program income shall be used for the purposes and under the conditions of the grant agreement.

(3) *Cost sharing or matching.* When authorized, program income may be used to meet the cost sharing or matching requirement of the grant agreement. The amount of the Federal grant award remains the same.

(h) *Income after the award period.* There are no Federal requirements governing the disposition of program income earned after the end of the award period (i.e., until the ending date of the final financial report, see paragraph (a) of this section), unless the terms of the agreement or the Federal agency regulations provide otherwise.

§ 1470.26 Non-Federal audit.

(a) *Basic rule.* Grantees and subgrantees are responsible for obtaining audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984 (31 U.S.C. 7501-7) and Federal agency implementing regulations. The audits shall be made by an independent auditor in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards covering financial and compliance audits.

(b) *Subgrantees.* State or local governments, as those terms are defined for purposes of the Single Audit Act, that receive Federal financial assistance and provide $25,000 or more of it in a fiscal year to a subgrantee shall:

(1) Determine whether State or local subgrantees have met the audit requirements of the Act and whether subgrantees covered by OMB Circular A-110, "Uniform Requirements for Grants and Other Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and Other Nonprofit Organizations" have met the audit requirement. Commercial contractors (private forprofit and private and governmental organizations) providing goods and services to State and local governments are not required to have a single audit performed. State and local govenments should use their own procedures to ensure that the contractor has complied with laws and regulations affecting the expenditure of Federal funds;

(2) Determine whether the subgrantee spent Federal assistance funds provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. This may be accomplished by reviewing an audit of the subgrantee made in accordance with the Act, Circular A-110, or through other means (e.g., program reviews) if the subgrantee has not had such an audit;

(3) Ensure that appropriate corrective action is taken within six months after receipt of the audit report in instance of noncompliance with Federal laws and regulations;

(4) Consider whether subgrantee audits necessitate adjustment of the grantee's own records; and

(5) Require each subgrantee to permit independent auditors to have access to the records and financial statements.

(c) *Auditor selection.* In arranging for audit services, § 1470.36 shall be followed.

CHANGES, PROPERTY, AND SUBAWARDS

§ 1470.30 Changes.

(a) *General.* Grantees and subgrantees are permitted to rebudget within the approved direct cost budget to meet unanticipated requirements and may make limited program changes to the approved project. However, unless waived by the awarding agency, certain types of post-award changes in budgets and projects shall require the prior written approval of the awarding agency.

(b) *Relation to cost principles.* The applicable cost principles (see § 1470.22) contain requirements for prior approval of certain types of costs. Except where waived, those requirements apply to all grants and subgrants even if paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section do not.

(c) *Budget changes*—(1) *Nonconstruction projects.* Except as stated in other regulations or an award document, grantees or subgrantees shall obtain the prior approval of the awarding agency whenever any of the following changes is anticipated under a nonconstruction award:

(i) Any revision which would result in the need for additional funding.

(ii) Unless waived by the awarding agency, cumulative transfers among direct cost categories, or, if applicable, among separately budgeted programs, projects, functions, or activities which exceed or are expected to exceed ten percent of the current total approved budget, whenever the awarding agency's share exceeds $100,000.

(iii) Transfer of funds allotted for training allowances (i.e., from direct payments to trainees to other expense categories).

(2) *Construction projects.* Grantees and subgrantees shall obtain prior written approval for any budget revision which would result in the need for additional funds.

(3) *Combined construction and nonconstruction projects.* When a grant or subgrant provides funding for both construction and nonconstruction activities, the grantee or subgrantee must obtain prior written approval from the awarding agency before making any fund or budget transfer from nonconstruction to construction or vice versa.

(d) *Programmatic changes.* Grantees or subgrantees must obtain the prior approval of the awarding agency whenever any of the following actions is anticipated:

(1) Any revision of the scope or objectives of the project (regardless of whether there is an associated budget revision requiring prior approval).

(2) Need to extend the period of availability of funds.

(3) Changes in key persons in cases where specified in an application or a grant award. In research projects, a change in the project director or principal investigator shall always require approval unless waived by the awarding agency.

(4) Under nonconstruction projects, contracting out, subgranting (if authorized by law) or otherwise obtaining the services of a third party to perform activities which are central to the purposes of the award. This approval requirement is in addition to the approval requirements of § 1470.36 but does not apply to the procurement of equipment, supplies, and general support services.

(e) *Additional prior approval requirements.* The awarding agency may not require prior approval for any budget revision which is not described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(f) *Requesting prior approval.* (1) A request for prior approval of any budget revision will be in the same budget formal the grantee used in its application and shall be accompanied by a narrative justification for the proposed revision.

(2) A request for a prior approval under the applicable Federal cost principles (see § 1470.22) may be made by letter.

(3) A request by a subgrantee for prior approval will be addressed in writing to the grantee. The grantee will promptly review such request and shall approve or disapprove the request in writing. A grantee will not approve any budget or project revision which is inconsistent with the purpose or terms and conditions of the Federal grant to the grantee. If the revision, requested by the subgrantee would result in a change to the grantee's approved project which requires Federal prior approval, the grantee will obtain the Federal agency's approval before approving the subgrantee's request.

§ 1470.31 Real property.

(a) *Title.* Subject to the obligations and conditions set forth in this section, title to real property acquired under a grant or subgrant will vest upon acquisition in the grantee or subgrantee respectively.

(b) *Use.* Except as otherwise provided by Federal statutes, real property will be used for the originally authorized purposes as long as needed for that purposes, and the grantee or subgrantee shall not dispose of or encumber its title or other interests.

(c) *Disposition.* When real property is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, the grantee or subgrantee will request disposition instructions from the awarding agency. The instructions will provide for one of the following alternatives:

(1) *Retention of title.* Retain title after compensating the awarding agency. The amount paid to the awarding agency will be computed by applying the awarding agency's percentage of participation in the cost of the original purchase to the fair market value of the property. However, in those situations where a grantee or subgrantee is disposing of real property acquired with grant funds and acquiring replacement real property under the same program, the net proceeds from the disposition may be used as an offset to the cost of the replacement property.

(2) *Sale of property.* Sell the property and compensate the awarding agency. The amount due to the awarding agency will be calculated by applying the awarding agency's percentage of participation in the cost of the original purchase to the proceeds of the sale after deduction of any actual and reasonable selling and fixing-up expenses. If the grant is still active, the net proceeds from sale may be offset against the original cost of the property. When a grantee or subgrantee is directed to sell property, sales procedures shall be followed that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

(3) *Transfer of title.* Transfer title to the awarding agency or to a third-party designated/approved by the awarding agency. The grantee or subgrantee shall be paid an amount calculated by applying the grantee or subgrantee's percentage of participation in the purchase of the real property to the current fair market value of the property.

§ 1470.32 Equipment.

(a) *Title.* Subject to the obligations and conditions set forth in this section, title to equipment acquired under a grant or subgrant will vest upon acquisition in the grantee or subgrantee respectively.

(b) *States.* A State will use, manage, and dispose of equipment acquired under a grant by the State in accordance with State laws and procedures. Other grantees and subgrantees will follow paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section.

(c) *Use.* (1) Equipment shall be used by the grantee or subgrantee in the program or project for which it was acquired as long as needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by Federal funds. When no longer needed for the original program or project, the equipment may be used in other activities currently or previously supported by a Federal agency.

(2) The grantee or subgrantee shall also make equipment available for use on other projects or programs currently or previously supported by the Federal Government, providing such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other use shall be given to other programs or projects supported by the awarding agency. User fees should be considered if appropriate.

(3) Notwithstanding the encouragement in § 1470.25(a) to earn program income, the grantee or subgrantee must not use equipment acquired with grant funds to provide services for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies that provide equivalent services, unless specifically permitted or contemplated by Federal statute.

(4) When acquiring replacement equipment, the grantee or subgrantee may use the equipment to be replaced as a trade-in or sell the property and use the proceeds to offset the cost of the replacement property, subject to the approval of the awarding agency.

(d) *Management requirements.* Procedures for managing equipment (including replacement equipment), whether acquired in whole or in part with grant funds, until disposition takes place will, as a minimum, meet the following requirements:

(1) Property records must be maintained that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of property, who holds title, the acquisition date, and cost of the property, percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property.

(2) A physical inventory of the property must be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years.

(3) A control system must be developed to ensure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft shall be investigated.

(4) Adequate maintenance procedures must be developed to keep the property in good condition.

(5) If the grantee or subgrantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures must be established to ensure the highest possible return.

(e) *Disposition.* When original or replacement equipment acquired under a grant or subgrant is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a Federal agency, disposition of the equipment will be made as follows:

(1) Items of equipment with a current per-unit fair market value of less than $5,000 may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the awarding agency.

(2) Items of equipment with a current per unit fair market value in excess of $5,000 may be retained or sold and the awarding agency shall have a right to an amount calculated by multiplying the current market value or proceeds from sale by the awarding agency's share of the equipment.

(3) In cases where a grantee or subgrantee fails to take appropriate disposition actions, the awarding agency may direct the grantee or subgrantee to take excess and disposition actions.

(f) *Federal equipment.* In the event a grantee or subgrantee is provided federally-owned equipment:

(1) Title will remain vested in the Federal Government.

(2) Grantees or subgrantees will manage the equipment in accordance with Federal agency rules and procedures, and submit an annual inventory listing.

(3) When the equipment is no longer needed, the grantee or subgrantee will request disposition instructions from the Federal agency.

(g) *Right to transfer title.* The Federal awarding agency may reserve the right to transfer title to the Federal Government or a third part named by the awarding agency when such a third party is otherwise eligible under existing statutes. Such transfers shall be subject to the following standards:

(1) The property shall be identified in the grant or otherwise made known to the grantee in writing.

(2) The Federal awarding agency shall issue disposition instruction within 120 calendar days after the end of the Federal support of the project for which it was acquired. If the Federal awarding agency fails to issue disposition instructions within the 120 calendar-day period the grantee shall follow § 1470.32(e).

(3) When title to equipment is transferred, the grantee shall be paid an amount calculated by applying the percentage of participation in the purchase to the current fair market value of the property.

§ 1470.33 Supplies.

(a) *Title.* Title to supplies acquired under a grant or subgrant will vest, upon acquisition, in the grantee or subgrantee respectively.

(b) *Disposition.* If there is a residual inventory of unused supplies exceeding $5,000 in total aggregate fair market value upon termination or completion of the award, and if the supplies are not needed for any other federally sponsored programs or projects, the grantee or subgrantee shall compensate the awarding agency for its share.

§ 1470.34 Copyrights.

The Federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for Federal Government purposes:

(a) The copyright in any work developed under a grant, subgrant, or contract under a grant or subgrant; and

(b) Any rights of copyright to which a grantee, subgrantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

§ 1470.35 Subawards to debarred and suspended parties.

Grantees and subgrantees must not make any award or permit any award (subgrant or contract) at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension."

§ 1470.36 Procurement.

(a) *States.* When procuring property and services under a grant, a State will follow the same policies and procedures it uses for procurements from its non-Federal funds. The State will ensure that every purchase order or other contract includes any clauses required by Federal statutes and executive orders and their implementing regulations. Other grantees and subgrantees will follow paragraphs (b) through (i) in this section.

(b) *Procurement standards.* (1) Grantees and subgrantees will use their own procurement procedures which reflect applicable State and local laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in this section.

(2) Grantees and subgrantees will maintain a contract administration system which ensures that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

(3) Grantees and subgrantees will maintain a written code of standards of conduct governing the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer or agent of the grantee or subgrantee shall participate in selection, or in the award or administration of a contract supported by Federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when:

(i) The employee, officer or agent,

(ii) Any member of his immediate family,

(iii) His or her partner, or

(iv) An organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above, has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award. The grantee's or subgrantee's officers, employees or agents will neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subagreements. Grantee and subgrantees may set minimum rules where the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal intrinsic value. To the extent permitted by State or local law or regulations, such standards or conduct will provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary actions for violations of such standards by the grantee's and subgrantee's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents. The awarding agency may in regulation provide additional prohibitions relative to real, apparent, or potential conflicts of interest.

(4) Grantee and subgrantee procedures will provide for a review of proposed procurements to avoid purchase of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

(5) To foster greater economy and efficiency, grantees and subgrantees are encouraged to enter into State and local intergovernmental agreements for procurement or use of common goods and services.

(6) Grantees and subgrantees are encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property when-

ever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.

(7) Grantees and subgrantees are encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative anaylsis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost.

(8) Grantees and subgrantees will make awards only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

(9) Grantees and subgrantees will maintain records sufficient to detail the significant history of a procurement. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.

(10) Grantees and subgrantees will use time and material type contracts only—

(i) After a determination that no other contract is suitable, and

(ii) If the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk.

(11) Grantees and subgrantees alone will be responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the grantee or subgrantee of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. Federal agencies will not substitute their judgment for that of the grantee or subgrantee unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of law will be referred to the local, State, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

(12) Grantees and subgrantees will have protest procedures to handle and resolve disputes relating to their procurements and shall in all instances disclose information regarding the protest to the awarding agency. A protestor must exhaust all administrative remedies with the grantee and subgrantee before pursuing a protest with the Federal agency. Reviews of protests by the Federal agency will be limited to:

(i) Violations of Federal law or regulations and the standards of this section (violations of State or local law will be under the jurisdiction of State or local authorities) and

(ii) Violations of the grantee's or subgrantee's protest procedures for failure to review a complaint or protest. Protests received by the Federal agency other than those specified above will be referred to the grantee or subgrantee.

(c) *Competition*. (1) All procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of § 1470.36. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

(i) Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business,

(ii) Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding,

(iii) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies,

(iv) Noncompetitive awards to consultants that are on retainer contracts,

(v) Organizational conflicts of interest,

(vi) Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance of other relevant requirements of the procurement, and

(vii) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

(2) Grantees and subgrantees will conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed in-State or local geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable Federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. Noth-

ing in this section preempts State licensing laws. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

(3) Grantees will have written selection procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures will ensure that all solicitations:

(i) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description shall not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured, and when necessary, shall set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a "brand name or equal" description may be used as a means to define the performance or other salient requirements of a procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offerors shall be clearly stated; and

(ii) Identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

(4) Grantees and subgrantees will ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. Also, grantees and subgrantees will not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

(d) *Methods of procurement to be followed*—(1) *Procurement by small purchase procedures.* Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than $25,000 in the aggregate. If small purchase procurements are used, price or rate quotations will be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.

(2) Procurement by *sealed bids* (formal advertising). Bids are publicly solicited and a firm-fixed-price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction, if the conditions in § 1470.36(d)(2)(i) apply.

(i) In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:

(A) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;

(B) Two or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and

(C) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.

(ii) If sealed bids are used, the following requirements apply:

(A) The invitation for bids will be publicly advertised and bids shall be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient time prior to the date set for opening the bids;

(B) The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, shall define the items or services in order for the bidder to properly respond;

(C) All bids will be publicly opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids;

(D) A firm fixed-price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs shall be considered in determining which bid is lowest. Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of; and

(E) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

(3) Procurement by *competitive proposals*. The technique of competitive proposals is normally conducted with more than one source submitting an offer, and either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

(i) Requests for proposals will be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals shall be honored to the maximum extent practical;

(ii) Proposals will be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;

(iii) Grantees and subgrantees will have a method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting awardees;

(iv) Awards will be made to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and

(v) Grantees and subgrantees may use competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services though A/E firms are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.

(4) Procurement by *noncompetitive proposals* is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source, or after solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

(i) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals may be used only when the award of a contract is infeasible under small purchase procedures, sealed bids or competitive proposals and one of the following circumstances applies:

(A) The item is available only from a single source;

(B) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation.

(C) The awarding agency authorizes noncompetitive proposals; or

(D) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

(ii) Cost analysis, i.e., verifying the proposed cost data, the projections of the data, and the evaluation of the specific elements of costs and profit, is required.

(iii) Grantees and subgrantees may be required to submit the proposed procurement to the awarding agency for pre-award review in accordance with paragraph (g) of this section.

(e) *Contracting with small and minority firms, women's business enterprise and labor surplus area firms.* (1) The grantee and subgrantee will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

(2) Affirmative steps shall include:

(i) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

(ii) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

(iii) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

(iv) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

(v) Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

(vi) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (v) of this section.

(f) *Contract cost and price.* (1) Grantees and subgrantees must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, grantees must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals. A cost analysis must be performed when the offeror is required to submit the elements of his estimated cost, e.g., under professional, consulting, and architectural engineering services contracts. A cost analysis will be necessary when adequate price competition is lacking, and for sole source procurements, including contract modifications or change orders, unless price resonableness can be established on the basis of a catalog or market price of a commercial product sold in substantial quantities to the general public or based on prices set by law or regulation. A price analysis will be used in all other instances to determine the reasonableness of the proposed contract price.

(2) Grantees and subgrantees will negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration will be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

(3) Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under grants will be allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices are consistent with Federal cost principles (see § 1470.22). Grantees may reference their own cost principles that comply with the applicable Federal cost principles.

(4) The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting shall not be used.

(g) *Awarding agency review.* (1) Grantees and subgrantees must make available, upon request of the awarding agency, technical specifications on proposed procurements where the awarding agency believes such review is needed to ensure that the item and/or service specified is the one being proposed for purchase. This review generally will take place prior to the time the specification is incorporated into a solicitation document. However, if the grantee or subgrantee desires to have the review accomplished after a solication has been developed, the awarding agency may still review the specifications, with such review usually limited to the technical aspects of the proposed purchase.

(2) Grantees and subgrantees must on request make available for awarding agency pre-award review procurement documents, such as requests for proposals or invitations for bids, independent cost estimates, etc., when:

(i) A grantee's or subgrantee's procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in this seciton; or

(ii) The procurement is expected to exceed $25,000 and is to be awarded without competition or only one bid or offer is received in response to a solicitation; or

(iii) The procurement, which is expected to exceed $25,000, specifies a "brand name" product; or

(iv) The proposed award over $25,000 is to be awarded to other than the apparent low bidder under a sealed bid procurement; or

(v) A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than $25,000.

(3) A grantee or subgrantee will be exempt from the pre-award review in paragraph (g)(2) of this section if the awarding agency determines that its procurement systems comply with the standards of this section.

(i) A grantee or subgrantee may request that its procurement system be reviewed by the awarding agency to determine whether its system meets these standards in order for its system to be certified. Generally, these reviews shall occur where there is a continuous high-dollar funding, and third-party contracts are awarded on a regular basis;

(ii) A grantee or subgrantee may self-certify its procurement system. Such self-certification shall not limit the awarding agency's right to survey the system. Under a self-certification procedure, awarding agencies may wish to rely on written assurances from the grantee or subgrantee that it is complying with these standards. A grantee or subgrantee will cite specific procedures, regulations, standards, etc., as being in compliance with these requirements and have its system available for review.

(h) *Bonding requirements.* For construction or facility improvement contracts or subconstracts exceeding $100,000, the awarding agency may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the grantee or subgrantee provided the awarding agency has made a determination that the awarding agency's interest is adequately protected. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements shall be as follows:

(1) *A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price.* The "bid guarantee" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(2) *A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price.* A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(3) *A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price.* A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

(i) *Contract provisions.* A grantee's and subgrantee's contracts must contain provisions in paragraph (i) of this section. Federal agencies are permitted to require changes, remedies, changed conditions, access and records retention, suspension of work, and other clauses approved by the Office of Procurement Policy.

(1) Administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate (Contracts other than small purchases).

(2) Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement (All contracts in excess of $10,000).

(3) Compliance with Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Chapter 60) (All construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000 by grantees and their contractors or subgrantees).

(4) Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and subgrants for construction or repair).

(5) Compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5) (Construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by grantees and subgrantees when required by Federal grant program legislation).

(6) Compliance with sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). (Construction contracts awarded by grantees and subgrantees in excess of $2,000, and in excess of $2,500 for other contracts which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers)

(7) Notice of awarding agency requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting.

(8) Notice of awarding agency requirements and regulations pertaining to patent rights with respect to any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under such contract.

(9) Awarding agency requirements and regulations pertaining to copyrights and rights in data.

(10) Access by the grantee, the subgrantee, the Federal grantor agency,

the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to that specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(11) Retention of all required records for three years after grantees or subgrantees make final payments and all other pending matters are closed.

(12) Compliance with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clear Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15) (Contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants of amounts in excess of $100,000).

(13) Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163).

§ 1470.37 Subgrants.

(a) *States.* States shall follow state law and procedures when awarding and administering subgrants (whether on a cost reimbursement or fixed amount basis) of financial assistance to local and Indian tribal governments. States shall:

(1) Ensure that every subgrant includes any clauses required by Federal statute and executive orders and their implementing regulations;

(2) Ensure that subgrantees are aware of requirements imposed upon them by Federal statute and regulation;

(3) Ensure that a provision for compliance with § 1470.42 is placed in every cost reimbursement subgrant; and

(4) Conform any advances of grant funds to subgrantees substantially to the same standards of timing and amount that apply to cash advances by Federal agencies.

(b) *All other grantees.* All other grantees shall follow the provisions of this part which are applicable to awarding agencies when awarding and administering subgrants (whether on a cost reimbursement or fixed amount basis) of financial assistance to local and Indian tribal governments. Grantees shall:

(1) Ensure that every subgrant includes a provision for compliance with this part;

(2) Ensure that every subgrant includes any clauses required by Federal statute and executive orders and their implementing regulations; and

(3) Ensure that subgrantees are aware of requirements imposed upon them by Federal statutes and regulations.

(c) *Exceptions.* By their own terms, certain provisions of this part do not apply to the award and administration of subgrants:

(1) Section 1470.10;

(2) Section 1470.11;

(3) The letter-of-credit procedures specified in Treasury Regulations at 31 CFR Part 205, cited in § 1470.21; and

(4) Section 1470.50.

REPORTS, RECORDS, RETENTION, AND ENFORCEMENT

§ 1470.40 Monitoring and reporting program performance.

(a) *Monitoring by grantees.* Grantees are responsible for managing the day-to-day operations of grant and subgrant supported activities. Grantees must monitor grant and subgrant supported activities to assure compliance with applicable Federal requirements and that performance goals are being achieved. Grantee monitoring must cover each program, function or activity.

(b) *Nonconstruction performance reports.* The Federal agency may, if it decides that performance information available from subsequent applications contains sufficient information to meet its programmatic needs, require the grantee to submit a performance report only upon expiration or termination of grant support. Unless waived by the Federal agency this report will be due on the same date as the final Financial Status Report.

(1) Grantees shall submit annual performance reports unless the awarding agency requires quarterly or semi-

annual reports. However, performance reports will not be required more frequently than quarterly. Annual reports shall be due 90 days after the grant year, quarterly or semi-annual reports shall be due 30 days after the reporting period. The final performance report will be due 90 days after the expiration or termination of grant support. If a justified request is submitted by a grantee, the Federal agency may extend the due date for any performance report. Additionally, requirements for unnecessary performance reports may be waived by the Federal agency.

(2) Performance reports will contain, for each grant, brief information on the following:

(i) A comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for the period. Where the output of the project can be quantified, a computation of the cost per unit of output may be required if that information will be useful.

(ii) The reasons for slippage if established objectives were not met.

(iii) Additional pertinent information including, when appropriate, analysis and explanation of cost overruns or high unit costs.

(3) Grantees will not be required to submit more than the original and two copies of performance reports.

(4) Grantees will adhere to the standards in this section in prescribing performance reporting requirements for subgrantees.

(c) *Construction performance reports.* For the most part, on-site technical inspections and certified percentage-of-completion data are relied on heavily by Federal agencies to monitor progress under construction grants and subgrants. The Federal agency will require additional formal performance reports only when considered necessary, and never more frequently than quarterly.

(d) *Significant developments.* Events may occur between the scheduled performance reporting dates which have significant impact upon the grant or subgrant supported activity. In such cases, the grantee must inform the Federal agency as soon as the following types of conditions become known:

(1) Problems, delays, or adverse conditions which will materially impair the ability to meet the objective of the award. This disclosure must include a statement of the action taken, or contemplated, and any assistance needed to resolve the situation.

(2) Favorable developments which enable meeting time schedules and objectives sooner or at less cost than anticipated or producing more beneficial results than originally planned.

(e) Federal agencies may make site visits as warranted by program needs.

(f) *Waivers, extensions.* (1) Federal agencies may waive any performance report required by this part if not needed.

(2) The grantee may waive any performance report from a subgrantee when not needed. The grantee may extend the due date for any performance report from a subgrantee if the grantee will still be able to meet its performance reporting obligations to the Federal agency.

§ 1470.41 Financial reporting.

(a) *General.* (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (a) (2) and (5) of this section, grantees will use only the forms specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section, and such supplementary or other forms as may from time to time be authorized by OMB, for:

(i) Submitting financial reports to Federal agencies, or

(ii) Requesting advances or reimbursements when letters of credit are not used.

(2) Grantees need not apply the forms prescribed in this section in dealing with their subgrantees. However, grantees shall not impose more burdensome requirements on subgrantees.

(3) Grantees shall follow all applicable standard and supplemental Federal agency instructions approved by OMB to the extend required under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 for use in connection with forms specified in paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section. Federal agencies may issue substantive supplementary instructions only with the approval of OMB. Federal agencies may shade out or in-

struct the grantee to disregard any line item that the Federal agency finds unnecessary for its decisionmaking purposes.

(4) Grantees will not be required to submit more than the original and two copies of forms required under this part.

(5) Federal agencies may provide computer outputs to grantees to expedite or contribute to the accuracy of reporting. Federal agencies may accept the required information from grantees in machine usable format or computer printouts instead of prescribed forms.

(6) Federal agencies may waive any report required by this section if not needed.

(7) Federal agencies may extend the due date of any financial report upon receiving a justified request from a grantee.

(b) *Financial Status Report*—(1) *Form.* Grantees will use Standard Form 269 or 269A, Financial Status Report, to report the status of funds for all nonconstruction grants and for construction grants when required in accordance with § 1470.41(e)(2)(iii).

(2) *Accounting basis.* Each grantee will report program outlays and program income on a cash or accrual basis as prescribed by the awarding agency. If the Federal agency requires accrual information and the grantee's accounting records are not normally kept on the accural basis, the grantee shall not be required to convert its accounting system but shall develop such accrual information through and analysis of the documentation on hand.

(3) *Frequency.* The Federal agency may prescribe the frequency of the report for each project or program. However, the report will not be required more frequently than quarterly. If the Federal agency does not specify the frequency of the report, it will be submitted annually. A final report will be required upon expiration or termination of grant support.

(4) *Due date.* When reports are required on a quarterly or semiannual basis, they will be due 30 days after the reporting period. When required on an annual basis, they will be due 90 days after the grant year. Final reports will be due 90 days after the expiration or termination of grant support.

(c) *Federal Cash Transactions Report*—(1) *Form.* (i) For grants paid by letter or credit, Treasury check advances or electronic transfer of funds, the grantee will submit the Standard Form 272, Federal Cash Transactions Report, and when necessary, its continuation sheet, Standard Form 272a, unless the terms of the award exempt the grantee from this requirement.

(ii) These reports will be used by the Federal agency to monitor cash advanced to grantees and to obtain disbursement or outlay information for each grant from grantees. The format of the report may be adapted as appropriate when reporting is to be accomplished with the assistance of automatic data processing equipment provided that the information to be submitted is not changed in substance.

(2) *Forecasts of Federal cash requirements.* Forecasts of Federal cash requirements may be required in the "Remarks" section of the report.

(3) *Cash in hands of subgrantees.* When considered necessary and feasible by the Federal agency, grantees may be required to report the amount of cash advances in excess of three days' needs in the hands of their subgrantees or contractors and to provide short narrative explanations of actions taken by the grantee to reduce the excess balances.

(4) *Frequency and due date.* Grantees must submit the report no later than 15 working days following the end of each quarter. However, where an advance either by letter of credit or electronic transfer of funds is authorized at an annualized rate of one million dollars or more, the Federal agency may require the report to be submitted within 15 working days following the end of each month.

(d) *Request for advance or reimbursement*—(1) *Advance payments.* Requests for Treasury check advance payments will be submitted on Standard Form 270, Request for Advance or Reimbursement. (This form will not be used for drawdowns under a letter of credit, electronic funds transfer or when Treasury check advance payments are made to the grantee automatically on a predetermined basis.)

(2) *Reimbursements.* Requests for reimbursement under nonconstruction grants will also be submitted on Standard Form 270. (For reimbursement requests under construction grants, see paragraph (e)(1) of this section.)

(3) The frequency for submitting payment requests is treated in § 1470.41(b)(3).

(e) *Outlay report and request for reimbursement for construction programs.* (1) *Grants that support construction activities paid by reimbursement method.* (i) Requests for reimbursement under construction grants will be submitted on Standard Form 271, Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs. Federal agencies may, however, prescribe the Request for Advance or Reimbursement form, specified in § 1470.41(d), instead of this form.

(ii) The frequency for submitting reimbursement requests is treated in § 1470.41(b)(3).

(2) *Grants that support construction activities paid by letter of credit, electronic funds transfer or Treasury check advance.* (i) When a construction grant is paid by letter of credit, electronic funds transfer or Treasury check advances, the grantee will report its outlays to the Federal agency using Standard Form 271, Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs. The Federal agency will provide any necessary special instruction. However, frequency and due date shall be governed by § 1470.41(b) (3) and (4).

(ii) When a construction grant is paid by Treasury check advances based on periodic requests from the grantee, the advances will be requested on the form specified in § 1470.41(d).

(iii) The Federal agency may substitute the Financial Status Report specified in § 1470.41(b) for the Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs.

(3) *Accounting basis.* The accounting basis for the Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs shall be governed by § 1470.41(b)(2).

§ 1470.42 Retention and access requirements for records.

(a) *Applicability.* (1) This section applies to all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records of grantees or subgrantees which are:

(i) Required to be maintained by the terms of this part, program regulations or the grant agreement, or

(ii) Otherwise reasonably considered as pertinent to program regulations or the grant agreement.

(2) This section does not apply to records maintained by contractors or subcontractors. For a requirement to place a provision concerning records in certain kinds of contracts, see § 1470.36(i)(10).

(b) *Length of retention period.* (1) Except as otherwise provided, records must be retained for three years from the starting date specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular 3-year period, whichever is later.

(3) To avoid duplicate recordkeeping, awarding agencies may make special arrangements with grantees and subgrantees to retain any records which are continuously needed for joint use. The awarding agency will request transfer of records to its custody when it determines that the records possess long-term retention value. When the records are transferred to or maintained by the Federal agency, the 3-year retention requirement is not applicable to the grantee or subgrantee.

(c) *Starting date of retention period*—(1) *General.* When grant support is continued or renewed at annual or other intervals, the retention period for the records of each funding period starts on the day the grantee or subgrantee submits to the awarding agency its single or last expenditure report for that period. However, if grant support is continued or renewed quarterly, the retention period for each year's records starts on the day the grantee submits its expenditure report for the last quarter of the Federal fiscal year. In all other cases, the retention period starts on the day the grantee submits its final expenditure report. If an expenditure report has been waived, the retention period starts on the day the report would have been due.

(2) *Real property and equipment records.* The retention period for real property and equipment records starts from the date of the disposition or replacement or transfer at the direction of the awarding agency.

(3) *Records for income transactions after grant or subgrant support.* In some cases grantees must report income after the period of grant support. Where there is such a requirement, the retention period for the records pertaining to the earning of the income starts from the end of the grantee's fiscal year in which the income is earned.

(4) *Indirect cost rate proposals, cost allocations plans, etc.* This paragraph applies to the following types of documents, and their supporting records: indirect cost rate computations or proposals, cost allocation plans, and any similar accounting computations of the rate at which a particular group of costs is chargeable (such as computer usage chargeback rates or composite fringe benefit rates).

(i) *If submitted for negotiation.* If the proposal, plan, or other computation is required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the grantee) to form the basis for negotiation of the rate, then the 3-year retention period for its supporting records starts from the date of such submission.

(ii) *If not submitted for negotiation.* If the proposal, plan, or other computation is not required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the grantee) for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for the proposal plan, or computation and its supporting records starts from end of the fiscal year (or other accounting period) covered by the proposal, plan, or other computation.

(d) *Substitution of microfilm.* Copies made by microfilming, photocopying, or similar methods may be substituted for the original records.

(e) *Access to records*—(1) *Records of grantees and subgrantees.* The awarding agency and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives, shall have the right of access to any pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records of grantees and subgrantees which are pertinent to the grant, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts.

(2) *Expiration of right of access.* The rights of access in this section must not be limited to the required retention period but shall last as long as the records are retained.

(f) *Restrictions on public access.* The Federal Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) does not apply to records Unless required by Federal, State, or local law, grantees and subgrantees are not required to permit public access to their records.

§ 1470.43 Enforcement.

(a) *Remedies for noncompliance.* If a grantee or subgrantee materially fails to comply with any term of an award, whether stated in a Federal statute or regulation, an assurance, in a State plan or application, a notice of award, or elsewhere, the awarding agency may take one or more of the following actions, as appropriate in the circumstances:

(1) Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the grantee or subgrantee or more severe enforcement action by the awarding agency,

(2) Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance,

(3) Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the current award for the grantee's or subgrantee's program,

(4) Withhold further awards for the program, or

(5) Take other remedies that may be legally available.

(b) *Hearings, appeals.* In taking an enforcement action, the awarding agency will provide the grantee or subgrantee an opportunity for such hearing, appeal, or other administrative proceeding to which the grantee or subgrantee is entitled under any statute or regulation applicable to the action involved.

(c) *Effects of suspension and termination.* Costs of grantee or subgrantee resulting from obligations incurred by the grantee or subgrantee during a suspension or after termination of an award are not allowable unless the awarding agency expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently. Other grantee or subgrantee costs during suspension or after termination which are necessary and not reasonably avoidable are allowable if:

(1) The costs result from obligations which were properly incurred by the grantee or subgrantee before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of it, and, in the case of a termination, are noncancellable, and,

(2) The costs would be allowable if the award were not suspended or expired normally at the end of the funding period in which the termination takes effect.

(d) *Relationship to debarment and suspension.* The enforcement remedies identified in this section, including suspension and termination, do not preclude grantee or subgrantee from being subject to "Debarment and Suspension" under E.O. 12549 (see § 1470.35).

§ 1470.44 Termination for convenience.

Except as provided in § 1470.43 awards may be terminated in whole or in part only as follows:

(a) By the awarding agency with the consent of the grantee or subgrantee in which case the two parties shall agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated, or

(b) By the grantee or subgrantee upon written notification to the awarding agency, setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if, in the case of a partial termination, the awarding agency determines that the remaining portion of the award will not accomplish the purposes for which the award was made, the awarding agency may terminate the award in its entirety under either § 1470.43 or paragraph (a) of this section.

Subpart D—After-The-Grant Requirements

§ 1470.50 Closeout.

(a) *General.* The Federal agency will close out the award when it determines that all applicable administrative actions and all required work of the grant has been completed.

(b) *Reports.* Within 90 days after the expiration or termination of the grant, the grantee must submit all financial, performance, and other reports required as a condition of the grant. Upon request by the grantee, Federal agencies may extend this timeframe. These may include but are not limited to:

(1) *Final performance or progress report.*

(2) *Financial Status Report (SF-269) or Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs (SF-271) (as applicable).*

(3) *Final request for payment (SF-270) (if applicable).*

(4) *Invention disclosure (if applicable).*

(5) *Federally-owned property report:* In accordance with § 1470.32(f), a grantee must submit an inventory of all federally owned property (as distinct from property acquired with grant funds) for which it is accountable and request disposition instructions from the Federal agency of property no longer needed.

(c) *Cost adjustment.* The Federal agency will, within 90 days after receipt of reports in paragraph (b) of this section, make upward or downward adjustments to the allowable costs.

(d) *Cash adjustments.* (1) The Federal agency will make prompt payment to the grantee for allowable reimbursable costs.

(2) The grantee must immediately refund to the Federal agency any balance of unobligated (unencumbered) cash advanced that is not authorized to be retained for use on other grants.

§ 1470.51 Later disallowances and adjustments.

The closeout of a grant does not affect:

(a) The Federal agency's right to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review;

(b) The grantee's obligation to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions;

(c) Records retention as required in § 1470.42;

(d) Property management requirements in §§ 1470.31 and 1470.32; and

(e) Audit requirements in § 1470.26.

§ 1470.52 Collection of amounts due.

(a) Any funds paid to a grantee in excess of the amount to which the grantee is finally determined to be entitled under the terms of the award constitute a debt to the Federal Government. If not paid within a reasonable period after demand, the Federal agency may reduce the debt by:

(1) Making an adminstrative offset against other requests for reimbursements,

(2) Withholding advance payments otherwise due to the grantee, or

(3) Other action permitted by law.

(b) Except where otherwise provided by statutes or regulations, the Federal agency will charge interest on an overdue debt in accordance with the Federal Claims Collection Standards (4 CFR Ch. II). The date from which interest is computed is not extended by litigation or the filing of any form of appeal.

Subpart E—Entitlement [Reserved]

PART 1471—GOVERNMENTWIDE DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (NONPROCUREMENT) AND GOVERNMENTWIDE REQUIREMENTS FOR DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (GRANTS)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1471.100 Purpose.
1471.105 Definitions.
1471.110 Coverage.
1471.115 Policy.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

1471.200 Debarment or suspension.
1471.205 Ineligible persons.
1471.210 Voluntary exclusion.
1471.215 Exception provision.
1471.220 Continuation of covered transactions.
1471.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Subpart C—Debarment

1471.300 General.
1471.305 Causes for debarment.
1471.310 Procedures.
1471.311 Investigation and referral.
1471.312 Notice of proposed debarment.
1471.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.
1471.314 Debarring official's decision.
1471.315 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.
1471.320 Period of debarment.
1471.325 Scope of debarment.

Subpart D—Suspension

1471.400 General.
1471.405 Causes for suspension.
1471.410 Procedures.
1471.411 Notice of suspension.
1471.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.
1471.413 Suspending official's decision.
1471.415 Period of suspension.
1471.420 Scope of suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

1471.500 GSA responsibilities.
1471.505 FMCS responsibility.
1471.510 Participants' responsibilities.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

1471.600 Purpose.
1471.605 Definitions.
1471.610 Coverage.
1471.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.
1471.620 Effect of violation.
1471.625 Exception provisions.
1471.630 Grantees' responsibilities.

APPENDIX A TO PART 1471—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS—PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Sec.

Appendix B to Part 1471—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Appendix C to Part 1471—Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Authority: E.O. 12549; Sec. 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) Pub. L. 95-524, Oct. 27, 1978, 29 U.S.C. 175a.

Source: 53 FR 19189 and 19204, May 26, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Editorial Note: For nomenclature changes affecting this part, see 53 FR 19189, May 26, 1988.

Subpart A—General

§ 1471.100 Purpose.

(a) Executive Order 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a governmentwide system for nonprocurement debarment and suspension. A person who is debarred or suspended shall be excluded from Federal financial and nonfinancial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities. Debarment or suspension of a participant in a program by one agency shall have governmentwide effect.

(b) These regulations implement section 3 of Executive Order 12549 and the guidelines promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget under section 6 of the Executive Order by:

(1) Prescribing the programs and activities that are covered by the governmentwide system;

(2) Prescribing the governmentwide criteria and governmentwide minimum due process procedures that each agency shall use;

(3) Providing for the listing of debarred and suspended participants, participants declared ineligible (see definition of "ineligible" in § 1471.105(i)), and participants who have voluntarily excluded themselves from participation in covered transactions

(4) Setting forth the consequences of a debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion; and

(5) Offering such other guidance as necessary for the effective implementation and administration of the governmentwide system.

(c) Although these regulations cover the listing of ineligible participants and the effect of such listing, they do not prescribe policies and procedures governing declarations of ineligibility.

§ 1471.105 Definitions.

(a) *Adequate evidence.* Information sufficient to support the reasonable belief that a particular act or omission has occurred.

(b) *Affiliate.* Persons are affiliates of each another if, directly or indirectly, either one controls or has the power to control the other, *or,* a third person controls or has the power to control both. Indicia of control include, but are not limited to: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees, or a business entity organized following the suspension or debarment of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person.

(c) *Agency.* Any executive department, military department or defense agency or other agency of the executive branch, excluding the independent regulatory agencies.

(d) *Civil judgment.* The disposition of a civil action by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by verdict, decision, settlement, stipulation, or otherwise creating a civil liability for the wrongful acts complained of; or a final determination of liability under the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1988 (31 U.S.C. 3801-12).

(e) *Conviction.* A judgment of conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, including a plea of nolo contendere.

(f) *Debarment.* An action taken by a debarring official in accordance with these regulations to exclude a person from participating in covered transactions. A person so excluded is "debarred."

(g) *Debarring official.* An official authorized to impose debarment. The debarring official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

(h) *Indictment.* Indictment for a criminal offense. An information or other filing by competent authority charging a criminal offense shall be given the same effect as an indictment.

(i) *Ineligible.* Excluded from participation in Federal nonprocurement programs pursuant to a determination of ineligibility under statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority, other than Executive Order 12549 and its agency implementing regulations; for exemple, excluded pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act and its implementing regulations, the equal employment opportunity acts and executive orders, or the environmental protection acts and executive orders. A person is ineligible where the determination of ineligibility affects such person's eligibility to participate in more than one covered transaction.

(j) *Legal proceedings.* Any criminal proceeding or any civil judicial proceeding to which the Federal Government or a State of local government or quasi-governmental authority is a party. The term includes appeals from such proceedings.

(k) *Nonprocurement List.* The portion of the *List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs* complied, maintained and distributed by the General Services Administration (GSA) containing the names and other information about persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(l) *Notice.* A written communication served in person or sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or its equivalent, to the last known address of a party, its identified counsel, its agent for service of process, or any partner, officer, director, owner, or joint venturer of the party. Notice, if undeliverable, shall be considered to have been received by the addressee five days after being properly sent to the last address known by the agency.

(m) *Participant.* Any person who submits a proposal for, enters into, or reasonably may be expected to enter into a covered transaction. This term also includes any person who acts on behalf of or is authorized to commit a participant in a covered transaction as an agent or representative of another participant.

(n) *Person.* Any individual, corporation, partnership, association, unit of government or legal entity, however organized, except: foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities.

(o) *Preponderance of the evidence.* Proof by information that, compared with that opposing it, leads to the conclusion that the fact at issue is more probably true than not.

(p) *Principal.* Officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person within a participant with primary management or supervisory responsibilities; or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction, whether or not employed by the participant. Persons who have a critical influence on or substantive control over a covered transaction are:

(1) Principal investigators.

(q) *Proposal.* A solicited or unsolicited bid, application, request, invitation to consider or similar communication by or on behalf of a person seeking to participate or to receive a benefit, directly or indirectly, in or under a covered transaction.

(r) *Respondent.* A person against whom a debarment or suspension action has been initiated.

(s) *State.* Any of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency of a State, exclusive of institutions of higher education, hospitals, and units of local government. A State instrumentality will be considered part of the State government if it has a written determination from a State government that such State considers that instrumentality to be an agency of the State government.

(t) *Suspending official*. An official authorized to impose suspension. The suspending official is either:

(1) The agency head, or

(2) An official designated by the agency head.

(u) *Suspension*. An action taken by a suspending official in accordance with these regulations that immediately excludes a person from participating in covered transactions for a temporary period, pending completion of an investigation and such legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings as may ensue. A person so excluded is "suspended."

(v) *Voluntary exclusion or voluntarily excluded*. A status of nonparticipation or limited participation in covered transactions assumed by a person pursuant to the terms of a settlement.

(w) *FMCS*. Federal Mediation Conciliation Service.

[53 FR 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 53 FR 19189, May 26, 1988]

§ 1471.110 Coverage.

(a) These regulations apply to all persons who have participated, are currently participating or may reasonably be expected to participate in transactions under Federal nonprocurement programs. For purposes of these regulations such transactions will be referred to as "covered transactions."

(1) *Covered transaction*. For purposes of these regulations, a covered transaction is a primary covered transaction or a lower tier covered transaction. Covered transactions at any tier need not involve the transfer of Federal funds.

(i) *Primary covered transaction*. Except as noted in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, a primary covered transaction is any nonprocurement transaction between an agency and a person, regardless of type, including: grants, cooperative agreements, scholarships, fellowships, contracts of assistance, loans, loan guarantees, subsidies, insurance, payments for specified use, donation agreements and any other nonprocurement transactions between a Federal agency and a person. Primary covered transactions also include those transactions specially designated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in such agency's regulations governing debarment and suspension.

(ii) *Lower tier covered transaction*. A lower tier covered transaction is:

(A) Any transaction between a participant and a person other than a procurement contract for goods or services, regardless of type, under a primary covered transaction.

(B) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person, regardless of type, expected to equal or exceed the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) under a primary covered transaction.

(C) Any procurement contract for goods or services between a participant and a person under a covered transaction, regardless of amount, under which that person will have a critical influence on or substantive control over that covered transaction. Such persons are:

(*1*) Principal investigators.

(*2*) Providers of federally-required audit services.

(2) *Exceptions*. The following transactions are not covered:

(i) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(ii) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(iii) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(iv) Federal employment;

(v) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(vi) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(vii) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

(b) *Relationship to other sections.* This section describes the types of transactions to which a debarment or suspension under the regulations will apply. Subpart B, "Effect of Action," § 1471.200, "Debarment or suspension," sets forth the consequences of a debarment or suspension. Those consequences would obtain only with respect to participants and principals in the covered transactions and activities described in § 1471.110(a). Sections 1471.325, "Scope of debarment," and 1471.420, "Scope of suspension," govern the extent to which a specific participant or organizational elements of a participant would be automatically included within a debarment or suspension action, and the conditions under which affiliates or persons associated with a participant may also be brought within the scope of the action.

(c) *Relationship to Federal procurement activities.* Debarment and suspension of Federal procurement contractors and subcontractors under Federal procurement contracts are covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), 48 CFR Subpart 9.4.

§ 1471.115 Policy.

(a) In order to protect the public interest, it is the policy of the Federal Government to conduct business only with responsible persons. Debarment and suspension are discretionary actions that, taken in accordance with Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, are appropriate means to implement this policy.

(b) Debarment and suspension are serious actions which shall be used only in the public interest and for the Federal Government's protection and not for purposes of punishment. Agencies may impose debarment or suspension for the causes and in accordance with the procedures set forth in these regulations.

(c) When more than one agency has an interest in the proposed debarment or suspension of a person, consideration shall be given to designating one agency as the lead agency for making the decision. Agencies are encouraged to establish methods and procedures for coordinating their debarment or suspension actions.

Subpart B—Effect of Action

§ 1471.200 Debarment or suspension.

(a) *Primary covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who are debarred or suspended shall be excluded from primary covered transactions as either participants or principals throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government for the period of their debarment or suspension. Accordingly, no agency shall enter into primary covered transactions with such debarred or suspended persons during such period, except as permitted pursuant to § 1471.215.

(b) *Loser tier covered transactions.* Except to the extent prohibited by law, persons who have been debarred or suspended shall be excluded from participating as either participants or principals in all lower tier covered transactions (see § 1471.110(a)(1)(ii)) for the period of their debarment or suspension.

(c) *Exceptions.* Debarment or suspension does not affect a person's eligibility for:

(1) Statutory entitlements or mandatory awards (but not subtier awards thereunder which are not themselves mandatory), including deposited funds insured by the Federal Government;

(2) Direct awards to foreign governments or public international organizations, or transactions with foreign governments or foreign governmental entities, public international organizations, foreign government owned (in whole or in part) or controlled entities, and entities consisting wholly or partially of foreign governments or foreign governmental entities;

(3) Benefits to an individual as a personal entitlement without regard to

the individual's present responsibility (but benefits received in an individual's business capacity are not excepted);

(4) Federal employment;

(5) Transactions pursuant to national or agency-recognized emergencies or disasters;

(6) Incidental benefits derived from ordinary governmental operations; and

(7) Other transactions where the application of these regulations would be prohibited by law.

§ 1471.205 Ineligible persons.

Persons who are ineligible, as defined in § 1471.105(i), are excluded in accordance with the applicable statutory, executive order, or regulatory authority.

§ 1471.210 Voluntary exclusion.

Persons who accept voluntary exclusions under § 1471.315 are excluded in accordance with the terms of their settlements. FMCS shall, and participants may, contact the original action agency to ascertain the extent of the exclusion.

§ 1471.215 Exception provision.

FMCS may grant an exception permitting a debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded person to participate in a particular covered transaction upon a written determination by the agency head or an authorized designee stating the reason(s) for deviating from the Presidential policy established by Executive Order 12549 and § 1471.200 of this rule. However, in accordance with the President's stated intention in the Executive Order, exceptions shall be granted only infrequently. Exceptions shall be reported in accordance with § 1471.505(a).

§ 1471.220 Continuation of covered transactions.

(a) Notwithstanding the debarment, suspension, determination of ineligibility, or voluntary exclusion of any person by an agency, agencies and participants may continue covered transactions in existence at the time the person was debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded. A decision as to the type of termination action, if any, to be taken should be made only after thorough review to ensure the propriety of the proposed action.

(b) Agencies and participants shall not renew or extend covered transactions (other than no-cost time extensions) with any person who is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded, except as provided in § 1471.215.

§ 1471.225 Failure to adhere to restrictions.

Except as permitted under § 1471.215 or § 1471.220 of these regulations, a participant shall not knowingly do business under a covered transaction with a person who is debarred or suspended, or with a person who is ineligible for or voluntarily excluded from that covered transaction. Violation of this restriction may result in disallowance of costs, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, debarment or suspension, or other remedies, as appropriate. A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction (see Appendix B), unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. An agency has the burden of proof that such participant did knowingly do business with such a person.

Subpart C—Debarment

§ 1471.300 General.

The debarring official may debar a person for any of the causes in § 1471.305, using procedures established in §§ 1471.310 through 1471.314. The existence of a cause for debarment, however, does not necessarily require that the person be debarred; the seriousness of the person's acts or omissions and any mitigating factors shall be considered in making any debarment decision.

§ 1471.305 Causes for debarment.

Debarment may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 1471.300 through 1471.314 for:

(a) Conviction of or civil judgment for:

(1) Commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private agreement or transaction;

(2) Violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes, including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors, and bid rigging;

(3) Commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, receiving stolen property, making false claims, or obstruction of justice; or

(4) Commission of any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the present responsibility of a person.

(b) Violation of the terms of a public agreement or transaction so serious as to affect the integrity of an agency program, such as:

(1) A willful failure to perform in accordance with the terms of one or more public agreements or transactions;

(2) A history of failure to perform or of unsatisfactory performance of one or more public agreements or transactions; or

(3) A willful violation of a statutory or regulatory provision or requirement applicable to a public agreement or transaction.

(c) Any of the following causes:

(1) A nonprocurement debarment by any Federal agency taken before October 1, 1988, the effective date of these regulations, or a procurement debarment by any Federal agency taken pursuant to 48 CFR Subpart 9.4;

(2) Knowingly doing business with a debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded person, in connection with a covered transaction, except as permitted in § 1471.215 or § 1471.220;

(3) Failure to pay a single substantial debt, or a number of outstanding debts (including disallowed costs and overpayments, but not including sums owed the Federal Government under the Internal Revenue Code) owed to any Federal agency or instrumentality, provided the debt is uncontested by the debtor or, if contested, provided that the debtor's legal and administrative remedies have been exhausted;

(4) Violation of a material provision of a voluntary exclusion agreement entered into under § 1471.315 or of any settlement of a debarment or suspension action; or

(5) Violation of any requirement of Subpart F of this part, relating to providing a drug-free workplace, as set forth in § 1471.615 of this part.

(d) Any other cause of so serious or compelling a nature that it affects the present responsibility of a person.

[53 FR 19189 and 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 4950 and 4959, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 1471.310 Procedures.

FMCS shall process debarment actions as informally as practicable, consistent with the principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in §§ 1471.311 through 1471.314.

§ 1471.311 Investigation and referral.

Information concerning the existence of a cause for debarment from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the debarring official for consideration. After consideration, the debarring official may issue a notice of proposed debarment.

§ 1471.312 Notice of proposed debarment.

A debarment proceeding shall be initiated by notice to the respondent advising:

(a) That debarment is being considered;

(b) Of the reasons for the proposed debarment in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice of the conduct or transaction(s) upon which it is based;

(c) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 1471.305 for proposing debarment;

(d) Of the provisions of § 1471.311 through § 1471.314, and any other FMCS procedures, if applicable, governing debarment decisionmaking; and

(e) Of the potential effect of a debarment.

§ 1471.313 Opportunity to contest proposed debarment.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of proposed debarment, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed debarment.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) In actions not based upon a conviction or civil judgment, if the debarring official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 1471.314 Debarring official's decision.

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions based upon a conviction or civil judgment, or in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts, the debarring official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the debarring official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The debarring official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The debarring official may refer disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The debarring official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

(3) The debarring official's decision shall be made after the conclusion of the proceedings with respect to disputed facts.

(c) (1) *Standard of proof.* In any debarment action, the cause for debarment must be established by a preponderance of the evidence. Where the proposed debarment is based upon a conviction or civil judgment, the standard shall be deemed to have been met.

(2) *Burden of proof.* The burden of proof is on the agency proposing debarment.

(d) *Notice of debarring official's decision.* (1) If the debarring official decides to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice:

(i) Referring to the notice of proposed debarment;

(ii) Specifying the reasons for debarment;

(iii) Stating the period of debarment, including effective dates; and

(iv) Advising that the debarment is effective for covered transactions throughout the executive branch of the Federal Government unless an agency head or an authorized designee makes the determination referred to in § 1471.215.

(2) If the debarring official decides not to impose debarment, the respondent shall be given prompt notice of that decision. A decision not to impose debarment shall be without prejudice to a subsequent imposition of debarment by any other agency.

§ 1471.135 Settlement and voluntary exclusion.

(a) When in the best interest of the Government, FMCS may, at any time, settle a debarment or · suspension action.

(b) If a participant and the agency agree to a voluntary exclusion of the participant, such voluntary exclusion shall be entered on the Nonprocurement List (see Subpart E).

§ 1471.320 Period of debarment.

(a) Debarment shall be for a period commensurate with the seriousness of the cause(s). If a suspension precedes a debarment, the suspension period shall be considered in determining the debarment period.

(1) Debarment for causes other than those related to a violation of the requirements of Subpart F of this part generally should not exceed three years. Where circumstances warrant, a longer period of debarment may be imposed.

(2) In the case of a debarment for a violation of the requirements of Subpart F of this part (*see* 1471.305(c)(5)), the period of debarment shall not exceed five years.

(b) The debarring official may extend an existing debarment for an additional period, if that official determines that an extension is necessary to protect the public interest. However, a debarment may not be extended solely on the basis of the facts and circumstances upon which the initial debarment action was based. If debarment for an additional period is determined to be necessary, the procedures of §§ 1471.311 through 1471.314 shall be followed to extend the debarment.

(c) The respondent may request the debarring official to reverse the debarment decision or to reduce the period or scope of debarment. Such a request shall be in writing and supported by documentation. The debarring official may grant such a request for reasons including, but not limited to:

(1) Newly discovered material evidence;

(2) Reversal of the conviction or civil judgment upon which the debarment was based;

(3) Bona fide change in ownership or management;

(4) Elimination of other causes for which the debarment was imposed; or

(5) Other reasons the debarring official deems appropriate.

[53 FR 19189 and 19204, May 26, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 4950 and 4960, Jan. 31, 1989]

§ 1471.325 Scope of debarment.

(a) *Scope in general.* (1) Debarment of a person under these regulations constitutes debarment of all its divisions and other organizational elements from all covered transactions, unless the debarment decision is limited by its terms to one or more specifically identified individuals, divisions or other organizational elements or to specific types of transactions.

(2) The debarment action may include any affiliate of the participant that is specifically named and given notice of the proposed debarment and an opportunity to respond (see §§ 1471.311 through 1471.314).

(b) *Imputing conduct.* For purposes of determining the scope of debarment, conduct may be imputed as follows:

(1) *Conduct imputed to participant.* The fraudulent, criminal or other seriously improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with a participant may be imputed to the participant when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the participant, or with the participant's knowledge, approval, or acquiescence. The participant's acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

(2) *Conduct imputed to individuals associated with participant.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of a participant may be imputed to any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or other individual associated with the participant who participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the participant's conduct.

(3) *Conduct of one participant imputed to other participants in a joint venture.* The fraudulent, criminal, or other seriously improper conduct of one participant in a joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement may be imputed to other participants if the conduct occurred for or on behalf of the joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement may be imputed to other participants if the conduct occurred for or on behalf of the joint venture, grant pursuant to a joint application, or similar arrangement or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of these participants. Acceptance of the benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

Subpart D—Suspension

§ 1471.400 General.

(a) The suspending official may suspend a person for any of the causes in § 1471.405 using procedures established in §§ 1471.410 through 1471.413.

(b) Suspension is a serious action to be imposed only when:

(1) There exists adequate evidence of one or more of the causes set out in § 1471.405, and

(2) Immediate action is necessary to protect the public interest.

(c) In assessing the adequacy of the evidence, the agency should consider how much information is available, how credible it is given the circumstances, whether or not important allegations are corroborated, and what inferences can reasonably be drawn as a result. This assessment should include an examination of basic documents such as grants, cooperative agreements, loan authorizations, and contracts.

§ 1471.405. Causes for suspension.

(a) Suspension may be imposed in accordance with the provisions of §§ 1471.400 through 1471.413 upon adequate evidence:

(1) To suspect the commission of an offense listed in § 1471.305(a); or

(2) That a cause for debarment under § 1471.305 may exist.

(b) Indictment shall constitute adequate evidence for purposes of suspension actions.

§ 1471.410 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Information concerning the existence of a cause for suspension from any source shall be promptly reported, investigated, and referred, when appropriate, to the suspending official for consideration. After consideration, the suspending official may issue a notice of suspension.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* FMCS shall process suspension actions as informally as practicable, consistent with principles of fundamental fairness, using the procedures in § 1471.411 through § 1471.413.

§ 1471.411 Notice of suspension.

When a respondent is suspended, notice shall immediately be given:

(a) That suspension has been imposed;

(b) That the suspension is based on an indictment, conviction, or other adequate evidence that the respondent has committed irregularities seriously reflecting on the propriety of further Federal Government dealings with the respondent;

(c) Describing any such irregularities in terms sufficient to put the respondent on notice without disclosing the Federal Government's evidence;

(d) Of the cause(s) relied upon under § 1471.405 for imposing suspension;

(e) That the suspension is for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings;

(f) Of the provisions of § 1471.411 through § 1471.413 and any other FMCS procedures, if applicable, governing suspension decisionmaking; and

(g) Of the effect of the suspension.

§ 1471.412 Opportunity to contest suspension.

(a) *Submission in opposition.* Within 30 days after receipt of the notice of suspension, the respondent may submit, in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the suspension.

(b) *Additional proceedings as to disputed material facts.* (1) If the suspending official finds that the respondent's submission in opposition raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, respondent(s) shall be afforded an opportunity to appear with a representative, submit documentary evidence, present witnesses, and confront any witness the agency presents, unless:

(i) The action is based on an indictment, conviction or civil judgment, or

(ii) A determination is made, on the basis of Department of Justice advice, that the substantial interests of the Federal Government in pending or contemplated legal proceedings based on the same facts as the suspension would be prejudiced.

(2) A transcribed record of any additional proceedings shall be prepared and made available at cost to the respondent, upon request, unless the respondent and the agency, by mutual agreement, waive the requirement for a transcript.

§ 1471.413 Suspending official's decision.

The suspending official may modify or terminate the suspension (for example, see § 1471.320(c) for reasons for reducing the period or scope of debarment) or may leave it in force. However, a decision to modify or terminate the suspension shall be without prejudice to the subsequent imposition of suspension by any other agency or debarment by any agency. The decision shall be rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *No additional proceedings necessary.* In actions: based on an indictment, conviction, or civil judgment; in which there is no genuine dispute over material facts; or in which additional proceedings to determine disputed material facts have been denied on the basis of Department of Justice advice, the suspending official shall make a decision on the basis of all the information in the administrative record, including any submission made by the respondent. The decision shall be made within 45 days after receipt of any information and argument submitted by the respondent, unless the suspending official extends this period for good cause.

(b) *Additional proceedings necessary.* (1) In actions in which additional proceedings are necessary to determine disputed material facts, written findings of fact shall be prepared. The suspending official shall base the decision on the facts as found, together with any information and argument submitted by the respondent and any other information in the administrative record.

(2) The suspending official may refer matters involving disputed material facts to another official for findings of fact. The suspending official may reject any such findings, in whole or in part, only after specifically determining them to be arbitrary or capricious or clearly erroneous.

(c) *Notice of suspending official's decision.* Prompt written notice of the suspending official's decision shall be sent to the respondent.

§ 1471.415 Period of suspension.

(a) Suspension shall be for a temporary period pending the completion of an investigation or ensuing legal, debarment, or Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act proceedings, unless terminated sooner by the suspending official or as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) If legal or administrative proceedings are not initiated within 12 months after the date of the suspension notice, the suspension shall be terminated unless an Assistant Attorney General or United States Attorney requests its extension in writing, in which case it may be extended for an additional six months. In no event may a suspension extend beyond 18 months, unless such proceedings have been initiated within that period.

(c) The suspending official shall notify the Department of Justice of an impending termination of a suspension, at least 30 days before the 12-month period expires, to give that Department an opportunity to request an extension.

§ 1471.420 Scope of suspension.

The scope of a suspension is the same as the scope of a debarment (see § 1471.325), except that the procedures of §§ 1471.410 through 1471.413 shall be used in imposing a suspension.

Subpart E—Responsibilities of GSA, Agency and Participants

§ 1471.500 GSA responsibilities.

(a) In accordance with the OMB guidelines, GSA shall compile, maintain, and distribute a list of all persons who have been debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded by agencies under Executive Order 12549 and these regulations, and those who have been determined to be ineligible.

(b) At a minimum, this list shall indicate:

(1) The names and addresses of all debarred, suspended, ineligible, and voluntarily excluded persons, in alpha-

betical order, with cross-references when more than one name is involved in a single action;

(2) The type of action;

(3) The cause for the action;

(4) The scope of the action;

(5) Any termination date for each listing; and

(6) The agency and name and telephone number of the agency point of contact for the action.

§ 1471.505 FMCS responsibilities.

(a) The agency shall provide GSA with current information concerning debarments, suspension, determinations of ineligibility, and voluntary exclusions it has taken. Until February 18, 1989, the agency shall also provide GSA and OMB with information concerning all transactions in which FMCS has granted exceptions under § 1471.215 permitting participation by debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded persons.

(b) Unless an alternative schedule is agreed to by GSA, the agency shall advise GSA of the information set forth in § 1471.500(b) and of the exceptions granted under § 1471.215 within five working days after taking such actions.

(c) The agency shall direct inquiries concerning listed persons to the agency that took the action.

(d) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before entering covered transactions to determine whether a participant in a primary transaction is debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded (Tel. #).

(e) Agency officials shall check the Nonprocurement List before approving principals or lower tier participants where agency approval of the principal or lower tier participant is required under the terms of the transaction, to determine whether such principals or participants are debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded.

§ 1471.510 Participants' responsibilities.

(a) *Certification by participants in primary covered transactions.* Each participant shall submit the certification in Appendix A to this Part for it and its principals at the time the participant submits its proposal in connection with a primary covered transaction, except that States need only complete such certification as to their principals. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligibility of their principals. In addition, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals (Tel. #). Adverse information on the certification will not necessarily result in denial of participation. However, the certification, and any additional information pertaining to the certification submitted by the participant, shall be considered in the administration of covered transactions.

(b) *Certification by participants in lower tier covered transactions.* (1) Each participant shall require participants in lower tier covered transactions to include the certification in Appendix B to this Part for it and its principals in any proposal submitted in connection with such lower tier covered transactions.

(2) A participant may rely upon the certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it and its principals are not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction by any Federal agency, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. Participants may decide the method and frequency by which they determine the eligiblity of their principals. In addition, a participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List for its principals and for participants (Tel. #).

(c) *Changed circumstances regarding certification.* A participant shall provide immediate written notice to FMCS if at any time the participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. Participants in lower tier covered transactions shall provide the same updated notice to the participant to which it submitted its proposals.

Subpart F—Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)

SOURCE: 54 FR 4950 and 4960, Jan. 31, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1471.600 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this subpart is to carry out the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 by requiring that—

(1) A grantee, other than an individual, shall certify to the agency that it will provide a drug-free workplace;

(2) A grantee who is an individual shall certify to the agency that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

(b) Requirements implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 for contractors with the agency are found at 48 CFR Subparts 9.4, 23.5, and 52.2.

§ 1471.605 Definitions.

(a) Except as amended in this section, the definitions of § ____.105 apply to this subpart.

(b) For purposes of this subpart—

(1) "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812), and as further defined by regulation at 21 CFR 1300.11 through 1300.15.

(2) "Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes;

(3) "Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use or possession of any controlled substance;

(4) "Drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific grant at which employees of the grantee are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance;

(5) "Employee" means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work pursuant to the provisions of the grant;

(6) "Federal agency" or "agency" means any United States executive department, military department, government corporation, government controlled corporation, any other establishment in the executive branch (including the Executive Office of the President), or any independent regulatory agency;

(7) "Grant" means an award of financial assistance, including a cooperative agreement, in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by a Federal agency directly to a grantee. The term grant includes block grant and entitlement grant programs, whether or not exempted from coverage under the grants management governmentwide regulation ("Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments"). The term does not include technical assistance which provides services instead of money, or other assistance in the form of loans, loan guarantees, interest subsidies, insurance, or direct appropriations; or any veterans' benefits to individuals, i.e., any benefit to veterans, their families, or survivors by virtue of the service of a veteran in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(8) "Grantee" means a person who applies for or receives a grant directly from a Federal agency;

(9) "Individual" means a natural person.

§ 1471.610 Coverage.

(a) This subpart applies to any grantee of the agency.

(b) This subpart applies to any grant, except where application of this subpart would be inconsistent with the international obligations of the United States or the laws or regulations of a foreign government.

(c) The provisions of Subparts A, B, C, D and E of this part apply to matters covered by this subpart, except where specifically modified by this subpart. In the event of any conflict between provisions of this subpart and other provisions of this part, the provisions of this subpart are deemed to control with respect to the implementation of drug-free workplace requirements concerning grants.

§ 1471.615 Grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or suspension or debarment.

A grantee shall be deemed in violation of the requirements of this subpart if the agency head or his or her official designee determines, in writing, that—

(a) The grantee has made a false certificaiton under § 1471.630;

(b) The grantee has violated the certification by failing to carry out the requirements of subparagraphs (A.)(a)-(g) of the certification for grantees other than individuals (Alternate I to Appendix C) or by failing to carry out the requirements of the certification for grantees who are individuals (Alternate II to Appendix C); or

(c) Such a number of employees of the grantee have been convicted of violations of criminal drug statutes for violations occurring in the workplace as to indicate that the grantee has failed to make a good faith effort to provide a drug-free workplace.

§ 1471.620 Effect of violation.

(a) In the event of a violation of this subpart as provided in § 1471.615, and in accordance with applicable law, the grantee shall be subject to one or more of the following actions:

(1) Suspension of payments under the grant;

(2) Suspension or termination of the grant; and

(3) Suspension or debarment of the grantee under the provisions of this part.

(b) Upon issuance of any final decision under this part requiring debarment of a grantee, the debarred grantee shall be ineligible for award of any grant from any Federal agency for a period specified in the decision, not to exceed five years (*see* § 1471.320(a)(2) of this part).

§ 1471.625 Exception provision.

The agency head may waive with respect to a particular grant, in writing, a suspension of payments under a grant, suspension or termination of a grant, or suspension or debarment of a grantee if the agency head determines that such a waiver would be in the public interest. This exception authority cannot be delegated to any other official.

§ 1471.630 Grantees' responsibilities.

(a) As a prior condition of being awarded a grant, each grantee shall make the appropriate certification to the agency, as provided in Appendix C to this part.

(b) Except as provided in this paragraph, a grantee shall make the required certification for each grant. A grantee that is a State may elect to submit an annual certification to each Federal agency from which it obtains grants in lieu of certifications for each grant during the year covered by the certification.

(c) Grantees are not required to provide a certification in order to continue receiving funds under a grant awarded before the effective date of this subpart or under a no-cost time extension of any grant.

Appendix A to Part 1471—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency

may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall privide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters—Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State of local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Appendix B to Part 1471—Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibilty and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant know-

ingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

APPENDIX C TO PART 1471—CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the agency determined to award the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

3. For grantees other than individuals, Alternate I applies.

4. For grantees who are individuals, Alternate II applies.

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Alternate I

A. The grantee certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

(b) Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about—

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);

(d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will—

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction;

(e) Notifying the agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction;

(f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted—

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).

B. The grantee shall insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

____

____

____

Alternate II

The grantee certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the grant.

[54 FR 4951 and 4960, Jan. 31, 1989]

CHAPTER XIV—EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

art		Page
600	Employee responsibilities and conduct	146
601	Procedural regulations	156
602	Records and reports	179
604	Guidelines on discrimination because of sex	193
605	Guidelines on discrimination because of religion	203
606	Guidelines on discrimination because of national origin	207
607	Uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures (1978)	210
608	Affirmative action appropriate under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended	237
610	Availability of records	244
611	Privacy Act regulations	253
612	Government in the Sunshine Act regulations	259
613	Equal employment opportunity in the Federal government	265
615	Enforcement of nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	309
620	The Equal Pay Act	316
621	Procedures—The Equal Pay Act	331
625	Age Discrimination in Employment Act	332
626	Procedures—Age Discrimination in Employment Act	345
27	Records to be made or kept relating to age: notices to be posted: administrative exemptions	350
90	Procedures on interagency coordination of equal employment opportunity issuances	358
91	Procedures for complaints of employment discrimination filed against recipients of Federal financial assistance	363
92-1899	[Reserved]	

PART 1600—EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
1600.735-101 Purpose and policy.
1600.735-102 Definitions.
1600.735-103 Applicability and scope.
1600.735-104 Responsibilities.
1600.735-105 Disciplinary and other remedial action.
1600.735-106 Appeal.

Subpart B—Employee Responsibilities and Limitations on Employee Conduct

1600.735-201 Proscriptions on conduct.
1600.735-202 Administrative approval.
1600.735-203 Accepting gifts and expenses from outside sources.
1600.735-204 Outside interests, employment, business and professional activities.
1600.735-205 Financial interests.
1600.735-206 Other standards of conduct.

Subpart C—Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

1600.735-301 Standards.

Subpart D—Statement of Employment and Financial Interests

1600.735-401 Employees required to submit statements.
1600.735-402 Time and place of submission of employee statement.
1600.735-403 Review of statement of employment and financial interests.
1600.735-404 Interests of employees' relatives.
1600.735-405 Information not known by employees.
1600.735-406 Information not required.
APPENDIX A—INDEX TO SOME STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS RELATED TO CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND OTHER PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES

AUTHORITY: E.O. 11222, 30 FR 6469, 3 CFR 1965 Supp.; 5 CFR 735.101 et seq.

SOURCE: 44 FR 47516, Aug. 13, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 1600.735-101 Purpose and policy.

(a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this part is to implement appropriate requirements of law—Executive Order 11222, 3 CFR 1964 (May 8, 1965), and Part 735 of the Civil Service Commission Regulations adopted pursuant thereto (5 CFR Part 735), with respect to conduct and standards of behavior required of employees and former employees of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

(b) *Policy.* All Government employees and special Government employees shall maintain high standards of ethical conduct to assure the proper performace of the Government's business and the citizens' confidence in and respect for their Government. The avoidance of misconduct and conflicts of interests, apparent or real, on the part of all employees, through their exercise of informed judgment, is indispensable to the maintenance of the standards in this part.

§ 1600.735-102 Definitions.

(a) "Chair" means the Chairman of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

(b) "Commissioner" means a Commissioner of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

(c) "Commission" means the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

(d) "Employee" means an officer or employee of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, but does not include a special Government employee.

(e) "Executive Order" means Executive Order 11222 of May 8, 1965.

(f) "Person" means an individual, government, labor union, corporation, company association, firm, partnership, society, joint stock company, or any other organization or institution as defined in 42 U.S.C. 2000e(a).

(g) "Special Government employee" means a temporary employee, with or without compensation, appointed to perform temporary duties for not to exceed 130 days during any period of 365 consecutive days on either a full-time or intermittent basis. Such employees are generally consultants or experts.

(h) "Teaching" means a series of instructions given at and under the auspices of an academic institution as part of its curriculum. Teaching is distinguished from lecturing or speechmaking in that lectures and speeches are not generally given under the aus-

es of an academic institution, are
normally given in series, and do
usually constitute part of the aca-
iic curriculum of the institution.

00.735-103 Applicability and scope.

) *Applicability*. This part applies
all employees of the Commission
luding those in leave-without-pay
us) but does not apply to special
ernment employees except to the
ent stated in Subpart C of this part
s otherwise specified herein.

) *Scope*. This part prescribes stand-
; of conduct for employees of the
nmission relating to conflicts of in-
sts arising out of outside employ-
it, private business and profession-
activities, financial interests and
icipation in charitable and civic
vities. It sets forth requirements
the disclosure of such financial in-
sts by employees. In addition, it
es basic principles regarding em-
ees' conduct on the job and the
cs of their relationship to the
nmission as their employer. This
, among other things, reflects pro-
tions and requirements imposed by
criminal and civil laws of the
ed States. However, the para-
ised restatements of criminal and
statutes in no way constitute an
rpretation or construction thereof
is binding upon the Federal Gov-
nent. Moreover, this part does not
port to paraphrase or enumerate
restrictions or requirements im-
d by statutes, Executive Order,
lations or otherwise upon federal
loyees. The omission of a refer-
to any such restriction or require-
t in no way alters the legal effect
iat restriction or requirement.

0.735-104 Responsibilities.

The Legal Counsel, has been des-
ted the EEOC Ethics Official and
nselor to the Commission in mat-
within the scope of the regula-
s in this Part. The Legal Counsel
l:

Serve as the Commission's desig-
to the Office of Personnel Man-
ent and the Merit Systems Pro-
on Board on matters covered by
egulations in this part.

Coordinate the Commission's
seling services and assure that counseling and interpretations on questions of conflict of interest and other matters covered by the regulations in this part are available as needed to deputy counselors.

(3) Render authoritative advice and guidance on matters covered by the regulations in this part which are presented by employees, special Government employees, the Director of Personnel Management Services or other management officials of the Commission's headquarters offices, or by deputy counselors.

(4) Receive information on and forward to the Chair for consideration, conflicts or appearance of conflicts which appear in the Statements of Employment and Financial Interests submitted under Subpart D of this part.

(b) District Office Directors are hereby designated Deputy Counselors for their respective field areas and the heads of offices are hereby designated Deputy Counselors for headquarters, except that the Deputy General Counsel shall perform all such duties for the Office of General Counsel, Headquarters. Deputy Counselors are responsible for advising employees on questions of ethics, conduct and conflicts of interests, in consultation with the Deputy General Counsel.

(c) All employees shall be responsible for acquainting themselves with and observing all generally accepted rules of conduct and the specific provisions of law and the regulations in this part. Employees who have doubts about any provision shall consult their supervisor.

(d) The Director of Personnel Management Services, shall be responsible for acquainting employees with these regulations within 90 days of their publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER and thereafter, new employees at the time of their entrance on duty. The Director of Personnel Management Services shall also be responsible for assuring employee's familiarity with any internal directives relating to these regulations.

(e) Personnel employed regularly and full-time in the immediate offices of Commissioners shall be subject to the standards of conduct and the procedural provisions set forth herein.

Each Commissioner shall be responsible for his or her own conduct and the conduct of the employees in his or her immediate office, and shall take whatever disciplinary action deemed appropriate in individual cases of misconduct by said employees. He or she may, if so desired, refer any cases arising among his or her immediate staff to the Chair to be administered in accordance with this order and any policies or procedures adopted pursuant thereto.

[44 FR 47516, Aug. 13, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1600.735-105 Disciplinary and other remedial action.

An employee or special Government employee of the agency who violates any of the regulations in this part may be disciplined in accordance with any applicable laws, Executive Orders and regulations. The disciplinary action may be in addition to any penalty prescribed by law for the violation. In addition to or in lieu of disciplinary action, remedial action to end conflicts or appearance of conflicts of interest may include but is not limited to:

(a) Changes in assigned duties;

(b) Divestment by the employee or special Government employee of the conflicting interest; or

(c) Disqualification for a particular assignment.

§ 1600.735-106 Appeal.

Any employee or group of employees who disagree with the application of the provisions of this part to them have the right to request a review of their complaint through the appropriate grievance procedure.

Subpart B—Employee Responsibilities and Limitations on Employee Conduct

§ 1600.735-201 Proscriptions on conduct.

An employee shall avoid any action, whether or not specifically prohibited by this part, which might result in, or create the appearance of:

(a) Using public office for private gain;

(b) Giving preferential treatment to any person;

(c) Impeding Government efficiency or economy;

(d) Losing complete independence or impartiality;

(e) Making a Government decision outside official channels; or

(f) Affecting adversely the confidence of the public in the integrity of the Government.

An employee shall not engage in criminal, infamous, dishonest, immoral, or notoriously disgraceful conduct, or other conduct prejudicial to the Government.

§ 1600.735-202 Administrative approval.

Administrative approval is the authorization by the Chair (or such person or persons either designated by the Chair or identified in this part) for employees to engage in certain outside activities or to participate in their Government capacity in a matter in which they have a direct or indirect financial interest. In the case of the immediate staff of a Commissioner, such approval shall be obtained directly from the Commissioner. Administrative approval is required in advance for:

(a) Any outside employment for compensation as specified in § 1600.735-204(b);

(b) All outside legal work, as specified in § 1600.735-204(d);

(c) Certain professional and consultative services as described at § 1600.735-204(c), to the extent such services fall within the scope of § 1600.735-204(d);

(d) Certain writing, editing, publishing, teaching, lecturing and speechmaking activities as specified in § 1600.735-204 (b) and (e);

(e) Certain office-holding activities in professional societies as specified in § 1600.735-204(f);

(f) Participation of employees in their Government capacity in any matter in which they have a direct or indirect financial interest, on grounds that the interest is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the integrity of the services which the Government might expect, as specified in Subpart D of this part;

(g) Any other outside activity or financial interest for which the Chair imposes an internal requirement for administrative approval.

§ 1600.735-203 Accepting gifts and expenses from outside sources.

(a) *General limitations.* Employees shall not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gifts, gratuity, favor, entertainment, loan, or any other thing of monetary value, from a person who:

(1) Has, or is seeking to obtain, contractual or other business or financial relations with this agency;

(2) Conducts operations or activities that are regulated by this agency except as permitted by this part or by agency directive;

(3) Has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the employee's official duty.

(b) *Exception.* The restrictions set forth in paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to:

(1) Obvious family or personal relationships such as those between employees and their parents, children, or spouse, when the circumstances make it clear that those relationships rather than the business of the persons concerned are the motivating factors.

(2) The acceptance of food and refreshments of nominal value on infrequent occasions in the ordinary course of a luncheon or dinner meeting or other meeting or on an inspection tour where an employee may be properly in attendance.

(3) The acceptance of loans from banks or other financial institutions on customary terms to finance proper and usual activities of employees, such as home mortgage loans.

(4) The acceptance of unsolicited advertising or promotional material, uch as pens, pencils, note pads, calendars, and other items of nominal inrinsic value.

(5) The acceptance of an award for a meritorious public contribution or achievement given by a charitable, religious, professional, social, fraternal, nonprofit educational and recreational, public service or civic organization.

(6) Acceptance of reimbursement pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 4111(a), in cash r in kind, for travel, subsistence, and other expenses incident to official attendance at meetings. Such reimbursements can be made directly to the employee. An employee may accept reimbursement under this subsection only if:

(i) The Chair or his or her disignee, or in the case of the immediate staff of a Commissioner, the Commissioner, has authorized in advance the employee's official participation in the meeting as being in the interest of the Government and has determined that such participation is consistent with the conditions specified in 5 CFR 410.702(b);

(ii) Payment is to be made by an organization determined by the Secretary of the Treasury to be an organization described in 26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3) as exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of that title;

(iii) The employee is not reimbursed by the Government for any expenses for which outside reimbursement is received.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, employees may not be reimbursed, and payment may not be made on their behalf by outside sources for excessive personal living expenses, gifts, entertainment, or other personal benefits, or for travel on official business.

(c) *Gifts to superiors.* An employee shall not solicit contributions from another employee for a gift to an employee in a superior official position. An employee in a superior official position shall not accept a gift presented as a contribution from employees receiving less salary than himself or herself. An employee shall not make a donation as a gift to an employee in a superior official position (5 U.S.C. 7351). However, this does not prohibit a solicitation for or a voluntary gift of nominal value or donation in a nominal amount made on a special occasion, e.g., marriage, illness, or retirement.

(d) *Gifts from foreign governments.* An employee shall not accept a gift, present, decoration, or other thing from a foreign government unless authorized by Congress as provided by the Constitution and in Pub. L. 89-673, 5 U.S.C. 7342.

§ 1600.735-204 Outside interests, employment, business and professional activities.

(a) *General limitations.* Employees shall not engage in outside activities, including employment, not compatible with the full and proper discharge of the duties and responsibilities of their Government employment whether or not in violation of any specific provision of a statute. Incompatible activities include, but are not limited to:

(1) Acceptance of a fee, compensation, honorarium, gift, payment of expense, or any other thing of monetary value in any circumstances in which acceptance may result in, or create the appearance of, a conflict of interest;

(2) Acceptance of a fee, compensation, honorarium, gift, or any other thing of monetary value for any activity or material produced thereby (with certain exceptions permitted below), the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs or operations of the Commission, or which draws on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information;

(3) Outside employment or activity which tends to impair mental or physical capacity to perform Government duties and responsibilities in an acceptable manner;

(4) Work which identifies the Commission or employees in their official capacity with any organization commercializing products relating to work conducted by the Commission or with any commercial advertising matter, or work performed under such circumstances as to give the impression that it is an official act of the Commission or represents an official point of view;

(5) Outside work or activity that takes an employee's time and attention during official work hours; and

(6) Employment or activity rendered to persons to whom the official duties of the employees are directly related, or indirectly related if the indirect relationship is significant enough to permit the existence of a conflict or an apparent conflict of interest.

(b) *Advance approval.* Employees must obtain advance written approval from their supervisor before undertaking outside employment for compensation or engaging in any outside activity or producing any material which is directly related to their position with the Commission or which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs or operations of the Commission.

(c) *Professional and consultative services.* Employees may engage in outside professional or consultative services subject to the limitations of § 1600.735-204 (a) and (b). The term "consultative services" includes employees' membership on a Board of Directors or on any other body which provides professional advice, counsel, or consultation. Such work may not be rendered for compensation to help persons prepare or aid in the preparation of grant applications, contract proposals, program reports, affirmative action plans, complaints of discrimination, and/or other materials which are designed to become the subject of dealings between the person and the Federal Government.

(d) *Practice of law.* No employee of the Commission shall engage in the private practice of law including representation of parties at administrative hearings, except as authorized below and with the advance approval of his or her immediate supervisor and the Deputy Legal Counsel. Specific exceptions to this subsection may be made for compelling reasons.

(1) An employee may, on off duty hours, engage in legal work for compensation which does not involve litigation, the work of this Commission, or any equal employment law. Permissible work could include, for example, real estate transactions, drafting of wills, and review of contracts.

(2) An employee may, on off duty hours, provide legal representation on a pro bono basis. Such representation may not include assisting in any matter in which the United States is a party or has a direct or substantial interest, unless the OPM and/or the Justice Department have approved such activity for Government employees, or in any matter or proceeding involving employment discrimination; however, nothing contained herein prevents an employee, if not inconsistent with the faithful performance of his duties, from acting without compensation as agent or attorney for any

person who is the subject of administrative proceedings.

(e) *Writing, editing, publishing, teaching, lecturing and speechmaking*—(1) *General.* Employees may engage in outside writing, editing, publishing, teaching, lecturing and speechmaking: *Provided,* That:

(i) Government-financed time, equipment, supplies or funds shall not be used by any employee in connection with such activity;

(ii) Official Commission support is not expressed or implied in the activity or in material produced therein;

(iii) Such activity is not dependent on specific information which has not previously been made public, unless the Chair of the Commission gives written authorization for use of nonpublic information on the basis that the use is in the public interest;

(iv) The activity is not for the purpose of the special preparation of a person or class of persons for an examination of the Office of Personnel Management or Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service, that depends on information obtained as a result of Government service, unless that information has been made available to the public, and

(v) The activity does not involve knowingly instructing persons on dealing with specific matters pending before the Commission or other Government organizations with which the employee is associated in an official capacity.

(2) *Additional restrictions applicable to outside lecturing and speechmaking.* No employee shall receive compensation or anything of monetary value for any lecturing, speechmaking or appearance the subject matter of which is devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs or operations of the Commission. An employee is permitted to accept reimbursement in a reasonable amount to cover the expenses of travel and lodging in connection with such a lecture, speech or appearance. The provision in § 1600.735-204(b) concerning authorization to engage in certain outside activities for compensation with advance approval is not applicable to such outside lecturing and speechmaking.

(3) *Additional restrictions applicable to outside writing, editing and publishing.* (i) Disclaimers shall be used in all writing, editing and publishing related to the employee's official duties, the work of the Commission, or responsibilities and programs of the Federal Government. Disclaimers shall also be used whenever the employee is identified by official title or affiliation with the Commission or when the prominence of the employee, his or her position, or other reason might lead the public to make an association with the Commission, even without identification other than name.

(ii) Disclaimers shall read as follows unless a different wording is approved by the Legal Counsel: "This (article, book, etc.) was written (rewritten, edited, published) by (employee's name), in his/her private capacity. No official support or endorsement by the United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any other agency of the United States Government is intended or should be inferred."

(f) *Holding office in professional societies and civic, charitable, religious, and social organizations.* Employees are encouraged to be members of professional societies and civic, charitable, religious and social organizations and be elected or appointed to office in such an organization, subject to the following restrictions:

(1) They must not directly or indirectly commit the Commission on any matter;

(2) They must not act as agent or attorney for a non-Government organization in dealing with the United States Government;

(3) They must not undertake any office or function beyond ordinary membership in an association, if to do so could create a real or apparent conflict of interest with their responsibilities as Commission employees; and

(4) They may not hold any elected or appointed position in an association whose activities are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission, or whose activities are devoted substantially to the responsibilities, programs or operations of the Commission, without prior written approval from their su-

pervisors and the Deputy Legal Counsel.

This restriction, however, does not preclude a Commission employee from holding an elected or appointed position in a professional society or organization merely because such society or organization merely because such society or organization is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission.

[44 FR 47516, Aug. 13, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1600.735-205 Financial interests.

(a) Employees shall not have a direct or indirect financial interest that conflicts substantially or appears to conflict substantially with their Government duties and responsibilities and may be required to divest themselves of such conflicting financial interests.

(b) Employees shall not participate in their Government capacity in any matter in which they, their minor children, their spouse, or an outside business associate or organization (profit or non-profit) with which they are connected or are negotiating employment has an interest, unless the outside financial interest is insubstantial and would not affect or appear to affect the integrity of the employee's official services. This determination should be made on a case by case basis by the employee's supervisor or if necessary, referred to the employee's deputy counselor.

(c) Employees shall not engage directly or indirectly in financial transactions as a result of, or primarily relying on information obtained through their employment.

§ 1600.735-206 Other standards of conduct.

(a) *Legislative relations.* An employee shall not, either directly or indirectly, use appropriated funds to influence a Member of Congress to favor or oppose legislation in violation of 18 U.S.C. 1913. However, an employee is not prohibited from:

(1) Testifying as a representative of the Commission on pending legislative proposals before Congressional committees on request or

(2) Assisting Congressional committees in drafting bills or reports on request, when it is clear that the employee is serving solely as a technical expert under the direction of committee leadership.

Nothing in this section precludes an employee from petitioning a Member of Congress while off duty with respect to any matters of personal concern, as long as no use of Government funds is involved.

(b) *Use of Government funds.* Several laws, referred to in Appendix A to this part, carry penalties for misuse of Government funds. These apply to:

(1) Improper use of official travel;

(2) Improper use of payroll and other vouchers and documents on which Government payments are based;

(3) Taking or failing to account for funds with which employees are entrusted in their official positions; and

(4) Taking other Government funds for personal use.

(c) *Use of Government property.* Employees shall not directly or indirectly use, or allow the use of, Government property of any kind, including property leased to the Government, for other than officially approved activities. Employees have a positive duty to protect and conserve Government property, including equipment, supplies and other property entrusted or issued to them.

(d) *Conduct in Federal buildings.* (1) Employees shall not participate while on Government-owned or leased property or while on duty for the Government, in any gambling activity including the operation of a gambling device, in conducting a lottery or pool, in a game for money or property, or in selling or purchasing a numbers slip or ticket. However, this section does not preclude activities involving fund raising within the Federal service under section 3 of Executive Order 10927 and similar agency-approved activities.

(2) General Services Administration regulations on "Conduct on Federal Property" are applicable to all property under the control of the General Services Administration and are applied to all buildings and space under the control of this Commission. These regulations prohibit, among other things, gambling and consumption of

intoxicating beverages on the premises. (See GSA Regulations at 41 CFR 101-20.300 *et seq.*)

(e) *Use of official information*—(1) *Classified information.* Employees who have access to information which is classified for security reasons in accordance with Executive Order 10501, as amended, are responsible for its custody and safekeeping, and for assuring that it is not disclosed to unauthorized persons.

(2) *Security and investigative information.* Security and investigative data received from Government agencies or other sources for official use only within the Commission or developed under a pledge of confidence is not to be divulged to unauthorized persons or agencies.

(f) *Fair treatment of employees.* Employees shall not be discriminated against in their employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, politics, marital status, or on the basis of physical handicap with respect to any position the duties of which may be efficiently performed by a person with such a physical handicap.

(g) *Participation in management of employee organizations.* Employees shall not participate in the management of an employee organization as an officer of the organization or represent it in dealings with management when such activity might result in a conflict of interest or otherwise be incompatible with law or the official duties of the employee.

(h) *Political activity.* All employees in the Executive Branch of the Federal Government are subject to basic political activity restrictions. (See subchapter III of Chapter 73 of title 5, U.S.C. (the former Hatch Act) and Civil Service Rule IV.) Employees are individually responsible for refraining from prohibited political activity.

Subpart C—Conduct and Responsibilities of Special Government Employees

§ 1600.735-301 Standards.

Special Government employees shall be subject to the same standards of conduct and limitations prescribed in Subpart B of this part for other employees except:

(a) A special Government employee may accept compensation for an outside activity including a lecture or speech the subject matter of which is related to the responsibilities, programs or operations of the Commission as long as such outside activity does not draw on official data or ideas which have not become part of the body of public information.

(b) A special Government employee may engage in the private practice of law subject to the restrictions set forth in 18 U.S.C. 205.

Subpart D—Statement of Employment and Financial Interests

§ 1600.735-401 Employees required to submit statements.

(a) The following categories of employees are determined by the EEOC to be subject to the financial disclosure requirements of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, (Pub. L. 95-521, Oct. 26, 1978) and are required to file the Financial Disclosure Report for Executive Branch Personnel.

(1) Employees paid at a level of the Executive Scheduled in Subchapter II of Chapter 53 of Title 5, United States Code.

(2) Employees whose positions are classified at GS-16 or above of the General Schedule.

(3) All Schedule C employees except those who have been exempted from the disclosure requirements by the Office of Government Ethics.

(b) The following categories of employees are determined by the EEOC, subject to the right of appeal under § 1600.735-106, to be within the scope of 5 CFR Parts 735-403 and 735-404, and are therefore required to submit Statements of Employment and Financial Interests:

(1) All professional employees of the Office of Program Operations who have responsibilities for state and local programs.

(2) All professional employees in the Office of Management who have responsibilities for contracts and procurement.

(3) All professional employees in the Office of Audit.

(4) All District Directors and Deputy Directors regardless of their GS grade level, and who are not required to file the Financial Disclosure Report for Executive Branch Personnel.

(c) Each special Government employee shall submit a Statement of Employment and Financial Interest showing all other employment and such financial interests as the Commission determines are relevant in the light of the duties to be performed, except when this requirement is waived under 5 CFR 735.412(c).

[44 FR 47516, Aug. 13, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1600.735-402 Time and place of submission of employee statement.

Financial disclosure reports shall be submitted by employees covered by § 1600.735-401 within 30 days of assuming office and annually on May 15 of each year thereafter. Special Government employees will complete forms at the time of entrance on duty. The completed original of these forms will be sent to the Director of Personnel Management Services, who will forward them to the Deputy Legal Counsel for review. The Personnel Division shall retain files of the Financial Disclosure Reports after this review is completed.

[44 FR 47516, Aug. 13, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1600.735-403 Review of statement of employment and financial interests.

The Deputy Legal Counsel shall review these statements for the purpose of disclosing any conflict of interest or apparent conflict of interest. When a question arises the reviewing officer shall consult with the employee to resolve the matter. If the indicated conflict cannot be resolved, the Legal Counsel should submit a written report with the recommendation for appropriate remedial action to the Chairman.

[47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1600.735-404 Interest of employees' relatives.

The interest of a spouse and dependent child is considered to be an interest of the employee.

§ 1600.735-405 Information not known by employees.

If any information which is required to be included on a Financial Disclosure Report or supplementary statements, including holdings placed in trust, is not known to the employee but is known to another person, the employee shall request that other person to submit information on his o her behalf.

§ 1600.735-406 Information not required.

This subpart does not require an employee to submit on a Statement of Employment and Financial Interests or supplementary statement any information relating to the employee's connection with, or interest in a professional society or a charitable, religious, social, fraternal, recreational, public service, civic, or political organization or a similar organization not conducted as a business enterprise. For the purpose of this section, educational and other entities which do research and development or related work involving grants of money from or contracts with the Government or organizations, including civil rights organizations, which have or might have matters pending before the Commission are deemed "business enterprises" and are required to be included in an employee's financial disclosure report.

APPENDIX A—INDEX TO SOME STATUTES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS RELATED TO CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND OTHER PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES

Subject and Citation

A. Relating to Present Employees. (1) Ethics In Government Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-521, Oct. 26, 1978).

(2) Acceptance of gift of favor made with intent of influencing decision or action on any official matter (18 U.S.C. 201).

(3) Compensation from outside sources for services rendered in relation to any application, proceeding, contract, etc., in any matter in which the United States has a

rect and substantial interest (18 U.S.C.
)3).
(4) Acting as agent or attorney (1) for
rosecution or aiding in prosecution of any
aim against the United States, or (2) for
nyone before any Department, agency,
urt, etc., in connection with a particular
atter in which the United States is a party
has a direct and substantial interest (18
S.C. 205).
(5) Participating personally and substan-
ally as a Government employee in any ap-
ication, request for a ruling, contract or
her particular matter in which he, to his
owledge, or his spouse, minor child, or
ay organization with which he is negotiat-
g, has a financial interest, direct or indi-
ct (18 U.S.C. 208).
(6) Receipt of any salary or contribution
or supplementation of salary as compen-
tion for services as a Government employ-
from any source other than the Govern-
ent (18 U.S.C. 209).
(7) Use of appropriated funds, services, or
mmunications with intent to influence
ay member of Congress to favor or oppose
ay legislation or appropriation (18 U.S.C.
)13).
(8) Participation in strike against Govern-
ent (5 U.S.C. 1918).
(9) Advocating the overthrow of the con-
itutional form of Government in the
nited States or being a member of an orga-
zation that so advocates (5 U.S.C. 7311).
(10) Disclosing confidential information or
assified information (18 U.S.C. 798, 50
S.C. 783, 18 U.S.C. 1905).
(11) Habitual use of intoxicants to excess
U.S.C. 7352).
(12) Using or authorizing the use of Gov-
nment automobiles for other than official
rposes (31 U.S.C., 638a(c)).
(13) Using official envelopes or labels to
oid payment of postage (18 U.S.C. 1719).
(14) Deceiving in an examination or per-
nnel action in connection with Govern-
ent employment (18 U.S.C. 1917).
(15) Practicing fraud or making false
atements in a Government matter (18
S.C. 1001).
(16) Mutilating or destroying a public
cord (18 U.S.C. 2071).
(17) Falsely making, forging, or attempt-
g to pass a forged or altered travel request
8 U.S.C. 508).
(18) Taking for own use or use of another
ay government record, voucher, money, or
ing of value (18 U.S.C. 641).
(19) Failure to account for public money
ceived (18 U.S.C. 643).
(20) Embezzling money or property of an-
her person in the possession of an employ-
by reason of his employment (18 U.S.C.
4).
(21) Taking or attempting to use vouchers
documents intended to be used to procure
payments by the United States (18 U.S.C. 285).

(22) Prohibition against certain political activities (subchapter III of Chapter 73) of title 5 U.S.C. (the former Hatch Act), 18 U.S.C. 602, 603 and 607, and 2 U.S.C. 441a.

(23) Making or soliciting gifts for official superiors, or accepting gifts from employees receiving a lower salary (5 U.S.C. 7351).

(24) Conviction for participating in or organizing or inciting a riot or civil disorder (5 U.S.C. 7313).

(25) Non-discrimination in Government employment (42 U.S.C. 2000e-16 and E.O. 11246).

(26) Acting as an agent of a foreign principal registered under the foreign Agent Registeration Act (18 U.S.C. 219).

(27) Making public charges filed with the Commission (42 U.S.C. 2000e-5(b)).

(28) Making public information obtained by the Commission pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 2000e-8 prior to the commencement of a proceeding (42 U.S.C. 2000e-8(e)).

(29) Accepting: (a) An honorarium of more than $2,000 for any speech, article, or appearance.

(b) Honorariums aggregating more than $25,000 in any calendar year (2 U.S.C. 441i).

(30) Knowing acts of self-dealing with private foundations, which can include even the acceptance of reimbursement for travel (26 U.S.C. 4941).

B. Relating to Former Employees. (1) At any time after employment has ceased, acting as agent or attorney for anyone other than the Government in connection with any application, contract, claim, proceeding or other matter against the United States, involving a specific party, in any matter in which the United States has an interest, and in which the employee had participated personally and substantially when with the Government (18 U.S.C. 207).

(2) Within two years after employment has ceased, appearing personally before any agency in connection with any application, contract, claim, proceeding, or other matter against the United States, involving a specific party, which was under the employee's official responsibility when with the Government (18 U.S.C. 207).

(3) For one year after employment has ceased, a former Senior Employee may not represent another person or himself in attempting to influence his or her former agency on a matter pending before, or of substantial interest to, such agency or, with the intent to influence, make any oral or written communication on behalf of another person or himself to his or her former agency (18 U.S.C. 207).

PART 1601—PROCEDURAL REGULATIONS

Sec.

1601.1 Purpose.

Subpart A—Definitions

1601.2 Terms defined in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.
1601.3 Other definitions.
1601.4 Vice Chairman's functions.
1601.5 District; area; supervisory authority.

Subpart B—Procedure for the Prevention of Unlawful Employment Practices

1601.6 Submission of information.
1601.7 Charges by or on behalf of persons claiming to be aggrieved.
1601.8 Where to make a charge.
1601.9 Form of charge.
1601.10 Withdrawal of a charge by a person claiming to be aggrieved.
1601.11 Charges by members of the Commission.
1601.12 Contents of charge; amendment of charge.
1601.13 Filing; deferrals to State and local agencies.
1601.14 Service of charge or notice of charge.

INVESTIGATION OF A CHARGE

1601.15 Investigative authority.
1601.16 Access to and production of evidence; testimony of witnesses: procedure and authority.
1601.17 Witnesses for public hearings.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWING FILING OF A CHARGE

1601.18 Dismissal: Procedure and authority.
1601.19 No cause determination: Procedure and authority.
1601.20 Negotiated settlement.
1601.21 Reasonable cause determination: Procedure and authority.
1601.22 Confidentiality.

PROCEDURE TO RECTIFY UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

1601.23 Preliminary or temporary relief.
1601.24 Conciliation: Procedure and authority.
1601.25 Failure of conciliation; notice.
1601.26 Confidentiality of endeavors.

PROCEDURE CONCERNING THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ACTIONS

1601.27 Civil Actions by the Commission.
1601.28 Notice of right to sue: Procedure and authority.
1601.29 Referral to the Attorney General.

Subpart C—Notices to Employees, Applicants for Employment and Union Members

1601.30 Notices to be posted.

Subpart D—Interpretations and Opinions by the Commission

1601.31 Request for interpretation or opinion.
1601.32 Contents of request; where to file.
1601.33 Opinions—Title VII.

Subpart E—Construction of Rules

1601.34 Rules to be liberally construed.

Subpart F—Issuance, Amendment, or Repeal of Rules

1601.35 Petitions.
1601.36 Action on petition.

Subpart G—[Reserved]

Subpart H—706 Agency Designation Procedures

1601.70 706 Agency Qualifications.
1601.71 706 Agency Notification.
1601.72-1601.73 [Reserved]
1601.74 Designated and notice agencies.
1601.75 Certification of designated 706 agencies.
1601.76 Right of party to request review.
1601.77 Review by the Commission.
1601.78 Evaluation of designated 706 agencies certified by the Commission.
1601.79 Revocation of certification.
1601.80 Certified designated 706 agencies.

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 2000e to 2000e-17.

SOURCE: 42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1601.1 Purpose.

The regulations set forth in this part 1601 contain the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for carrying out its responsibilities in the administration and enforcement of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended. Based upon its experience in the administration of the Act and upon its evaluation of suggestions and petitions for amendments submitted by interested persons in accordance with § 1601.35, the Commission may from time to time amend and revise these procedures.

Subpart A—Definitions

§ 1601.2 Terms defined in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.

The terms "person," "employer," "employment agency," "labor organization," "employee," "commerce," "industry affecting commerce," "State" and "religion" as used herein shall have the meanings set forth in section 701 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.

[44 FR 4668, Jan. 23, 1979]

§ 1601.3 Other definitions.

(a) For the purposes of this part, the erm "Title VII" or "the Act" shall mean Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended by the Equal Em- loyment Opportunity Act of 1972; he term "Commission" shall mean he Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any of its designated epresentatives; the term "706 Agency" shall mean a State or local gency which the Commission has de- ermined satisfies the criteria stated in ection 706(c) of Title VII; and the erm "verified" shall mean sworn to or ffirmed before a notary public, desig- ated representative of the Commis- ion, or other person duly authorized y law to administer oaths and take cknowledgements, or supported by an nsworn declaration in writing under enalty of perjury.

(b) The delegations of authority in Subpart B of this part are applicable o charges filed pursuant to either sec- ion 706 or section 707 of Title VII.

1601.4 Vice Chairman's functions.

The member of the Commission des- gnated by the President to serve as ice Chairman shall act as Chairman n the absence or disability of the hairman or in the event of a vacancy n that office.

1601.5 District; area; supervisory authority.

The term "district" as used herein hall mean that part of the United tates or any territory thereof fixed y the Commission as a particular dis- rict. The term "district director" shall efer to that person designated as the ommission's chief officer in each district. The term "area" shall mean that part of the United States within a district fixed by the Commission as a particular sub-unit of a district. The term "area director" shall refer to that person designated as the Commission's chief officer in each area. The term "local office" shall mean an EEOC office with responsibility over a part of the United States within a district fixed by the Commission as a particular sub-unit of a district. The term "local director" shall refer to that person designated as the Commission's chief officer for the local office. Each district office will operate under the supervision of the Program Director, Office of Program Operations through the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, and the General Counsel. Each area and local office will operate under the supervision of the district director. Any or all delegations, or actions taken, as provided by this Part may be revoked and/or exercised by the supervisor in keeping with the supervisory structure described in this section.

[44 FR 4668, Jan. 23, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984]

Subpart B—Procedure for the Prevention of Unlawful Employment Practices

§ 1601.6 Submission of information.

(a) The Commission shall receive information concerning alleged violations of Title VII from any person. Where the information discloses that a person is entitled to file a charge with the Commission, the appropriate office shall render assistance in the filing of a charge. Any person or organization may request the issuance of a Commissioner charge for an inquiry into individual or systematic discrimination. Such request, with any pertinent information, should be submitted to the nearest District Office.

(b) A person who submits data or evidence to the Commission may retain or, on payment of lawfully prescribed costs, procure a copy of transcript thereof, except that a witness may for good cause be limited to inspection of the official transcript of his or her testimony.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 52 FR 26957, July 17, 1987]

§ 1601.7 Charges by or on behalf of persons claiming to be aggrieved.

(a) A charge that any person has engaged in or is engaging in an unlawful employment practice within the meaning of Title VII may be made by or on behalf of any person claiming to be aggrieved. A charge on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved may be made by any person, agency, or organization. The written charge need not identify by name the person on whose behalf it is made. The person making the charge, however, must provide the Commission with the name, address and telephone number of the person on whose behalf the charge is made. During the Commission investigation, Commission personnel shall verify the authorization of such charge by the person on whose behalf the charge is made. Any such person may request that the Commission shall keep his or her identity confidential. However, such request for confidentiality shall not prevent the Commission from disclosing the identity to Federal, State or local agencies that have agreed to keep such information confidential. If this condition is violated by a recipient agency, the Commission may decline to honor subsequent requests for such information.

(b) The person claiming to be aggrieved has the responsibility to provide the Commission with notice of any change in address and with notice of any prolonged absence from that current address so that he or she can be located when necessary during the Commission's consideration of the charge.

§ 1601.8 Where to make a charge.

A charge may be made in person or by mail at the offices of the Commission in Washington, D.C., or any of its district, area or local offices or with any designated representative of the Commission. The addresses of the Commission's field offices appear in § 1610.4.

[44 FR 4668, Jan. 23, 1979, as amended at 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984]

§ 1601.9 Form of charge.

A charge shall be in writing and signed and shall be verified.

§ 1601.10 Withdrawal of a charge by a person claiming to be aggrieved.

A charge filed by or on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved may be withdrawn only by the person claiming to be aggrieved and only with the consent of the Commission. The Commission hereby delegates authority to District Directors, Area Directors, Local Directors, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations, or Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or their designees, to grant consent to a request to withdraw a charge, other than a Commissioner charge, where the withdrawal of the charge will not defeat the purposes of Title VII.

[44 FR 4669, Jan. 23, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984]

§ 1601.11 Charges by members of the Commission.

(a) Any member of the Commission may file a charge with the Commission. Such charge shall be in writing and signed and shall be verified.

(b) A Commissioner who files a charge under paragraph (a) of this section may withdraw the charge with the consent of the Commission. The Commission may withdraw any charge filed under paragraph (a) of this section by a Commissioner who is no longer holding office when it determines that the purposes of title VII are no longer served by processing the charge. Commissioner charges may not be withdrawn pursuant to this section after a determination as to reasonable cause has been made. This paragraph does not apply to a charge filed by a Commissioner which is on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved within the meaning of § 1601.7 unless such person submits a written request for withdrawal to the Commission.

FR 30798, July 18, 1978]

601.12 Contents of charge; amendment
of charge.

a) Each charge should contain the
llowing: (1) The full name, address
d telephone number of the person
aking the charge except as provided
§ 1601.7;
2) The full name and address of the
rson against whom the charge is
ade, if known (hereinafter referred
as the respondent);
3) A clear and concise statement of
e facts, including pertinent dates,
nstituting the alleged unlawful em-
oyment practices: See § 1601.15(b);
4) If known, the approximate
mber of employees of the respond-
t employer or the approximate
mber of members of the respondent
oor organization, as the case may be;
d
5) A statement disclosing whether
oceedings involving the alleged un-
wful employment practice have been
mmenced before a State or local
ency charged with the enforcement
fair employment practice laws and,
so, the date of such commencement
d the name of the agency.
b) Notwithstanding the provisions
paragraph (a) of this section, a
arge is sufficient when the Commis-
on receives from the person making
e charge a written statement suffi-
ently precise to identify the parties,
d to describe generally the action or
actices complained of. A charge may
amended to cure technical defects
omissions, including failure to
rify the charge, or to clarify and am-
ify allegations made therein. Such
nendments and amendments alleging
lditional acts which constitute un-
wful employment practices related
or growing out of the subject
atter of the original charge will
late back to the date the charge was
st received. A charge that has been
amended shall not be required to be
deferred.

601.13 Filing; deferrals to State and
local agencies.

(a) *Initial presentation of a charge*
the Commission. (1) Charges arising
jurisdictions having no 706 Agency
e filed with the Commission upon
receipt. Such charges are timely filed if received by the Commission within 180 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(2) A jurisdiction having a 706 Agency without subject matter jurisdiction over a charge (e.g., an agency which does not cover sex discrimination or does not cover nonprofit organizations) is equivalent to a jurisdiction having no 706 Agency. Charges over which a 706 Agency has no subject matter jurisdiction are filed with the Commission upon receipt and are timely filed if received by the Commission within 180 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(3) Charges arising in jurisdictions having a 706 Agency with subject matter jurisdiction over the charges are to be processed in accordance with the Commission's deferral policy set forth below and the procedures in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(i) In order to give full weight to the policy of section 706(c) of the Act, which affords State and local fair employment practice agencies that come within the provisions of that section an opportunity to remedy alleged discrimination concurrently regulated by Title VII and State or local law, the Commission adopts the following procedures with respect to allegations of discrimination filed with the Commission. It is the intent of the Commission to thereby encourage the maximum degree of effectiveness in the State and local agencies. The Commission shall endeavor to maintain close communication with the State and local agencies with respect to all matters forwarded to such agencies and shall provide such assistance to State and local agencies as is permitted by law and as is practicable.

(ii) Section 706(c) of Title VII grants States and their political subdivisions the exclusive right to process allegations of discrimination filed by a person other than a Commissioner for a period of 60 days (or 120 days during the first year after the effective date of the qualifying State or local law). This right exists where, as set forth in § 1601.70, a State or local law prohibits the employment practice alleged to be unlawful and a State or local agency has been authorized to grant or seek relief. After the expiration of the exclusive processing period, the Commission may commence processing the allegation of discrimination.

(iii) A 706 Agency may waive its right to the period of exclusive processing of charges provided under section 706(c) of Title VII with respect to any charge or category of charges. Copies of all such charges will be forwarded to the appropriate 706 Agency.

(4) The following procedures shall be followed with respect to charges which arise in jurisdictions having a 706 Agency with subject matter jurisdiction over the charges:

(i) Where any document, whether or not verified, is received by the Commission as provided in § 1601.8 which may constitute a charge cognizable under Title VII, and where the 706 Agency has not waived its right to the period of exclusive processing with respect to that document, that document shall be deferred to the appropriate 706 Agency as provided in the procedures set forth below:

(A) All such documents shall be dated and time stamped upon receipt.

(B) A copy of the originial document, shall be transmitted by registered mail, return receipt requested, to the appropriate 706 Agency, or, where the 706 Agency has consented thereto, by certified mail, by regular mail or by hand delivery. State or local proceedings are deemed to have commenced on the date such document is mailed or hand delivered.

(C) The person claiming to be aggrieved and any person filing a charge on behalf of such person shall be notified, in writing, that the document which he or she sent to the Commission has been forwarded to the 706 Agency pursuant to the provisions of section 706(c).

(ii) Such charges are deemed to be filed with the Commission as follows:

(A) Where the document on its face constitutes a charge within a category of charges over which the 706 Agency has waived its rights to the period of exclusive processing referred to in paragraph (a)(3)(iii) of this section, the charge is deemed to be filed with the Commission upon receipt of the document. Such filing is timely if the charge is received within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(B) Where the document on its face constitutes a charge which is not within a category of charges over which the 706 Agency has waived its right to the period of exclusive processing referred to in paragraph (a)(3)(iii) of this section, the Commission shall process the document in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The charge shall be deemed to be filing with the Commission upon expiration of 60 (or where appropriate, 120) days after deferral, or upon the termination of 706 Agency proceedings, or upon waiver of the 706 Agency's right to exclusively process the charge, whichever is earliest. Where the 706 Agency earlier terminates its proceedings or waives its right to exclusive processing of a charge, the charge shall be deemed to be filed with the Commission on the date the 706 Agency terminated its proceedings or the 706 Agency waived its right to exclusive processing of the charge. Such filing is timely if effected within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(b) *Initial presentation of a charge to a 706 Agency.* (1) When a charge is initially presented to a 706 Agency and the charging party requests that the charge be presented to the Commission, the charge will be deemed to be filed with the Commission upon expiration of 60 (or where appropriate, 120) days after a written and signed statement of facts upon which the charge is based was sent to the 706 Agency by registered mail or was otherwise received by the 706 Agency, or upon the termination of 706 Agency proceedings, or upon waiver of the 706 Agency's right to exclusively process the charge, whichever is earliest. Such filing is timely if effected within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(2) When a charge is initially presented to a 706 Agency but the charging party does not request that the charge be presented to the Commission, the charging party may present the charge to the Commission as follows:

(i) If the 706 Agency has refused to accept a charge, a subsequent submission of the charge to the Commission will be processed as if it were an initial presentation in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.

(ii) If the 706 Agency proceedings have terminated, the charge may be timely filed with the Commission within 30 days of receipt of notice that the 706 Agency proceedings have been terminated or within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation, whichever is earlier.

(iii) If the 706 Agency proceedings have not been terminated, the charge may be presented to the Commission within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation. Once presented, such a charge will be deemed to be filed with the Commission upon expiration of 60 (or where appropriate, 120) days after a written and signed statement of facts upon which the charge is based was sent to the 706 Agency by certified mail or was otherwise received by the 706 Agency, or upon the termination of the 706 Agency proceedings, or upon waiver of the 706 Agency's right to exclusively process the charge, whichever is earliest. To be timely, however, such filing must be effected within 300 days from the date of the alleged violation.

(c) *Agreements With Fair Employment Practice Agencies.* Pursuant to section 705(g)(1) and section 706(b) of Title VII, the Commission shall endeavor to enter into agreements with 706 Agencies and other fair employment practice agencies to establish effective and integrated resolution procedures. Such agreements may include, but need not be limited to, cooperative arrangements to provide for processing of certain charges by the Commission, rather than by the 706 Agency during the period specified in section 706(c) and section 706(d) of Title VII.

(d) *Preliminary relief.* When a charge is filed with the Commission, the Commission may make a preliminary investigation and commence judicial action for immediate, temporary or preliminary relief pursuant to section 706(f)(2) of Title VII.

(e) *Commissioner charges.* A charge made by a member of the Commission shall be deemed filed upon receipt by the Commission office responsible for investigating the charge. The Commission will notify a 706 Agency when an allegation of discrimination is made by a member of the Commission concerning an employment practice occurring within the jurisdiction of the 706 Agency. The 706 Agency will be entitled to process the charge exclusively for a period of not less than 60 days if the 706 Agency makes a written request to the Commission within 10 days of receiving notice that the allegation has been filed. The 60-day period shall be extended to 120 days during the first year after the effective date of the qualifying State or local law.

[46 FR 43039, Aug. 26, 1981, as amended at 46 FR 48189, Oct. 1, 1981; 52 FR 10224, Mar. 31, 1987; 52 FR 18354, May 15, 1987]

§ 1601.14 Service of charge or notice of charge.

(a) Within ten days after the filing of a charge in the appropriate Commission office, the Commission shall serve respondent a copy of the charge, by mail or in person, except when it is determined that providing a copy of the charge would impede the law enforcement functions of the Commissiion. Where a copy of the charge is not provided, the respondent will be served with a notice of the charge within ten days after the filing of the charge. The notice shall include the date, place and circumstances of the alleged unlawful employment practice. Where appropriate, the notice may include the identity of the person or organization filing the charge.

(b) The District Directors, the Area Directors, Local Directors, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations, or Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or their designees, are hereby delegated the authority to issue the notice described in paragraph (a) of this section.

[44 FR 4669, Jan. 23, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984; 49 FR 13874, Apr. 9, 1984]

INVESTIGATION OF A CHARGE

§ 1601.15 Investigative authority.

(a) The investigation of a charge shall be made by the Commission, its investigators, or any other representative designated by the Commission. During the course of such investigation, the Commission may utilize the services of State and local agencies which are charged with the administration of fair employment practice laws or appropriate Federal agencies, and may utilize the information gathered by such authorities or agencies. As part of each investigation, the Commission will accept any statement of position or evidence with respect to the allegations of the charge which the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person making the charge on behalf of such person, if any, or the respondent wishes to submit.

(b) As part of the Commission's investigation, the Commission may require the person claiming to be aggrieved to provide a statement which includes:

(1) A statement of each specific harm that the person has suffered and the date on which each harm occurred;

(2) For each harm, a statement specifying the act, policy or practice which is alleged to be unlawful;

(3) For each act, policy, or practice alleged to have harmed the person claiming to be aggrieved, a statement of the facts which lead the person claiming to be aggrieved to believe that the act, policy or practice is discriminatory.

(c) The Commission may require a fact-finding conference with the parties prior to a determination on a charge of discrimination. The conference is primarily an investigative forum intended to define the issues, to determine which elements are undisputed, to resolve those issues that can be resolved and to ascertain whether there is a basis for negotiated settlement of the charge.

(d) The Commission's authority to investigate a charge is not limited to the procedures outlined in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

§ 1601.16 Access to and production of evidence; testimony of witnesses; procedure and authority.

(a) To effectuate the purposes of Title VII, any member of the Commission shall have the authority to sign and issue a subpoena requiring:

(1) the attendance and testimony of witnesses;

(2) the production of evidence including, but not limited to, books, records, correspondence, or documents, in the possession or under the control of the person subpoenaed; and

(3) access to evidence for the purposes of examination and the right to copy.

Any District Director, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or any representatives designated by the Commission, may sign and issue a subpoena on behalf of the Commission. The subpoena shall state the name and address of its issuer, identify the person or evidence subpoenaed, the person to whom and the place, date, and the time at which it is returnable or the nature of the evidence to be examined or copied, and the date and time when access is requested. A subpoena shall be returnable to a duly authorized investigator or other representative of the Commission. Neither the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person filing a charge on behalf of such person nor the respondent shall have the right to demand that a subpoena be issued.

(b) (1) Any person served with a subpoena who intends not to comply shall petition the issuing Director or petition the General Counsel, if the subpoena is issued by a Commissioner, to seek its revocation or modification. Petitions must be mailed to the Director or General Counsel, as appropriate, within five days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Federal legal holidays) after service of the subpoena. Petitions to the General Counsel shall be mailed to 2401 E Street, NW., Washington, DC 20507. A copy of the petition shall also be served upon the issuing official.

(2) The petition shall separately identify each portion of the subpoena with which the petitioner does not intend to comply and shall state, with respect to each such portion, the basis for noncompliance with the subpoena. A copy of the subpoena shall be attached to the petition and shall be designated "Attachment A." Within eight calendar days after receipt or as soon as practicable, the General Counsel or Director, as appropriate, shall either grant the petition to revoke or modify in its entirety or make a proposed determination on the petition, stating reasons, and submit the petition and proposed determination to the Commission for its review and final determination. A Commissioner who has issued a subpoena shall abstain from reviewing a petition concerning that subpoena. The Commission shall serve a copy of the final determination on the petitioner.

(c) Upon the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena issued under this section, the Commission may utilize the procedures of section 11(2) of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 161(2), to compel enforcement of the subpoena.

(d) Witnesses who are subpoenaed pursuant to § 1601.16(a) shall be entitled to the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the United States.

[43 FR 30798, July 18, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 4669, Jan. 23, 1979; 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 51 FR 29098, Aug. 14, 1986]

§ 1601.17 Witnesses for public hearings.

(a) To effectuate the purposes of Title VII, any Commissioner, upon approval of the Commission, may demand in writing that a person appear at a stated time and place within the State in which such person resides, transacts business, or is served with the demand, for the purpose of testifying under oath before the Commission or its representative. If there be noncompliance with any such demand, the Commission may utilize the procedures of section 710 of Title VII to compel such person to testify. A transcript of testimony may be made a part of the record of each investigation.

(b) Witnesses who testify as provided in paragraph (a) of this section shall be entitled to the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the United States.

PROCEDURE FOLLOWING FILING OF A CHARGE

§ 1601.18 Dismissal: Procedure and authority.

(a) Where a charge on its face, or as amplified by the statements of the person claiming to be aggrieved discloses, or where after investigation the Commission determines, that the charge and every portion thereof is not timely filed, or otherwise fails to state a claim under Title VII, the Commission shall dismiss the charge. A charge which raises a claim exclusively under section 717 of Title VII shall not be taken and persons seeking to raise such claims shall be referred to the appropriate Federal agency.

(b) Where the person claiming to be aggrieved fails to provide requested necessary information, fails or refuses to appear or to be available for interviews or conferences as necessary, fails or refuses to provide information requested by the Commission pursuant to § 1601.15(b), or otherwise refuses to cooperate to the extent that the Commission is unable to resolve the charge, and after due notice, the charging party has had 30 days in which to respond, the Commission may dismiss the charge.

(c) Where the person claiming to be aggrieved cannot be located, the Commission may dismiss the charge: *Provided,* That reasonable efforts have been made to locate the charging party and the charging party has not responded within 30 days to a notice sent by the Commission to the person's last known address.

(d) Where a respondent has made a settlement offer described in § 1601.20 which is in writing and specific in its terms, the Commission may dismiss the charge if the person claiming to be aggrieved refuses to accept the offer: *Provided,* That the offer would afford full relief for the harm alleged by the person claiming to be aggrieved and the person claiming to be aggrieved fails to accept such an offer within 30 days after actual notice of the offer.

(e) Written notice of disposition, pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this section, shall be issued to the person claiming to be aggrieved and to the person making the charge on behalf of such person, where applicable; in the case of a Commissioner charge, to all persons specified in § 1601.28(b)(2); and to the respondent. Appropriate notices of right to sue shall be issued pursuant to § 1601.28.

(f) The Commission hereby delegates authority to District Directors; the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, as appropriate, to dismiss charges, as limited by § 1601.21(d). The Commission hereby delegates authority to Area Directors or Local Director to dismiss charges pursuant to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section, as limited by § 1601.21(d). The authority of the Commission to reconsider decisions and determinations as set forth in § 1601.21 (b) and (d) shall be applicable to this section.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 48 FR 19165, Apr. 28, 1983; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984. Redesignated and amended at 52 FR 26957, July 17, 1987]

§ 1601.19 No cause determinations: Procedure and authority.

(a) Where the field office completes its investigation of a charge and finds that there is not reasonable cause to believe that an unlawful employment practice has occurred or is occurring as to all issues addressed in the determination or as to some but not all issues addressed in the determination, the issuing director shall issue a letter of determination to all parties to the charge indicating the finding. The issuing director's letter of determination shall not be final when issued. The letter of determination shall inform the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed of the right to request a review of the determination by the Commission. The person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed may request a review of the issuing director's determination within 14 days of the date of the issuing director's determination by the Director, Determinations Review Program, Office of Program Operations, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street NW., Washington, DC 20507. The issuing director's letter of determination shall inform the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed of the right to sue in federal district court within 90 days of the date that the issuing director's letter of determination becomes the Commission's final determination.

(1) If the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed does not timely request a review of the issuing director's letter of determination, the letter of determination shall become the final determination of the Commission on the 15th day from the date of the issuing director's letter of determination. If the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed submits a timely request for review of the issuing director's letter of determination, the Commission shall process the request for review and issue a final determination. If, on review, a finding of reasonable cause is made, then the Commission shall issue a reasonable cause determination and process the charge in accordance with this part.

(2) A request for review shall be deemed timely if it is personally delivered or postmarked within 14 days after the date of the issuing director's letter of determination, or if, in the absence of a postmark, it is received by mail within 19 days from the date of the issuing director's letter of determination.

(3) Where a request for review is accepted by the Director, Determinations Review Programs, a notice of review shall promptly issue to all parties to the charge.

(4) The review procedure provided in this subsection shall not apply to charges processed by 706 agencies under contract with the Commission.

(5) The Commission hereby delegates authority to District Directors or upon delegation to Area Directors or

Local Directors, except in those cases involving issues currently designated by the Commission for priority review, to issue a director's no cause letter of determination. The Commission hereby delegates authority to the Director, Determinations Review Program, Office of Program Operations, to issue Commission determinations of no reasonable cause following review.

(b) In those instances in which the Commission has not delegated the authority to issue no reasonable cause determinations to field offices, and the Commission or the Program Director or designee, Office of Program Operations, finds that no reasonable cause exists to believe an unlawful employment practice has occurred or is occurring as to all issues addressed in the determination, the Commission shall issue a decision or a letter of determination or the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, shall issue a letter of determination to all parties to the charge indicating the finding.

(1) A letter of determination or decision issued under this subsection shall be final when issued, and shall inform the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person on whose behalf a charge was filed or those persons specified in § 1601.28(b)(3)(ii) of the right to sue in federal district court within 90 days of the date the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed receives the letter of determination.

(2) The Commission hereby delegates authority to the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, except in those cases involving issues currently designated by the Commission for priority review, to issue no cause letters of determination.

(c) In those instances in which a charge was processed by a 706 agency under contract with the Commission and the Commission finds that no reasonable cause exists to believe an unlawful employment practice occurred or is occurring as to all issues addressed in the determination, the Commission shall issue a letter of determination to all parties to the charge indicating the finding.

(1) A letter of determination issued under this subsection shall be final when issued, and shall inform the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed of the right to sue in federal district court within 90 days of the date the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed receives the letter of determination.

(2) The Commission hereby delegates authority to District Directors or upon delegation to Area Directors or Local Directors, except in those cases involving issues currently designated by the Commission for priority review to issue no cause letters of determination.

(d) The Commission shall not issue a separate notice of right to sue for no cause determinations.

(e) The Commission may on its own initiative reconsider a final determination of no reasonable cause and an issuing director may, on his or her own initiative reconsider his or her final determination of no reasonable cause. If the Commission or an issuing director decides to reconsider a final no cause determination, a notice of intent to reconsider shall promptly issue to all parties to the charge. If such notice of intent to reconsider is issued within 90 days of receipt of the final no cause determination, and the person claiming to be aggrieved or the person on whose behalf a charge was filed has not filed suit and did not request and receive a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a) (1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider shall vacate the letter of determination and shall reworke the charging party's right to bring suit within 90 days. If the 90 day suit period has expired, the charging party has filed suit, or the charging party had requested a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a) (1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider shall vacate the letter of determination, but shall not revoke the charging party's right to sue in 90 days. After reconsideration, the Commission or issuing director shall issue a new determination. In those circumstances where the charging party's right to bring suit in 90 days was revoked, the determination shall include notice that a new 90 day suit period shall begin upon the charging party's receipt of the determination. Where a member of the Commission has filed a Commissioner charge, he or she shall abstain from making a determination in that case.

[52 FR 26958, July 17, 1987]

§ 1601.20 Negotiated settlement.

(a) Prior to the issuance of a determination as to reasonable cause the Commission may encourage the parties to settle the charge on terms that are mutually agreeable. District Directors, Area Directors, Local Directors, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations, or Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or their designees, shall have the authority to sign any settlement agreement which is agreeable to both parties. When the Commission agrees in any negotiated settlement not to process that charge further, the Commission's agreement shall be in consideration for the promises made by theother parties to the agreement. Such an agreement shall not affect the processing of any other charge, including, but not limited to, a Commissioner charge or a charge, the allegations of which are like or related to the individual allegations settled.

(b) In the alternative, the Commission may facilitate a settlement between the person claiming to be aggrieved and the respondent by permitting withdrawal of the charge pursuant to § 1601.10.

[44 FR 4669, Jan. 23, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984; 49 FR 13874, Apr. 9, 1984]

§ 1601.21 Reasonable cause determination: Procedure and authority.

(a) After completing its investigation, where the Commission has not settled or dismissed a charge or made a no cause finding as to every allegation addressed in the determination under § 1601.19, the Commission shall issue a determination that reasonable cause exists to believe that an unlawful employment practice has occurred or is occurring under Title VII. A determination finding reasonable cause is based on, and limited to, evidence obtained by the Commission and does not reflect any judgment on the merits of allegations not addressed in the determination.

(b) The Commission shall provide prompt notification of its determination under paragraph (a) of this section to the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person making the charge on behalf of such person, if any, and the respondent, or in the case of a Commissioner charge, the person named in the charge or identified by the Commission in the third party certificate, if any, and the respondent. The Commission may, however, on its own initiative reconsider its decision or the determination of any of its designated officers who have authority to issue Letters of Determination, *EXCEPT that the Commission will not reconsider determinations of reasonable cause previously issued against a government, governmental entity or political subdivision after a failure of conciliation as set forth in § 1601.25.*

(1) In cases where the Commission decides to reconsider a dismissal or a determination finding reasonable cause to believe a charge is true, a notice of intent to reconsider will promptly issue. If such notice of intent to reconsider is issued within 90 days from receipt of a notice of right to sue and the charging party has not filed suit and did not receive a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a)(1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider will vacate the dismissal or letter of determination and revoke the notice of right to sue. If the 90 day period has expired, the charging party has filed suit, or the charging party had requested a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a)(1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider will vacate the dismissal or letter of determination, but will not revoke the notice of right to sue. After reconsideration the Commission will issue a determination anew. In those circumstances where the notice of right to sue has been revoked, the Commision will, in accordance with § 1601.28, issue a notice of right to sue anew which will provide

the charging party with 90 days within which to bring suit.

(2) The Commission shall provide prompt notification of its intent to reconsider, which is effective upon issuance, and its final decision after reconsideration to the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person making the charge on behalf of such person, if any, and the respondent, or in the case of a Commissioner charge, the person named in the charge or identified by the Commissioner in the third-party certificate, if any, and the respondent.

(c) Where a member of the Commission has filed a Commissioner charge, he or she shall abstain from making a determination in that case.

(d) The Commission hereby delegates to District Directors, or upon delegation, Area Directors or Local Directors; and the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, or upon delegation, the Director, Determinations Review Program, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, the authority, except in those cases involving issues currently designated by the Commission for priority review, upon completion of an investigation, to make a determination finding reasonable cause, issue a cause letter of determination and serve a copy of the determination upon the parties. Each determination issued under this section is final when the letter of determination is issued. However, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations; each District Director; each Area Director and each Local Director, for determinations issued by his or her office, may on his or her own initiative reconsider determinations, *Except that such directors may not reconsider determinations of reasonable cause previously issued against a government, governmental entity or political subdivision after a failure of conciliation as set forth in § 1601.25.*

(1) In cases where the issuing Director decides to reconsider a dismissal or a determination finding reasonable cause to believe a charge is true, a notice of intent to reconsider will promptly issue. If such notice of intent to reconsider is issued within 90 days from receipt of a notice of right to sue and the charging party has not filed suit and did not request a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a)(1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider will vacate the dismissal or letter of determination and revoke the notice of right to sue. If the 90 day period has expired, the charging party has filed suit, or the charging party had received a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a)(1) or (2), the notice of intent to reconsider will vacate the dismissal or letter of determination, but will not revoke the notice of right to sue. After reconsideration the issuing Director will issue a determination anew. In those circumstances where the notice of right to sue has been revoked, the issuing Director will, in accordance with § 1601.28, issue a notice of right to sue anew which will provide the charging party with 90 days within which to bring suit.

(2) When the issuing Director does reconsider, he or she shall provide prompt notification of his or her intent to reconsider, which is effective upon issuance, and final decision after reconsideration to the person claiming to be aggrieved, the person making the charge on behalf of such person, if any, and the respondent, or in the charge or identified by the Commissioner in the third party certificate, if any, and the respondent.

(e) In making a determination as to whether reasonable cause exists, substantial weight shall be accorded final findings and orders made by designated 706 Agencies to which the Commission defers charges pursuant to § 1601.13. For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Final findings and orders" shall mean: (i) The findings of fact and order incident thereto issued by a 706 Agency on the merits of a charge; or

(ii) The consent order or consent decree entered into by the 706 Agency on the merits of a charge.

Provided, however, That no findings and order of a 706 Agency shall be considered final for purposes of this section unless the 706 Agency shall have served a copy of such findings and order upon the Commission and upon the person claiming to be aggrieved and shall have informed such person of his or her rights of appeal or to request reconsideration, or rehearing or similar rights; and the time for such appeal, reconsideration, or rehearing request shall have expired or the issues of such appeal, reconsideration or rehearing shall have been determined.

(2) "Substantial weight" shall mean that such full and careful consideration shall be accorded to final findings and orders, as defined above, as is appropriate in light of the facts supporting them when they meet all of the prerequisites set forth below:

(i) The proceedings were fair and regular; and

(ii) The practices prohibited by the State or local law are comparable in scope to the practices prohibited by Federal law; and

(iii) The final findings and order serve the interest of the effective enforcement of Title VII: *Provided*, That giving substantial weight to final findings and orders of a 706 Agency does not include according weight, for purposes of applying Federal law, to such Agency's conclusions of law.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 45 FR 73036, Nov. 4, 1980; 48 FR 19165, Apr. 28, 1983; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984; 51 FR 18778, May 22, 1986; 52 FR 26959, July 17, 1987; 53 FR 3370, Feb. 7, 1988]

§ 1601.22 Confidentiality.

Neither a charge, nor information obtained pursuant to section 709(a) of Title VII, nor information obtained from records required to be kept or reports required to be filed pursuant to section 709 (c) and (d) of Title VII, shall be made matters of public information by the Commission prior to the institution of any proceedings under this Title involving such charge or information. This provision does not apply to such earlier disclosures to charging parties, or their attorneys, respondents or their attorneys, or witnesses where disclosure is deemed necessary for securing appropriate relief. This provision also does not apply to such earlier disclosures to representatives of interested Federal, State, and local authorities as may be appropriate or necessary to the carrying out of the Commission's function under Title VII, nor to the publication of data derived from such information in a form which does not reveal the identity of charging parties, respondents, or persons supplying the information.

PROCEDURE TO RECTIFY UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

§ 1601.23 Preliminary or temporary relief.

(a) In the interest of the expeditious procedure required by section 706(f)(2) of Title VII, the Commission hereby delegates to the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations and each District Director the authority, upon the basis of a preliminary investigation, to make the initial determination on its behalf that prompt judicial action is necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act and recommend such action to the General Counsel. The Commission authorizes the General Counsel to institute an appropriate action on behalf of the Commission in such a case not involving a government, governmental agency, or political subdivision.

(b) In a case involving a government, governmental agency, or political subdivision, any recommendation for preliminary or temporary relief shall be transmitted directly to the Attorney General by the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations or the District Director.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit private individuals from exercising their rights to seek temporary or preliminary relief on their own motion.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1601.24 Conciliation: Procedure and authority.

(a) Where the Commission determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that an unlawful employment practice has occurred or is occurring and after the review provided for in § 1601.19, the Commission shall endeavor to eliminate such practice by informal methods of conference, conciliation and persuasion. In conciliating a case in which a determination of reasonable cause has been made, the Commission shall attempt to achieve a just resolution of all violations found and to obtain agreement that the respondent will eliminate the unlawful employment practice and provide appropriate affirmative relief. Where such conciliation attempts are successful, the terms of the conciliation agreement shall be reduced to writing and shall be signed by the Commission's designated representative and the parties. A copy of the signed agreement shall be sent to the respondent and the person claiming to be aggrieved. Where a charge has been filed on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved, the conciliation agreement may be signed by the person filing the charge or by the person on whose behalf the charge was filed.

(b) District Directors; the Program Director, Office of Program Operations; or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations; or their designees, are hereby delegated authority to enter into informal conciliation efforts. District Directors or upon delegation, Area Directors, or Local Directors, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations; the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations; or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations are hereby delegated the authority to negotiate and sign conciliation agreements. When a suit brought by the Commission is in litigation, the General Counsel is hereby delegated the authority to negotiate and sign conciliation agreements where, pursuant to section 706(f)(1) of Title VII, a court has stayed processings in the case pending further efforts of the Commission to obtain voluntary compliance.

(c) Proof of compliance with Title VII in accordance with the terms of the agreement shall be obtained by the Commission before the case is closed. In those instances in which a person claiming to be aggrieved or a member of the class claimed to be aggrieved by the practices alleged in the charge is not a party to such an agreement, the agreement shall not extinguish or in any way prejudice the rights of such person to proceed in court under section 706(f)(1) of Title VII.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 48 FR 19165, Apr. 28, 1983; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984; 49 FR 13874, Apr. 9, 1984; 52 FR 26959, July 17, 1987]

§ 1601.25 Failure of conciliation; notice.

Where the Commission is unable to obtain voluntary compliance as provided by Title VII and it determines that further efforts to do so would be futile or nonproductive, it shall, through the appropriate District Director, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations, or Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or their designees, so notify the respondent in writing.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1601.26 Confidentiality of endeavors.

(a) Nothing that is said or done during and as part of the informal endeavors of the Commission to eliminate unlawful employment practices by informal methods of conference, conciliation, and persuasion may be made a matter of public information by the Commission, its officers or employees, or used as evidence in a subsequent proceeding without the written consent of the persons concerned. This provision does not apply to such disclosures to the representatives of Federal, State or local agencies as may be appropriate or necessary to the carrying out of the Commission's functions under Title VII: *Provided, however,* That the Commission may refuse to make disclosures to any such agency which does not maintain the confidentiality of such endeavors in accord with this section or in any circumstances where the disclosures will not serve the purposes of the effective enforcement of Title VII.

(b) Factual information obtained by the Commission during such informal endeavors, if such information is otherwise obtainable by the Commission under section 709 of Title VII, for disclosure purposes will be considered by the Commission as obtained during the investigatory process.

Procedure Concerning the Institution of Civil Actions

§ 1601.27 Civil actions by the Commission.

The Commission may bring a civil action against any respondent named in a charge not a government, governmental agency or political subdivision, after thirty (30) days from the date of the filing of a charge with the Commission unless a conciliation agreement acceptable to the Commission has been secured: *Provided, however,* That the Commission may seek preliminary or temporary relief pursuant to section 706(f)(2) of Title VII, according to the procedures set forth in § 1601.23 hereof, at any time.

§ 1601.28 Notice of right to sue: Procedure and authority.

(a) Issuance of notice of right to sue upon request. (1) When a person claiming to be aggrieved requests, in writing, that a notice of right to sue be issued and the charge to which the request relates is filed against a respondent other than a government, governmental agency or political subdivision, the Commission shall promptly issue such notice as described in § 1601.28(e) to all parties, at any time after the expiration of one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of filing of the charge with the Commission, or in the case of a Commissioner charge 180 days after the filing of the charge or 180 days after the expiration of any period of reference under section 706(d) of Title VII as appropriate.

(2) When a person claiming to be aggrieved requests, in writing, that a notice of right to sue be issued, and the charge to which the request relates is filed against a respondent other than a government, governmental agency or political subdivision, the Commission may issue such notice as described in § 1601.28(e) with copies to all parties, at any time prior to the expiration of 180 days from the date of filing the charge with the Commission; provided, that the District Director, the Area Director, the Local Director, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations has determined that it is probable that the Commission will be unable to complete its administrative processing of the charge within 180 days from the filing of the charge and has attached a written certificate to that effect.

(3) Issuance of a notice of right to sue shall terminate further proceeding of any charge not a Commissioner charge unless the District Director; Area Director; Local Director; Program Director, Office of Program Operations or upon delegation, the Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations or the Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations; or the General Counsel, determines at that time or at a later time that it would effectuate the purpose of Title VII to further process the charge. Issuance of a notice of right to sue shall not terminate the processing of a Commissioner charge.

(4) The issuance of a notice of right to sue does not preclude the Commission from offering such assistance to a person issued such notice as the Commission deems necessary or appropriate.

(b) Issuance of notice of right to sue following Commission disposition of charge. (1) Where the Commission has found reasonable cause to believe that the Act has been violated, has been unable to obtain voluntary compliance with Title VII, and where the Commission has decided not to bring a civil action against the respondent, it will issue a notice of right to sue on the charge as described in § 1601.28(e) to:

(i) The person claiming to be aggrieved, or,

(ii) In the case of a Commissioner charge, to any member of the class who is named in the charge, identified by the Commissioner in a third-party certificate, or otherwise identified by the Commision as a member of the class and provide a copy thereof to all parties.

(2) Where the Commission has entered into a conciliation agreement to which the person claiming to be aggrieved is not a party, the Commission shall issue a notice of right to sue on the charge to the person claiming to be aggrieved.

(3) Where the Commission has dismissed a charge pursuant to § 1601.18, it shall issue a notice of right to sue as described in § 1601.28(e) to:

(i) The person claiming to be aggrieved, or,

(ii) In the case of a Commissioner charge, to any member of the class who is named in the charge, identified by the Commissioner in a third-party certificate, or otherwise identified by the Commission as a member of the class, and provide a copy thereof to all parties.

(4) The issuance of a notice of right to sue does not preclude the Commission from offering such assistance to a person issued such notice as the Commission deems necessary or appropriate.

(c) The Commission hereby delegates authority to District Directors, Area Directors, Local Directors, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, Director of Systemic Programs, Office of Program Operations, or Directors, Regional Programs, Office of Program Operations, or their designees, to issue notices of right to sue, in accordance with this section, on behalf of the Commission. Where a charge has been filed on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved, the notice of right to sue shall be issued in the name of the person or organization who filed the charge.[1]

(d) Notices of right-of-sue for charges against Governmental respondents. In all cases where the respondent is a government, governmental agency, or a political subivision, the Commission will issue the notice of right to sue when there has been a dismissal of a charge. The notice of right to sue will be issued in accordance with § 1601.28(e). In all other cases where the respondent is a government, governmental agency, or political subdivision, the Attorney General will issue the notice of right to sue, including the following cases: (1) when there has been a finding of reasonable cause by the Commission, there has been a failure of conciliation, and the Attorney General has decided not to file a civil action; and (2) where a charging party has requested a notice of right to sue pursuant to § 1601.28(a)(1) or (2). In cases where a charge of discrimination results in a finding of cause in part and no cause in part, the case will be treated as a "cause" determination and will be referred to the Attorney General.

(e) Content of notice of right to sue. The notice of right to sue shall include:

(1) Authorization to the aggrieved person to bring a civil action pursuant to section 706(f)(1) of the Act within 90 days from receipt of such authorization;

(2) Advice concerning the institution of such civil action by the person claiming to be aggrieved, where appropriate;

(3) A copy of the charge;

(4) The Commission's decision, determination, or dismissal, as appropriate.

[42 FR 55388, Oct. 14, 1977, as amended at 44 FR 4669, Jan. 23, 1979; 45 FR 73037, Nov. 4, 1980; 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 48 FR 19165, Apr. 28, 1983; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984; 49 FR 13874, Apr. 9, 1984; 52 FR 26959, July 17, 1987]

§ 1601.29 Referral to the Attorney General.

If the Commission is unable to obtain voluntary compliance in a charge involving a government, governmental agency or political subdivision, it shall inform the Attorney General of the appropriate facts in the case with recommendations for the institution of a civil action by him or her against such respondent or for intervention by him or her in a civil action previously instituted by the person claiming to be aggrieved.

---

[1] Formal Ratification-Notice is hereby given that the EEOC at a Commission meeting on March 12, 1974, formally ratified the acts of the District Directors of EEOC District Offices in issuing notices of right to sue pursuant to Commission practice instituted on October 15, 1969, and continued through March 18, 1974. 39 FR 10178 (March 18, 1974).

Subpart C—Notices to Employees, Applicants for Employment and Union Members

§ 1601.30 Notices to be posted.

(a) Every employer, employment agency, labor organization, and joint labor-management committee controlling an apprenticeship or other training program, as the case may be, shall post and keep posted in conspicuous places upon its premises where notices to employees, applicants for employment, members, and trainees, are customarily posted, the following notice:

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY IS THE LAW

DISCRIMINATION IS PROHIBITED

By the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and by Executive Order Numbers 11246 and 11375.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, administered by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission prohibits discrimination because of Race, Color, Religion, Sex, or National Origin by employers with 15 or more employees, by Labor Organizations having a hiring hall or 15 or more members, by Employment Agencies, and by Joint Labor-Management Committees for Apprenticeship or Training.

Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against should contact:

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506 or any of its district offices.

Executive Order Numbers 11246 and 11375 administered by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs prohibits discrimination because of Race, Color, Religion, Sex or National Origin, and requires affirmative action to ensure equality of opportunity in all aspects of employment by all Federal Government Contractors and Subcontractors, and by contractors and subcontractors performing work under a federally assisted construction contract regardless of the number of employees in either case.

Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against should contact:

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 21210.

(b) Copies of such notice may be obtained on request from the Commission.

(c) Section 711(b) of Title VII makes failure to comply with this section punishable by a fine of not more than $100 for each separate offense.

Subpart D—Interpretations and Opinions by the Commission

§ 1601.31 Request for interpretation or opinion.

Any interested person desiring a written interpretation or opinion from the Commission may make a request therefor. However, issuance of such interpretations or opinions is discretionary.

§ 1601.32 Contents of request; where to file.

A request for an "opinion letter" shall be in writing, signed by the person making the request, addressed to the Chairman, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20506, and shall contain:

(a) The names and addresses of the person making the request and of other interested persons.

(b) A statement of all known relevant facts.

(c) A statement of reasons why the interpretation or opinion should be issued.

§ 1601.33 Opinions—Title VII.

Only the following may be relied upon as a "written interpretation or opinion of the Commission" within the meaning of Section 713 of Title VII:

(a) A letter entitled "opinion letter" and signed by the Legal Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission, or, if issued in the conduct of litigation, by the General Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission, or

(b) Matter published and specifically designated as such in the FEDERAL REGISTER, including the Commission's Guidelines on Affirmative Action, or

(c) A Commission determination of no reasonable cause, issued, under the circumstances described in § 1608.10

(a) or (b) of the Commission's Guidelines on Affirmative Action, 29 CFR Part 1608, when such determination contains a statement that it is a "written interpretation or opinion of the Commission."

[49 FR 31411, Aug. 7, 1984]

Subpart E—Construction of Rules

§ 1601.34 Rules to be liberally construed.

These rules and regulations shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose and provisions of Title VII.

[44 FR 4670, Jan. 23, 1979]

Subpart F—Issuance, Amendment, or Repeal of Rules

§ 1601.35 Petitions.

Any interested person may petition the Commission, in writing, for the issuance, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation. Such petition shall be filed with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20506, and shall state the rule or regulation proposed to be issued, amended, or repealed, together with a statement of grounds in support of such petition.

§ 1601.36 Action on petition.

Upon the filing of such petition, the Commission shall consider the same and may thereupon either grant or deny the petition in whole or in part, conduct an appropriate proceeding thereon, or make other disposition of the petition. Should the petition be denied in whole or in part, prompt notice shall be given of the denial, accompanied by a simple statement of the grounds unless the denial be self-explanatory.

Subpart G—[Reserved]

Subpart H—706 Agency Designation Procedures

AUTHORITY: Sections 1601.75 through 1601.80 issued under 42 U.S.C. 2000e-8 and 2000e-12.

§ 1601.70 706 Agency Qualifications.

(a) State and local fair employment practice agencies or authorities which qualify under section 706(c) of Title VII and this section shall be designated as "706 Agencies." The qualifications for designation under section 706(c) are as follows:

(1) That the State or political subdivision has a fair employment practice law which makes unlawful employment practices based upon race, color, religion, sex or national origin; and

(2) That the State or political subdivision has either established a State or local authority or authorized an existing State or local authority that is empowered with respect to employment practices found to be unlawful, to do one of three things: To grant relief from the practice; to seek relief from the practice; or to institute criminal proceedings with respect to the practice.

(b) Any State or local agency or authority seeking 706 designation should submit a written request to the Program Director, Office of Program Operations. However, if the Commission is aware that an agency or authority meets the above criteria for 706 designation, the Commission shall defer charges to such agency or authority even though no request for 706 designation has been made.

(c) A request for 706 designation should include a copy of the agency's fair employment practices law and any rules, regulations and guidelines of general interpretation issued pursuant thereto. Submission of such data will allow the Commission to ascertain which employment practices are made unlawful and which bases are covered by the State or local entity. Agencies or authorities are requested, but not required, to provide the following helpful information:

(1) A chart of the organization of the agency or authority responsible for administering and enforcing said law;

(2) The amount of funds made available to or allocated by the agency or authority for fair employment purposes;

(3) The identity and telephone number of the agency (authority) rep-

resentative whom the Commission may contact with reference to any legal or other questions that may arise regarding designation;

(4) A detailed statement as to how the agency or authority meets the qualifications of paragraph (a) (1) and (2) of § 1601.70.

(d) Where both State and local 706 Agencies exist, the Commission reserves the right to defer to the State 706 Agency only. However, where there exist Agencies of concurrent jurisdiction, the Commission may defer to the 706 Agency which would best serve the purposes of the Act, or to both.

(e) The Program Director, Office of Program Operations, will provide to the Attorney General of the concerned State (and corporation counsel of a concerned local government, if appropriate) an opportunity to comment upon aspects of State or local law which might affect the qualifications of any new agency in that State otherwise cognizable under this section.

[45 FR 33606, May 20, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 53733, Nov. 29, 1982]

§ 1601.71 706 Agency Notification.

(a) When the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, determines that an agency or authority meets the criteria outlined in § 706(c) of Title VII and § 1601.70, he or she shall so notify the agency by letter and shall notify the public by publication in the Federal Register of an amendment to § 1601.74.

(b) Where the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, determines that an agency or authority does not come within the definition of a 706 Agency for purposes of a particular basis of discrimination or where the agency or authority applies for designation as a Notice Agency, the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, shall notify that agency or authority of the filing of charges for which the agency or authority is not a 706 Agency. For such purposes that State or local agency will be deemed a Notice Agency.

(c) Where the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, becomes aware of events which lead him or her to believe that a deferral Agency no longer meets the requirements of a 706 Agency and should no longer be considered a 706 Agency, such Director will so notify the affected Agency and give it 15 days in which to respond to the preliminary findings. If the Director deems necessary, he or she may convene a hearing for the purpose of clarifying the matter. The Director shall render a final determination regarding continuation of the Agency as a 706 Agency.

[45 FR 33606, May 20, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 53733, Nov. 29, 1982]

§§ 1601.72—1601.73 [Reserved]

§ 1601.74 Designated and notice agencies.

(a) The designated 706 agencies are:

Alaska Commission for Human Rights
Alexandria (Va.) Human Rights Office
Allentown (Pa.) Human Relations Commission
Anchorage (Alaska) Equal Rights Commission
Arizona Civil Rights Division
Austin (Tex.) Human Relations Commission [2]
Baltimore (Md.) Community Relations Commission
Bloomington (Ill.) Human Relations Commission
Bloomington (Ind.) Human Rights Commission
Broward County (Fla.) Human Relations Commission
California Department of Fair Employment and Housing
Charleston (W. Va.) Human Rights Commission
City of Salina (Kansas) Human Relations Commission and Department
Clearwater (Fla.) Office of Community Relations
Colorado Civil Rights Commission
Colorado State Personnel Board [3]

---

[2] The Austin (Texas) Human Relations Commission has been designated as a 70 Agency for all charges except charges alleg ing a violation of Title VII by a governmen government agency, or political subdivisio of the State of Texas.

For these types of charges it shall b deemed a "Notice Agency," pursuant to 2 CFR 1601.71(3).

[3] The Colorado State Personnel Board ha been designated as a 706 Agency for onl those charges which relate to appointment promotions, and other personnel action that take place in the state personne

Continue

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico Department of Labor [4]
Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunity
Corpus Christi (Tex.) Human Relations Commission
Dade County (Fla.) Fair Housing and Employment Commission
Delaware Department of Labor
District of Columbia Office of Human Rights
East Chicago (Ind.) Human Rights Commission
Evansville (Ind.) Human Relations Commission
Fairfax County (Va.) Human Rights Commission
Florida Commission on Human Relations
Fort Dodge-Webster County (Iowa) Human Rights Commission
Fort Wayne (Ind.) Metropolitan Human Relations Commission
Fort Worth (Tex.) Human Relations Commission
Gary (Ind.) Human Relations Commission
Georgia Office of Fair Employment Practices [5]
Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations [6]
Hillsborough County, Florida Equal Opportunity and Human Relations Department
Howard County (Md.) Human Rights Commission [7]
Huntington (WV.) Human Relations Commission
Idaho Human Rights Commission
Illinois Department of Human Rights
Indiana Civil Rights Commission
Iowa Civil Rights Commission
Jacksonville (Fl.) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Kansas City (KS) Human Relations Department
Kansas City (MO) Human Relations Department
Kansas Commission on Human Rights
Kentucky Commission on Human Rights
Lee County (Florida) Department of Equal Opportunity
Lexington-Fayette (Ky.) Urban County Human Rights Commission
Lincoln (Neb.) Commission on Human Rights [8]
Louisville and Jefferson County (Ky.) Human Relations Commission.
Madison (Wi.) Equal Opportunities Commission
Maine Human Rights Commission
Maryland Commission on Human Relations
Mason City Iowa Human Rights Commission
Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination
Michigan City (IN) Human Rights Commission, Richmond County (GA) Human Rights Commission
Michigan Department of Civil Rights
Minneapolis (Minn.) Department of Civil Rights
Minnesota Department of Human Rights
Missouri Commission on Human Rights
Montana Human Rights Division
Montgomery County (Md.) Human Relations Commission

---

system. In addition, it has been designated as a 706 Agency for all of the above mentioned charges except charges which allege a violation of Section 704(a) of Title VII. For this type of charge it shall be deemed a "Notice Agency" pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(3).

[4] The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico Department of Labor has been designated as a 706 Agency for all charges except (1) charges alleging a "labor union" has violated Title VII; (2) charges alleging an "Employment Agency" has violated Title VII; (3) charges alleging violations of Title VII by agencies or instrumentalities of the Government of Puerto Rico when they are not operating as private businesses or enterprises; and (4) all charges alleging violations of sec. 704(a) or Title VII.

For these types of charges it shall be deemed a "Notice Agency," pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(3).

[5] The Georgia Office of Fair Employment Practices has been designated as a 706 Agency for all charges covering the employment practices of the departments of the State of Georgia only.

[6] The Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations has been granted 706 designation of all charges except those filed against units of the State and local government, in which case it shall be deemed a "Notice Agency."

[7] The Howard County (Maryland) Human Rights Commission has been granted designation of all charges except those filed against agencies of Howard County in which case it shall be deemed a "Notice Agency."

[8] The Lincoln (Nebraska) Commission on Human Rights has been designated as a 706 Agency for all charges except (1) a charge by an "applicant for membership" alleging a violation of sec. 703(c)(2) of Title VII (2) a charge by an individual alleging that a "joint labor-management committee" has violated sec. 704(a) of Title VII; and (3) a charge by an individual alleging that a "joint labor-management committee" has violated sec. 704(b) of Title VII.

For those types of charges, it shall be deemed a "Notice Agency," pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(3).

Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission
Nevada Commission on Equal Rights of Citizens
New Hampshire Commission for Human Rights
New Hanover (NC) Human Relations Commission [9]
New Haven, Connecticut Commission on Equal Opportunities
New Jersey Division of Civil Rights, Department of Law and Public Safety
New Mexico Human Rights Commission
New York City (N.Y.) Commission on Human Rights
New York State Division on Human Rights
North Carolina State Office of Administrative Hearings
North Dakota Department of Labor
Ohio Civil Rights Commission
Oklahoma Human Rights Commission
Omaha (Neb.) Human Relations Department
Oregon Bureau of Labor
Orlando (Fla.) Human Relations Department
Paducah, Kentucky Human Rights Commission
Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission
Philadelphia (Pa.) Commission on Human Relations
Pinellas County, Florida Affirmative Action Office
Pittsburgh (Pa.) Commission on Human Rights
Prince George's County (Md.) Human Relations Commission
Rhode Island Commission for Human Rights
Rockville (Md.) Human Rights Commission
St. Louis (Mo.) Civil Rights Enforcement Agency
St. Paul (Mn.) Department of Human Rights
St. Petersburg (Fla.) Human Relations Division [11]
Seattle (Wash.) Human Rights Commission
Sioux Falls (S.D.) Human Relations Commission
South Bend (Ind.) Human Rights Commission
South Carolina Human Affairs Commission
South Dakota Division of Human Rights
Springfield (Ohio.) Human Relations Department
Tacoma (Wash.) Human Relations Commission
Tampa, Florida Office of Community Relations
Tennessee Commission for Human Development
Texas Commission on Human Rights
Topeka, Kansas Human Relations Commission
Utah Industrial Commission, Anti-Discrimination Division
Vermont Attorney General's Office, Civil Rights Division
Vermont Human Rights Commission
Virgin Islands Department of Labor
Washington Human Rights Commission
West Virginia Human Rights Commission
Wheeling (W. Va.) Human Rights Commission
Wichita Falls Texas Human Relations Commission
Wisconsin Equal Rights Division, Department of Industry, Labor and Human Relations
Wisconsin State Personnel Commission [12]
Wyoming Fair Employment Practices Commission
York (Pa.) Human Relations Commission

(b) The designated Notice Agencies are:

---

[9] The New Hanover Human Relations Commission is being designated as a 706 Agency for charges covering employment practices under § 706(c) of Title VII and CFR 1601.70 et seq. (1980) within New Hanover County and "such cities within the county as may by resolution of their governing boards, permit the Ordinance of the Board of Commissioners of New Hanover County entitled 'Prohibition of Discrimination in Employment' to be applicable within such cities." This covers Wilmington City and the unincorporated area of New Hanover County. At this time Wrightsville Beach, Carolina Beach and Kure Beach are not included in this designation. For charges from these latter locales the New Hanover Human Relations Commission shall be deemed a "Notice Agency," pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(b).

[11] On June 1, 1979, the St. Petersburg Office of Human Relations was designated a 706 Agency for all charges except those charges allegiing retaliation under 704(a) of Title VII. Accordingly, "for retaliation charges" it was deemed a "Notice Agency," pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(c). See 44 FR 31638. On May 23, 1979, an ordinance amended the St. Petersburg, Fla. Human Relations law to include charges of retaliation. Therefore, retaliation charges will be deferred to that agency effective immediately.

[12] The Wisconsin State Personnel Commission is being designated as a 706 Agency for all charges covering the employment practices of the agencies of the State of Wisconsin except those charges alleging retaliation under 704(a) of Title VII. Accordingly, for retaliation charges, it shall be deemed a Notice Agency pursuant to 29 CFR 1601.71(3).

Arkansas Governor's Committee on Human Resources
Ohio Director of Industrial Relations
Raleigh (N.C.) Human Resources Department, Civil Rights Unit

(Sec. 713(a) 78 Stat. 265 (42 U.S.C. 2000e–12(a)))

[46 FR 33030, June 26, 1981]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting § 1601.74, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 1601.75 Certification of designated 706 agencies.

(a) The Commission may certify designated 706 agencies based upon the past, satisfactory performance of those agencies. The effect of such certification is that the Commission shall accept the findings and resolutions of designated 706 agencies in regard to cases processed under contracts with those agencies, as provided in section 706(b) of Title VII, without individual, case-by-case substantial weight review by the Commission except as provided in §§ 1601.76 and 1601.77 of this part.

(b) Eligibility criteria for certification of a designated 706 agency are as follows:

(1) That the State or local agency has been a designated 706 agency for 4 years;

(2) That the State or local designated 706 agency's work product has been evaluated within the past 12 months by the operations Evaluation Division, Office of Field Services, and found to be in conformance with the Commission's Substantial Weight Review Procedures (EEOC Order 916); and

(3) That the State or local designated 706 agency's findings and resolutions pursuant to its contract with the Commission, as provided in section 709(b) of Title VII, have been accepted by the Commission in at least 95% of the cases processed by the 706 agency in the past 12 months.

(c) Upon Commission approval of a designated 706 agency for certification, it shall notify the agency of its cetification and shall effect such certification by issuance and publication of an amendment to § 1601.80 of this part.

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981]

§ 1601.76 Right of party to request review.

The Commission shall notify the parties whose cases are to be processed by the designated, certified 706 agency of their right, if aggrieved by the agency's final action, to request review by the Commission within 15 days of that action. The Commission, on receipt of a request for review, shall conduct such review in accord with the procedures set forth in the Substantial Weight Review Procedures (EEOC Order 916).

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981]

§ 1601.77 Review by the Commission.

After a designated 706 agency has been certified, the Commission shall accept the findings and resolutions of that agency as final in regard to all cases processed under contract with the Commission, as provided in section 709(b) of Title VII, except that the Commission shall review charges closed by the certified 706 agency for lack of jurisdiction, as a result of unsuccessful conciliation, or where the charge involves an issue currently designated by the Commission for priority review.

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981, as amended at 51 FR 18778, May 22, 1986]

§ 1601.78 Evaluation of designated 706 agencies certified by the Commission.

To assure that designated 706 agencies certified by the Commission, as provided in § 1601.75 of this part, continue to maintain performance consistent with the Commission's Substantial Weight Review Procedures (EEOC Order 916), the Commission shall provide for the evaluation of such agencies as follows:

(a) Each designated 706 agency certified by the Commission shall be evaluated at least once every 3 years; and

(b) Each designated 706 agency certified by the Commission shall be evaluated when, as a result of a substantial weight review requested as provided in § 1601.76 of this part or required in regard to cases closed as a result of unsuccessful conciliation or for lack of jurisdiction as provided in § 1601.77 of this part, the Commission rejects more than 5% of a designated 706 agency's findings at the end of the year or 20% or more of its findings for two consecutive quarters. When the Commission rejects 20% or more of a designated 706 agency's findings during any quarter, the Commission shall initiate an inquiry and may conduct an evaluation.

(c) The Commission may, on its own motion, require an evaluaiton at any time.

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981]

§ 1601.79 Revocation of certification.

Certification of a designated 706 agency is discretionary with the Commission and the Commission may, upon its own motion, withdraw such certification as a result of an evaluation conducted pursuant to § 1601.78 or for any reason which leads the Commission to believe that such certification no longer serves the interest of effective enforcement of Title VII. The Commission will accept comments from any individual or organization concerning the efficacy of the certification of any designated 706 agency. The revocation shall be effected by the issuance and publication of an amendment to § 1601.80 of this part.

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981]

§ 1601.80 Certified designated 706 agencies.

The designated 706 agencies receiving certification by the Commission are as follows:

Alaska Commission for Human Rights
Alexandria (Va.) Human Rights Office
Arizona Civil Rights Division
Austin Human Relations Commission
Baltimore (Md.) Community Relations Commission
Broward County (Fla.) Human Relations Commission
California Department of Fair Employment and Housing
Clearwater (Fla.) Office of Community Relations
Colorado Civil Rights Division
Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunity
Corpus Christi Human Relations Commission
Dade County (Fla.) Fair Housing and Employment Commission
District of Columbia Office of Human Rights
East Chicago (Ind.) Human Rights Commission
Fairfax County (Va.) Human Rights Commission
Florida Commission on Human Rights
Fort Wayne (Ind.) Metropolitan Human Relations Commission
Fort Worth (Tex.) Human Relations Commission
Gary (Ind.) Human Relations Commission
Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations
Idaho Human Rights Commission
Illinois Department of Human Rights
Indiana Civil Rights Commission
Iowa Civil Rights Commission
Jacksonville (Florida) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Kansas Commission on Civil Rights
Lexington-Fayette (Ky.) Urban County Human Rights Commission
Louisville and Jefferson County Human Relations Commission
Maine Human Rights Commission
Maryland Commission on Human Relations
Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination
Michigan Department of Civil Rights
Minneapolis (Minn.) Department of Civil Rights
Minnesota Department of Human Rights
Missouri Commission on Civil Rights
Montana Human Rights Division
Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission
Nevada Commission on Equal Rights of Citizens
New Hampshire Commission for Human Rights
New Hanover Human Relations Commission
New Jersey Division on Civil Rights
New Mexico Human Rights Commission
New York City (N.Y.) Commission on Human Rights
New York State Division on Human Rights
Ohio Civil Rights Commission
Oklahoma Human Rights Commission
Omaha (Nebr.) Human Relations Department
Oregon Bureau of Labor
Orlando (Fla.) Human Relations Department
Pennsylvania Human Relations Commissio
Philadelphia Commission on Human Relations
Pittsburgh Commission on Human Relations
Puerto Rico Department of Labor an Human Resources
Rhode Island Commission for Huma Rights
St. Louis, Missouri Civil Rights Enforcement Agency
St. Petersburg (Fla.) Human Relations Department
Seattle (Wash.) Human Rights Commissio

South Bend (Ind.) Human Rights Commission
South Carolina Human Affairs Commission
South Dakota Division of Human Rights
Tacoma (Wash.) Human Relations Division
Tennessee Human Rights Commission
Utah Industrial Commission, Anti-Discrimination Division
Vermont Attorney General's Office, Civil Rights Division
Virgin Islands Department of Labor
Washington Human Rights Commission
West Virginia Human Rights Commission
Wisconsin Equal Rights Division, Department of Industry, Labor and Human Relations
Wyoming Fair Employment Practices Commission

(42 U.S.C. 2000e–12(a))

[46 FR 50367, Oct. 13, 1981, as amended at 46 FR 62056, Dec. 22, 1981; 48 FR 38231, Aug. 23, 1983; 48 FR 51773, Nov. 14, 1983; 48 FR 54222, Dec. 1, 1983; 49 FR 6368, Feb. 21, 1984; 49 FR 24721, June 15, 1984; 49 FR 36086, Sept. 14, 1984; 49 FR 38252, Sept. 28, 1984; 49 FR 45424, Nov. 16, 1984; 49 FR 50718, Dec. 31, 1984; 52 FR 43, Jan. 2, 1987; 52 FR 45454, Nov. 30, 1987; 52 FR 48998, Dec. 29, 1987; 53 FR 3888, Feb. 10, 1988]

PART 1602—RECORDS AND REPORTS

Sec.
1602.1 General.

Subpart A—Procedure

1602.2 Initiating a proceeding.
1602.3 Notice of a proceeding.
1602.4 Procedure governing public hearings.
1602.5 Decision.
1602.6 Effective date of recordkeeping and reporting rules.

Subpart B—Employer Information Report

1602.7 Requirement for filing of report.
1602.8 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.
1602.9 Commission's remedy for employer's failure to file report.
1602.10 Employer's exemption from reporting requirements.
1602.11 Additional reporting requirements.

Subpart C—Recordkeeping by Employers

1602.12 Records to be made or kept.
1602.13 Records as to racial or ethnic identity of employees.
1602.14 Preservation of records made or kept.

Sec.

Subpart D—Apprenticeship Information Report

1602.15 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.
1602.16 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.
1602.17 Commission's remedy for failure to file report.
1602.18 Exemption from reporting requirements.
1602.19 Additional reporting requirements.

Subpart E—Apprenticeship Recordkeeping

1602.20 Records to be made or kept.
1602.21 Preservation of records made or kept.

Subpart F—Local Union Equal Employment Opportunity Report

1602.22 Requirements for filing and preserving copy of report.
1602.23 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on reports.
1602.24 Commission's remedy for failure to file report.
1602.25 Exemption from reporting requirements.
1602.26 Additional reporting requirements.

Subpart G—Recordkeeping by Labor Organizations

1602.27 Records to be made or kept.
1602.28 Preservation of records made or kept.

Subpart H—Records and Inquiries as to Race, Color, National Origin, or Sex

1602.29 Applicability of State or local law.

Subpart I—State and Local Governments Recordkeeping

1602.30 Records to be made or kept.
1602.31 Preservation of records made or kept.

Subpart J—State and Local Government Information Report

1602.32 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.
1602.33 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.
1602.34 Commission's remedy for political jurisdiction's failure to file report.
1602.35 Political jurisdiction's exemption from reporting requirements.
1602.36 Schools exemption.
1602.37 Additional reporting requirements.

Sec.

Subpart K—Records and Inquiries as to Race, Color, National Origin, or Sex

1602.38 Applicability of state or local law.

Subpart L—Elementary and Secondary School Systems, Districts, and Individual Schools Recordkeeping

1602.39 Records to be made or kept.
1602.40 Preservation of records made or kept.

Subpart M—Elementary-Secondary Staff Information Report

1602.41 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.
1602.42 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.
1602.43 Commission's remedy for school systems', districts', or individual schools' failure to file report.
1602.44 School systems', districts', or individual schools' exemption from reporting requirements.
1602.45 Additional reporting requirements.

Subpart N—Records and Inquiries as to Race, Color, National Origin, or Sex

1602.46 Applicability of State or local law.

Subpart O—Recordkeeping for Institutions of Higher Education

1602.47 Definition.
1602.48 Records to be made or kept.
1602.49 Preservation of records made or kept.

Subpart P—Higher Education Staff Information Report EEO-6

1602.50 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.
1602.51 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.
1602.52 Commission's remedy for failure to file.
1602.53 Exemption from reporting requirents.
1602.54 Additional reporting requirements.

Subpart Q—Records and Inquiries as to Race, Color, National Origin, or Sex

1602.55 Applicability of State or local law.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 709, 713, 78 Stat. 263, 265, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-8, 2000e-12; 44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.

§ 1602.1 General.

(a) Section 709 of title VII requires the Commission to establish regulations pursuant to which employers, labor organizations, joint labor-management committees, and employment agencies subject to said title shall make and preserve certain records and shall furnish specified information to aid in the administration and enforcement of the Title.

(b) This Part 1602 sets forth the procedure to be used by the Commission in establishing, amending and revoking such regulations, and by future amendments will set forth regulations so established.

[30 FR 8409, July 1, 1965]

Subpart A—Procedure

SOURCE: 30 FR 8409, July 1, 1965; 31 FR 2832, Feb. 17, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.2 Initiating a proceeding.

The Commission, on its own motion, or upon the petition of an interested person submitted as provided in § 1601.32 of this chapter, may initiate a proceeding to make, amend, or revoke regulations requiring persons subject to Title VII to make or keep records or to provide information in accordance with section 709.

§ 1602.3 Notice of a proceeding.

(a) Notice of the institution of a proceeding shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Such notice shall (1) refer to section 709 as authority for the proposed regulations and direct attention to this Part 1602 governing the procedure; (2) contain the terms or substance of the proposed regulations; and (3) invite interested persons (i) to participate in a public hearing to be held with respect to the proposed regulations specifying the time and place that such hearing shall commence and information that must be submitted earlier by persons desiring to participate, and (ii) to submit pertinent written data, views, and argument by means other than participation in a hearing, specifying the time and place for such submission.

(b) The Commission may also give additional notice of the initiation of a proceeding as it may deem necessary or appropriate.

§ 1602.4 Procedure governing public hearings.

A hearing under § 1602.3 shall be conducted by a member of the Commission or its designated representative who shall have authority to administer oaths and affirmations. Such hearing shall be stenographically reported, and transcripts shall be made available to interested persons upon such terms as the Commission may provide. Matters which the Commission may wish to be made a part of the record shall be presented at the hearing by an attorney designated by the Commission who may call and examine witnesses, and cross-examine witnesses called by other persons. Subject to such limitations as the presiding officer may impose to limit the record to pertinent matters, every interested person shall be afforded the opportunity to offer evidence through witnesses, to cross-examine witnesses called by others, and to present argument. The presiding officer shall regulate the course of the hearing and shall dispose of procedural requests, objections and comparable matters. The presiding officer shall also have power to call and examine witnesses, to govern the content of the record, to exclude persons from the hearing room for good cause, and, upon the conclusion of the testimony, to keep the hearing open for a stated reasonable time in order to receive written proposals and supporting reasons.

§ 1602.5 Decision.

After the close of the hearing and the receipt of materials under § 1602.3(a) (3) (ii), the Commission shall carefully consider all matters presented to it and any other matter available, and shall thereafter make a final decision adopting, rejecting, or modifying the proposed regulation. The decision shall be expressed in a document signed by the Chairman of the Commission on behalf of the Commission and shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as an amendment to this Part 1602.

§ 1602.6 Effective date of recordkeeping and reporting rules.

Except to the extent that such decision of the Commission relieves a restriction, it shall provide an effective date for the change of not less than 30 days after the date of its publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER unless a shorter time is provided for good cause found and expressed in the document.

Subpart B—Employer Information Report

SOURCE: 31 FR 2833, Feb. 17, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.7 Requirement for filing of report.

On or before March 31, 1967, and annually thereafter, every employer subject to title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 which meets the 100-employee test set forth in section 701(b) thereof shall file with the Commission or its delegate executed copies of Standard Form 100, as revised (otherwise known as "Employer Information Report EEO-1") in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 1602.14, every such employer shall retain at all times at each reporting unit, or at company or divisional headquarters, a copy of the most recent report filed for each such unit and shall make the same available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under the authority of section 710 of title VII. Appropriate copies of Standard Form 100 in blank will be supplied to every employer known to the Commission to be subject to the reporting requirements, but it is the responsibility of all such employers to obtain necessary supplies of same prior to the filing date from the Joint Reporting Committee, Federal Depot, 1201 East 10 Street, Jeffersonville, IN 47130.

[37 FR 9219, May 6, 1972]

§ 1602.8 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.

The making of willfully false statements on Report EEO-1 is a violation of the United States Code, Title 18, section 1001, and is punishable by fine or imprisonment as set forth therein.

§ 1602.9 Commission's remedy for employer's failure to file report.

Any employer failing or refusing to file Report EEO-1 when required to do so may be compelled to file by order of a U.S. District Court, upon application of the Commission.

§ 1602.10 Employer's exemption from reporting requirements.

If an employer is engaged in activities for which the reporting unit criteria described in section 4(c) of the Instructions are not readily adaptable, special reporting procedures may be required. In such case, the employer should so advise by submitting to the Commission or its delegate a specific proposal for an alternative reporting system prior to the date on which the report is due. If it is claimed that the preparation or filing of the report would create undue hardship, the employer may apply to the Commission for an exemption from the requirements set forth in this part.

§ 1602.11 Additional reporting requirements.

The Commission reserves the right to require reports, other than that designated as the Employer Information Report EEO-1, about the employment practices of individual employers or groups of employers whenever, in its judgment, special or supplemental reports are necessary to accomplish the purposes of title VII. Any system for the requirement of such reports will be established in accordance with the procedures referred to in section 709(c) of title VII and as otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart C—Recordkeeping by Employers

SOURCE: 31 FR 2833, Feb. 17, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.12 Records to be made or kept.

The Commission has not adopted any requirement, generally applicable to employers, that records be made or kept. It reserves the right to impose recordkeeping requirements upon individual employers or groups of employers subject to its jurisdiction whenever, in its judgment, such records (a) are necessary for the effective op
ation of the EEO-1 reporting syst
or of any special or supplemental
porting system as described above;
(b) are further required to accompl
the purposes of Title VII. Such reco
keeping requirements will be adop
in accordance with the procedures
ferred to in section 709(c), and oth
wise prescribed by law.

(Approved by the Office of Managem
and Budget under control number 30
0007)

[31 FR 2833, Feb. 17, 1966, as amended at
FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1602.13 Records as to racial or eth identity of employees.

Employers may acquire the inform
tion necessary for completion of Ite
5 and 6 of Report EEO-1 either
visual surveys of the work force, or
their option, by the maintenance
post-employment records as to t
identity of employees where the sa
is permitted by State law. In the lat
case, however, the Commission reco
mends the maintenance of a perm
nent record as to the racial or eth
identity of an individual for purp
of completing the report form o
where the employer keeps su
records separately from the empl
ee's basic personnel form or ot
records available to those responsi
for personnel decisions, e.g., as part
an automatic data processing syst
in the payroll department.

§ 1602.14 Preservation of records made kept.

(a) Any personnel or employme
record made or kept by an employ
(including but not necessarily limit
to application forms submitted by a
plicants and other records having
do with hiring, promotion, demoti
transfer, lay-off or termination, ra
of pay or other terms of compens
tion, and selection for training or a
prenticeship) shall be preserved by t
employer for a period of 6 mont
from the date of the making of t
record or the personnel action
volved, whichever occurs later. In t
case of involuntary termination of
employee, the personnel records of t
individual terminated shall be kept

a period of 6 months from the date of termination. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Commission or the Attorney General, against an employer under title VII, the respondent employer shall preserve all personnel records relevant to the charge or action until final disposition of the charge or the action. The term "personnel records relevant to the charge," for example, would include personnel or employment records relating to the aggrieved person and to all other employees holding positions similar to that held or sought by the aggrieved person and application forms or test papers completed by an unsuccessful applicant and by all other candidates for the same position as that for which the aggrieved person applied and was rejected. The date of "final disposition of the charge or the action" means the date of expiration of the statutory period within which the aggrieved person may bring an action in a U.S. District Court or, where an action is brought against an employer either by the aggrieved person, the Commission, or by the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated.

(b) The requirements of this section shall not apply to application forms and other preemployment records of applicants for positions known to applicants to be of a temporary or seasonal nature.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0007)

[37 FR 9219, May 6, 1972, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

Subpart D—Apprenticeship Information Report

Source: 32 FR 10650, July 20, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.15 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.

On or before September 30, 1967, and annually thereafter, certain joint labor-management committees subject to title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 which control apprenticeship programs shall file with the Commission, or its delegate, executed copies of Apprenticeship Information Report EEO-2 in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions. The committees covered by this regulation are those which (a) have five or more apprentices enrolled in the program at any time during August and September of the reporting year, and (b) represent at least one employer sponsor and at least one labor organization sponsor which are themselves subject to title VII. Every such committee shall retain at all times among the records maintained in the ordinary course of its affairs a copy of the most recent report filed, and shall make the same available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under the authority of section 710 of title VII. It is the responsibility of all such committees to obtain from the Commission or its delegate necessary supplies of the form.

[37 FR 9220, May 6, 1972]

§ 1602.16 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.

The making of willfully false statements on Report EEO-2 is a violation of the U.S. Code, Title 18, section 1001, and is punishable by fine or imprisonment as set forth therein.

§ 1602.17 Commission's remedy for failure to file report.

Any person failing or refusing to file Report EEO-2 when required to do so may be compelled to file by order of a U.S. District Court, upon application of the Commission, under authority of section 709(c) of title VII.

[37 FR 9220, May 6, 1972]

§ 1602.18 Exemption from reporting requirements.

If it is claimed that the preparation or filing of Report EEO-2 would create undue hardship, the committee may apply to the Commission for an exemption from the requirements set forth in this part.

§ 1602.19 Additional reporting requirements.

The Commission reserves the right to require reports, other than that

best copy available

designated as Report EEO-2, about apprenticeship procedures of joint labor-management committees, employers, and labor organizations whenever, in its judgment, special or supplemental reports are necessary to accomplish the purpose of Title VII. Any system for the requirement of such reports will be established in accordance with the procedures referred to in section 709(c) of title VII and as otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart E—Apprenticeship Recordkeeping

§ 1602.20 Records to be made or kept.

(a) Every person required to file Report EEO-2 shall make or keep such records as are necessary for its completion under the conditions and circumstances set forth in the instructions accompanying the report, which are specifically incorporated herein by reference and have the same force and effect as other sections of this part.

(b) Every employer, labor organization, and joint labor-management committee subject to Title VII which controls an apprenticeship program (regardless of any joint or individual obligation to file a report) shall beginning August 1, 1967, maintain a list in chronological order containing the names and addresses of all persons who have applied to participate in the apprenticeship program, including the dates on which such applications were received. (See section 709(c), title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964.) Such list shall, contain a notation of the sex of the applicant and of the applicant's identification as "White," "Black," "Hispanic," "Asian or Pacific Islander" or "American Indian or Alaskan Native." The methods of making such identification are set forth in the instruction accompanying Report EEO-2. The words "applied," "applicant" and "application" as used in this section refer to situations involving actual applications only. An applicant is considered to be a person who files a formal application, or in some informal way indicates a specific intention to be considered for admission to the apprenticeship program. A person who casually appears to make an informal inquiry about the program, or about
apprenticeship in general, is not
sidered to be an applicant. The t
"apprenticeship program" as
herein refers to programs describe
the instructions accompanying Re
EEO-2.

(c) In lieu of maintaining the ch
ological list referred to in § 1602.20
persons required to compile the
may maintain on file written appl
tions for participation in the app
ticeship program, provided that
application form contains a nota
of the date the form was received,
address of the applicant, and a n
tion of the sex, and the race, color
national origin of the applicant as
scribed above.

[32 FR 10650, July 20, 1967, as amende
33 FR 282, Jan. 9, 1968; 42 FR 33557,
10, 1977]

§ 1602.21 Preservation of records mad kept.

(a) Notwithstanding the provis
of section 1602.14, every person
ject to § 1602.20 (b) or (c) shall
serve the list of applicants or appl
tion forms, as the case may be, fo
period of 2 years from the date the
plication was received, except tha
those instances where an ann
report is required by the Commis
calling for statistics as to the sex,
the race, color, or national origin
apprentices, the person required to
the report shall preserve the list
forms for a period of 2 years or
period of a successful applicant's
prenticeship, whichever is longer.
sons required to file Report EEO-2
other reports calling for informat
about the operation of an apprent
ship program similar to that requ
on Report EEO-2, shall preserve
other record made solely for the
pose of completing such reports fo
period of 1 year from the due
thereof.

(b) Other records: Except to
extent inconsistent with the law
regulation of any State or local
employment practices agency, or
any other Federal or State agency
volved in the enforcement of an a
discrimination program in apprent
ship, other records relating to appr
ticeship made or kept by a person

quired to file Report EEO-2, including but not necessarily limited to test papers completed by applicants for apprenticeship and records of interviews with applicants, shall be kept for a period of 2 years from the date of the making of the record. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Attorney General under Title VII, the respondent shall preserve all records relevant to the charge or action until final disposion of the charge or the action. The term "records relevant to the charge," for example, would include applications, forms or test papers completed by an unsuccessful applicant and by all other candidates for the same position as that for which the charging party applied and was rejected. The date of "final disposition of the charge or the action" means the date of expiration of the statutory period within which a charging party may bring an action in a U.S. District Court or, where an action is brought either by a charging party or by the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated.

[32 FR 10660, July 20, 1967]

Subpart F—Local Union Equal Employment Opportunity Report

SOURCE: 32 FR 10651, July 20, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.22 Requirements for filing and preserving copy of report.

On or before December 31, 1986, and biennially thereafter, every labor organization subject to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, shall file with the Commission or its delegate an executed copy of Local Union Report EEO-3 in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions, provided that the labor organization has 100 or more members at any time during the 12 months preceding the due date of the report, and is a "local union" (as that term is commonly understood) or an independent or unaffiliated union. Labor organizations required to report are those which perform, in a specific jurisdiction, the functions ordinarily performed by a local union, whether or not they are so designated. Every local union or a labor organization acting in its behalf, shall retain at all times among the records maintained in the ordinary course of its affairs a copy of the most recent report filed, and shall make the same available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under the authority of section 709 of Title VII. It is the responsibility of all persons required to file to obtain from the Commission or its delegate necessary supplies of the form.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0006)

[51 FR 11018, Apr. 1, 1986]

§ 1602.23 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on reports.

The making of willfully false statements on Report EEO-3 is a violation of the United States Code, Title 18, section 1001, and is punishable by fine or imprisonment as set forth herein.

§ 1602.24 Commission's remedy for failure to file report.

Any person failing or refusing to file Report EEO-3 when required to do so may be compelled to file by order of a U.S. District Court, upon application of the Commission, under authority of section 709(c) of title VII.

[37 FR 9220, May 6, 1972]

§ 1602.25 Exemption from reporting requirements.

If it is claimed that the preparation or filing of Report EEO-3 would create undue hardship, the labor organization may apply to the Commission for an exemption from the requirements set forth in this part.

§ 1602.26 Additional reporting requirements.

The Commission reserves the right to require reports, other than that designated as Report EEO-3, about the membership or referral practices or other procedures of labor organizations, whenever, in its judgment, special or supplemental reports are necessary to accomplish the purposes of Title VII. Any system for requirement of such reports will be established in accordance with the procedures referred to in section 709(c), and as otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart G—Recordkeeping by Labor Organizations

§ 1602.27 Records to be made or kept.

Those portions of Report EEO-3 calling for information about union policies and practices and for the compilation of statistics on the race, color, national origin, and sex of members, persons referred, and apprentices, are deemed to be "records" within the meaning of section 709(c), title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964. Every local, independent, or unaffiliated union with 100 or more members (or any agent acting in its behalf, if the agent has responsibility for referral of persons for employment) shall make these records or such other records as are necessary for the completion of Report EEO-3 under the circumstances and conditions set forth in the instructions accompanying it, which are specifically incorporated herein by reference and have the same force and effect as other sections of this part.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0006)

[32 FR 10651, July 20, 1967, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1602.28 Preservation of records made or kept.

(a) All records made by a labor organization or its agent solely for the purpose of completing Report EEO-3 shall be preserved for a period of 1 year from the due date of the report for which they were compiled. Any labor organization identified as a "referral union" in the instructions accompanying Report EEO-3, or agent thereto, shall preserve other membership or referral records (including applications for same) made or kept by it for a period of 6 months from the date of the making of the record. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Commission or the Attorney General, against a labor organization under title VII, the respondent labor organization shall preserve all reco
vant to the charge or action u
disposition of the charge or th
The date of "final dispositio
charge or the action" means
of expiration of the statutor
within which the aggrieved
may bring an action in a U.S.
Court or, where an action is
against a labor organization e
the Commission, the aggrieved
or by the Attorney General,
on which such litigation is ter

(b) Nothing herein shall rel
labor organization covered by
of the obligations set forth in
E, §§ 1602.20 and 1602.21, rel
the establishment and mainte
a list of applicants wishing to
pate in an apprenticeship
controlled by it.

(Approved by the Office of Ma
and Budget under control numb
0006)

[37 FR 9220, May 6, 1972, as amen
FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

Subpart H—Records and Inqu to Race, Color, National or Sex

§ 1602.29 Applicability of State law.

The requirements imposed
Equal Employment Opportuni
mission in these regulations, S
D through G, supersede any
sions of State or local law wh
conflict with them. Any State
laws prohibiting inquiries and
keeping with respect to race, c
tional origin, or sex do not app
quiries required to be made
these regulations and under
structions accompanying
EEO-2 and EEO-3.

[32 FR 10652, July 20, 1967]

Subpart I—State and Loc Governments Recordkeep

§ 1602.30 Records to be made or k

On or before September 3
and annually thereafter, ever
cal jurisdiction with 15 or m
ployees is required to make
records and the information

from which are or would be necessary for the completion of report EEO-4 under the circumstances set forth in the instructions thereto, whether or not the political jurisdiction is required to file such report under § 1602.32 of the regulations in this part. The instructions are specifically incorporated herein by reference and have the same force and effect as other sections of this part.[1] Such reports and the information therefrom shall be retained at all times for a period of 3 years at the central office of the political jurisdiction and shall be made available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under section 710 of title VII, as amended. Although agency data are aggregated by functions for purposes of reporting, separate data for each agency must be maintained either by the agency itself or by the office of the political jurisdiction responsible for preparing the EEO-4 form. It is the responsibility of every political jurisdiction to obtain from the Commission or its delegate necessary instructions in order to comply with the requirements of this section.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0008)

[38 FR 12604, May 14, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 30832, Aug. 26, 1974; 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1602.31 Preservation of records made or kept.

(a) Any personnel or employment record made or kept by a political jurisdiction (including but not necessarily limited to application forms submitted by applicants and other records having to do with hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination, rates of pay or other terms of compensation, and selection for training or apprenticeship) shall be preserved by the political jurisdiction for a period of 2 years from the date of the making of the record or the personnel action involved, whichever occurs later. In the case of involuntary termination of an employee, the personnel records of the individual terminated shall be kept for a period of 2 years from the date of termination. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Attorney General against a political jurisdiction under title VII, the respondent political jurisdiction shall preserve all personnel records relevant to the charge or action until final disposition of the charge or the action. The term "personnel record relevant to the charge," for example, would include personnel or employment records relating to the person claiming to be aggrieved and to all other employees holding positions similar to that held or sought by the person claiming to be aggrieved; and application forms or test papers completed by an unsuccessful applicant and by all other candidates for the same position as that for which the person claiming to be aggrieved applied and was rejected. The date of final disposition of the charge or the action means the date of expiration of the statutory period within which a person claiming to be aggrieved may bring an action in a U.S. district court or, where an action is brought against a political jurisdiction either by a person claiming to be aggrieved or by the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated.

(b) The requirements of this section shall not apply to application forms and other preemployment records of applicants for positions known to applicants to be of a temporary or seasonal nature.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0008)

[38 FR 12605, May 14, 1973, as amended by 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

Subpart J—State and Local Government Information Report

Source: 38 FR 12605, May 14, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.32 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.

(a) On or before September 30, 1974 and annually thereafter, certain political jurisdictions subject to title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, shall file with the Commission or its delegate executed copies of "State and Local Government Information Report EEO-4" in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions. The political jurisdictions covered by this regulation are (1) those which have 100 or more employees, and (2) those other political jurisdictions which have 15 or more employees from whom the Commission requests the filing of reports. Every such political jurisdiction shall retain at all times a copy of the most recently filed EEO-4 at the central office of the political jurisdiction for a period of 3 years and shall make the same available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under the authority of section 710 of title VII, as amended.

---

[1] Note: Instructions were published as an appendix to the proposed regulations on Mar. 2, 1973 (38 FR 5662).

(b) For calendar year 1973, the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section shall be carried out on or before October 31, 1973.

[38 FR 12605, May 14, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 30832, Aug. 26, 1974]

§ 1602.33 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.

The making of willfully false statements on report EEO-4, is a violation of the United States Code, Title 18, section 1001, and is punishable by fine or imprisonment as set forth therein.

§ 1602.34 Commission's remedy for political jurisdiction's failure to file report.

Any political jurisdiction failing or refusing to file report EEO-4 when required to do so may be compelled to file by order of a U.S. district court, upon application of the Attorney General.

§ 1602.35 Political jurisdiction's exemption from reporting requirements.

If it is claimed that the preparation or filing of the report would create undue hardship, the political jurisdiction may apply to the Commission for an exemption from the requirements set forth in this part by submitting to the Commission or its delegate a specific proposal for an alternative reporting system prior to the date on which the report is due.

§ 1602.36 Schools exemption.

The recordkeeping and report-f
requirements of Subparts I and
this part shall not apply to Stat
local educational institutions o
school districts or school system
any other educational functions.
previous sentence of this section
not act to bar jurisdiction which
erwise would attach under § 1602.3

§ 1602.37 Additional reporting req ments.

The Commission reserves the
to require reports, other than
designated as the "State and L
Government Information Re
EEO-4," about the employment
tices of individual political juri
tions or group of political jurisdict
whenever, in its judgment, specia
supplemental reports are necessar
accomplish the purposes of title
Any system for the requiremen
such reports will be established i
cordance with the procedures refe
to in section 709(c) of title VII an
otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart K—Records and Inquirie to Race, Color, National Or or Sex

§ 1602.38 Applicability of State or law.

The requirements imposed by
Equal Employment Opportunity C
mission in these regulations, Subp
I and J, supersede any provision
State or local law which may con
with them.

[38 FR 12605, May 14, 1973]

Subpart L—Elementary and Sec ary School Systems, Districts, Individual Schools Recordkee

§ 1602.39 Records to be made or kept.

On or before November 30, 1974,
annually thereafter, every public
mentary and secondary school sys
or district, including every individu
or separately administered dis
within a system, with 15 or more
ployees and every individual sc
within such system or district, reg
less of the size of the school s

make or keep all records and information therefrom which are or would be necessary for the completion of report EEO-5 whether or not it is required to file such a report under § 1602.41. The instructions for completion of report EEO-5 are specifically incorporated herein by reference and have the same force and effect as other sections of this part.[1] Such records and the information therefrom shall be retained at all times for a period of 3 years at the central office of the elementary or secondary school system or district, or at the individual school which is the subject of the records and the information therefrom, where more convenient, and shall be made available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under sec. 710 of Title VII, as amended. It is the responsibility of every such school system or district, to obtain from the Commission or its delegate necessary instructions in order to comply with the requirements of this section.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0003)

[38 FR 26719, Sept. 25, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 30832, Aug. 26, 1974; 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1602.40 Preservation of records made or kept.

(a) Any personnel or employment record made or kept by a school system, district, or individual school (including but not necessarily limited to application forms submitted by applicants and other records having to do with hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination, rates of pay or other terms of compensation, and selection for training or apprenticeship) shall be preserved by such school system, district, or school, as the case may be, for a period of 2 years from the date of the making of the record or the personnel action involved, whichever occurs later. In the case of involuntary termination of an employee, the personnel records of the individual terminated shall be kept for a period of 2 years from the date of termination. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought against an elementary or secondary school by the Commission or the Attorney General, the respondent elementary or secondary school system, district, or individual school shall preserve similarly at the central office of the system or district or individual school which is the subject of the charge or action, where more convenient, all personnel records relevant to the charge or action until final disposition thereof. The term "personnel record relevant to the charge," for example, would include personnel or employment records relating to the person claiming to be aggrieved and to all other employees holding positions similar to that held or sought by the person claiming to be aggrieved; and application forms or test papers completed by an unsuccessful applicant and by all other candidates for the same position as that for which the person claiming to be aggrieved applied and was rejected. The date of "final disposition of the charge or the action" means the date of expiration of the statutory period within which a person claiming to be aggrieved may bring an action in a U.S. district court or, where an action is brought against a school system, district, or school either by a person claiming to be aggrieved, the Commission, or the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated.

(b) The requirements of this section shall not apply to application forms and other preemployment records of applicants for positions known to applicants to be a temporary or seasonal nature.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0003)

[38 FR 26719, Sept. 25, 1973, as amended by 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

Subpart M—Elementary-Secondary Staff Information Report

SOURCE: 38 FR 26719, Sept. 25, 1973, unless otherwise noted.

---

[1] NOTE: Instructions were published as an appendix to the proposed regulations on June 12, 1973 (38 FR 15463).

§ 1602.41 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.

On or before November 30, 1982, and biennially thereafter, certain public elementary and secondary school systems and districts, including individually or separately administered districts within such systems, and individual schools within such systems or district shall file with the Commission or its delegate executed copies of Elementary-Secondary Staff Information Report EEO-5 in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions. The elementary and secondary school systems and districts covered are: (a) Every one of those which have 100 or more employees, and (b) every one of those others which have 15 or more employees from whom the Commission requests the filing of reports. Every such elementary or secondary school system or district shall retain at all times, for a period of 3 years, a copy of the most recently filed report EEO-5 at the central office of the school system or district, or the individual school which is the subject of the report, where more convenient, and shall make the same available if requested by an officer, agent, or employee of the Commission under the authority of section 710 of Title VII, as amended. It is the responsibility of the school systems or districts above described in this section to obtain from the Commission or its delegate necessary supplies of the form.

[48 FR 8058, Feb. 25, 1983]

§ 1602.42 Penalty for making of willfully false statements on report.

The making of willfully false statements on report EEO-5 is a violation of the United States Code, Title 18, section 1001, and is punishable by fine or emprisonment as set forth therein.

§ 1602.43 Commission's remedy for school systems', districts' or individual schools' failure to file report.

Any school system, district, or individual school failing or refusing to file report EEO-5 when required to do so may be compelled to file by order of a U.S. district court, upon application of the Commission or the Attorney General.

§ 1602.44 School systems', districts', o dividual schools' exemption from porting requirements.

If it is claimed that the preparat
or filing of the report would cr
undue hardship, the school syst
district, or individual school
apply to the Commission for an
emption from the requirements
forth in this part by submitting to
Commission or its delegate a spe
proposal for an alternative repor
system prior to the date on which
report is due.

§ 1602.45 Additional reporting requ ments.

The Commission reserves the ri
to require reports, other than
designated as the Elementary-Sec
ary Information Report EEO-5, ab
the employment practices of privat
public individual school systems,
tricts, or schools, or groups ther
whenever, in its judgment, specia
supplemental reports are necessar
accomplish the purposes of title
Any system for the requirement
such reports will be established in
cordance with the procedures refe
to in section 709(c) of title VII an
otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart N—Records and Inquiries to Race, Color, National Ori or Sex

§ 1602.46 Applicability of State or l law.

The requirements imposed by
Equal Employment Opportunity C
mission in these regulations, Subp
L and M of this part, supersede
provisions of State or local law wh
may conflict with them.

[38 FR 26720, Sept. 25, 1973]

Subpart O—Recordkeeping for Institutions of Higher Education

Source: 40 FR 25188, June 12, 1975, u
otherwise noted.

§ 1602.47 Definition.

Under Subparts O and P of
part, the term "institution of hig
education" means an instituti

system, college, university, community college, junior college, and any other educational institution which offers an associate degree, baccalaureate degree or higher degree or which offers a two year program of college level studies without degree. The term "college level studies" means a post secondary program which is wholly or principally creditable toward a baccalaureate degree or terminates in an associate degree.

§ 1602.48 Records to be made or kept.

Commencing August 1, 1975, every institution of higher education, whether public or private, with 15 or more employees, shall make or keep all records, and information therefrom, which are or would be necessary for the completion of Higher Education Staff Information Report EEO-6 whether or not it is required to file such a report under § 1602.50. The instructions for completion of Report EEO-6 are specifically incorporated herein by reference and have the same force and effect as other sections of this part.[1] Such records, and the information therefrom, shall be retained at all times for a period of three years at the central administrative office of the institution of higher education, at the central administrative office of a separate campus or branch, or at an individual school which is the subject of the records and information, where more convenient. Such records, and the information therefrom, shall be made available if requested by the Commission or its representative under section 710 of Title VII and 29 U.S.C. 161. It is the responsibility of every institution of higher education to obtain from the Commission or its delegate the necessary instructions in order to comply with the requirements of this section.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0009)

[40 FR 25188, June 12, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1602.49 Preservation of records made or kept.

(a) Any personnel or employment record (including but not necessarily limited to application forms submitted by applicants and other records having to do with hiring, promotion, tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination, rates of pay or other terms of compensation, and selection for training) made or kept by an institution of higher education shall be preserved by such institution of higher education for a period of two years from the date of the making of the personnel action or record involved, whichever occurs later. In the case of the involuntary termination of an employee, the personnel records of the individual terminated shall be kept for a period of two years from the date of termination. Where a charge of discrimination has been filed, or a civil action brought against an institution of higher education by the Commission or the Attorney General, the respondent shall preserve similarly at the central administrative office of the institution of higher education, at the central office of a separate campus or branch, or at the individual school which is the subject of the charge or action, where more convenient, all personnel records relevant to the charge or action until final disposition thereof. The term "personnel records relevant to the charge," for example, would include personnel or employment records relating to the person claiming to be aggrieved and to all other employees holding positions similar to that held or sought by the person claiming to be aggrieved; it would also include application forms or test papers completed by an unsuccessful applicant and by all other candidates for the same position as that for which the person claiming to be aggrieved applied and was rejected. The date of "final disposition of the charge or the action" means the date of expiration of the statutory period within which a person claiming to be aggrieved may bring an action in the United States District Court, or, where an action is brought against an institution of higher education by a person claiming to be aggrieved, the Commission, or the Attorney General, the date on which such litigation is terminated.

---

[1] NOTE: Instructions were published as an appendix to the regulations at 40 FR 25188, June 12, 1975.

(b) The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to under-graduate students of an institution of higher education who are employed part-time or temporarily by the institution of higher education or by a student organization sponsored by the institution of higher education. Nor shall the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section apply to graduate students who are working part-time or temporarily in non-faculty positions for the institution of higher education or for a student organization sponsored by the institution of higher education or are working part-time in faculty positions in which work assignments are primarily for fulfilling the requirements of a degree more advanced than a bachelor's degree.

(c) The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to application forms and other preemployment records of non-student applicants for positions known to non-student applicants to be of a temporary or seasonal nature.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0009)

[40 FR 25188, June 12, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

Subpart P—Higher Education Staff Information Report EEO-6

SOURCE: 40 FR 25189, June 12, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1602.50 Requirement for filing and preserving copy of report.

On or before November 30, 1975, and biennially thereafter, every public and private institution of higher education having fifteen (15) or more employees shall file with the Commission or its delegate executed copies of Higher Education Staff Information Report EEO-6 in conformity with the directions set forth in the form and accompanying instructions. Every institution of higher education shall retain at all times, for a period of three years a copy of the most recently filed Report EEO-6 at its central administrative office, at the central office of a separate campus or branch, or at
vidual school which is the sub
the report, where more conveni
institution of higher educatio
make the same available if re
by the Commission or is represe
under the authority of section
the Act and 29 U.S.C. 161. It is
sponsibility of the institutions
described in this section to
from the Commission or its d
necessary supplies of the form.

§ 1602.51 Penalty for making of
false statements on report.

The making of willfully false
ments on Report EEO-6 is a vi
of the United States Code, Ti
section 1001, and is punishable
or imprisonment as set forth the

§ 1602.52 Commission's remedy for
to file.

Any institution of higher edu
failing or refusing to keep reco
accordance with §§ 1602.48 or
of Subpart O of this part, or fai
refusing to file Report EEO-6
required to do so, in accordanc
§ 1602.50 of this part, may be
pelled to keep records or to
order of a United States District
upon application of the Comm
or the Attorney General in a c
volving a public institution.

§ 1602.53 Exemption from reporti
quirements.

If it is claimed that the prepa
or filing of the report would
undue hardship, the instituti
higher education may apply
Commission for an exemption
the requirements set forth in Su
O and P of this part by submitt
the Commission or its delegate
cific proposal for an alternati
porting system no later than 4
prior to the date on which the
must be filed.

§ 1602.54 Additional reporting
ments.

The Commission reserves the
to require reports, other than
designated as the Higher Edu
Staff Information Report E
about the employment practic

private or public institutions of higher education whenever, in its judgment, special or supplemental reports are necessary to accomplish the purposes of title VII. Any system for the requirement of such reports will be established in accordance with the procedures referred to in section 709(c) of title VII and as otherwise prescribed by law.

Subpart Q—Records and Inquiries as to Race, Color, National Origin, or Sex

§ 1602.55 Applicability of State or local law.

The requirements imposed by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in these regulations, Subparts O, P, and Q of this part, supersede any provisions of State or local law which may conflict with them.

[40 FR 25189, June 12, 1975]

PART 1604—GUIDELINES ON DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF SEX

Sec.
1604.1 General principles.
1604.2 Sex as a bona fide occupational qualification.
1604.3 Separate lines of progression and seniority systems.
1604.4 Discrimination against married women.
1604.5 Job opportunities advertising.
1604.6 Employment agencies.
1604.7 Pre-employment inquiries as to sex.
1604.8 Relationship of Title VII to the Equal Pay Act.
1604.9 Fringe benefits.
1604.10 Employment policies relating to pregnancy and childbirth.
1604.11 Sexual harassment.

APPENDIX—QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON THE PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT, PUB. L. 95-555, 92 STAT. 2076 (1978)

AUTHORITY: Sec. 713(b), 78 Stat. 265, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12.

SOURCE: 37 FR 6836, April 5, 1972, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1604.1 General principles.

(a) References to "employer" or "employers" in this Part 1604 state principles that are applicable not only to employers but also to labor organizations and to employment agencies insofar as their action or inaction may adversely affect employment opportunities.

(b) To the extent that the views expressed in prior Commission pronouncements are inconsistent with the views expressed herein, such prior views are hereby overruled.

(c) The Commission will continue to consider particular problems relating to sex discrimination on a case-by-case basis.

§ 1604.2 Sex as a bona fide occupational qualification.

(a) The commission believes that the bona fide occupational qualification exception as to sex should be interpreted narrowly. Label—"Men's jobs" and "Women's jobs"—tend to deny employment opportunities unnecessarily to one sex or the other.

(1) The Commission will find that the following situations do not warrant the application of the bona fide occupational qualification exception:

(i) The refusal to hire a woman because of her sex based on assumptions of the comparative employment characteristics of women in general. For example, the assumption that the turnover rate among women is higher than among men.

(ii) The refusal to hire an individual based on stereotyped characterizations of the sexes. Such stereotypes include, for example, that men are less capable of assembling intricate equipment: that women are less capable of aggressive salesmanship. The principle of nondiscrimination requires that individuals be considered on the basis of individual capacities and not on the basis of any characteristics generally attributed to the group.

(iii) The refusal to hire an individual because of the preferences of coworkers, the employer, clients or customers except as covered specifically in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) Where it is necessary for the purpose of authenticity or genuineness, the Commission will consider sex to be a bona fide occupational qualification, e.g., an actor or actress.

(b) Effect of sex-oriented State employment legislation.

(1) Many States have enacted laws or promulgated administrative regulations with respect to the employment of females. Among these laws are those which prohibit or limit the employment of females, e.g., the employment of females in certain occupations, in jobs requiring the lifting or carrying of weights exceeding certain prescribed limits, during certain hours of the night, for more than a specified number of hours per day or per week, and for certain periods of time before and after childbirth. The Commission has found that such laws and regulations do not take into account the capacities, preferences, and abilities of individual females and, therefore, discriminate on the basis of sex. The Commission has concluded that such laws and regulations conflict with and are superseded by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Accordingly, such laws will not be considered a defense to an otherwise established unlawful employment practice or as a basis for the application of the bona fide occupational qualification exception.

(2) The Commission has concluded that State laws and regulations which discriminate on the basis of sex with regard to the employment of minors are in conflict with and are superseded by title VII to the extent that such laws are more restrictive for one sex. Accordingly, restrictions on the employment of minors of one sex over and above those imposed on minors of the other sex will not be considered a defense to an otherwise established unlawful employment practice or as a basis for the application of the bona fide occupational qualification exception.

(3) A number of States require that minimum wage and premium pay for overtime be provided for female employees. An employer will be deemed to have engaged in an unlawful employment practice if:

(i) It refuses to hire or otherwise adversely affects the employment opportunities of female applicants or employees in order to avoid the payment of minimum wages or overtime pay required by State law; or

(ii) It does not provide the same benefits for male employees.

(4) As to other ki
State employment
requiring special re
or physical facilitie
sion of these benef
will be a violation
ployer will be deem
in an unlawful emp

(i) It refuses to hi
versely affects the
tunities of female
ployees in order to
of such benefits; or

(ii) It does not pro
efits for male emp
ployer can prove th
ty precludes provid
to both men and
State law is in confl
seded by title VII a
In this situation, t
not provide such be
of either sex.

(5) Some States
rate restrooms be pr
ees of each sex. An
deemed to have eng
ful employment pra
to hire or otherwise
the employment op
plicants or employee
the provision of su
persons of that sex.

§ 1604.3 Separate line seniority systems.

(a) It is an unla
practice to classify
"female" or to main
of progression or
lists based on sex wh
versely affect any en
is a bona fide occu
tion for that job. Ac
ment practices are u
bitrarily classify jobs

(1) A female is pr
plying for a job labe
a job in a "male" li
and vice versa.

(2) A male sched
prohibited from d
senior female on a "
list; and vice versa.

(b) A Seniority syst
gression which disti
"light" and "heavy"
an unlawful employ

ls of sex-oriented
ws, such as those
and meal periods
'or women, provi-
; to one sex only
title VII. An em-
to have engaged
yment practice if:
or otherwise ad-
ployment oppor-
pplicants or em-
oid the provision

de the same ben-
yees. If the em-
business necessi-
g these benefits
omen, then the
with and super-
o this employer.
employer shall
efits to members

quire that sepa-
vided for employ-
employer will be
ged in an unlaw-
ice if it refuses
adversely affects
ortunities of ap-
in order to avoid
n restrooms for

of progression and

ful employment
job as "male" or
in separate lines
parate seniority
e this would ad-
loyee unless sex
tional qualifica-
rdingly, employ-
awful which ar-
o that:
aibited from ap-
d "male," or for
of progression;

ed for layoff is
placing a less
male" seniority

n or line of pro-
uishes between
obs constitutes
nt practice if it

---

operates as a disguised form of classification by sex, or creates unreasonable obstacles to the advancement by members of either sex into jobs which members of that sex would reasonably be expected to perform.

§ 1604.4 Discrimination against married women.

(a) The Commission has determined that an employer's rule which forbids or restricts the employment of married women and which is not applicable to married men is a discrimination based on sex prohibited by title VII of the Civil Rights Act. It does not seem to us relevant that the rule is not directed against all females, but only against married females, for so long as sex is a factor in the application of the rule, such application involves a discrimination based on sex.

(b) It may be that under certain circumstances, such a rule could be justified within the meaning of section 703(e)(1) of title VII. We express no opinion on this question at this time except to point out that sex as a bona fide occupational qualification must be justified in terms of the peculiar requirements of the particular job and not on the basis of a general principle such as the desirability of spreading work.

§ 1604.5 Job opportunities advertising.

It is a violation of title VII for a help-wanted advertisement to indicate a preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination based on sex unless sex is a bona fide occupational qualification for the particular job involved. The placement of an advertisement in columns classified by publishers on the basis of sex, such as columns headed "Male" or "Female," will be considered an expression of a preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination based on sex.

§ 1604.6 Employment agencies.

(a) Section 703(b) of the Civil Rights Act specifically states that it shall be unlawful for an employment agency to discriminate against any individual because of sex. The Commission has determined that private employment agencies which deal exclusively with one sex are engaged in an unlawful employment practice, except to the extent that such agencies limit their services to furnishing employees for particular jobs for which sex is a bona fide occupational qualification.

(b) An employment agency that receives a job order containing an unlawful sex specification will share responsibility with the employer placing the job order if the agency fills the order knowing that the sex specification is not based upon a bona fide occupational qualification. However, an employment agency will not be deemed to be in violation of the law, regardless of the determination as to the employer, if the agency does not have reason to believe that the employer's claim of bona fide occupations qualification is without substance and the agency makes and maintains a written record available to the Commission of each such job order. Such record shall include the name of the employer, the description of the job and the basis for the employer's claim of bona fide occupational qualification.

(c) It is the responsibility of employment agencies to keep informed of opinions and decisions of the Commission on sex discrimination.

§ 1604.7 Pre-employment inquiries as to sex.

A pre-employment inquiry may ask "Male........., Female.........": or "Mr. Mrs. Miss," provided that the inquiry is made in good faith for a nondiscriminatory purpose. Any pre-employment inquiry in connection with prospective employment which expresses directly or indirectly any limitation, specification, or discrimination as to sex shall be unlawful unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification.

§ 1604.8 Relationship of title VII to the Equal Pay Act.

(a) The employee coverage of the prohibitions against discrimination based on sex contained in title VII is coextensive with that of the other prohibitions contained in title VII and is not limited by section 703(h) to those employees covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act.

(b) By virtue of section 703(h), a defense based on the Equal Pay Act may be raised in a proceeding under title VII.

(c) Where such a defense is raised the Commission will give appropriate consideration to the interpretations of the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor, but will not be bound thereby.

§ 1604.9 Fringe benefits.

(a) "Fringe benefits," as used herein, includes medical, hospital, accident, life insurance and retirement benefits; profit-sharing and bonus plans; leave; and other terms, conditions, and privileges of employment.

(b) It shall be an unlawful employment practice for an employer to discriminate between men and women with regard to fringe benefits.

(c) Where an employer conditions benefits available to employees and their spouses and families on whether the employee is the "head of the household" or "principal wage earner" in the family unit, the benefits tend to be available only to male employees and their families. Due to the fact that such conditioning discriminatorily affects the rights of women employees, and that "head of household" or "principal wage earner" status bears no relationship to job performance, benefits which are so conditioned will be found a prima facie violation of the prohibitions against sex discrimination contained in the act.

(d) It shall be an unlawful employment practice for an employer to make available benefits for the wives and families of male employees where the same benefits are not made available for the husbands and families of female employees; or to make available benefits for the wives of male employees which are not made available for female employees; or to make available benefits to the husbands of female employees which are not made available for male employees. An example of such an unlawful employment practice is a situation in which wives of male employees receive maternity benefits while female employees receive no such benefits.

(e) It shall not be a defense under title VIII to a charge of sex discrimination in benefits that the cost of such benefits is greater with respect to one sex than the other.

(f) It shall be an unlawful employment practice for an employer to have a pension or retirement plan which establishes different optional or compulsory retirement ages based on sex, or which differentiates in benefits on the basis of sex. A statement of the General Counsel of September 13, 1968, providing for a phasing out of differentials with regard to optional retirement age for certain incumbent employees is hereby withdrawn.

§ 1604.10 Employment policies relating to pregnancy and childbirth.

(a) A written or unwritten employment policy or practice which excludes from employment applicants or employees because of pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions is in prima facie violation of Title VII.

(b) Disabilities caused or contributed to by pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions, for all job-related purposes, shall be treated the same as disabilities caused or contributed to by other medical conditions, under any health or disability insurance or sick leave plan available in connection with employment. Written or unwritten employment policies and practices involving matters such as the commencement and duration of leave, the availability of extensions, the accrual of seniority and other benefits and privileges, reinstatement, and payment under any health or disability insurance or sick leave plan, formal or informal, shall be applied to disability due to pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions on the same terms and conditions as they are applied to other disabilities. Health insurance benefits for abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or where medical complications have arisen from an abortion, are not required to be paid by an employer; nothing herein, however, precludes an employer from providing abortion benefits or otherwise affects bargaining agreements in regard to abortion.

(c) Where the termination of an employee who is temporarily disabled is caused by an employment policy under which insufficient or no leave is available, such a termination violates the Act if it has a disparate impact on employees of one sex and is not justified by business necessity.

(d)(1) Any fringe benefit program, or fund, or insurance program which is in effect on October 31, 1978, which does not treat women affected by pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions the same as other persons not so affected but similar in their ability or inability to work, must be in compliance with the provisions of § 1604.10(b) by April 29, 1979. In order to come into compliance with the provisions of 1604.10(b), there can be no reduction of benefits or compensation which were in effect on October 31, 1978, before October 31, 1979 or the expiration of a collective bargaining agreement in effect on October 31, 1978, whichever is later.

(2) Any fringe benefit program implemented after October 31, 1978, must comply with the provisions of § 1604.10(b) upon implementation.

[44 FR 23805, Apr. 20, 1979]

§ 1604.11 Sexual harassment.

(a) Harassment on the basis of sex is a violation of Sec. 703 of Title VII.[1] Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment.

(b) In determining whether alleged conduct constitutes sexual harassment, the Commission will look at the record as a whole and at the totality of the circumstances, such as the nature of the sexual advances and the context in which the alleged incidents occurred. The determination of the legality of a particular action will be made from the facts, on a case by case basis.

(c) Applying general Title VII principles, an employer, employment agency, joint apprenticeship committee or labor organization (hereinafter collectively referred to as "employer") is responsible for its acts and those of its agents and supervisory employees with respect to sexual harassment regardless of whether the specific acts complained of were authorized or even forbidden by the employer and regardless of whether the employer knew or should have known of their occurrence. The Commission will examine the circumstances of the particular employment relationship and the job junctions performed by the individual in determining whether an individual acts in either a supervisory or agency capacity.

(d) With respect to conduct between fellow employees, an employer is responsible for acts of sexual harassment in the workplace where the employer (or its agents or supervisory employees) knows or should have known of the conduct, unless it can show that it took immediate and appropriate corrective action.

(e) An employer may also be responsible for the acts of non-employees, with respect to sexual harassment of employees in the workplace, where the employer (or its agents or supervisory employees) knows or should have known of the conduct and fails to take immediate and appropriate corrective action. In reviewing these cases the Commission will consider the extent of the employer's control and any other legal responsibility which the employer may have with respect to the conduct of such non-employees.

(f) Prevention is the best tool for the elimination of sexual harassment. An employer should take all steps necessary to prevent sexual harassment from occurring, such as affirmatively raising the subject, expressing strong disapproval, developing appropriate sanctions, informing employees of their right to raise and how to raise the issue of harassment under Title

---

[1] The principles involved here continue to apply to race, color, religion or national origin.

VII, and developing methods to sensitize all concerned.

(g) Other related practices: Where employment opportunities or benefits are granted because of an individual's submission to the employer's sexual advances or requests for sexual favors, the employer may be held liable for unlawful sex discrimination against other persons who were qualified for but denied that employment opportunity or benefit.

(Title VII, Pub. L. 88-352, 78 Stat. 253 (42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq.))

[45 FR 74677, Nov. 10, 1980]

APPENDIX—QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON THE PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION ACT, PUB. L. 95-555, 92 STAT. 2076 (1978)

INTRODUCTION

On October 31, 1978, President Carter signed into law the *Pregnancy Discrimination Act* (Pub. L. 95-955). The Act is an amendment to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 which prohibits, among other things, discrimination in employment on the basis of sex. The *Pregnancy Discrimination Act* makes it clear that "because of sex" or "on the basis of sex", as used in Title VII, includes "because of or on the basis of pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions." Therefore, Title VII prohibits discrimination in employment against women affected by pregnancy or related conditions.

The basic principle of the Act is that women affected by pregnancy and related conditions must be treated the same as other applicants and employees on the basis of their ability or inability to work. A woman is therefore protected against such practices as being fired, or refused a job or promotion, merely because she is pregnant or has had an abortion. She usually cannot be forced to go on leave as long as she can still work. If other employees who take disability leave are entitled to get their jobs back when they are able to work again, so are women who have been unable to work because of pregnancy.

In the area of fringe benefits, such as disability benefits, sick leave and health insurance, the same principle applies. A woman unable to work for pregnancy-related reasons is entitled to disability benefits or sick leave on the same basis as employees unable to work for other medical reasons. Also, any health insurance provided must cover expenses for pregnancy-related conditions on the same basis as expenses for other medical conditions. However, health insurance for expenses arising from abortion is not re-
quired except where the life of the mothe
would be endangered if the fetus were ca
ried to term, or where medical complica
tions have arisen from an abortion.

Some questions and answers about th
Pregnancy Discrimination Act follow. A
though the questions and answers often us
only the term "employer," the Act—an
these questions and answers—apply also t
unions and other entities covered by Titl
VII.

1. Q. What is the effective date of th
Pregnancy Discrimination Act?

A. The Act became effective on Octob
31, 1978, except that with respect to fring
benefit programs in effect on that date, th
Act will take effect 180 days thereafter, tha
is, April 29, 1979.

To the extent that Title VII already r
quired employers to treat persons affecte
by pregnancy-related conditions the same a
persons affected by other medical cond
tions, the Act does not change employe
rights arising prior to October 31, 1978, o
April 29, 1979. Most employment practice
relating to pregnancy, childbirth and relat
ed conditions—whether concerning fring
benefits or other practices—were alread
controlled by Title VII prior to this Act. Fo
example, Title VII has always prohibited a
employer from firing, or refusing to hire o
promote, a woman because of pregnancy o
related conditions, and from failing t
accord a woman on pregnancy-related leav
the same seniority retention and accrual ac
corded those on other disability leaves.

2. Q. If an employer had a sick leav
policy in effect on October 31, 1978, by wha
date must the employer bring its policy int
compliance with the Act?

A. With respect to payment of benefits, a
employer has until April 29, 1979, to brin
into compliance any fringe benefit or insu
ance program, including a sick leave polic
which was in effect on October 31, 197
However, any such policy or program cr
ated after October 31, 1978, must be in com
pliance when created.

With respect to all aspects of sick leav
policy other than payment of benefits, suc
as the terms governing retention and accru
al of seniority, credit for vacation, and re
sumption of former job on return from sic
leave, equality of treatment was required b
Title VII without the Amendment.

3. Q. Must an employer provide benefit
for pregnancy-related conditions to an em
ployee whose pregnancy begins prior t
April 29, 1979, and continues beyond tha
date?

A. As of April 29, 1979, the effective dat
of the Act's requirements, an employe
must provide the same benefits for pregnan
cy-related conditions as it provides for othe
conditions, regardless of when the pregnan
cy began. Thus, disability benefits must b

paid for all absences on or after April 29, 1979, resulting from pregnancy-related temporary disabilities to the same extent as they are paid for absences resulting from other temporary disabilities. For example, if an employee gives birth before April 29, 1979, but is still unable to work on or after that date, she is entitled to the same disability benefits available to other employees. Similarly, medical insurance benefits must be paid for pregnancy-related expenses incurred on or after April 29, 1979.

If an employer requires an employee to be employed for a predetermined period prior to being eligible for insurance coverage, the period prior to April 29, 1979, during which a pregnant employee has been employed must be credited toward the eligibility waiting period on the same basis as for any other employee.

As to any programs instituted for the first time after October 31, 1978, coverage for pregnancy-related conditions must be provided in the same manner as for other medical conditions.

4. Q. Would the answer to the preceding question be the same if the employee became pregnant prior to October 31, 1978?

A. Yes.

5. Q. If, for pregnancy-related reasons, an employee is unable to perform the functions of her job, does the employer have to provide her an alternative job?

A. An employer is required to treat an employee temporarily unable to perform the functions of her job because of her pregnancy-related condition in the same manner as it treats other temporarily disabled employees, whether by providing modified tasks, alternative assignments, disability leaves, leaves without pay, etc. For example, a woman's primary job function may be the operation of a machine, and, incidental to that function, she may carry materials to and from the machine. If other employees temporarily unable to lift are relieved of these functions, pregnant employees also unable to lift must be temporarily relieved of the function.

6. Q. What procedures may an employer use to determine whether to place on leave as unable to work a pregnant employee who claims she is able to work or deny leave to a pregnant employee who claims that she is disabled from work?

A. An employer may not single out pregnancy-related conditions for special procedures for determining an employee's ability to work. However, an employer may use any procedure used to determine the ability of all employees to work. For example, if an employer requires its employees to submit a doctor's statement concerning their inability to work before granting leave or paying sick benefits, the employer may require employees affected by pregnancy-related conditions to submit such statement. Similarly, if an employer allows its employees to obtain doctor's statements from their personal physicians for absences due to other disabilities or return dates from other disabilities, it must accept doctor's statements from personal physicians for absences and return dates connected with pregnancy-related disabilities.

7. Q. Can an employer have a rule which prohibits an employee from returning to work for a predetermined length of time after childbirth?

A. No.

8. Q. If an employee has been absent from work as a result of a pregnancy-related condition and recovers, may her employer require her to remain on leave until after her baby is born?

A. No. An employee must be permitted to work at all times during pregnancy when she is able to perform her job.

9. Q. Must an employer hold open the job of an employee who is absent on leave because she is temporarily disabled by pregnancy-related conditions?

A. Unless the employee on leave has informed the employer that she does not intend to return to work, her job must be held open for her return on the same basis as jobs are held open for employees on sick or disability leave for other reasons.

10. Q. May an employer's policy concerning the accrual and crediting of seniority during absences for medical conditions be different for employees affected by pregnancy-related conditions than for other employees?

A. No. An employer's seniority policy must be the same for employees absent for pregnancy-related reasons as for those absent for other medical reasons.

11. Q. For purposes of calculating such matters as vacations and pay increases, may an employer credit time spent on leave for pregnancy-related reasons differently than time spent on leave for other reasons?

A. No. An employer's policy with respect to crediting time for the purpose of calculating such matters as vacations and pay increases cannot treat employees on leave for pregnancy-related reasons less favorably than employees on leave for other reasons. For example, if employees on leave for medical reasons are credited with the time spent on leave when computing entitlement to vacation or pay raises, an employee on leave for pregnancy-related disability is entitled to the same kind of time credit.

12. Q. Must an employer hire a woman who is medically unable, because of a pregnancy-related condition, to perform a necessary function of a job?

A. An employer cannot refuse to hire a women because of her pregnancy-related condition so long as she is able to perform the major functions necessary to the job.

Nor can an employer refuse to hire her because of its preferences against pregnant workers or the preferences of co-workers, clients, or customers.

13. Q. May an employer limit disability benefits for pregnancy-related conditions to married employees?

A. No.

14. Q. If an employer has an all female workforce or job classification, must benefits be provided for pregnancy-related conditions?

A. Yes. If benefits are provided for other conditions, they must also be provided for pregnancy-related conditions.

15. Q. For what length of time must an employer who provides income maintenance benefits for temporary disabilities provide such benefits for pregnancy-related disabilities?

A. Benefits should be provided for as long as the employee is unable to work for medical reasons unless some other limitation is set for all other temporary disabilities, in which case pregnancy-related disabilities should be treated the same as other temporary disabilities.

16. Q. Must an employer who provides benefits for long-term or permanent disabilities provide such benefits for pregnancy-related conditions?

A. Yes. Benefits for long-term or permanent disabilities resulting from pregnancy-related conditions must be provided to the same extent that such benefits are provided for other conditions which result in long-term or permanent disability.

17. Q. If an employer provides benefits to employees on leave, such as installment purchase disability insurance, payment of premiums for health, life or other insurance, continued payments into pension, saving or profit sharing plans, must the same benefits be provided for those on leave for pregnancy-related conditions?

A. Yes, the employer must provide the same benefits for those on leave for pregnancy-related conditions as for those on leave for other reasons.

18. Q. Can an employee who is absent due to a pregnancy-related disability be required to exhaust vacation benefits before receiving sick leave pay or disability benefits?

A. No. If employees who are absent because of other disabling causes receive sick leave pay or disability benefits without any requirement that they first exhaust vacation benefits, the employer cannot impose this requirement on an employee absent for a pregnancy-related cause.

18(A). Q. Must an employer grant leave to a female employee for chidcare purposes after she is medically able to return to work following leave necessitated by pregnancy, childbirth or related medical conditions?

A. While leave for childcare purposes is not covered by the Pregnancy Discrimination Act, ordinary Title VII principles would require that leave for childcare purposes be granted on the same basis as leave which is granted to employees for other non-medical reasons. For example, if an employer allows its employees to take leave without pay or accrued annual leave for travel or education which is not job related, the same type of leave must be granted to those who wish to remain on leave for infant care, even though they are medically able to return to work.

19. Q. If state law requires an employer to provide disability insurance for a specified period before and after childbirth, does compliance with the state law fulfill the employer's obligation under the Pregnancy Discrimination Act?

A. Not necessarily. It is an employer's obligation to treat employees temporarily disabled by pregnancy in the same manner as employees affected by other temporary disabilities. Therefore, any restrictions imposed by state law on benefits for pregnancy-related disabilities, but not for other disabilities, do not excuse the employer from treating the individuals in both groups of employees the same. If, for example, a state law requires an employer to pay a maximum of 26 weeks benefits for disabilities other than pregnancy-related ones but only six weeks for pregnancy-related disabilities, the employer must provide benefits for the additional weeks to an employee disabled by pregnancy-related conditions, up to the maximum provided other disabled employees.

20. Q. If a State or local government provides its own employees income maintenance benefits for disabilities, may it provide different benefits for disabilities arising from pregnancy-related conditions than for disabilities arising from other conditions?

A. No. State and local governments, as employers, are subject to the Pregnancy Discrimination Act in the same way as private employers and must bring their employment practices and programs into compliance with the Act, including disability and health insurance programs.

21. Q. Must an employer provide health insurance coverage for the medical expenses of pregnancy-related conditions ,of the spouses of male employees? Of the dependents of all employees?

A. Where an employer provides no coverage for dependents, the employer is not required to institute such coverage. However, if an employer's insurance program covers the medical expenses of spouses of female employees, then it must equally cover the medical expenses of spouses of male employees, including those arising from pregnancy-related conditions.

But the insurance does not have to cover the pregnancy-related conditions of other dependents as long as it excludes the pregnancy-related conditions of the dependents of male and female employees equally.

22. Q. Must an employer provide the same level of health insurance coverage for the pregnancy-related medical conditions of the spouses of male employees as it provides for its female employees?

A. No. It is not necessary to provide the same level of coverage for the pregnancy-related medical conditions of spouses of male employees as for female employees. However, where the employer provides coverage for the medical conditions of the spouses of its employees, then the level of coverage for pregnancy-related medical conditions of the spouses of male employees must be the same as the level of coverage for all other medical conditions of the spouses of female employees. For example, if the employer covers employees for 100 percent of reasonable and customary expenses sustained for a medical condition, but only covers dependent spouses for 50 percent of reasonable and customary expenses for their medical conditions, the pregnancy-related expenses of the male employee's spouse must be covered at the 50 percent level.

23. Q. May an employer offer optional dependent coverage which excludes pregnancy-related medical conditions or offers less coverage for pregnancy-related medical conditions where the total premium for the optional coverage is paid by the employee?

A. No. Pregnancy-related medical conditions must be treated the same as other medical conditions under any health or disability insurance or sick leave plan *available in connection with employment*, regardless of who pays the premiums.

24. Q. Where an employer provides its employees a choice among several health insurance plans, must coverage for pregnancy-related conditions be offered in all of the plans?

A. Yes. Each of the plans must cover pregnancy-related conditions. For example, an employee with a single coverage policy cannot be forced to purchase a more expensive family coverage policy in order to receive coverage for her own pregnancy-related condition.

25. Q. On what basis should an employee be reimbursed for medical expenses arising from pregnancy, childbirth or related conditions?

A. Pregnancy-related expenses should be reimbursed in the same manner as are expenses incurred for other medical conditions. Therefore, whether a plan reimburses the employees on a fixed basis, or a percentage of reasonable and customary charge basis, the same basis should be used for reimbursement of expenses incurred for pregnancy-related conditions. Furthermore, if medical costs for pregnancy-related conditions increase, reevaluation of the reimbursement level should be conducted in the same manner as are cost reevaluations of increases for other medical conditions.

Coverage provided by a health insurance program for other conditions must be provided for pregnancy-related conditions. For example, if a plan provides major medical coverage, pregnancy-related conditions must be so covered. Similarily, if a plan covers the cost of a private room for other conditions, the plan must cover the cost of a private room for pregnancy-related conditions. Finally, where a health insurance plan covers office visits to physicians, pre-natal and post-natal visits must be included in such coverage.

26. Q. May an employer limit payment of costs for pregnancy-related medical conditions to a specified dollar amount set forth in an insurance policy, collective bargaining agreement or other statement of benefits to which an employee is entitled?

A. The amounts payable for the costs incurred for pregnancy-related conditions can be limited only to the same extent as are costs for other conditions. Maximum recoverable dollar amounts may be specified for pregnancy-related conditions if such amounts are similarly specified for other conditions, and so long as the specified amounts in all instances cover the same proportion of actual costs. If, in addition to the scheduled amount for other procedures, additional costs are paid for, either directly or indirectly, by the employer, such additional payments must also be paid for pregnancy-related procedures.

27. Q. May an employer impose a different deductible for payment of costs for pregnancy-related medical conditions than for costs of other medical conditions?

A. No. Neither an additional deductible, an increase in the usual deductible, nor a larger deductible can be imposed for coverage for pregnancy-related medical costs, whether as a condition for inclusion of pregnancy-related costs in the policy or for payment of the costs when incurred. Thus, if pregnancy-related costs are the first incurred under the policy, the employee is required to pay only the same deductible as would otherwise be required had other medical costs been the first incurred. Once this deductible has been paid, no additional deductible can be required for other medical procedures. If the usual deductible has already been paid for other medical procedures, no additional deductible can be required when pregnancy-related costs are later incurred.

28. Q. If a health insurance plan excludes the payment of benefits for any conditions existing at the time the insured's coverage becomes effective (pre-existing condition clause), can benefits be denied for medical

costs arising from a pregnancy existing at the time the coverage became effective?

A. Yes. However, such benefits cannot be denied unless the pre-existing condition clause also excludes benefits for other pre-existing conditions in the same way.

29. Q. If an employer's insurance plan provides benefits after the insured's employment has ended (i.e. extended benefits) for costs connected with pregnancy and delivery where conception occurred while the insured was working for the employer, but not for the costs of any other medical condition which began prior to termination of employment, may an employer (a) continue to pay these extended benefits for pregnancy-related medical conditions but not for other medical conditions, or (b) terminate these benefits for pregnancy-related conditions?

A. Where a health insurance plan currently provides extended benefits for other medical conditions on a less favorable basis than for pregnancy-related medical conditions, extended benefits must be provided for other medical conditions on the same basis as for pregnancy-related medical conditions. Therefore, an employer can neither continue to provide less benefits for other medical conditions nor reduce benefits currently paid for pregnancy-related medical conditions.

30. Q. Where an employer's health insurance plan currently requires total disability as a prerequisite for payment of extended benefits for other medical conditions but not for pregnancy-related costs, may the employer now require total disability for payment of benefits for pregnancy-related medical conditions as well?

A. Since extended benefits cannot be reduced in order to come into compliance with the Act, a more stringent prerequisite for payment of extended benefits for pregnancy-related medical conditions, such as a requirement for total disability, cannot be imposed. Thus, in this instance, in order to comply with the Act, the employer must treat other medical conditions as pregnancy-related conditions are treated.

31. Q. Can the added cost of bringing benefit plans into compliance with the Act be apportioned between the employer and employee?

A. The added cost, if any, can be apportioned between the employer and employee in the same proportion that the cost of the fringe benefit plan was apportioned on October 31, 1978, if that apportionment was nondiscriminatory. If the costs were not apportioned on October 31, 1978, they may not be apportioned in order to come into compliance with the Act. However, in no circumstance may male or female employees be required to pay unequal apportionments on the basis of sex or pregnancy.

32. Q. In order to come into complian with the Act, may an employer reduce ben fits or compensation?

A. In order to come into compliance wit the Act, benefits or compensation which a employer was paying on October 31, 197 cannot be reduced before October 31, 197 or before the expiration of a collective ba gaining agreement in effect on October 31 1978, whichever is later.

Where an employer has not been in com pliance with the Act by the times specifie in the Act, and attempts to reduce benefits or compensation, the employer may be re quired to remedy its practices in accord wit ordinary Title VII remedial principles.

33. Q. Can an employer self-insure benefits for pregnancy-related conditions if i does not self-insure benefits for other medical conditions?

A. Yes, so long as the benefits are the same. In measuring whether benefits are the same, factors other than the dollar coverage paid should be considered. Such factors include the range of choice of physicians and hospitals, and the processing and promptness of payment of claims.

34. Q. Can an employer discharge, refuse to hire or otherwise discriminate against a woman because she has had an abortion?

A. No. An employer cannot discriminate in its employment practices against a woman who has had an abortion.

35. Q. Is an employer required to provide fringe benefits for abortions if fringe benefits are provided for other medical conditions?

A. All fringe benefits other than health insurance, such as sick leave, which are provided for other medical conditions, must be provided for abortions. Health insurance, however, need be provided for abortions only where the life of the woman would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or where medical complications arise from an abortion.

36. Q. If complications arise during the course of an abortion, as for instance excessive hemorrhaging, must an employer's health insurance plan cover the additional cost due to the complications of the abortion?

A. Yes. The plan is required to pay those additional costs attributable to the complications of the abortion. However, the employer is not required to pay for the abortion itself, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

37. Q. May an employer elect to provide insurance coverage for abortions?

A. Yes. The Act specifically provides that an employer is not precluded from providing benefits for abortions whether directly or through a collective bargaining agreement, but if an employer decides to cover the costs of abortion, the employer must do so in the same manner and to the same degree as it covers other medical conditions.

[44 FR 23805, Apr. 20, 1979]

PART 1605—GUIDELINES ON DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF RELIGION

Sec.

1605.1 "Religious" nature of a practice or belief.
1605.2 Reasonable accommodation without undue hardship as required by Section 701(j) of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
1605.3 Selection practices.
APPENDIX A TO §§ 1605.2 AND 1605.3—BACKGROUND INFORMATION

AUTHORITY: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq.

SOURCE: 45 FR 72612, Oct. 31, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1605.1 "Religious" nature of a practice or belief.

In most cases whether or not a practice or belief is religious is not at issue. However, in those cases in which the issue does exist, the Commission will define religious practices to include moral or ethical beliefs as to what is right and wrong which are sincerely held with the strength of traditional religious views. This standard was developed in *United States* v. *Seeger*, 380 U.S. 163 (1965) and *Welsh* v. *United States*, 398 U.S. 333 (1970). The Commission has consistently applied this standard in its decisions.[1] The fact that no religious group espouses such beliefs or the fact that the religious group to which the individual professes to belong may not accept such belief will not determine whether the belief is a religious belief of the employee or prospective employee. The phrase "religious practice" as used in these Guidelines includes both religious observances and practices, as stated in Section 701(j), 42 U.S.C. 2000e(j).

§ 1605.2 Reasonable accommodation without undue hardship as required by Section 701(j) of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

(a) *Purpose of this section.* This section clarifies the obligation imposed by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (sections 701(j), 703 and 717) to accommodate the religious practices of employees and prospective employees. This section does not address other obligations under Title VII not to discriminate on grounds of religion, nor other provisions of Title VII. This section is not intended to limit any additional obligations to accommodate religious practices which may exist pursuant to constitutional, or other statutory provisions; neither is it intended to provide guidance for statutes which require accommodation on bases other than religion such as section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The legal principles which have been developed with respect to discrimination prohibited by Title VII on the bases of race, color, sex, and national origin also apply to religious discrimination in all circumstances other than where an accommodation is required.

(b) *Duty to accommodate.* (1) Section 701(j) makes it an unlawful employment practice under section 703(a)(1) for an employer to fail to reasonably accommodate the religious practices of an employee or prospective employee, unless the employer demonstrates that accommodation would result in undue hardship on the conduct of its business.[2]

(2) Section 701(j) in conjunction with section 703(c), imposes an obligation on a labor organization to reasonably accommodate the religious practices of an employee or prospective employee, unless the labor organization demonstrates that accommodation would result in undue hardship.

(3) Section 1605.2 is primarily directed to obligations of employers or labor organizations, which are the entities covered by Title VII that will most often be required to make an accommodation. However, the principles of

---

[1] See CD 76-104 (1976), CCH ¶6500; CD 71-2620 (1971), CCH ¶6283; CD 71-779 (1970), CCH ¶6180.

[2] See *Trans World Airlines, Inc.* v. *Hardison*, 432 U.S. 63, 74 (1977).

§ 1605.2 also apply when an accommodation can be required of other entities covered by Title VII, such as employment agencies (Section 703(b)) or joint labor-management committees controlling apprecticeship or other training or retraining (Section 703(d)). (See, for example, § 1605.3(a) "Scheduling of Tests or Other Selection Procedures.")

(c) *Reasonable accommodation.* (1) After an employee or prospective employee notifies the employer or labor organization of his or her need for a religious accommodation, the employer or labor organization has an obligation to reasonably accommodate the individual's religious practices. A refusal to accommodate is justified only when an employer or labor organization can demonstrate that an undue hardship would in fact result from each available alternative method of accommodation. A mere assumption that many more people, with the same religious practices as the person being accommodated, may also need accommodation is not evidence of undue hardship.

(2) When there is more than one method of accommodation available which would not cause undue hardship, the Commission will determine whether the accommodation offered is reasonable by examining:

(i) The alternatives for accommodation considered by the employer or labor organization; and

(ii) The alternatives for accommodation, if any, actually offered to the individual requiring accommodation. Some alternatives for accommodating religious practices might disadvantage the individual with respect to his or her employment opportunites, such as compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment. Therefore, when there is more than one means of accommodation which would not cause undue hardship, the employer or labor organization must offer the alternative which least disadvantages the individual with respect to his or her employment opportunities.

(d) *Alternatives for accommodating religious practices.* (1) Employees and prospective employees most frequently request an accommodation because their religious practices conflict with their work schedules. The followin subsections are some means of accommodating the conflict between wor schedules and religious practice which the Commission believes tha employers and labor organization should consider as part of the obligation to accommodate and which th Commission will consider in investigating a charge. These are not intende to be all-inclusive. There are ofte other alternatives which would reasonably accommodate an individual's religious practices when they conflic with a work schedule. There are als employment practices besides work scheduling which may conflict with religious practices and cause an individual to request an accommodation. See, for example, the Commission's finding number (3) from its Hearings on Religious Discrimination, in Appendix A to §§ 1605.2 and 1605.3. The principles expressed in these Guidelines apply as well to such requests for accommodation.

(i) Voluntary Substitutes and "Swaps".

Reasonable accommodation without undue hardship is generally possible where a voluntary substitute with substantially similar qualifications is available. One means of substitution is the voluntary swap. In a number of cases, the securing of a substitute has been left entirely up to the individual seeking the accommodation. The Commission believes that the obligation to accommodate requires that employers and labor organizations facilitate the securing of a voluntary substitute with substantially similar qualifications. Some means of doing this which employers and labor organizations should consider are: to publicize policies regarding accommodation and voluntary substitution; to promote an atmosphere in which such substitutions are favorably regarded; to provide a central file, bulletin board or other means for matching voluntary substitutes with positions for which substitutes are needed.

(ii) Flexible Scheduling.

One means of providing reasonable accommodation for the religious practices of employees or prospective employees which employers and labor organizations should consider is the creation of a flexible work schedule for individuals requesting accommodation.

The following list is an example of areas in which flexibility might be introduced: flexible arrival and departure times; floating or optional holidays; flexible work breaks; use of lunch time in exchange for early departure; staggered work hours; and permitting an employee to make up time lost due to the observance of religious practices.[3]

(iii) Lateral Transfer and Change of Job Assignments.

When an employee cannot be accommodated either as to his or her entire job or an assignment within the job, employers and labor organizations should consider whether or not it is possible to change the job assignment or give the employee a lateral transfer.

(2) Payment of Dues to a Labor Organization.

Some collective bargaining agreements include a provision that each employee must join the labor organization or pay the labor organization a sum equivalent to dues. When an employee's religious practices to not permit compliance with such a provision, the labor organization should accommodate the employee by not requiring the employee to join the organization and by permitting him or her to donate a sum equivalent to dues to a charitable organization.

(e) *Undue hardship.* (1) Cost. An employer may assert undue hardship to justify a refusal to accommodate an employee's need to be absent from his or her scheduled duty hours if the employer can demonstrate that the accommodation would require "more than a *de minimis* cost".[4] The Commission will determine what constitutes "more than a *de minimis* cost" with due regard given to the identifiable cost in relation to the size and operating cost of the employer, and the number of individuals who will in fact need a particular accommodation. In general, the Commission interprets this phrase as it was used in the *Hardison* decision to mean that costs similar to the regular payment of premium wages of substitutes, which was at issue in *Hardison*, would constitute undue hardship. However, the Commission will presume that the infrequent payment of premium wages for a substitute or the payment of premium wages while a more permanent accommodation is being sought are costs which an employer can be required to bear as a means of providing a reasonable accommodation. Further, the Commission will presume that generally, the payment of administrative costs necessary for providing the accommodation will not constitute more than a *de minimis* cost. Administrative costs, for example, include those costs involved in rearranging schedules and recording substitutions for payroll purposes.

(2) Seniority Rights. Undue hardship would also be shown where a variance from a bona fide seniority system is necessary in order to accommodate an employee's religious practices when doing so would deny another employee his or her job or shift preference guaranteed by that system. *Hardison, supra,* 432 U.S. at 80. Arrangements for voluntary substitutes and swaps (see paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section) do not constitute an undue hardship to the extent the arrangements do not violate a bona fide seniority system. Nothing in the Statute or these Guidelines precludes an employer and a union from including arrangements for voluntary substitutes and swaps as part of a collective bargaining agreement.

§ 1605.3 Selection practices.

(a) Scheduling of Tests or Other Selection Procedures. When a test or other selection procedure is scheduled at a time when an employee or prospective employee cannot attend because of his or her religious practices, the user of the test should be aware that the principles enunciated in these guidelines apply and that it has an obligation to accommodate such employee or prospective employee unless undue hardship would result.

---

[3] On September 29, 1978, Congress enacted such a provision for the accommodation of Federal employees' religious practices. See Pub. L. 95-390, 5 U.S.C. 5550a "Compensatory Time Off for Religious Observances."

[4] *Hardison, supra,* 432 U.S. at 84.

(b) Inquiries Which Determine An Applicant's Availability to Work During An Employer's Scheduled Working Hours.

(1) The duty to accommodate pertains to prospective employees as well as current employees. Consequently, an employer may not permit an applicant's need for a religious accommodation to affect in any way its decision whether to hire the applicant unless it can demonstrate that it cannot reasonably accommodate the applicant's religious practices without undue hardship.

(2) As a result of the oral and written testimony submitted at the Commission's Hearings on Religious Discrimination, discussions with representatives of organizations interested in the issue of religious discrimination, and the comments received from the public on these Guidelines as proposed, the Commission has concluded that the use of pre-selection inquiries which determine an applicant's availability has an exclusionary effect on the employment opportunities of persons with certain religious practices. The use of such inquiries will, therefore, be considered to violate Title VII unless the employer can show that it:

(i) Did not have an exclusionary effect on its employees or prospective employees needing an accommodation for the same religious practices; or

(ii) Was otherwise justified by business necessity.

Employers who believe they have a legitimate interest in knowing the availability of their applicants prior to selection must consider procedures which would serve this interest and which would have a lesser exclusionary effect on persons whose religious practices need accommodation. An example of such a procedure is for the employer to state the normal work hours for the job and, after making it clear to the applicant that he or she is not required to indicate the need for any absences for religious practices during the scheduled work hours, ask the applicant whether he or she is otherwise available to work those hours. Then, after a position is offered, but before the applicant is hired, the employer can inquire into the need for a religious accommodation and determine, according to the principles of these Guidelines, whether an accommodation is possible. This type of inquiry would provide an employer with information concerning the availability of most of its applicants, while deferring until after a position is offered the identification of the usually small number of applicants who require an accommodation.

(3) The Commission will infer that the need for an accommodation discriminatorily influenced a decision to reject an applicant when: (i) prior to an offer of employment the employer makes an inquiry into an applicant's availability without having a business necessity justification; and (ii) after the employer has determined the applicant's need for an accommodation, the employer rejects a qualified applicant. The burden is then on the employer to demonstrate that factors other than the need for an accommodation were the reason for rejecting the qualified applicant, or that a reasonable accommodation without undue hardship was not possible.

APPENDIX A TO §§ 1605.2 AND 1605.3—BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In 1966, the Commission adopted guidelines on religious discrimination which stated that an employer had an obligation to accommodate the religious practices of its employees or prospective employees unless to do so would create a "serious inconvenience to the conduct of the business". 29 CFR 1605.1(a)(2), 31 FR 3870 (1966).

In 1967, the Commission revised these guidelines to state that an employer had an obligation to reasonably accommodate the religious practices of its employees or prospective employees, unless the employer could prove that to do so would create an "undue hardship". 29 CFR 1605.1(b)(c), 32 FR 10298.

In 1972, Congress amended Title VII to incorporate the obligation to accommodate expressed in the Commission's 1967 Guidelines by adding section 701(j).

In 1977, the United States Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *Trans World Airlines, Inc.* v. *Hardison*, 432 U.S. 63 (1977). *Hardison* was brought under section 703(a)(1) because it involved facts occurring before the enactment of Section 701(j). The Court applied the Commission's 1967 Guidelines, but indicated that the result would be the same under Section 701(j). It stated that Trans World Airlines had made reasonable efforts to accommodate the religious needs of its employee, Hardison. The Court held that to require Trans World Airlines to make further attempts at accommodations—by unilaterally violating a seniority provision of the collective bargaining agreement, paying premium wages on a regular basis to another employee to replace Hardison, or creating a serious shortage of necessary employees in another department in order to replace Hardison—would create an undue hardship on the conduct of Trans World Airlines' business, and would therefore, exceed the duty to accommodate Hardison.

In 1978, the Commission conducted public hearings on religious discrimination in New York City, Milwaukee, and Los Angeles in order to respond to the concerns raised by *Hardison*. Approximately 150 witnesses testified or submitted written statements.[5] The witnesses included employers, employees, representatives of religious and labor organizations and representatives of Federal, State and local governments.

The Commission found from the hearings that:

(1) There is widespread confusion concerning the extent of accommodation under the *Hardison* decision.

(2) The religious practices of some individuals and some groups of individuals are not being accommodated.

(3) Some of those practices which are not being accommodated are:

—Observance of a Sabbath or religious holidays;

—Need for prayer break during working hours;

—Practice of following certain dietary requirements;

—Practice of not working during a mourning period for a deceased relative;

—Prohibition against medical examinations;

—Prohibition against membership in labor and other organizations; and

—Practices concerning dress and other personal grooming habits.

(4) Many of the employers who testified had developed alternative employment practices which accommodate the religious practices of employees and prospective employees and which meet the employer's business needs.

(5) Little evidence was submitted by employers which showed actual attempts to accommodate religious practices with resultant unfavorable consequences to the employer's business. Employers appeared to have substantial anticipatory concerns but no, or very little, actual experience with the problems they theorized would emerge by providing reasonable accommodation for religious practices.

Based on these findings, the Commission is revising its Guidelines to clarify the obligation imposed by Section 701(j) to accommodate the religious practices of employees and prospective employees.

PART 1606—GUIDELINES ON DISCRIMINATION BECAUSE OF NATIONAL ORIGIN

Sec.

1606.1 Definition of national origin discrimination.
1606.2 Scope of Title VII protection.
1606.3 The national security exception.
1606.4 The bona fide occupational qualification exception.
1606.5 Citizenship requirements.
1606.6 Selection procedures.
1606.7 Speak-English-only rules.
1606.8 Harassment.

AUTHORITY: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e et seq.

SOURCE: 45 FR 85635, Dec. 29, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1606.1 Definition of national origin discrimination.

The Commission defines national origin discrimination broadly as including, but not limited to, the denial of equal employment opportunity because of an individual's, or his or her ancestor's, place of origin; or because an individual has the physical, cultural or linguistic characteristics of a national origin group. The Commission will examine with particular concern charges alleging that individuals within the jurisdiction of the Commission have been denied equal employment opportunity for reasons which are grounded in national origin considerations, such as (a) marriage to or association with persons of a national origin group; (b) membership in, or association with an organization identified with or seeking to promote the interests of national origin groups; (c) attendance or participation in schools, churches, temples or mosques, generally used by persons of a national origin group; and (d) because an individual's name or spouse's name is associated with a national origin group. In examining these charges for unlawful national origin discrimination, the Commission will apply general Title VII principles, such as disparate treatment and adverse impact.

---

[5] The transcript of the Commission's Hearings on Religious Discrimination can be examined by the public at: The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20506.

§ 1606.2 Scope of Title VII protection.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, protects individuals against employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Title VII principles of disparate treatment and adverse impact equally apply to national origin discrimination. These Guidelines apply to all entities covered by Title VII (collectively referred to as "employer").

§ 1606.3 The national security exception.

It is not an unlawful employment practice to deny employment opportunities to any individual who does not fulfill the national security requirements stated in Section 703(g) of Title VII.[1]

§ 1606.4 The bona fide occupational qualification exception.

The exception stated in Section 703(e) of Title VII, that national origin may be a bona fide occupational qualification, shall be strictly construed.

§ 1606.5 Citizenship requirements.

(a) In those circumstances, where citizenship requirements have the purpose or effect of discriminating against an individual on the basis of national origin, they are prohibited by Title VII.[2]

(b) Some State laws prohibit the employment of non-citizens. Where these laws are in conflict with Title VII, they are superseded under Section 708 of the Title.

§ 1606.6 Selection procedures.

(a)(1) In investigating an emplc
selection procedures (including
identified below) for adverse in
on the basis of national origin
Commission will apply the *Uni*
Guidelines on Employee Selection
cedures (UGESP), 29 CFR part
Employers and other users of sele
procedures should refer to the UC
for guidance on matters, such a
verse impact, validation and re
keeping requirements for nat
origin groups.

(2) Because height or weight
quirements tend to exclude indivic
on the basis of national origin,[3]
user is expected to evaluate thes
lection procedures for adverse im
regardless of whether the total s
tion process has an adverse im
based on national origin. There
height or weight requirements
identified here, as they are in
UGESP,[4] as exceptions to the "bot
line" concept.

(b) The Commission has found
the use of the following selection
cedures may be discriminatory on
basis of national origin. Therefor
will carefully investigate charges
volving these selection procedures
both disparate treatment and adv
impact on the basis of national or
However, the Commission does
consider these to be exceptions to
"bottom line" concept:

(1) Fluency-in-English requireme
such as denying employment oppo
nities because of an individual's
eign accent,[5] or inability to comm
cate well in English.[6]

---

[1] See also, 5 U.S.C. 7532, for the authority of the head of a federal agency or department to suspend or remove an employee on grounds of national security.

[2] See *Espinoza* v. *Farah Mfg. Co., Inc.*, 414 U.S. 86, 92 (1973). See also, E.O. 11935, 5 CFR Part 7.4; and 31 U.S.C. 699(b), for citizenship requirements in certain Federal employment.

[3] See CD 71-1529 (1971), CCH EEOC I
sions ¶6231, 3 FEP Cases 952; CD 71-
(1971), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6223, 3
Cases 580; CD 74-25 (1973), CCH EEOC
cisions ¶6400, 10 FEP Cases 260. *Dav*
County of Los Angeles, 566 F. 2d 1334, 1
42 (9th Cir., 1977) vacated and remande
moot on other grounds, 440 U.S. 625 (1
See also, *Dothard* v. *Rawlinson*, 433 U.S
(1977).

[4] See Section 4C(2) of the *Uniform Gu*
lines on Employee Selection Procedures
CFR 1607.4C(2).

[5] See CD AL68-1-155E (1969), CCH EI
Decisions ¶6008, 1 FEP Cases 921.

[6] See CD YAU9-048 (1969), CCH EI
Decisions ¶6054, 2 FEP Cases 78.

(2) Training or education requirements which deny employment opportunities to an individual because of his or her foreign training or education, or which require an individual to be foreign trained or educated.

§ 1606.7 Speak-English-only rules.

(a) *When applied at all times.* A rule requiring employees to speak only English at all times in the workplace is a burdensome term and condition of employment. The primary language of an individual is often an essential national origin characteristic. Prohibiting employees at all times, in the workplace, from speaking their primary language or the language they speak most comfortably, disadvantages an individual's employment opportunities on the basis of national origin. It may also create an atmosphere of inferiority, isolation and intimidation based on national origin which could result in a discriminatory working environment.[7] Therefore, the Commission will presume that such a rule violates Title VII and will closely scrutinize it.

(b) *When applied only at certain times.* An employer may have a rule requiring that employees speak only in English at certain times where the employer can show that the rule is justified by business necessity.

(c) *Notice of the rule.* It is common for individuals whose primary language is not English to inadvertently change from speaking English to speaking their primary language. Therefore, if an employer believes it has a business necessity for a speak-English-only rule at certain times, the employer should inform its employees of the general circumstances when speaking only in English is required and of the consequences of violating the rule. If an employer fails to effectively notify its employees of the rule and makes an adverse employment decision against an individual based on a violation of the rule, the Commission will consider the employer's application of the rule as evidence of discrimination on the basis of national origin.

§ 1606.8 Harassment.

(a) The Commission has consistently held that harassment on the basis of national origin is a violation of Title VII. An employer has an affirmative duty to maintain a working environment free of harassment on the basis of national origin.[8]

(b) Ethnic slurs and other verbal or physical conduct relating to an individual's national origin constitute harassment when this conduct: (1) Has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment; (2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or (3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities.

(c) An employer is responsible for its acts and those of its agents and supervisory employees with respect to harassment on the basis of national origin regardless of whether the specific acts complained of were authorized or even forbidden by the employer and regardless of whether the employer knew or should have known of their occurrence. The Commission will examine the circumstances of the particular employment relationship and the job functions performed by the individual in determining whether an individual acts in either a supervisory or agency capacity.

(d) With respect to conduct between fellow employees, an employer is responsible for acts of harassment in the workplace on the basis of national origin, where the employer, its agents or supervisory employees, knows or should have known of the conduct, unless the employer can show that it took immediate and appropriate corrective action.

---

[7] See CD 71-446 (1970), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6173, 2 FEP Cases, 1127; CD 72-0281 (1971), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6293.

[8] See CD CL68-12-431 EU (1969), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6085, 2 FEP Cases 295; CD 72-0621 (1971), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6311, 4 FEP Cases 312; CD 72-1561 (1972), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6354, 4 FEP Cases 852; CD 74-05 (1973), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6387, 6 FEP Cases 834; CD 76-41 (1975), CCH EEOC Decisions ¶6632. See also, Amendment to *Guidelines on Discrimination Because of Sex*, § 1604.11(a) n. 1, 45 FR 7476 sy 74677 (November 10, 1980).

(e) An employer may also be responsible for the acts of non-employees with respect to harassment of employees in the workplace on the basis of national origin, where the employer, its agents or supervisory employees, knows or should have known of the conduct and fails to take immediate and appropriate corrective action. In reviewing these cases, the Commission will consider the extent of the employer's control and any other legal responsibility which the employer may have with respect to the conduct of such non-employees.

PART 1607—UNIFORM GUIDELINES ON EMPLOYEE SELECTION PROCEDURES (1978)

COMPREHENSIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

1607.1. Statement of Purpose
  A. Need for Uniformity—Issuing Agencies
  B. Purpose of Guidelines
  C. Relation to Prior Guidelines
1607.2. Scope
  A. Application of Guidelines
  B. Employment Decisions
  C. Selection Procedures
  D. Limitations
  E. Indian Preference Not Affected
1607.3. Discrimination Defined: Relationship Between Use of Selection Procedures and Discrimination
  A. Procedure Having Adverse Impact Constitutes Discrimination Unless Justified
  B. Consideration of Suitable Alternative Selection Procedures
1607.4. Information on Impact
  A. Records Concerning Impact
  B. Applicable Race, Sex and Ethnic Groups For Record Keeping
  C. Evaluation of Selection Rates. The "Bottom Line"
  D. Adverse Impact And The "Four-Fifths Rule"
  E. Consideration of User's Equal Employment Opportunity Posture
1607.5. General Standards for Validity Studies
  A. Acceptable types of Validity Studies
  B. Criterion-Related, Content, and Construct Validity
  C. Guidelines Are Consistent with Professional Standards
  D. Need For Documentation of Validity
  E. Accuracy and Standardization
  F. Caution Against Selection on Basis of Knowledges, Skills or Abilities Learned in Brief Orientation Period
  G. Method of Use of Selection Procedures
  H. Cutoff Scores
  I. Use of Selection Procedures for Higher Level Jobs
  J. Interim Use of Selection Procedures
  K. Review of Validity Studies for Currency
1607.6. Use of Selection Procedures Which Have Not Been Validated
  A. Use of Alternate Selection Procedures to Eliminate Adverse Impact
  B. Where Validity Studies Cannot or Need Not Be Performed
    (1) Where Informal or Unscored Procedures Are Used
    (2) Where Formal And Scored Procedures Are Used
1607.7. Use of Other Validity Studies
  A. Validity Studies not Conducted by the User
  B. Use of Criterion-Related Validity Evidence from Other Sources
    (1) Validity Evidence
    (2) Job Similarity
    (3) Fairness Evidence
  C. Validity Evidence from Multi-Unit Study
  D. Other Significant Variables
1607.8. Cooperative Studies
  A. Encouragement of Cooperative Studies
  B. Standards for Use of Cooperative Studies
1607.9. No Assumption of Validity
  A. Unacceptable Substitutes for Evidence of Validity
  B. Encouragement of Professional Supervision
1607.10. Employment Agencies and Employment Services
  A. Where Selection Procedures Are Devised by Agency
  B. Where Selection Procedures Are Devised Elsewhere
1607.11. Disparate Treatment
1607.12. Retesting of Applicants
1607.13. Affirmative Action
  A. Affirmative Action Obligations
  B. Encouragement of Voluntary Affirmative Action Programs

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

1607.14. Technical Standards for Validity Studies
  A. Validity Studies Should be Based on Review of Information about the Job
  B. Technical Standards for Criterion-Related Validity Studies
    (1) Technical Feasibility
    (2) Analysis of the Job
    (3) Criterion Measures
    (4) Representativeness of the Sample
    (5) Statistical Relationships

(6) Operational Use of Selection Procedures
(7) Over-Statement of Validity Findings
(8) Fairness
    (a) Unfairness Defined
    (b) Investigation of Fairness
    (c) General Considerations in Fairness Investigations
    (d) When Unfairness Is Shown
    (e) Technical Feasibility of Fairness Studies
    (f) Continued Use of Selection Procedures When Fairness Studies not Feasible
C. Technical Standards for Content Validity Studies
  (1) Appropriateness of Content Validity Studies
  (2) Job Analysis for Content Validity
  (3) Development of Selection Procedure
  (4) Standards For Demonstrating Content Validity
  (5) Reliability
  (6) Prior Training or Experience
  (7) Training Success
  (8) Operational Use
  (9) Ranking Based on Content Validity Studies
D. Technical Standards For Construct Validity Studies
  (1) Appropriateness of Construct Validity Studies
  (2) Job Analysis For Construct Validity Studies
  (3) Relationship to the Job
  (4) Use of Construct Validity Study Without New Criterion-Related Evidence
    (a) Standards for Use
    (b) Determination of Common Work Behaviors

DOCUMENTATION OF IMPACT AND VALIDITY EVIDENCE

1607.15. Documentation of Impact and Validity Evidence
  A. Required Information
    (1) Simplified Recordkeeping for Users With Less Than 100 Employees
    (2) Information on Impact
      (a) Collection of Information on Impact
      (b) When Adverse Impact Has Been Eliminated in The Total Selection Process
      (c) When Data Insufficient to Determine Impact
    (3) Documentation of Validity Evidence
      (a) Type of Evidence
      (b) Form of Report
      (c) Completeness
  B. Criterion-Related Validity Studies
    (1) User(s), Location(s), and Date(s) of Study
    (2) Problem and Setting
    (3) Job Analysis or Review of Job Information
    (4) Job Titles and Codes
    (5) Criterion Measures
    (6) Sample Description
    (7) Description of Selection Procedure
    (8) Techniques and Results
    (9) Alternative Procedures Investigated
    (10) Uses and Applications
    (11) Source Data
    (12) Contact Person
    (13) Accuracy and Completeness
  C. Content Validity Studies
    (1) User(s), Location(s), and Date(s) of Study
    (2) Problem and Setting
    (3) Job Analysis—Content of the Job
    (4) Selection Procedure and its Content
    (5) Relationship Between Selection Procedure and the Job
    (6) Alternative Procedures Investigated
    (7) Uses and Applications
    (8) Contact Person
    (9) Accuracy and Completeness
  D. Construct Validity Studies
    (1) User(s), Location(s), and Date(s) of Study
    (2) Problem and Setting
    (3) Construct Definition
    (4) Job Analysis
    (5) Job Titles and Codes
    (6) Selection Procedure
    (7) Relationship to Job Performance
    (8) Alternative Procedures Investigated
    (9) Uses and Applications
    (10) Accuracy and Completeness
    (11) Source Data
    (12) Contact Person
  E. Evidence of Validity from Other Studies
    (1) Evidence from Criterion-Related Validity Studies
      (a) Job Information
      (b) Relevance of Criteria
      (c) Other Variables
      (d) Use of the Selection Procedure
      (e) Bibliography
    (2) Evidence from Content Validity Studies
    (3) Evidence from Construct Validity Studies
  F. Evidence of Validity from Cooperative Studies
  G. Selection for Higher Level Jobs
  H. Interim Use of Selection Procedures

DEFINITIONS

1607.16. Definitions

APPENDIX

1607.17. Policy Statement on Affirmative Action (see Section 13B)
1607.18. Citations

Authority: Secs. 709 and 713, Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 265) as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-261); 42 U.S.C. 2000e-8, 2000e-12.

SOURCE: 43 FR 38295 and 43 FR 38312, Aug. 25, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

§ 1607.1 Statement of purpose.

A. *Need for uniformity—Issuing agencies.* The Federal government's need for a uniform set of principles on the question of the use of tests and other selection procedures has long been recognized. The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Civil Service Commission, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Justice jointly have adopted these uniform guidelines to meet that need, and to apply the same principles to the Federal Government as are applied to other employers.

B. *Purpose of guidelines.* These guidelines incorporate a single set of principles which are designed to assist employers, labor organizations, employment agencies, and licensing and certification boards to comply with requirements of Federal law prohibiting employment practices which discriminate on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. They are designed to provide a framework for determining the proper use of tests and other selection procedures. These guidelines do not require a user to conduct validity studies of selection procedures where no adverse impact results. However, all users are encouraged to use selection procedures which are valid, especially users operating under merit principles.

C. *Relation to prior guidelines.* These guidelines are based upon and supersede previously issued guidelines on employee selection procedures. These guidelines have been built upon court decisions, the previously issued guidelines of the agencies, and the practical experience of the agencies, as well as the standards of the psychological profession. These guidelines are intended to be consistent with existing law.

§ 1607.2 Scope.

A. *Application of guidelines.* These guidelines will be applied by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in the enforcement of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (hereinafter "Title VII"); by the Department of Labor, and the contract compliance agencies until the transfer of authority contemplated by the President's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1978, in the administration and enforcement of Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375 (hereinafter "Executive Order 11246"); by the Civil Service Commission and other Federal agencies subject to section 717 of Title VII; by the Civil Service Commission in exercising its responsibilities toward State and local governments under section 208(b)(1) of the Intergovernmental-Personnel Act; by the Department of Justice in exercising its responsibilities under Federal law; by the Office of Revenue Sharing of the Department of the Treasury under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, as amended; and by any other Federal agency which adopts them.

B. *Employment decisions.* These guidelines apply to tests and other selection procedures which are used as a basis for any employment decision. Employment decisions include but are not limited to hiring, promotion, demotion, membership (for example, in a labor organization), referral, retention, and licensing and certification, to the extent that licensing and certification may be covered by Federal equal employment opportunity law. Other selection decisions, such as selection for training or transfer, may also be considered employment decisions if they lead to any of the decisions listed above.

C. *Selection procedures.* These guidelines apply only to selection procedures which are used as a basis for making employment decisions. For example, the use of recruiting procedures designed to attract members of a particular race, sex, or ethnic group, which were previously denied employment opportunities or which are currently underutilized, may be necessary to bring an employer into compliance with Federal law, and is frequently an essential element of any effective affirmative action program; but recruitment practices are not considered by these guidelines to be selection procedures. Similarly, these guidelines do not pertain to the question of the lawfulness of a seniority system within the meaning of section 703(h), Executive Order 11246 or other provisions of Federal law or regulation, except to the extent that such systems utilize selection procedures to determine qualifications or abilities to perform the job. Nothing in these guidelines is intended or should be interpreted as discouraging the use of a selection procedure for the purpose of determining qualifications or for the purpose of selection on the basis of relative qualifications, if the selection procedure had been validated in accord with these guidelines for each such purpose for which it is to be used.

D. *Limitations.* These guidelines apply only to persons subject to Title VII, Executive Order 11246, or other equal employment opportunity requirements of Federal law. These guidelines do not apply to responsibilities under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, not to discriminate on the basis of age, or under sections 501, 503, and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, not to discriminate on the basis of handicap.

E. *Indian preference not affected.* These guidelines do not restrict any obligation imposed or right granted by Federal law to users to extend a preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation.

§ 1607.3 Discrimination defined: Relationship between use of selection procedures and discrimination.

A. *Procedure having adverse impact constitutes discrimination unless justified.* The use of any selection procedure which has an adverse impact on the hiring, promotion, or other employment or membership opportunities of members of any race, sex, or ethnic group will be considered to be discriminatory and inconsistent with these guidelines, unless the procedure has been validated in accordance with these guidelines, or the provisions of section 6 below are satisfied.

B. *Consideration of suitable alternative selection procedures.* Where two or more selection procedures are available which serve the user's legitimate interest in efficient and trustworthy workmanship, and which are substantially equally valid for a given purpose, the user should use the procedure which has been demonstrated to have the lesser adverse impact. Accordingly, whenever a validity study is called for by these guidelines, the user should include, as a part of the validity study, an investigation of suitable alternative selection procedures and suitable alternative methods of using the selection procedure which have as little adverse impact as possible, to determine the appropriateness of using or validating them in accord with these guidelines. If a user has made a reasonable effort to become aware of such alternative procedures and validity has been demonstrated in accord with these guidelines, the use of the test or other selection procedure may continue until such time as it should reasonably be reviewed for currency. Whenever the user is shown an alternative selection procedure with evidence of less adverse impact and substantial evidence of validity for the same job in similar circumstances, the user should investigate it to determine the appropriateness of using or validating it in accord with these guidelines. This subsection is not intended to preclude the combination of procedures into a significantly more valid procedure, if the use of such a combination has been shown to be in compliance with the guidelines.

§ 1607.4 Information on impact.

A. *Records concerning impact.* Each user should maintain and have available for inspection records or other information which will disclose the impact which its tests and other selection procedures have upon employment opportunities of persons by identifiable race, sex, or ethnic group as set forth in subparagraph B below in order to determine compliance with these guidelines. Where there are large numbers of applicants and procedures are administered frequently, such information may be retained on a sample basis, provided that the sample is appropriate in terms of the applicant population and adequate in size.

B. *Applicable race, sex, and ethnic groups for recordkeeping.* The records called for by this section are to be maintained by sex, and the following races and ethnic groups: Blacks (Negroes), American Indians (including Alaskan Natives), Asians (including Pacific Islanders), Hispanic (including persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish origin or culture regardless of race), whites (Caucasians) other than Hispanic, and totals. The race, sex, and ethnic classifications called for by this section are consistent with the Equal Employment Opportunity Standard Form 100, Employer Information Report EEO-1 series of reports. The user should adopt safeguards to insure that the records required by this paragraph are used for appropriate purposes such as determining adverse impact, or (where required) for developing and monitoring affirmative action programs, and that such records are not used improperly. See sections 4E and 17(4), below.

C. *Evaluation of selection rates. The "bottom line."* If the information called for by sections 4A and B above shows that the total selection process for a job has an adverse impact, the individual components of the selection process should be evaluated for adverse impact. If this information shows that the total selection process does not have an adverse impact, the Federal enforcement agencies, in the exercise of their administrative and prosecutorial discretion, in usual circumstances, will not expect a user to evaluate the individual components for adverse impact, or to validate such individual components, and will not take enforcement action based upon adverse impact of any component of that process, including the separate parts of a multipart selection procedure or any separate procedure that is used as an alternative method of selection. However, in the following circumstances the Federal enforcement agencies will expect a user to evaluate the individual components for adverse impact and may, where appropriate, take enforcement action with respect to the individual components: (1) Where the selection procedure is a significant factor in the continuation of patterns of assignments of incumbent employees caused by prior discriminatory employment practices, (2) where the weight of court decisions or administrative interpretations hold that a specific procedure (such as height or weight requirements or no-arrest records) is not job related in the same or similar circumstances. In unusual circumstances, other than those listed in (1) and (2) above, the Federal enforcement agencies may request a user to evaluate the individual components for adverse impact and may, where appropriate, take enforcement action with respect to the individual component.

D. *Adverse impact and the "four-fifths rule."* A selection rate for any race, sex, or ethnic group which is less than four-fifths (⅘) (or eighty percent) of the rate for the group with the highest rate will generally be regarded by the Federal enforcement agencies as evidence of adverse impact, while a greater than four-fifths rate will generally not be regarded by Federal enforcement agencies as evidence of adverse impact. Smaller differences in selection rate may nevertheless constitute adverse impact, where they are significant in both statistical and practical terms or where a user's actions have discouraged applicants disproportionately on grounds of race, sex, or ethnic group. Greater differences in selection rate may not constitute adverse impact where the differences are based on small numbers and are not statistically significant, or where special recruiting or other programs cause the pool of minority or female candidates to be atypical of the normal pool of applicants from that group. Where the user's evidence concerning the impact of a selection procedure indicates adverse impact but is based upon numbers which are too small to be reliable, evidence concerning the impact of the procedure over a longer period of time and/or evidence concerning the impact which the selection procedure had when used in the same manner in similar circumstances elsewhere may be considered in determining adverse impact. Where the user has not maintained data on adverse impact as required by the documentation section of applicable guidelines, the Federal enforcement agencies may draw an inference of adverse impact of the selection process from the failure of the user to maintain such data, if the user has an underutilization of a group in the job category, as compared to the group's representation in the relevant labor market or, in the case of jobs filled from within, the applicable work force.

E. *Consideration of user's equal employment opportunity posture.* In carrying out their obligations, the Federal enforcement agencies will consider the general posture of the user with respect to equal employment opportunity for the job or group of jobs in question. Where a user has adopted an affirmative action program, the Federal enforcement agencies will consider the provisions of that program, including the goals and timetables which the user has adopted and the progress which the user has made in carrying out that program and in meeting the goals and timetables. While such affirmative action programs may in design and execution be race, color, sex, or ethnic conscious, selection procedures under such programs should be based upon the ability or relative ability to do the work.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0017)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[43 FR 38295, 38312, Aug. 25, 1978, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1607.5 General standards for validity studies.

A. *Acceptable types of validity studies.* For the purposes of satisfying these guidelines, users may rely upon criterion-related validity studies, content validity studies or construct validity studies, in accordance with the standards set forth in the technical standards of these guidelines, section 14 below. New strategies for showing the validity of selection procedures will be evaluated as they become accepted by the psychological profession.

B. *Criterion-related, content, and construct validity.* Evidence of the validity of a test or other selection procedure by a criterion-related validity study should consist of empirical data demonstrating that the selection procedure is predictive of or significantly correlated with important elements of job performance. See section 14B below. Evidence of the validity of a test or other selection procedure by a content validity study should consist of data showing that the content of the selection procedure is representative of important aspects of performance on the job for which the candidates are to be evaluated. See 14C below. Evidence of the validity of a test or other selection procedure through a construct validity study should consist of data showing that the procedure measures the degree to which candidates have identifiable characteristics which have been determined to be important in successful performance in the job for which the candidates are to be evaluated. See section 14D below.

C. *Guidelines are consistent with professional standards.* The provisions of these guidelines relating to validation of selection procedures are intended to be consistent with generally accepted professional standards for evaluating standardized tests and other selection procedures, such as those described in the Standards for Educational and Psychological Tests prepared by a joint committee of the American Psychological Association, the American Educational Research Association, and the National Council on Measurement in Education (American Psychological Association, Washington, D.C., 1974) (hereinafter "A.P.A. Standards") and standard textbooks and journals in the field of personnel selection.

D. *Need for documentation of validity.* For any selection procedure which is part of a selection process which has an adverse impact and which selection procedure has an adverse impact, each user should maintain and have available such documentation as is described in section 15 below.

E. *Accuracy and standardization.* Validity studies should be carried out under conditions which assure insofar as possible the adequacy and accuracy of the research and the report. Selection procedures should be administered and scored under standardized conditions.

F. *Caution against selection on basis of knowledges, skills, or ability learned in brief orientation period.* In general, users should avoid making employment decisions on the basis of measures of knowledges, skills, or abilities which are normally learned in a brief orientation period, and which have an adverse impact.

G. *Method of use of selection procedures.* The evidence of both the validity and utility of a selection procedure should support the method the user chooses for operational use of the procedure, if that method of use has a greater adverse impact than another method of use. Evidence which may be sufficient to support the use of a selection procedure on a pass/fail (screening) basis may be insufficient to support the use of the same procedure on a ranking basis under these guidelines. Thus, if a user decides to use a selection procedure on a ranking basis, and that method of use has a greater adverse impact than use on an appropriate pass/fail basis (see section 5H below), the user should have sufficient evidence of validity and utility to support the use on a ranking basis. See sections 3B, 14B (5) and (6), and 14C (8) and (9).

H. *Cutoff scores.* Where cutoff scores are used, they should normally be set so as to be reasonable and consistent with normal expectations of acceptable proficiency within the work force. Where applicants are ranked on the basis of properly validated selection procedures and those applicants scoring below a higher cutoff score than appropriate in light of such expectations have little or no chance of being selected for employment, the higher cutoff score may be appropriate, but the degree of adverse impact should be considered.

I. *Use of selection procedures for higher level jobs.* If job progression structures are so established that employees will probably, within a reasonable period of time and in a majority of cases, progress to a higher level, it may be considered that the applicants are being evaluated for a job or jobs at the higher level. However, where job progression is not so nearly automatic, or the time span is such that higher level jobs or employees' potential may be expected to change in significant ways, it should be considered that applicants are being evaluated for a job at or near the entry level. A "reasonable period of time" will vary for different jobs and employment situations but will seldom be more than 5 years. Use of selection procedures to evaluate applicants for a higher level job would not be appropriate:

(1) If the majority of those remaining employed do not progress to the higher level job;

(2) If there is a reason to doubt that the higher level job will continue to require essentially similar skills during the progression period; or

(3) If the selection procedures measure knowledges, skills, or abilities required for advancement which would be expected to develop principally from the training or experience on the job.

J. *Interim use of selection procedures.* Users may continue the use of a selection procedure which is not at the moment fully supported by the required evidence of validity, provided: (1) The user has available substantial evidence of validity, and (2) the user has in progress, when technically feasible, a study which is designed to produce the additional evidence required by these guidelines within a reasonable time. If such a study is not technically feasible, see section 6B. If the study does not demonstrate validity, this provision of these guidelines for interim use shall not constitute a defense in any action, nor shall it relieve the user of any obligations arising under Federal law.

K. *Review of validity studies for currency.* Whenever validity has been shown in accord with these guidelines for the use of a particular selection procedure for a job or group of jobs, additional studies need not be performed until such time as the validity study is subject to review as provided in section 3B above. There are no absolutes in the area of determining the currency of a validity study. All circumstances concerning the study, including the validation strategy used, and changes in the relevant labor market and the job should be considered in the determination of when a validity study is outdated.

§ 1607.6 Use of selection procedures which have not been validated.

A. *Use of alternate selection procedures to eliminate adverse impact.* A user may choose to utilize alternative selection procedures in order to eliminate adverse impact or as part of an affirmative action program. See section 13 below. Such alternative procedures should eliminate the adverse impact in the total selection process, should be lawful and should be as job related as possible.

B. *Where validity studies cannot or need not be performed.* There are circumstances in which a user cannot or need not utilize the validation techniques contemplated by these guidelines. In such circumstances, the user should utilize selection procedures which are as job related as possible and which will minimize or eliminate adverse impact, as set forth below.

(1) *Where informal or unscored procedures are used.* When an informal or unscored selection procedure which has an adverse impact is utilized, the user should eliminate the adverse impact, or modify the procedure to one which is a formal, scored or quantified measure or combination of measures and then validate the procedure in accord with these guidelines, or otherwise justify continued use of the procedure in accord with Federal law.

(2) *Where formal and scored procedures are used.* When a formal and scored selection procedure is used which has an adverse impact, the validation techniques contemplated by these guidelines usually should be followed if technically feasible. Where the user cannot or need not follow the validation techniques anticipated by these guidelines, the user should either modify the procedure to eliminate adverse impact or otherwise justify continued use of the procedure in accord with Federal law.

§ 1607.7 Use of other validity studies.

A. *Validity studies not conducted by the user.* Users may, under certain circumstances, support the use of selection procedures by validity studies conducted by other users or conducted by test publishers or distributors and described in test manuals. While publishers of selection procedures have a professional obligation to provide evidence of validity which meets generally accepted professional standards (see section 5C above), users are cautioned that they are responsible for compliance with these guidelines. Accordingly, users seeking to obtain selection procedures from publishers and distributors should be careful to determine that, in the event the user becomes subject to the validity requirements of these guidelines, the necessary information to support validity has been determined and will be made available to the user.

B. *Use of criterion-related validity evidence from other sources.* Criterion-related validity studies conducted by one test user, or described in test manuals and the professional literature, will be considered acceptable for use by another user when the following requirements are met:

(1) *Validity evidence.* Evidence from the available studies meeting the standards of section 14B below clearly demonstrates that the selection procedure is valid;

(2) *Job similarity.* The incumbents in the user's job and the incumbents in the job or group of jobs on which the validity study was conducted perform substantially the same major work behaviors, as shown by appropriate job analyses both on the job or group of jobs on which the validity study was performed and on the job for which the selection procedure is to be used; and

(3) *Fairness evidence.* The studies include a study of test fairness for each race, sex, and ethnic group which constitutes a significant factor in the borrowing user's relevant labor market for the job or jobs in question. If the studies under consideration satisfy (1) and (2) above but do not contain an investigation of test fairness, and it is not technically feasible for the borrowing user to conduct an internal study of test fairness, the borrowing user may utilize the study until studies conducted elsewhere meeting the requirements of these guidelines show

30-107 O—89——8

test unfairness, or until such time as it becomes technically feasible to conduct an internal study of test fairness and the results of that study can be acted upon. Users obtaining selection procedures from publishers should consider, as one factor in the decision to purchase a particular selection procedure, the availability of evidence concerning test fairness.

C. *Validity evidence from multiunit study.* if validity evidence from a study covering more than one unit within an organization statisfies the requirements of section 14B below, evidence of validity specific to each unit will not be required unless there are variables which are likely to affect validity significantly.

D. *Other significant variables.* If there are variables in the other studies which are likely to affect validity significantly, the user may not rely upon such studies, but will be expected either to conduct an internal validity study or to comply with section 6 above.

§ 1607.8 Cooperative studies.

A. *Encouragement of cooperative studies.* The agencies issuing these guidelines encourage employers, labor organizations, and employment agencies to cooperate in research, development, search for lawful alternatives, and validity studies in order to achieve procedures which are consistent with these guidelines.

B. *Standards for use of cooperative studies.* If validity evidence from a cooperative study satisfies the requirements of section 14 below, evidence of validity specific to each user will not be required unless there are variables in the user's situation which are likely to affect validity significantly.

§ 1607.9 No assumption of validity.

A. *Unacceptable substitutes for evidence of validity.* Under no circumstances will the general reputation of a test or other selection procedures, its author or its publisher, or casual reports of it's validity be accepted in lieu of evidence of validity. Specifically ruled out are: assumptions of validity based on a procedure's name or descriptive labels; all forms of promotional literature; data bearing on the frequency of a procedure's usage; testimonial statements and credentials of sellers, users, or consultants; and other nonempirical or anecdotal accounts of selection practices or selection outcomes.

B. *Encouragement of professional supervision.* Professional supervision of selection activities is encouraged but is not a substitute for documented evidence of validity. The enforcement agencies will take into account the fact that a thorough job analysis was conducted and that careful development and use of a selection procedure in accordance with professional standards enhance the probability that the selection procedure is valid for the job.

§ 1607.10 Employment agencies and employment services.

A. *Where selection procedures are devised by agency.* An employment agency, including private employment agencies and State employment agencies, which agrees to a request by an employer or labor organization to device and utilize a selection procedure should follow the standards in these guidelines for determining adverse impact. If adverse impact exists the agency should comply with these guidelines. An employment agency is not relieved of its obligation herein because the user did not request such validation or has requested the use of some lesser standard of validation than is provided in these guidelines. The use of an employment agency does not relieve an employer or labor organization or other user of its responsibilities under Federal law to provide equal employment opportunity or its obligations as a user under these guidelines.

B. *Where selection procedures are devised elsewhere.* Where an employment agency or service is requested to administer a selection procedure which has been devised elsewhere and to make referrals pursuant to the results, the employment agency or service should maintain and have available evidence of the impact of the selection and referral procedures which it administers. If adverse impact results the agency or service should comply with these guidelines. If the agency or service seeks to comply with these guidelines by reliance upon validity studies or other data in the possession of the employer, it should obtain and have available such information.

§ 1607.11 Disparate treatment.

The principles of disparate or unequal treatment must be distinguished from the concepts of validation. A selection procedure—even though validated against job performance in accordance with these guidelines—cannot be imposed upon members of a race, sex, or ethnic group where other employees, applicants, or members have not been subjected to that standard. Disparate treatment occurs where members of a race, sex, or ethnic group have been denied the same employment, promotion, membership, or other employment opportunities as have been available to other employees or applicants. Those employees or applicants who have been denied equal treatment, because of prior discriminatory practices or policies, must at least be afforded the same opportunities as had existed for other employees or applicants during the period of discrimination. Thus, the persons who were in the class of persons discriminated against during the period the user followed the discriminatory practices should be allowed the opportunity to qualify under less stringent selection procedures previously followed, unless the user demonstrates that the increased standards are required by business necessity. This section does not prohibit a user who has not previously followed merit standards from adopting merit standards which are in compliance with these guidelines; nor does it preclude a user who has previously used invalid or unvalidated selection procedures from developing and using procedures which are in accord with these guidelines.

§ 1607.12 Retesting of applicants.

Users should provide a reasonable opportunity for retesting and reconsideration. Where examinations are administered periodically with public notice, such reasonable opportunity exists, unless persons who have previously been tested are precluded from retesting. The user may however take reasonable steps to preserve the security of its procedures.

§ 1607.13 Affirmative action.

A. Affirmative action obligations. The use of selection procedures which have been validated pursuant to these guidelines does not relieve users of any obligations they may have to undertake affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity. Nothing in these guidelines is intended to preclude the use of lawful selection procedures which assist in remedying the effects of prior discriminatory practices, or the achievement of affirmative action objectives.

B. *Encouragement of voluntary affirmative action programs.* These guidelines are also intended to encourage the adoption and implementation of voluntary affirmative action programs by users who have no obligation under Federal law to adopt them; but are not intended to impose any new obligations in that regard. The agencies issuing and endorsing these guidelines endorse for all private employers and reaffirm for all governmental employers the Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinating Council's "Policy Statement on Affirmative Action Programs for State and Local Government Agencies" (41 FR 38814, September 13, 1976). That policy statement is attached hereto as appendix, section 17.

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

§ 1607.14 Technical standards for validity studies.

The following minimum standards, as applicable, should be met in conducting a validity study. Nothing in these guidelines is intended to preclude the development and use of other professionally acceptable techniques with respect to validation of selection procedures. Where it is not technically feasible for a user to conduct a validity study, the user has the obligation otherwise to comply with these guidelines. See sections 6 and 7 above.

A. *Validity studies should be based on review of information about the job.* Any validity study should be based upon a review of information about the job for which the selection procedure is to be used. The review should include a job analysis except as provided in section 14B(3) below with respect to criterion-related validity. Any method of job analysis may be used if it provides the information required for the specific validation strategy used.

B. *Technical standards for criterion-related validity studies.* (1) *Technical feasibility.* Users choosing to validate a selection procedure by a criterion-related validity strategy should determine whether it is technically feasible (as defined in section 16) to conduct such a study in the particular employment context. The determination of the number of persons necessary to permit the conduct of a meaningful criterion-related study should be made by the user on the basis of all relevant information concerning the selection procedure, the potential sample and the employment situation. Where appropriate, jobs with substantially the same major work behaviors may be grouped together for validity studies, in order to obtain an adequate sample. These guidelines do not require a user to hire or promote persons for the purpose of making it possible to conduct a criterion-related study.

(2) *Analysis of the job.* There should be a review of job information to determine measures of work behavior(s) or performance that are relevant to the job or group of jobs in question. These measures or criteria are relevant to the extent that they represent critical or important job duties, work behaviors or work outcomes as developed from the review of job information. The possibility of bias should be considered both in selection of the criterion measures and their application. In view of the possibility of bias in subjective evaluations, supervisory rating techniques and instructions to raters should be carefully developed. All criterion measures and the methods for gathering data need to be examined for freedom from factors which would unfairly alter scores of members of any group. The relevance of criteria and their freedom from bias are of particular concern when there are significant differences in measures of job performance for different groups.

(3) *Criterion measures.* Proper safeguards should be taken to insure that scores on selection procedures do not enter into any judgments of employee adequacy that are to be used as criterion measures. Whatever criteria are used should represent important or critical work behavior(s) or work outcomes. Certain criteria may be used without a full job analysis if the user can show the importance of the criteria to the particular employment context. These criteria include but are not limited to production rate, error rate, tardiness, absenteeism, and length of service. A standardized rating of overall work performance may be used where a study of the job shows that it is an appropriate criterion. Where performance in training is used as a criterion, success in training should be properly measured and the relevance of the training should be shown either through a comparsion of the content of the training program with the critical or important work behavior(s) of the job(s), or through a demonstration of the relationship between measures of performance in training and measures of job performance. Measures of relative success in training include but are not limited to instructor evaluations, performance samples, or tests. Criterion measures consisting of paper and pencil tests will be closely reviewed for job relevance.

(4) *Representativeness of the sample.* Whether the study is predictive or concurrent, the sample subjects should insofar as feasible be representative of the candidates normally available in the relevant labor market for the job or group of jobs in question, and should insofar as feasible include the races, sexes, and ethnic groups normally available in the relevant job market. In determining the representativeness of the sample in a concurrent validity study, the user should take into account the extent to which the specific knowledges or skills which are the primary focus of the test are those which employees learn on the job.

Where samples are combined or compared, attention should be given to see that such samples are compara-

in terms of the actual job they per-
n, the length of time on the job
ere time on the job is likely to
ect performance, and other relevant
tors likely to affect validity differ-
es; or that these factors are includ-
n the design of the study and their
ects identified.

) *Statistical relationships.* The
ree of relationship between selec-
n procedure scores and criterion
asures should be examined and
nputed, using professionally accept-
e statistical procedures. Generally,
election procedure is considered re-
ed to the criterion, for the purposes
these guidelines, when the relation-
p between performance on the pro-
ure and performance on the crite-
n measure is statistically significant
the 0.05 level of significance, which
ans that it is sufficiently high as to
ve a probability of no more than
e (1) in twenty (20) to have occurred
chance. Absence of a statistically
nificant relationship between a se-
tion procedure and job performance
ould not necessarily discourage
her investigations of the validity of
at selection procedure.

6) *Operational use of selection pro-
lures.* Users should evaluate each se-
tion procedure to assure that it is
propriate for operational use, in-
ding establishment of cutoff scores
rank ordering. Generally, if other
tors reman the same, the greater
e magnitude of the relationship
g., correlation coefficent) between
rformance on a selection procedure
d one or more criteria of perform-
ce on the job, and the greater the
portance and number of aspects of
o performance covered by the crite-
, the more likely it is that the pro
dure will be appropriate for use. Re-
nce upon a selection procedure
hich is significantly related to a cri-
ion measure, but which is based
on a study involving a large number
subjects and has a low correlation
efficient will be subject to close
view if it has a large adverse impact.
le reliance upon a single selection
strument which is related to only
e of many job duties or aspects of
o performance will also be subject to
ose review. The appropriateness of a
lection procedure is best evaluated in each particular situation and there are no minimum correlation coefficients applicable to all employment situations. In determining whether a selection procedure is appropriate for operational use the following considerations should also be taken into account: The degree of adverse impact of the procedure, the availability of other selection procedures of greater or substantially equal validity.

(7) *Overstatement of validity findings.* Users should avoid reliance upon techniques which tend to overestimate validity findings as a result of capitalization on chance unless an appropriate safeguard is taken. Reliance upon a few selection procedures or criteria of successful job performance when many selection procedures or criteria of performance have been studied, or the use of optimal statistical weights for selection procedures computed in one sample, are techniques which tend to inflate validity estimates as a result of chance. Use of a large sample is one safeguard: cross-validation is another.

(8) *Fairness.* This section generally calls for studies of unfairness where technically feasible. The concept of fairness or unfairness of selection procedures is a developing concept. In addition, fairness studies generally require substantial numbers of employees in the job or group of jobs being studied. For these reasons, the Federal enforcement agencies recognize that the obligation to conduct studies of fairness imposed by the guidelines generally will be upon users or groups of users with a large number of persons in a a job class, or test developers; and that small users utilizing their own selection procedures will generally not be obligated to conduct such studies because it will be technically infeasible for them to do so.

(a) *Unfairness defined.* When members of one race, sex, or ethnic group characteristically obtain lower scores on a selection procedure than members of another group, and the differences in scores are not reflected in differences in a measure of job performance, use of the selection procedure may unfairly deny opportunities to members of the group that obtains the lower scores.

(b) *Investigation of fairness.* Where a selection procedure results in an adverse impact on a race, sex, or ethnic group identified in accordance with the classifications set forth in section 4 above and that group is a significant factor in the relevant labor market, the user generally should investigate the possible existence of unfairness for that group if it is technically feasible to do so. The greater the severity of the adverse impact on a group, the greater the need to investigate the possible existence of unfairness. Where the weight of evidence from other studies shows that the selection procedure predicts fairly for the group in question and for the same or similar jobs, such evidence may be relied on in connection with the selection procedure at issue.

(c) *General considerations in fairness investigations.* Users conducting a study of fairness should review the A.P.A. Standards regarding investigation of possible bias in testing. An investigation of fairness of a selection procedure depends on both evidence of validity and the manner in which the selection procedure is to be used in a particular employment context. Fairness of a selection procedure cannot necessarily be specified in advance without investigating these factors. Investigation of fairness of a selection procedure in samples where the range of scores on selection procedures or criterion measures is severely restricted for any subgroup sample (as compared to other subgroup samples) may produce misleading evidence of unfairness. That factor should accordingly be taken into account in conducting such studies and before reliance is placed on the results.

(d) *When unfairness is shown.* If unfairness is demonstrated through a showing that members of a particular group perform better or poorer on the job than their scores on the selection procedure would indicate through comparison with how members of other groups perform, the user may either revise or replace the selection instrument in accordance with these guidelines, or may continue to use the selection instrument operationally with appropriate revisions in its use to assure compatibility between the probability of successful job performanc
and the probability of being selected.

(e) *Technical feasibility of fairne*
studies. In addition to the general co
ditions needed for technical feasibilit
for the conduct of a criterion-relate
study (see section 16, below) an inve
tigation of fairness requires the fo
lowing:

(i) An adequate sample of persons
each group available for the study
achieve findings of statistical signif
cance. Guidelines do not require a us
to hire or promote persons on th
basis of group classifications for th
purpose of making it possible to co
duct a study of fairness; but the us
has the obligation otherwise to compl
with these guidelines.

(ii) The samples for each grou
should be comparable in terms of th
actual job they perform, length
time on the job where time on the jo
is likely to affect performance, an
other relevant factors likely to affe
validity differences; or such facto
should be included in the design of th
study and their effects identified.

(f) *Continued use of selection proc*
dures when fairness studies not feas
ble. If a study of fairness should othe
wise be performed, but is not techn
cally feasible, a selection procedu
may be used which has otherwise m
the validity standards of these guid
lines, unless the technical infeasibilit
resulted from discriminatory emplo
ment practices which are demonstra
ed by facts other than past failure
conform with requirements for valid
tion of selection procedures. Howeve
when it becomes technically feasib
for the user to perform a study of fai
ness and such a study is otherwis
called for, the user should conduct th
study of fairness.

C. *Technical standards for conte*
validity studies—(1) *Appropriatene*
of content validity studies. Use
choosing to validate a selection proc
dure by a content validity strateg
should determine whether it is appr
priate to conduct such a study in th
particular employment context. A s
lection procedure can be supported
a content validity strategy to th
extent that it is a representati
sample of the content of the job. S
lection procedures which purport

measure knowledges, skills, or abilities may in certain circumstances be justified by content validity, although they may not be representative samples, if the knowledge, skill, or ability measured by the selection procedure can be operationally defined as provided in section 14C(4) below, and if that knowledge, skill, or ability is a necessary prerequisite to successful job performance.

A selection procedure based upon inferences about mental processes cannot be supported solely or primarily on the basis of content validity. Thus, a content strategy is not appropriate for demonstrating the validity of selection procedures which purport to measure traits or constructs, such as intelligence, aptitude, personality, commonsense, judgment, leadership, and spatial ability. Content validity is also not an appropriate strategy when the selection procedure involves knowledges, skills, or abilities which an employee will be expected to learn on the job.

(2) *Job analysis for content validity.* There should be a job analysis which includes an analysis of the important work behavior(s) required for successful performance and their relative importance and, if the behavior results in work product(s), an analysis of the work product(s). Any job analysis should focus on the work behavior(s) and the tasks associated with them. If work behavior(s) are not observable, the job analysis should identify and analyze those aspects of the behavior(s) that can be observed and the observed work products. The work behavior(s) selected for measurement should be critical work behavior(s) and/or important work behavior(s) constituting most of the job.

(3) *Development of selection procedures.* A selection procedure designed to measure the work behavior may be developed specifically from the job and job analysis in question, or may have been previously developed by the user, or by other users or by a test publisher.

(4) *Standards for demonstrating content validity.* To demonstrate the content validity of a selection procedure, a user should show that the behavior(s) demonstrated in the selection procedure are a representative sample of the behavior(s) of the job in question or that the selection procedure provides a representative sample of the work product of the job. In the case of a selection procedure measuring a knowledge, skill, or ability, the knowledge, skill, or ability being measured should be operationally defined. In the case of a selection procedure measuring a knowledge, the knowledge being measured should be operationally defined as that body of learned information which is used in and is a necessary prerequisite for observable aspects of work behavior of the job. In the case of skills or abilities, the skill or ability being measured should be operationally defined in terms of observable aspects of work behavior of the job. For any selection procedure measuring a knowledge, skill, or ability the user should show that (a) the selection procedure measures and is a representative sample of that knowledge, skill, or ability; and (b) that knowledge, skill, or ability is used in and is a necessary prerequisite to performance of critical or important work behavior(s). In addition, to be content valid, a selection procedure measuring a skill or ability should either closely approximate an observable work behavior, or its product should closely approximate an observable work product. If a test purports to sample a work behavior or to provide a sample of a work product, the manner and setting of the selection procedure and its level and complexity should closely approximate the work situation. The closer the content and the context of the selection procedure are to work samples or work behaviors, the stronger is the basis for showing content validity. As the content of the selection procedure less resembles a work behavior, or the setting and manner of the administration of the selection procedure less resemble the work situation, or the result less resembles a work product, the less likely the selection procedure is to be content valid, and the greater the need for other evidence of validity.

(5) *Reliability.* The reliability of selection procedures justified on the basis of content validity should be a matter of concern to the user. When-

ever it is feasible, appropriate statistical estimates should be made of the reliability of the selection procedure.

(6) *Prior training or experience.* A requirement for or evaluation of specific prior training or experience based on content validity, including a specification of level or amount of training or experience, should be justified on the basis of the relationship between the content of the training or experience and the content of the job for which the training or experience is to be required or evaluated. The critical consideration is the resemblance between the specific behaviors, products, knowledges, skills, or abilities in the experience or training and the specific behaviors, products, knowledges, skills, or abilities required on the job, whether or not there is close resemblance between the experience or training as a whole and the job as a whole.

(7) *Content validity of training success.* Where a measure of success in a training program is used as a selection procedure and the content of a training program is justified on the basis of content validity, the use should be justified on the relationship between the content of the training program and the content of the job.

(8) *Operational use.* A selection procedure which is supported on the basis of content validity may be used for a job if it represents a critical work behavior (i.e., a behavior which is necessary for performance of the job) or work behaviors which constitute most of the important parts of the job.

(9) *Ranking based on content validity studies.* If a user can show, by a job analysis or otherwise, that a higher score on a content valid selection procedure is likely to result in better job performance, the results may be used to rank persons who score above minimum levels. Where a selection procedure supported solely or primarily by content validity is used to rank job candidates, the selection procedure should measure those aspects of performance which differentiate among levels of job performance.

D. *Technical standards for construct validity studies*— (1) *Appropriateness of construct validity studies.* Construct validity is a more complex strategy than either criterion-related or content validity. Construct validation is a relatively new and developing procedure in the employment field, and there is at present a lack of substantial literature extending the concept to employment practices. The user should be aware that the effort to obtain sufficient empirical support for construct validity is both an extensive and arduous effort involving a series of research studies, which include criterion related validity studies and which may include content validity studies. Users choosing to justify use of a selection procedure by this strategy should therefore take particular care to assure that the validity study meets the standards set forth below.

(2) *Job analysis for construct validity studies.* There should be a job analysis. This job analysis should show the work behavior(s) required for successful performance of the job, or the groups of jobs being studied, the critical or important work behavior(s) in the job or group of jobs being studied, and an identification of the construct(s) believed to underlie successful performance of these critical or important work behaviors in the job or jobs in question. Each construct should be named and defined, so as to distinguish it from other constructs. If a group of jobs is being studied the jobs should have in common one or more critical or important work behaviors at a comparable level of complexity.

(3) *Relationship to the job.* A selection procedure should then be identified or developed which measures the construct identified in accord with subparagraph (2) above. The user should show by empirical evidence that the selection procedure is validly related to the construct and that the construct is validly related to the performance of critical or important work behavior(s). The relationship between the construct as measured by the selection procedure and the related work behavior(s) should be supported by empirical evidence from one or more criterion-related studies involving the job or jobs in question which satisfy the provisions of section 14B above.

(4) *Use of construct validity study without new criterion-related evidence*—(a) *Standards for use.* Until

such time as professional literature provides more guidance on the use of construct validity in employment situations, the Federal agencies will accept a claim of construct validity without a criterion-related study which satisfies section 14B above only when the selection procedure has been used elsewhere in a situation in which a criterion-related study has been conducted and the use of a criterion-related validity study in this context meets the standards for transportability of criterion-related validity studies as set forth above in section 7. However, if a study pertains to a number of jobs having common critical or important work behaviors at a comparable level of complexity, and the evidence satisfies subparagraphs 14B (2) and (3) above for those jobs with criterion-related validity evidence for those jobs, the selection procedure may be used for all the jobs to which the study pertains. If construct validity is to be generalized to other jobs or groups of jobs not in the group studied, the Federal enforcement agencies will expect at a minimum additional empirical research evidence meeting the standards of subparagraphs section 14B (2) and (3) above for the additional jobs or groups of jobs.

(b) *Determination of common work behaviors.* In determining whether two or more jobs have one or more work behavior(s) in common, the user should compare the observed work behavior(s) in each of the jobs and should compare the observed work product(s) in each of the jobs. If neither the observed work behavior(s) in each of the jobs nor the observed work product(s) in each of the jobs are the same, the Federal enforcement agencies will presume that the work behavior(s) in each job are different. If the work behaviors are not observable, then evidence of similarity of work products and any other relevant research evidence will be considered in determining whether the work behavior(s) in the two jobs are the same.

DOCUMENTATION OF IMPACT AND VALIDITY EVIDENCE

§ 1607.15 Documentation of impact and validity evidence.

A. *Required information.* Users of selection procedures other than those users complying with section 15A(1) below should maintain and have available for each job information on adverse impact of the selection process for that job and, where it is determined a selection process has an adverse impact, evidence of validity as set forth below.

(1) *Simplified recordkeeping for users with less than 100 employees.* In order to minimize recordkeeping burdens on employers who employ one hundred (100) or fewer employees, and other users not required to file EEO-1, et seq., reports, such users may satisfy the requirements of this section 15 if they maintain and have available records showing, for each year:

(a) The number of persons hired, promoted, and terminated for each job, by sex, and where appropriate by race and national origin;

(b) The number of applicants for hire and promotion by sex and where appropriate by race and national origin; and

(c) The selection procedures utilized (either standardized or not standardized).

These records should be maintained for each race or national origin group (see section 4 above) constituting more than two percent (2%) of the labor force in the relevant labor area. However, it is not necessary to maintain records by race and/or national origin (see § 4 above) if one race or national origin group in the relevant labor area constitutes more than ninety-eight percent (98%) of the labor force in the area. If the user has reason to believe that a selection procedure has an adverse impact, the user should maintain any available evidence of validity for that procedure (see sections 7A and 8).

(2) *Information on impact*—(a) *Collection of information on impact.* Users of selection procedures other than those complying with section 15A(1) above should maintain and have available for each job records or

other information showing whether the total selection process for that job has an adverse impact on any of the groups for which records are called for by sections 4B above. Adverse impact determinations should be made at least annually for each such group which constitutes at least 2 percent of the labor force in the relevant labor area or 2 percent of the applicable workforce. Where a total selection process for a job has an adverse impact, the user should maintain and have available records or other information showing which components have an adverse impact. Where the total selection process for a job does not have an adverse impact, information need not be maintained for individual components except in circumstances set forth in subsection 15A(2)(b) below. If the determination of adverse impact is made using a procedure other than the "four-fifths rule," as defined in the first sentence of section 4D above, a justification, consistent with section 4D above, for the procedure used to determine adverse impact should be available.

(b) *When adverse impact has been eliminated in the total selection process.* Whenever the total selection process for a particular job has had an adverse impact, as defined in section 4 above, in any year, but no longer has an adverse impact, the user should maintain and have available the information on individual components of the selection process required in the preceding paragraph for the period in which there was adverse impact. In addition, the user should continue to collect such information for at least two (2) years after the adverse impact has been eliminated.

(c) *When data insufficient to determine impact.* Where there has been an insufficient number of selections to determine whether there is an adverse impact of the total selection process for a particular job, the user should continue to collect, maintain and have available the information on individual components of the selection process required in section 15(A)(2)(a) above until the information is sufficient to determine that the overall selection process does not have an adverse impact as defined in section 4 above, or until the job has changed substantially.

(3) *Documentation of validity evidence.*—(a) *Types of evidence.* Where a total selection process has an adverse impact (see section 4 above) the user should maintain and have available for each component of that process which has an adverse impact, one or more of the following types of documentation evidence:

(i) Documentation evidence showing criterion-related validity of the selection procedure (see section 15B, below).

(ii) Documentation evidence showing content validity of the selection procedure (see section 15C, below).

(iii) Documentation evidence showing construct validity of the selection procedure (see section 15D, below).

(iv) Documentation evidence from other studies showing validity of the selection procedure in the user's facility (see section 15E, below).

(v) Documentation evidence showing why a validity study cannot or need not be performed and why continued use of the procedure is consistent with Federal law.

(b) *Form of report.* This evidence should be compiled in a reasonably complete and organized manner to permit direct evaluation of the validity of the selection procedure. Previously written employer or consultant reports of validity, or reports describing validity studies completed before the issuance of these guidelines are acceptable if they are complete in regard to the documentation requirements contained in this section, or if they satisfied requirements of guidelines which were in effect when the validity study was completed. If they are not complete, the required additional documentation should be appended. If necessary information is not available the report of the validity study may still be used as documentation, but its adequacy will be evaluated in terms of compliance with the requirements of these guidelines.

(c) *Completeness.* In the event that evidence of validity is reviewed by an enforcement agency, the validation reports completed after the effective date of these guidelines are expected to contain the information set forth below. Evidence denoted by use of the word "(Essential)" is considered critical. If information denoted essential is not included, the report will be considered incomplete unless the user affirmatively demonstrates either its unavailability due to circumstances beyond the user's control or special circumstances of the user's study which make the information irrelevant. Evidence not so denoted is desirable but its absence will not be a basis for considering a report incomplete. The user should maintain and have available the information called for under the heading "Source Data" in sections 15B(11) and 15D(11). While it is a necessary part of the study, it need not be submitted with the report. All statistical results should be organized and presented in tabular or graphic form to the extent feasible.

B. *Criterion-related validity studies.* Reports of criterion-related validity for a selection procedure should include the following information:

(1) *User(s), location(s), and date(s) of study.* Dates and location(s) of the job analysis or review of job information, the date(s) and location(s) of the administration of the selection procedures and collection of criterion data, and the time between collection of data on selection procedures and criterion measures should be provided (Essential). If the study was conducted at several locations, the address of each location, including city and State, should be shown.

(2) *Problem and setting.* An explicit definition of the purpose(s) of the study and the circumstances in which the study was conducted should be provided. A description of existing selection procedures and cutoff scores, if any, should be provided.

(3) *Job anlysis or review of job information.* A description of the procedure used to analyze the job or group of jobs, or to review the job information should be provided (Essential). Where a review of job information results in criteria which may be used without a full job analysis (see section 14B(3)), the basis for the selection of these criteria should be reported (Essential). Where a job analysis is required a complete description of the work behavior(s) or work outcome(s), and measures of their criticality or importance should be provided (Essential). The report should describe the basis on which the behavior(s) or outcome(s) were determined to be critical or important, such as the proportion of time spent on the respective behaviors, their level of difficulty, their frequency of performance, the consequences of error, or other appropriate factors (Essential). Where two or more jobs are grouped for a validity study, the information called for in this subsection should be provided for each of the jobs, and the justification for the grouping (see section 14B(1)) should be provided (Essential).

(4) *Job titles and codes.* It is desirable to provide the user's job title(s) for the job(s) in question and the corresponding job title(s) and code(s) from U.S. Employment Service's Dictionary of Occupational Titles.

(5) *Criterion measures.* The bases for the selection of the criterion measures should be provided, together with references to the evidence considered in making the selection of criterion measures (essential). A full description of all criteria on which data were collected and means by which they were observed, recorded, evaluated, and quantified, should be provided (essential). If rating techniques are used as criterion measures, the appraisal form(s) and instructions to the rater(s) should be included as part of the validation evidence, or should be explicitly described and available (essential). All steps taken to insure that criterion measures are free from factors which would unfairly alter the scores of members of any group should be described (essential).

(6) *Sample description.* A description of how the research sample was identified and selected should be included (essential). The race, sex, and ethnic composition of the sample, including those groups set forth in section 4A above, should be described (essential). This description should include the size of each subgroup (essential). A description of how the research sample compares with the relevant labor market or work force, the method by which the relevant labor market or work force was defined, and a discussion of the likely effects on validity of

differences between the sample and the relevant labor market or work force, are also desirable. Descriptions of educational levels, length of service, and age are also desirable.

(7) *Description of selection procedures.* Any measure, combination of measures, or procedure studied should be completely and explicitly described or attached (essential). If commercially available selection procedures are studied, they should be described by title, form, and publisher (essential). Reports of reliability estimates and how they were established are desirable.

(8) *Techniques and results.* Methods used in analyzing data should be described (essential). Measures of central tendency (e.g., means) and measures of dispersion (e.g., standard deviations and ranges) for all selection procedures and all criteria should be reported for each race, sex, and ethnic group which constitutes a significant factor in the relevant labor market (essential). The magnitude and direction of all relationships between selection procedures and criterion measures investigated should be reported for each relevant race, sex, and ethnic group and for the total group (essential). Where groups are too small to obtain reliable evidence of the magnitude of the relationship, need not be reported separately. Statements regarding the statistical significance of results should be made (essential). Any statistical adjustments, such as for less then perfect reliability or for restriction of score range in the selection procedure or criterion should be described and explained; and uncorrected correlation coefficients should also be shown (essential). Where the statistical technique categorizes continuous data, such as biserial correlation and the phi coefficient, the categories and the bases on which they were determined should be described and explained (essential). Studies of test fairness should be included where called for by the requirements of section 14B(8) (essential). These studies should include the rationale by which a selection procedure was determined to be fair to the group(s) in question. Where test fairness or unfairness has been demonstrated on the basis of other studies, a bibliography of the relevant studies should be included (essential). If the bibliography includes unpublished studies, copies of these studies, or adequate abstracts or summaries, should be attached (essential). Where revisions have been made in a selection procedure to assure compatability between successful job performance and the probability of being selected, the studies underlying such revisions should be included (essential). All statistical results should be organized and presented by relevant race, sex, and ethnic group (essential).

(9) *Alternative procedures investigated.* The selection procedures investigated and available evidence of their impact should be identified (essential). The scope, method, and findings of the investigation, and the conclusions reached in light of the findings, should be fully described (essential).

(10) *Uses and applications.* The methods considered for use of the selection procedure (e.g., as a screening device with a cutoff score, for grouping or ranking, or combined with other procedures in a battery) and available evidence of their impact should be described (essential). This description should include the rationale for choosing the method for operational use, and the evidence of the validity and utility of the procedure as it is to be used (essential). The purpose for which the procedure is to be used (e.g., hiring, transfer, promotion) should be described (essential). If weights are assigned to different parts of the selection procedure, these weights and the validity of the weighted composite should be reported (essential). If the selection procedure is used with a cutoff score, the user should describe the way in which normal expectations of proficiency within the work force were determined and the way in which the cutoff score was determined (essential).

(11) *Source data.* Each user should maintain records showing all pertinent information about individual sample members and raters where they are used, in studies involving the validation of selection procedures. These records should be made available upon request of a compliance agency. In the case of individual sample members

these data should include scores on the selection procedure(s), scores on criterion measures, age, sex, race, or ethnic group status, and experience on the specific job on which the validation study was conducted, and may also include such things as education, training, and prior job experience, but should not include names and social security numbers. Records should be maintained which show the ratings given to each sample member by each rater.

(12) *Contact person.* The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the person who may be contacted for further information about the validity study should be provided (essential).

(13) *Accuracy and completeness.* The report should describe the steps taken to assure the accuracy and completeness of the collection, analysis, and report of data and results.

C. *Content validity studies.* Reports of content validity for a selection procedure should include the following information:

(1) *User(s), location(s) and date(s) of study.* Dates and location(s) of the job analysis should be shown (essential).

(2) *Problem and setting.* An explicit definition of the purpose(s) of the study and the circumstances in which the study was conducted should be provided. A description of existing selection procedures and cutoff scores, if any, should be provided.

(3) *Job analysis—Content of the job.* A description of the method used to analyze the job should be provided (essential). The work behavior(s), the associated tasks, and, if the behavior results in a work product, the work products should be completely described (essential). Measures of criticality and/or importance of the work behavior(s) and the method of determining these measures should be provided (essential). Where the job analysis also identified the knowledges, skills, and abilities used in work behavior(s), an operational definition for each knowledge in terms of a body of learned information and for each skill and ability in terms of observable behaviors and outcomes, and the relationship between each knowledge, skill, or ability and each work behavior, as well as the method used to determine this relationship, should be provided (essential). The work situation should be described, including the setting in which work behavior(s) are performed, and where appropriate, the manner in which knowledges, skills, or abilities are used, and the complexity and difficulty of the knowledge, skill, or ability as used in the work behavior(s).

(4) *Selection procedure and its content.* Selection procedures, including those constructed by or for the user, specific training requirements, composites of selection procedures, and any other procedure supported by content validity, should be completely and explicitly described or attached (essential). If commercially available selection procedures are used, they should be described by title, form, and publisher (essential). The behaviors measured or sampled by the selection procedure should be explicitly described (essential). Where the selection procedure purports to measure a knowledge, skill, or ability, evidence that the selection procedure measures and is a representative sample of the knowledge, skill, or ability should be provided (essential).

(5) *Relationship between the selection procedure and the job.* The evidence demonstrating that the selection procedure is a representative work sample, a representative sample of the work behavior(s), or a representative sample of a knowledge, skill, or ability as used as a part of a work behavior and necessary for that behavior should be provided (essential). The user should identify the work behavior(s) which each item or part of the selection procedure is intended to sample or measure (essential). Where the selection procedure purports to sample a work behavior or to provide a sample of a work product, a comparison should be provided of the manner, setting, and the level of complexity of the selection procedure with those of the work situation (essential). If any steps were taken to reduce adverse impact on a race, sex, or ethnic group in the content of the procedure or in its administration, these steps should be described. Establishment of time limits, if any, and how these limits are related to the speed with which duties

must be performed on the job, should be explained. Measures of central tend- ency (e.g., means) and measures of dispersion (e.g., standard deviations) and estimates of realibility should be reported for all selection procedures if available. Such reports should be made for relevant race, sex, and ethnic subgroups, at least on a statistically reliable sample basis.

(6) *Alternative procedures investigated.* The alternative selection procedures investigated and available evidence of their impact should be identified (essential). The scope, method, and findings of the investigation, and the conclusions reached in light of the findings, should be fully described (essential).

(7) *Uses and applications.* The methods considered for use of the selection procedure (e.g., as a screening device with a cutoff score, for grouping or ranking, or combined with other procedures in a battery) and available evidence of their impact should be described (essential). This description should include the rationale for choosing the method for operational use, and the evidence of the validity and utility of the procedure as it is to be used (essential). The purpose for which the procedure is to be used (e.g., hiring, transfer, promotion) should be described (essential). If the selection procedure is used with a cutoff score, the user should describe the way in which normal expectations of proficiency within the work force were determined and the way in which the cutoff score was determined (essential). In addition, if the selection procedure is to be used for ranking, the user should specify the evidence showing that a higher score on the selection procedure is likely to result in better job performance.

(8) *Contact person.* The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the person who may be contacted for further information about the validity study should be provided (essential).

(9) *Accuracy and completeness.* The report should describe the steps taken to assure the accuracy and completeness of the collection, analysis, and report of data and results.

D. *Construct validity studies.* Reports of construct validity for a selection procedure should include the following information:

(1) *User(s), location(s), and date(s) of study.* Date(s) and location(s) of the job analysis and the gathering of other evidence called for by these guidelines should be provided (essential).

(2) *Problem and setting.* An explicit definition of the purpose(s) of the study and the circumstances in which the study was conducted should be provided. A description of existing selection procedures and cutoff scores, if any, should be provided.

(3) *Construct definition.* A clear definition of the construct(s) which are believed to underlie successful performance of the critical or important work behavior(s) should be provided (essential). This definition should include the levels of construct performance relevant to the job(s) for which the selection procedure is to be used (essential). There should be a summary of the position of the construct in the psychological literature, or in the absence of such a position, a description of the way in which the definition and measurement of the construct was developed and the psychological theory underlying it (essential). Any quantitative data which identify or define the job constructs, such as factor analyses, should be provided (essential).

(4) *Job analysis.* A description of the method used to analyze the job should be provided (essential). A complete description of the work behavior(s) and, to the extent appropriate, work outcomes and measures of their criticality and/or importance should be provided (essential). The report should also describe the basis on which the behavior(s) or outcomes were determined to be important, such as their level of difficulty, their frequency of performance, the consequences of error or other appropriate factors (essential). Where jobs are grouped or compared for the purposes of generalizing validity evidence, the work behavior(s) and work product(s) for each of the jobs should be described, and conclusions concerning the similarity of the jobs in terms of observable work behaviors or work products should be made (essential).

(5) *Job titles and codes.* It is desirable to provide the selection procedure user's job title(s) for the job(s) in question and the corresponding job title(s) and code(s) from the United States Employment Service's dictionary of occupational titles.

(6) *Selection procedure.* The selection procedure used as a measure of the construct should be completely and explicitly described or attached (essential). If commercially available selection procedures are used, they should be identified by title, form and publisher (essential). The research evidence of the relationship between the selection procedure and the construct, such as factor structure, should be included (essential). Measures of central tendency, variability and reliability of the selection procedure should be provided (essential). Whenever feasible, these measures should be provided separately for each relevant race, sex and ethnic group.

(7) *Relationship to job performance.* The criterion-related study(ies) and other empirical evidence of the relationship between the construct measured by the selection procedure and the related work behavior(s) for the job or jobs in question should be provided (essential). Documentation of the criterion-related study(ies) should satisfy the provisions of section 15B above or section 15E(1) below, except for studies conducted prior to the effective date of these guidelines (essential). Where a study pertains to a group of jobs, and, on the basis of the study, validity is asserted for a job in the group, the observed work behaviors and the observed work products for each of the jobs should be described (essential). Any other evidence used in determining whether the work behavior(s) in each of the jobs is the same should be fully described (essential).

(8) *Alternative procedures investigated.* The alternative selection procedures investigated and available evidence of their impact should be identified (essential). The scope, method, and findings of the investigation, and the conclusions reached in light of the findings should be fully described (essential).

(9) *Uses and applications.* The methods considered for use of the selection procedure (e.g., as a screening device with a cutoff score, for grouping or ranking, or combined with other procedures in a battery) and available evidence of their impact should be described (essential). This description should include the rationale for choosing the method for operational use, and the evidence of the validity and utility of the procedure as it is to be used (essential). The purpose for which the procedure is to be used (e.g., hiring, transfer, promotion) should be described (essential). If weights are assigned to different parts of the selection procedure, these weights and the validity of the weighted composite should be reported (essential). If the selection procedure is used with a cutoff score, the user should describe the way in which normal expectations of proficiency within the work force were determined and the way in which the cutoff score was determined (essential).

(10) *Accuracy and completeness.* The report should describe the steps taken to assure the accuracy and completeness of the collection, analysis, and report of data and results.

(11) *Source data.* Each user should maintain records showing all pertinent information relating to its study of construct validity.

(12) *Contact person.* The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the individual who may be contacted for further information about the validity study should be provided (essential).

E. *Evidence of validity from other studies.* When validity of a selection procedure is supported by studies not done by the user, the evidence from the original study or studies should be compiled in a manner similar to that required in the appropriate section of this section 15 above. In addition, the following evidence should be supplied:

(1) *Evidence from criterion-related validity studies.*—a. *Job information.* A description of the important job behavior(s) of the user's job and the basis on which the behaviors were determined to be important should be provided (essential). A full description of the basis for determining that these

important work behaviors are the same as those of the job in the original study (or studies) should be provided (essential).

b. *Relevance of criteria.* A full description of the basis on which the criteria used in the original studies are determined to be relevant for the user should be provided (essential).

c. *Other variables.* The similarity of important applicant pool or sample characteristics reported in the original studies to those of the user should be described (essential). A description of the comparison between the race, sex and ethnic composition of the user's relevant labor market and the sample in the original validity studies should be provided (essential).

d. *Use of the selection procedure.* A full description should be provided showing that the use to be made of the selection procedure is consistent with the findings of the original validity studies (essential).

e. *Bibliography.* A bibliography of reports of validity of the selection procedure for the job or jobs in question should be provided (essential). Where any of the studies included an investigation of test fairness, the results of this investigation should be provided (essential). Copies of reports published in journals that are not commonly available should be described in detail or attached (essential). Where a user is relying upon unpublished studies, a reasonable effort should be made to obtain these studies. If these unpublished studies are the sole source of validity evidence they should be described in detail or attached (essential). If these studies are not available, the name and address of the source, an adequate abstract or summary of the validity study and data, and a contact person in the source organization should be provided (essential).

(2) *Evidence from content validity studies.* See section 14C(3) and section 15C above.

(3) *Evidence from construct validity studies.* See sections 14D(2) and 15D above.

F. *Evidence of validity from cooperative studies.* Where a selection procedure has been validated through a cooperative study, evidence that the study satisfies the requirements of sections 7, 8 and 15E should be provided (essential).

G. *Selection for higher level job.* If a selection procedure is used to evaluate candidates for jobs at a higher level than those for which they will initially be employed, the validity evidence should satisfy the documentation provisions of this section 15 for the higher level job or jobs, and in addition, the user should provide: (1) a description of the job progression structure, formal or informal; (2) the data showing how many employees progress to the higher level job and the length of time needed to make this progression; and (3) an identification of any anticipated changes in the higher level job. In addition, if the test measures a knowledge, skill or ability, the user should provide evidence that the knowledge, skill or ability is required for the higher level job and the basis for the conclusion that the knowledge, skill or ability is not expected to develop from the training or experience on the job.

H. *Interim use of selection procedures.* If a selection procedure is being used on an interim basis because the procedure is not fully supported by the required evidence of validity, the user should maintain and have available (1) substantial evidence of validity for the procedure, and (2) a report showing the date on which the study to gather the additional evidence commenced, the estimated completion date of the study, and a description of the data to be collected (essential).

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0017)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[43 FR 38295, 38312, Aug. 25, 1978, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

DEFINITIONS

§ 1607.16 Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply throughout these guidelines:

A. *Ability.* A present competence to perform an observable behavior or a behavior which results in an observable product.

B. *Adverse impact.* A substantially different rate of selection in hiring, promotion, or other employment decision which works to the disadvantage of members of a race, sex, or ethnic group. See section 4 of these guidelines.

C. *Compliance with these guidelines.* Use of a selection procedure is in compliance with these guidelines if such use has been validated in accord with these guidelines (as defined below), or if such use does not result in adverse impact on any race, sex, or ethnic group (see section 4, above), or, in unusual circumstances, if use of the procedure is otherwise justified in accord with Federal law. See section 6B, above.

D. *Content validity.* Demonstrated by data showing that the content of a selection procedure is representative of important aspects of performance on the job. See section 5B and section 14C.

E. *Construct validity.* Demonstrated by data showing that the selection procedure measures the degree to which candidates have identifiable characteristics which have been determined to be important for successful job performance. See section 5B and section 14D.

F. *Criterion-related validity.* Demonstrated by empirical data showing that the selection procedure is predictive of or significantly correlated with important elements of work behavior. See sections 5B and 14B.

G. *Employer.* Any employer subject to the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, including State or local governments and any Federal agency subject to the provisions of section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and any Federal contractor or subcontractor or federally assisted construction contractor or subcontactor covered by Executive Order 11246, as amended.

H. *Employment agency.* Any employment agency subject to the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.

I. *Enforcement action.* For the purposes of section 4 a proceeding by a Federal enforcement agency such as a lawsuit or an administrative proceeding leading to debarment from or withholding, suspension, or termination of Federal Government contracts or the suspension or withholding of Federal Government funds; but not a finding of reasonable cause or a conciliation process or the issuance of right to sue letters under title VII or under Executive Order 11246 where such finding, conciliation, or issuance of notice of right to sue is based upon an individual complaint.

J. *Enforcement agency.* Any agency of the executive branch of the Federal Government which adopts these guidelines for purposes of the enforcement of the equal employment opportunity laws or which has responsibility for securing compliance with them.

K. *Job analysis.* A detailed statement of work behaviors and other information relevant to the job.

L. *Job description.* A general statement of job duties and responsibilities.

M. *Knowledge.* A body of information applied directly to the performance of a function.

N. *Labor organization.* Any labor organization subject to the provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and any committee subject thereto controlling apprenticeship or other training.

O. *Observable.* Able to be seen, heard, or otherwise perceived by a person other than the person performing the action.

P. *Race, sex, or ethnic group.* Any group of persons identifiable on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

Q. *Selection procedure.* Any measure, combination of measures, or procedure used as a basis for any employment decision. Selection procedures include the full range of assessment techniques from traditional paper and pencil tests, performance tests, training programs, or probationary periods and physical, educational, and work experience requirements through informal or casual interviews and unscored application forms.

R. *Selection rate.* The proportion of applicants or candidates who are hired, promoted, or otherwise selected.

S. *Should.* The term "should" as used in these guidelines is intended to connote action which is necessary to achieve compliance with the guidelines, while recognizing that there are circumstances where alternative courses of action are open to users.

T. *Skill.* A present, observable competence to perform a learned psychomoter act.

U. *Technical feasibility.* The existence of conditions permitting the conduct of meaningful criterion-related validity studies. These conditions include: (1) An adequate sample of persons available for the study to achieve findings of statistical significance; (2) having or being able to obtain a sufficient range of scores on the selection procedure and job performance measures to produce validity results which can be expected to be representative of the results if the ranges normally expected were utilized; and (3) having or being able to devise unbiased, reliable and relevant measures of job performance or other criteria of employee adequacy. See section 14B(2). With respect to investigation of possible unfairness, the same considerations are applicable to each group for which the study is made. See section 14B(8).

V. *Unfairness of selection procedure.* A condition in which members of one race, sex, or ethnic group characteristically obtain lower scores on a selection procedure than members of another group, and the differences are not reflected in differences in measures of job performance. See section 14B(7).

W. *User.* Any employer, labor organization, employment agency, or licensing or certification board, to the extent it may be covered by Federal equal employment opportunity law, which uses a selection procedure as a basis for any employment decision. Whenever an employer, labor organization, or employment agency is required by law to restrict recruitment for any occupation to those applicants who have met licensing or certification requirements, the licensing or certifying authority to the extent it may be covered by Federal equal employment opportunity law will be considered the user with respect to those licensing or certification requirements. Whenever a State employment agency or service does no more than administer or monitor a procedure as permitted by Department of Labor regulations, and does so without making referrals or taking any other action on the basis of the results, the State employment agency will not be deemed to be a user.

X. *Validated in accord with these guidelines or properly validated.* A demonstration that one or more validity study or studies meeting the standards of these guidelines has been conducted, including investigation and, where appropriate, use of suitable alternative selection procedures as contemplated by section 3B, and has produced evidence of validity sufficient to warrant use of the procedure for the intended purpose under the standards of these guidelines.

Y. *Work behavior.* An activity performed to achieve the objectives of the job. Work behaviors involve observable (physical) components and unobservable (mental) components. A work behavior consists of the performance of one or more tasks. Knowledges, skills, and abilities are not behaviors, although they may be applied in work behaviors.

APPENDIX

§ 1607.17 Policy statement on affirmative action (see section 13B).

The Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinating Council was established by act of Congress in 1972, and charged with responsibility for developing and implementing agreements and policies designed, among other things, to eliminate conflict and inconsistency among the agencies of the Federal Government responsible for administering Federal law prohibiting discrimination on grounds of race, color, sex, religion, and national origin. This statement is issued as an initial response to the requests of a number of State and local officials for clarification of the Government's policies concerning the role of affirmative action in the overall equal employment opportunity program. While the Coordinating Council's adoption of this statement expresses only the views of the signatory agencies concerning this important subject, the principles set forth below should serve as policy guidance for other Federal agencies as well.

(1) Equal employment opportunity is the law of the land. In the public sector of our society this means that all persons, regardless of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin shall have equal access to positions in the public service limited only by their ability to do the job. There is ample evidence in all sectors of our society that such equal access frequently has been denied to members of certain groups because of their sex, racial, or ethnic characteristics. The remedy for such past and present discrimination is twofold.

On the one hand, vigorous enforcement of the laws against discrimination is essential. But equally, and perhaps even more important are affirmative, voluntary efforts on the part of public employers to assure that positions in the public service are genuinely and equally accessible to qualified persons, without regard to their sex, racial, or ethnic characteristics. Without such efforts equal employment opportunity is no more than a wish. The importance of voluntary affirmative action on the part of employers is underscored by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Executive Order 11246, and related laws and regulations—all of which emphasize voluntary action to achieve equal employment opportunity.

As with most management objectives, a systematic plan based on sound organizational analysis and problem identification is crucial to the accomplishment of affirmative action objectives. For this reason, the Council urges all State and local governments to develop and implement results oriented affirmative action plans which deal with the problems so identified.

The following paragraphs are intended to assist State and local governments by illustrating the kinds of analyses and activities which may be appropriate for a public employer's voluntary affirmative action plan. This statement does not address remedies imposed after a finding of unlawful discrimination.

(2) Voluntary affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity is appropriate at any stage of the employment process. The first step in the construction of any affirmative action plan should be an analysis of the employer's work force to determine whether precentages of sex, race, or ethnic groups in individual job classifications are substantially similar to the precentages of those groups available in the relevant job market who possess the basic job-related qualifications.

When substantial disparities are found through such analyses, each element of the overall selection process should be examined to determine which elements operate to exclude persons on the basis of sex, race, or ethnic group. Such elements include, but are not limited to, recruitment, testing, ranking certification, interview, recommendations for selection, hiring, promotion, etc. The examination of each element of the selection process should at a minimum include a determination of its validity in predicting job performance.

(3) When an employer has reason to believe that its selection procedures have the exclusionary effect described in paragraph 2 above, it should initiate affirmative steps to remedy the situation. Such steps, which in design and execution may be race, color, sex, or ethnic "conscious," include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The establishment of a long-term goal, and short-range, interim goals and timetables for the specific job classifications, all of which should take into account the availability of basically qualified persons in the relevant job market;

(b) A recruitment program designed to attract qualified members of the group in question;

(c) A systematic effort to organize work and redesign jobs in ways that provide opportunities for persons lacking "journeyman" level knowledge or skills to enter and, with appropriate training, to progress in a career field;

(d) Revamping selection instruments or procedures which have not yet been validated in order to reduce or eliminate exclusionary effects on particular groups in particular job classifications;

(e) The initiation of measures designed to assure that members of the affected group who are qualified to perform the job are included within the pool of persons from which the selecting official makes the selection;

(f) A systematic effort to provide career advancement training, both classroom and on-the-job, to employees locked into dead end jobs; and

(g) The establishment of a system for regularly monitoring the effectiveness of the particular affirmative action program, and procedures for making timely adjustments in this program where effectiveness is not demonstrated.

(4) The goal of any affirmative action plan should be achievement of genuine equal employment opportunity for all qualified persons. Selection under such plans should be based upon the ability of the applicant(s) to do the work. Such plans should not require the selection of the unqualified, or the unneeded, nor should they require the selection of persons on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, or national origin. Moreover, while the Council believes that this statement should serve to assist State and local employers, as well as Federal agencies, it recognizes that affirmative action cannot be viewed as a standardized program which must be accomplished in the same way at all times in all places.

Accordingly, the Council has not attempted to set forth here either the minimum or maximum voluntary steps that employers may take to deal with their respective situations. Rather, the Council recognizes that under applicable authorities, State and local employers have flexibility to formulate affirmative action plans that are best suited to their particular situations. In this manner, the Council believes that affirmative action programs will best serve the goal of equal employment opportunity.

Respectfully submitted,

Harold R. Tyler, Jr.,
Deputy Attorney General and Chairman of the Equal Employment Coordinating Council.

Michael H. Moskow,
Under Secretary of Labor.

Ethel Bent Walsh,
Acting Chairman, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Robert E. Hampton,
Chairman, Civil Service Commission.

Arthur E. Flemming,
Chairman, Commission on Civil Rights.

Because of its equal employment opportunity responsibilities under the State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (the revenue sharing act), the Department of Treasury was invited to participate in the formulation of this policy statement; and it concurs and joins in the adoption of this policy statement.

Done this 26th day of August 1976.

Richard Albrecht,
General Counsel,
Department of the Treasury.

§ 1607.18 Citations.

The official title of these guidelines is "Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures (1978)". The Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures (1978) are intended to establish a uniform Federal position in the area of prohibiting discrimination in employment practices on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. These guidelines have been adopted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Department of Labor, the Department of Justice, and the Civil Service Commission.

The official citation is:

"Section ——, Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedure (1978); 43 FR —— (August 25, 1978)."

The short form citation is:

"Section ——, U.G.E.S.P. (1978); 43 FR —— (August 25, 1978)."

When the guidelines are cited in connection with the activities of one of the issuing agencies, a specific citation to the regulations of that agency can be added at the end of the above citation. The specific additional citations are as follows:

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
29 CFR Part 1607
Department of Labor
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
41 CFR Part 60-3
Department of Justice
28 CFR 50.14
Civil Service Commission
5 CFR 300.103(c)

Normally when citing these guidelines, the section number immediately preceding the title of the guidelines will be from these guidelines series 1-18. If a section number from the codification for an individual agency is needed it can also be added at the end of the agency citation. For example, section 6A of these guidelines could be cited for EEOC as follows: "Section 6A, Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures (1978); 43 FR ——, (August 25, 1978); 29 CFR Part 1607, section 6A."

PART 1608—AFFIRMATIVE ACTION APPROPRIATE UNDER TITLE VII OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED

Sec.

1608.1 Statement of purpose.
1608.2 Written interpretation and opinion.
1608.3 Circumstances under which voluntary affirmative action is appropriate.
1608.4 Establishing affirmative action plans.
1608.5 Affirmative action compliance programs under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended.
1608.6 Affirmative action plans which are part of Commission conciliation or settlement agreements.
1608.7 Affirmative action plans or programs under State or local law.
1608.8 Adherence to court order.
1608.9 Reliance on directions of other government agencies.
1608.10 Standard of review.
1608.11 Limitations on the application of these guidelines.
1608.12 Equal employment opportunity plans adopted pursuant to section 717 of Title VII.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 713 the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12, 78 Stat. 265.

SOURCE: 44 FR 4422, Jan. 19, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1608.1 Statement of purpose.

(a) *Need for Guidelines.* Since the passage of Title VII in 1964, many employers, labor organizations, and other persons subject to Title VII have changed their employment practices and systems to improve employment opportunities for minorities and women, and this must continue. These changes have been undertaken either on the initiative of the employer, labor organization, or other person subject to Title VII, or as a result of conciliation efforts under Title VII, action under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, or under other Federal, state, or local laws, or litigation. Many decisions taken pursuant to affirmative action plans or programs have been race, sex, or national origin conscious in order to achieve the Congressional purpose of providing equal employment opportunity. Occasionally, these actions have been challenged as inconsistent with Title VII, because they took into account race, sex, or national origin. This is the so-called "reverse discrimination" claim. In such a situation, both the affirmative action undertaken to improve the conditions of minorities and women, and the objection to that action, are based upon the principles of Title VII. Any uncertainty as to the meaning and application of Title VII in such situations threatens the accomplishment of the clear Congressional intent to encourage voluntary affirmative action. The Commission believes that by the enactment of Title VII Congress did not intend to expose those who comply with the Act to charges that they are violating the very statute they are seeking to implement. Such a result would immobilize or reduce the efforts of many who would otherwise take action to improve the opportunities of minorities and women without litigation, thus frustrating the Congressional intent to encourage voluntary action and increasing the prospect of Title VII litigation. The Commission believes that it is now necessary to clarify and harmonize the principles of Title VII in order to achieve these Congressional objectives and protect those employers, labor organizations, and other persons who comply with the principles of Title VII.

(b) *Purposes of Title VII.* Congress enacted Title VII in order to improve the economic and social conditions of minorities and women by providing equality of opportunity in the work place. These conditions were part of a larger pattern of restriction, exclusion, discrimination, segregation, and inferior treatment of minorities and women in many areas of life.[2] The Legislative

---

[2] Congress has also addressed these conditions in other laws, including the Equal Pay

Continued

Histories of Title VII, the Equal Pay Act, and the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 contain extensive analyses of the higher unemployment rate, the lesser occupational status, and the consequent lower income levels of minorities and women.[3] The purpose of Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, is similar to the purpose of Title VII. In response to these economic and social conditions, Congress, by passage of Title VII, established a national policy against discrimination in employment on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. In addition, Congress strongly encouraged employers, labor organizations, and other persons subject to Title VII (hereinafter referred to as "persons," see section 701(a) of the Act) to act on a voluntary basis to modify employment practices and systems which constituted barriers to equal employment opportunity, without awaiting litigation or formal government action. Conference, conciliation, and persuasion were the primary processes adopted by Congress in 1964, and reaffirmed in 1972, to achieve these objectives, with enforcement action through the courts or agencies as a supporting procedure where voluntary action did not take place and conciliation failed. See § 706 of Title VII.

(c) *Interpretation in furtherance of legislative purpose.* The principle of nondiscrimination in employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and the principle that each person subject to Title VII should take voluntary action to correct the effects of past discrimination and to prevent present and future discrimination without awaiting litigation, are mutually consistent and interdependent methods of addressing social and economic conditions which precipitated the enactment of Title VII. Voluntary affirmative action to improve opportunities for minorities and women must be encouraged and protected in order to carry out the Congressional intent embodied in Title VII.[4] Affirmative action under these principles means those actions appropriate to overcome the effects of past or present practices, policies, or other barriers to equal employment opportunity. Such voluntary affirmative action cannot be measured by the standard of whether it would have been required had there been litigation, for this standard would undermine the legislative purpose of first encouraging voluntary action without litigation. Rather, persons subject to Title VII must be allowed flexibility in modifying employment systems and practices to comport with the purposes of Title VII. Correspondingly, Title VII must be construed to permit such voluntary action, and those taking such action should be afforded the protection against Title VII liability which the Commission is authorized to provide under section 713(b)(1).

(d) *Guidelines interpret Title VII and authorize use of Section 713(b)(1).* These Guidelines describe the circum-

---

Act of 1963, Pub. L. 88-38, 77 Stat. 56 (1963), as amended; the other Titles of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Pub. L. 88-352, 78 Stat. 241 (1964), as amended; the Voting Rights Act of 1965, Pub. L. 89-110, 79 Stat. 437 (1965), as amended; the Fair Housing Act of 1968, Pub. L. 90-284, Title VII, 82 Stat. 73, 81 (1968), as amended; the Educational Opportunity Act (Title IX), Pub. L. 92-318, 86 Stat. 373 (1972), as amended; and the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Pub. L. 92-261, 86 Stat. 103 (1972), as amended.

[3] Equal Pay Act of 1963: S. Rep. No. 176, 88th Cong., 1st Sess., 1-2 (1963). Civil Rights Act of 1964: H.R. Rep. No. 914, pt. 2, 88th Cong., 1st Sess. (1971). Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972: H.R. Rep. No. 92-238, 92d Cong., 1st Sess. (1971); S. Rep. No. 92-415, 92d Cong., 1st Sess. (1971). See also, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Equal Employment Opportunity Report—1975, Job Patterns for Women in Private Industry* (1977); Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Minorities and Women in State and Local Government—1975* (1977); United States Commission on Civil Rights, *Social Indicators of Equality for Minorities and Women* (1978).

[4] Affirmative action often improves opportunities for all members of the workforce, as where affirmative action includes the posting of notices of job vacancies. Similarly, the integration of previously segregated jobs means that all workers will be provided opportunities to enter jobs previously restricted. See, e.g., *EEOC* v. *AT&T*, 419 F. Supp. 1022 (E.D.Pa. 1976), *aff'd*, 556 F. 2d 167 (3rd Cir. 1977), *cert. denied*, 98 S.Ct. 3145 (1978).

stances in which persons subject to Title VII may take or agree upon action to improve employment opportunities of minorities and women, and describe the kinds of actions they may take which are consistent with Title VII. These Guidelines constitute the Commission's interpretation of Title VII and will be applied in the processing of claims of discrimination which involve voluntary affirmative action plans and programs. In addition, these Guidelines state the circumstances under which the Commission will recognize that a person subject to Title VII is entitled to assert that actions were taken "in good faith, in conformity with, and in reliance upon a written interpretation or opinion of the Commission," including reliance upon the interpretation and opinion contained in these Guidelines, and thereby invoke the protection of section 713(b)(1) of Title VII.

(e) *Review of existing plans recommended.* Only affirmative action plans or programs adopted in good faith, in conformity with, and in reliance upon these Guidelines can receive the full protection of these Guidelines, including the section 713(b)(1) defense. See § 1608.10. Therefore, persons subject to Title VII who have existing affirmative action plans, programs, or agreements are encouraged to review them in light of these Guidelines, to modify them to the extent necessary to comply with these Guidelines, and to readopt or reaffirm them.

§ 1608.2 Written interpretation and opinion.

These Guidelines constitute "a written interpretation and opinion" of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as that term is used in section 713(b)(1) of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12(b)(1), and section 1601.33 of the Procedural Regulations of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (29 CFR 1601.30; 42 FR 55,394 (October 14, 1977)). Section 713(b)(1) provides:

> In any action or proceeding based on any alleged unlawful employment practice, no person shall be subject to any liability or punishment for or on account of (1) the commission by such person of an unlawful employment practice if he pleads and proves that the act or omission complained of was in good faith, in conformity with, and in reliance on any written interpretation or opinion of the Commission * * *. Such a defense, if established, shall be a bar to the action or proceeding, notwithstanding that * * * after such act or omission, such interpretation or opinion is modified or rescinded or is determined by judicial authority to be invalid or of no legal effect * * *.

The applicability of these Guidelines is subject to the limitations on use set forth in § 1608.11.

§ 1608.3 Circumstances under which voluntary affirmative action is appropriate.

(a) *Adverse effect.* Title VII prohibits practices, procedures, or policies which have an adverse impact unless they are justified by business necessity. In addition, Title VII proscribes practices which "tend to deprive" persons of equal employment opportunities. Employers, labor organizations and other persons subject to Title VII may take affirmative action based on an analysis which reveals facts constituting actual or potential adverse impact, if such adverse impact is likely to result from existing or contemplated practices.

(b) *Effects of prior discriminatory practices.* Employers, labor organizations, or other persons subject to Title VII may also take affirmative action to correct the effects of prior discriminatory practices. The effects of prior discriminatory practices can be initially identified by a comparison between the employer's work force, or a part thereof, and an appropriate segment of the labor force.

(c) *Limited labor pool.* Because of historic restrictions by employers, labor organizations, and others, there are circumstances in which the available pool, particularly of qualified minorities and women, for employment or promotional opportunities is artificially limited. Employers, labor organizations, and other persons subject to Title VII may, and are encouraged to take affirmative action in such circumstances, including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Training plans and programs, including on-the-job training, which emphasize providing minorities and women with the opportunity, skill, and experience necessary to perform the functions of skilled trades, crafts, or professions;

(2) Extensive and focused recruiting activity;

(3) Elimination of the adverse impact caused by unvalidated selection criteria (see sections 3 and 6, Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures (1978), 43 FR 30,290; 38,297; 38,299 (August 25, 1978));

(4) Modification through collective bargaining where a labor organization represents employees, or unilaterally where one does not, of promotion and layoff procedures.

§ 1608.4 Establishing affirmative action plans.

An affirmative action plan or program under this section shall contain three elements: a reasonable self analysis; a reasonable basis for concluding action is appropriate; and reasonable action.

(a) *Reasonable self analysis.* The objective of a self analysis is to determine whether employment practices do, or tend to, exclude, disadvantage, restrict, or result in adverse impact or disparate treatment of previously excluded or restricted groups or leave uncorrected the effects of prior discrimination, and if so, to attempt to determine why. There is no mandatory method of conducting a self analysis. The employer may utilize techniques used in order to comply with Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, including 41 CFR Part 60-2 (known as Revised Order 4), or related orders issued by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs or its authorized agencies, or may use an analysis similar to that required under other Federal, state, or local laws or regulations prohibiting employment discrimination. In conducting a self analysis, the employer, labor organization, or other person subject to Title VII should be concerned with the effect on its employment practices of circumstances which may be the result of discrimination by other persons or institutions. See *Griggs* v. *Duke Power Co.*, 401 U.S. 424 (1971).

(b) *Reasonable basis.* If the self analysis shows that one or more employment practices: (1) Have or tend to have an adverse effect on employment opportunities of members of previously excluded groups, or groups whose employment or promotional opportunities have been artificially limited, (2) leave uncorrected the effects of prior discrimination, or (3) result in disparate treatment, the person making the self analysis has a reasonable basis for concluding that action is appropriate. It is not necessary that the self analysis establish a violation of Title VII. This reasonable basis exists without any admission or formal finding that the person has violated Title VII, and without regard to whether there exists arguable defenses to a Title VII action.

(c) *Reasonable action.* The action taken pursuant to an affirmative action plan or program must be reasonable in relation to the problems disclosed by the self analysis. Such reasonable action may include goals and timetables or other appropriate employment tools which recognize the race, sex, or national origin of applicants or employees. It may include the adoption of practices which will eliminate the actual or potential adverse impact, disparate treatment, or effect or past discrimination by providing opportunities for members of groups which have been excluded, regardless of whether the persons benefited were themselves the victims of prior policies or procedures which produced the adverse impact or disparate treatment or which perpetuated past discrimination.

(1) *Illustrations of appropriate affirmative action.* Affirmative action plans or programs may include, but are not limited to, those described in the Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinating Council "Policy Statement on Affirmative Action Programs for State and Local Government Agencies," 41 FR 38,814 (September 13, 1976), reaffirmed and extended to all persons subject to Federal equal employment opportunity laws and orders, in the Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures (1978) 43 FR

38,290; 38,300 (Aug. 25, 1978). That statement reads, in relevant part:

> When an employer has reason to believe that its selection procedures have * * * exclusionary effect * * *, it should initiate affirmative steps to remedy the situation. Such steps, which in design and execution may be race, color, sex or ethnic 'conscious,' include, but are not limited to, the following:
>
> The establishment of a long term goal and short range, interim goals and timetables for the specific job classifications, all of which should take into account the availability of basically qualified persons in the relevant job market;
>
> A recruitment program designed to attract qualified members of the group in question;
>
> A systematic effort to organize work and re-design jobs in ways that provide opportunities for persons lacking 'journeyman' level knowledge or skills to enter and, with appropriate training, to progress in a career field;
>
> Revamping selection instruments or procedures which have not yet been validated in order to reduce or eliminate exclusionary effects on particular groups in particular job classifications;
>
> The initiation of measures designed to assure that members of the affected group who are qualified to perform the job are included within the pool of persons from which the selecting official makes the selection;
>
> A systematic effort to provide career advancement training, both classroom and on-the-job, to employees locked into dead end jobs; and
>
> The establishment of a system for regularly monitoring the effectiveness of the particular affirmative action program, and procedures for making timely adjustments in this program where effectiveness is not demonstrated.

(2) *Standards of reasonable action.* In considering the reasonableness of a particular affirmative action plan or program, the Commission will generally apply the following standards:

(i) The plan should be tailored to solve the problems which were identified in the self analysis, see § 1608.4(a), supra, and to ensure that employment systems operate fairly in the future, while avoiding unnecessary restrictions on opportunities for the workforce as a whole. The race, sex, and national origin conscious provisions of the plan or program should be maintained only so long as is necessary to achieve these objectives.

(ii) Goals and timetables should be reasonably related to such considerations as the effects of past discrimination, the need for prompt elimination of adverse impact or disparate treatment, the availability of basically qualified or qualifiable applicants, and the number of employment opportunities expected to be available.

(d) *Written or unwritten plans or programs*—(1) *Written plans required for 713(b)(1) Protection.* The protection of section 713(b) of Title VII will be accorded by the Commission to a person subject to Title VII only if the self analysis and the affirmative action plan are dated and in writing, and the plan otherwise meets the requirements of Section 713(b)(1). The Commission will not require that there be any written statement concluding that a Title VII violation exists.

(2) *Reasonable cause determinations.* Where an affirmative action plan or program is alleged to violate Title VII, or is asserted as a defense to a charge of discrimination, the Commission will investigate the charge in accordance with its usual procedures and pursuant to the standards set forth in these Guidelines, whether or not the analysis and plan are in writing. However, the absence of a written self analysis and a written affirmative action plan or program may make it more difficult to provide credible evidence that the analysis was conducted, and that action was taken pursuant to a plan or program based on the analysis. Therefore, the Commission recommends that such analyses and plans be in writing.

§ 1608.5 Affirmative action compliance programs under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended.

Under Title VII, affirmative action compliance programs adopted pursuant to Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, including 41 CFR Part 60-2 (Revised Order 4), will be considered by the Commission in light of the similar purposes of Title VII and the Executive Order, and the Commission's responsibility under Executive Order No. 12067 to avoid potential conflict among Federal equal employment opportunity programs. Accordingly, the

Commission will process Title VII complaints involving such affirmative action compliance programs under this section.

(a) *Procedures for review of Affirmative Action Compliance Programs.* If adherence to an affirmative action compliance program adopted pursuant to Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, is the basis of a complaint filed under Title VII, or is alleged to be the justification for an action which is challenged under Title VII, the Commission will investigate to determine whether the affirmative action compliance program was adopted by a person subject to the Order and pursuant to the Order, and whether adherence to the program was the basis of the complaint or the justification.

(1) *Programs previously approved.* If the Commission makes the determination described in paragraph (a) of this section and also finds that the affirmative action program has been approved by an appropriate official of the Department of Labor or its authorized agencies, or is part of a conciliation or settlement agreement or an order of an administrative agency, whether entered by consent or after contested proceedings brought to enforce Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, the Commission will issue a determination of no reasonable cause.

(2) *Program not previously approved.* If the Commission makes the determination described in paragraph (a), of this section but the program has not been approved by an appropriate official of the Department of Labor or its authorized agencies, the Commission will: (i) Follow the procedure in § 1608.10(a) and review the program, or (ii) refer the plan to the Department of Labor for a determination of whether it is to be approved under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations. If, the Commission finds that the program does conform to these Guidelines, or the Department of Labor approves the affirmative action compliance program, the Commission will issue a determination of no reasonable cause under § 1608.10(a).

(b) *Reliance on these guidelines.* In addition, if the affirmative action compliance program has been adopted in good faith reliance on these Guidelines, the provisions of section 713(b)(1) of Title VII and of § 1608.10(b), below, may be asserted by the contractor.

§ 1608.6 Affirmative action plans which are part of Commission conciliation or settlement agreements.

(a) *Procedures for review of plans.* If adherence to a conciliation or settlement agreement executed under Title VII and approved by a responsible official of the EEOC is the basis of a complaint filed under Title VII, or is alleged to be the justification for an action challenged under Title VII, the Commission will investigate to determine: (1) Whether the conciliation agreement or settlement agreement was approved by a responsible official of the EEOC, and (2) whether adherence to the agreement was the basis for the complaint or justification. If the Commission so finds, it will make a determination of no reasonable cause under § 1608.10(a) and will advise the respondent of its right under section 713(b)(1) of Title VII to rely on the conciliation agreement.

(b) *Reliance on these guidelines.* In addition, if the affirmative action plan or program has been adopted in good faith reliance on these Guidelines, the provisions of section 713(b)(1) of Title VII and of § 1608.10(b), below, may be asserted by the respondent.

§ 1608.7 Affirmative action plans or programs under State or local law.

Affirmative action plans or programs executed by agreement with state or local government agencies, or by order of state or local government agencies, whether entered by consent or after contested proceedings, under statutes or ordinances described in Title VII, will be reviewed by the Commission in light of the similar purposes of Title VII and such statutes and ordinances. Accordingly, the Commission will process Title VII complaints involving such affirmative action plans or programs under this section.

(a) *Procedures for review of plans or programs.* If adherence to an affirmative action plan or program executed pursuant to a state statute or local ordinance described in Title VII is the basis of a complaint filed under Title VII or is alleged to be the justification for an action which is challenged under Title VII, the Commission will investigate to determine: (1) Whether the affirmative action plan or program was executed by an employer, labor organization, or person subject to the statute or ordinance, (2) whether the agreement was approved by an appropriate official of the state or local government, and (3) whether adherence to the plan or program was the basis of the complaint or justification.

(1) *Previously Approved Plans or Programs.* If the Commission finds the facts described in paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission will, in accordance with the "substantial weight" provisions of section 706 of the Act, find no reasonable cause where appropriate.

(2) *Plans or Programs not previously approved.* If the plan or program has not been approved by an appropriate official of the state or local government, the Commission will follow the procedure of § 1608.10 of these Guidelines. If the Commission finds that the plan or program does conform to these Guidelines, the Commission will make a determination of no reasonable cause as set forth in § 1608.10(a).

(b) *Reliance on these guidelines.* In addition, if the affirmative action plan or program has been adopted in good faith reliance on these Guidelines, the provisions of section 713(b)(1) and § 1608.10(b), below, may be asserted by the respondent.

§ 1608.8 Adherence to court order.

Parties are entitled to rely on orders of courts of competent jurisdiction. If adherence to an Order of a United States District Court or other court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered by consent or after contested litigation, in a case brought to enforce a Federal, state, or local equal employment opportunity law or regulation, is the basis of a complaint filed under Title VII or is alleged to be the justification for an action which is challenged under Title VII, the Commission will investigate to determine: (a) Whether such an Order exists and (b) whether adherence to the affirmative action plan which is part of the Order was the basis of the complaint or justification. If the Commission so finds, it will issue a determination of no reasonable cause. The Commission interprets Title VII to mean that actions taken pursuant to the direction of a Court Order cannot give rise to liability under Title VII.

§ 1608.9 Reliance on directions of other government agencies.

When a charge challenges an affirmative action plan or program, or when such a plan or program is raised as justification for an employment decision, and when the plan or program was developed pursuant to the requirements of a Federal or state law or regulation which in part seeks to ensure equal employment opportunity, the Commission will process the charge in accordance with § 1608.10(a). Other agencies with equal employment opportunity responsibilities may apply the principles of these Guidelines in the exercise of their authority.

§ 1608.10 Standard of review.

(a) *Affirmative action plans or programs not specifically relying on these guidelines.* If, during the investigation of a charge of discrimination filed with the Commission, a respondent asserts that the action complained of was taken pursuant to an in accordance with a plan or program of the type described in these Guidelines, the Commission will determine whether the assertion is true, and if so, whether such a plan or program conforms to the requirements of these guidelines. If the Commission so finds, it will issue a determination of no reasonable cause and, where appropriate, will state that the determination constitutes a written interpretation or opinion of the Commission under section 713(b)(1). This interpretation may be relied upon by the respondent and asserted as a defense in the event that new charges involving similar facts and circumstances are thereafter filed against the respondent, which are based on actions taken pursuant to the affirmative action plan or program. If the Commission does not so find, it will proceed with the investigation in the usual manner.

(b) *Reliance on these guidelines.* If a respondent asserts that the action taken was pursuant to and in accordance with a plan or program which was adopted or implemented in good faith, in conformity with, and in reliance upon these Guidelines, and the self analysis and plan are in writing, the Commission will determine whether such assertion is true. If the Commission so finds, it will so state in the determination of no reasonable cause and will advise the respondent that:

(1) The Commission has found that the respondent is entitled to the protection of section 713(b)(1) of Title VII; and

(2) That the determination is itself an additional written interpretation or opinion of the Commission pursuant to section 713(b)(1).

§ 1608.11 Limitations on the application of these guidelines.

(a) *No determination of adequacy of plan or program.* These Guidelines are applicable only with respect to the circumstances described in § 1608.1(d), above. They do not apply to, and the section 713(b)(1) defense is not available for the purpose of, determining the adequacy of an affirmative action plan or program to eliminate discrimination. Whether an employer who takes such affirmative action has done enough to remedy such discrimination will remain a question of fact in each case.

(b) *Guidelines inapplicable in absence of affirmative action.* Where an affirmative action plan or program does not exist, or where the plan or program is not the basis of the action complained of, these Guidelines are inapplicable.

(c) *Currency of plan or program.* Under section 713(b)(1), persons may rely on the plan or program only during the time when it is current. Currency is related to such factors as progress in correcting the conditions disclosed by the self analysis. The currency of the plan or program is a question of fact to be determined on a case by case basis. Programs developed under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, will be deemed current in accordance with Department of Labor regulations at 41 CFR Chapter 60, or successor orders or regulations.

§ 1608.12 Equal employment opportunity plans adopted pursuant to section 717 of Title VII.

If adherence to an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, adopted pursuant to Section 717 of Title VII, and approved by an appropriate official of the U.S. Civil Service Commission, is the basis of a complaint filed under Title VII, or is alleged to be the justification for an action under Title VII, these Guidelines will apply in a manner similar to that set forth in § 1608.5. The Commission will issue regulations setting forth the procedure for processing such complaints.

PART 1610—AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS

Subpart A—Production or Disclosure Under 5 U.S.C. 552

Sec.
1610.1 Definitions.
1610.2 Statutory requirements.
1610.3 Purpose and scope.
1610.4 Public reference facilities and current index.
1610.5 Request for records.
1610.6 Records of other agencies.
1610.7 Where to make request; form.
1610.8 Authority to determine.
1610.9 Prompt response.
1610.10 Responses: form and content.
1610.11 Appeals to the Commission from initial denials.
1610.13 Maintenance of files.
1610.14 Waiver of user charges.
1610.15 Schedule of fees and method of payment for services rendered.
1610.16 Payment of fees.
1610.17 Exemptions.
1610.18 Information to be disclosed.
1610.19 Deletion of exempted matters.
1610.20 Annual report.

Subpart B—Production in Response to Subpenas or Demands of Courts or Other Authorities

1610.30 Purpose and scope.
1610.32 Production prohibited unless approved by the Legal Counsel.
1610.34 Procedure in the event of a demand for production or disclosure.

Sec.
1610.36 Procedure in the event of an adverse ruling.

Subpart A—Production or Disclosure Under 5 U.S.C. 552

Authority: Sec. 713(a), 78 Stat. 265, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12(a), 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended by Pub. L. 93-502 and Pub. L. 99-570; for § 1610.15, nonsearch or copy portions are issued under 31 U.S.C. 483a.

Source: 40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1610.1 Definitions.

(a) "Title VII" refers to title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by Pub. L. 92-261, 42 U.S.C. (Supp. II) 2000e et seq.

(b) "Commission" refers to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

(c) "Freedom of Information Act" refers to 5 U.S.C. 552 (Pub. L. 90-23 as amended by Pub. L. 93-502).

(d) "Commercial use" refers to a use or purpose by the requester of information for the information that furthers the requester's commercial, trade or profit interests. Requests for charge files by profit-making entities, other than educational and noncommercial scientific institutions and representatives of the new media, shall be considered for commercial use unless the request demonstrates a noncommercial use.

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, as amended at 52 FR 13830, Apr. 27, 1987]

§ 1610.2 Statutory requirements.

5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) requires each Agency, upon request for reasonably described records made in accordance with published rules stating the time, place, fees, if any, and procedure to be followed, to make such records promptly available to any person. 5 U.S.C. 552(b) exempts specified classes of records from the public access requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and permits them to be withheld.

§ 1610.3 Purpose and scope.

This subpart contains the regulations of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission implementing 5 U.S.C. 552. The regulations of this subpart provide information concerning the procedures by which records may be obtained from all organizational units within the Commission. Official records of the Commission made available pursuant to the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552 shall be furnished to members of the public only as prescribed by this subpart. Officers and employees of the Commission may continue to furnish to the public, informally and without compliance with the procedures prescribed herein, information and records which prior to the enactment of 5 U.S.C. 552 were furnished customarily in the regular performance of their duties. To the extent that it is not prohibited by other laws, the Commission also will make available records which it is authorized to withhold under 5 U.S.C. 552 whenever it determines that such disclosure is in the public interest.

§ 1610.4 Public reference facilities and current index.

(a) The Commission will maintain in a public reading area located in the Commission's library at 2401 E Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20506, the materials which are required by 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2) and 552(a)(5) to be made available for public inspection and copying. The Commission will maintain and make available for public inspection and copying in this public reading area a current index providing identifying information for the public as to any matter which is issued, adopted, or promulgated after July 4, 1967, and which is required to be indexed by 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(2). The Commission in it discretion may, however, include precedential materials issued, adopted, or promulgated prior to July 4, 1967. The Commission will also maintain on file in this public reading area all material published by the Commission in the Federal Register and currently in effect.

(b) Each district, area and local office listed in paragraph (c) of this section shall maintain and make available for public inspection and copying a copy of:

(1) The Commission's notices and regulatory amendments which are not

yet or have never been published in the Code of Federal Regulations,

(2) The Commission's annual reports,

(3) The Commission's Compliance Manual,

(4) Blank forms relating to the Commission's procedures as they affect the public,

(5) The Commission's Orders (agency directives), and

(6) "CCH Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Decisions" (1973) and Employment Practices Guide (vol. 2), published by Commerce Clearing House, Inc.

(c) The Commission District, Area and Local Offices are:

Albuquerque Area Office (Phoenix District), Western Bank Building, Suite 1515, 505 Marquette, N.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87101.
Atlanta District Office, Citizens Trust Bank Building, 10th Floor, 75 Piedmont Avenue, NE., Atlanta, Georgia 30335
Baltimore District Office, 109 Market Place, Suite 4000, Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Birmingham District Office, 2121 Eighth Avenue, North, Birmingham, Alabama 35203.
Boston Area Office (New York District), J. F. Kennedy Federal Bldg., Room 409B, Boston, Massachusetts 02203
Buffalo Local Office (New York District), 210 Franklin Street, Room 503, Buffalo, New York 14202
Charlotte District Office, 1301 East Morehead Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28204
Chicago District Office, Federal Building, Room 930A, 536 South Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605
Cincinnati Area Office (Cleveland District), Federal Building, Room 7019, 550 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.
Cleveland District Office, 1 Playhouse Square, 1375 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Dallas District Office, 1900 Pacific Building, 13th Floor, Dallas, Texas 75201
Dayton Area Office (Cleveland District), Federal Building, 200 West 2nd Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402.
Denver District Office, 1531 Stout Street, 6th Floor, Denver, Colorado 80202.
Detroit District Office, First National Building, Suite 600, Detroit, Michigan 48226.
El Paso Local Office (Dallas District), 1st National Building, Suite 1112, 109 North Oregon Street, El Paso, Texas 79903
Fresno Local Office (San Francisco District), 1303 P Street, Suite 103, Fresno, California 93721.
Greensboro Local Office (Charlotte District), Post Office Building, 324 West Market Street, Room B27, Post Office Box 3363, Greensboro, North Carolina 27402
Greenville Local Office (Atlanta District), Bankers Trust Building, 7 North Laurens Street, Suite 1001, Greenville, South Carolina 29601
Houston District Office, 405 Main street, 6th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002
Indianapolis District Office, Federal Building, Room 456, 46 East Ohio Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46205
Jackson Area Office (Birmingham District) New Federal Building, 100 West Capitol Street, Suite 721, Jackson, Mississippi 39269
Kansas City Area Office (St. Louis District), 911 Walnut Street, 10th Floor, Kansas City, Missouri 64106
Little Rock Area Office (New Orleans District), Savers Building, Room 621, 320 West Capitol Avenue, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Los Angeles District Office, 3255 Wilshire Boulevard, 9th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90010.
Louisville Area Office (Memphis District), U.S. Post Office and Courthouse, 601 West Broadway, Room 104, Louisville Kentucky 40202
Memphis District Office, 1407 Union Avenue, Suite 502, Memphis, Tennessee 38104.
Miami District Office, DuPont Plaza Center, Suite 414, 300 Biscayne Boulevard Way, Miami, Florida 33131.
Milwaukee District Office, Henry S. Reuss Federal Plaza, Suite 800, 310 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203
Minneapolis Local Office (Milwaukee District), Federal Building, Room 178, 110 South 4th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401
Nashville Area Office (Memphis District), Parkway Towers, Suite 1820, Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Newark Area Office (New York District), Military Park Building, 3d Floor, Newark, New Jersey 07102
New Orleans District Office, F. Edward Hébert Federal Building, 600 South Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130.
New York District Office, 90 Church Street, Room 1501, New York, New York 10007.
Norfolk Area Office (Baltimore District), Federal Building, Room 412, 200 Granby Mall, Norfolk, Virginia 23510
Oakland Local Office (San Francisco District), George P. Miller Federal Building, 1515 Clay Street, Oakland, California 94612.

Oklahoma City Area Office (Dallas District), 50 Penn Place, Suite 504, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73118
Philadelphia District Office, 127 North 4th, Suite 300, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106.
Phoenix District Office, 135 North Second Avenue, 4th Floor, Phoenix, Arizona 85003
Pittsburgh Area Office (Philadelphia District), Federal Building, Room 2038A, 1000 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222.
Raleigh Area Office (Charlotte District), Professional Bldg., Suite 500, 127 W. Hargett, Raleigh, North Carolina 27601
Richmond Area Office (Baltimore District), 400 North 8th Street, Room 6213, Richmond, Virginia 23219.
San Antonio Area Office (Houston District), 727 East Durango, Suite B-601, San Antonio, Texas 78206.
San Diego Local Office (Los Angeles District), San Diego Federal Building, 880 Front Street, San Diego, California 92101.
San Francisco District Office, 10 United Nations Plaza, 4th Floor, San Francisco, California 94102
San Jose Local Office (San Francisco District), Crocker Plaza Building, 84 West Santa Clara, San Jose, California 95113.
Seattle District Office, Dexter Horton Building, 710 Second Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98104.
St. Louis District Office, 625 North Euclid Street, 5th Floor, St. Louis, Missouri 63108
Tampa Area Office (Miami District), 700 Twiggs Street, Tampa, Florida 33602.
Washington Area Office (Baltimore District), 1717 H Street, N.W., Suite 402, Washington, D.C. 20006.

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 40603, June 16, 1980; 49 FR 13024, Apr. 2, 1984]

§ 1610.5 Request for records.

(a) A written request for inspection or copying of a record of the Commission may be presented in person or by mail to the Commission employee designated in § 1610.7. Requests must be presented during business hours on any workday.

(b) Each request must contain information which reasonably describes the records sought and, when known, should contain a name, date, subject matter and location for the record requested in order to permit the record to be promptly located.

(c) Where a request is not considered reasonably descriptive or requires the production of voluminous records, or necessitates the utilization of a considerable number of work hours to the detriment of the business of the Commission, the Commission may require the person making the request or such person's agent to confer with a Commission representative in order to attempt to verify the scope of the request and; if possible, narrow such request.

(d) When a requested record has been identified and is available, the person who made the request will be notified (1) when and where the record will be made available and (2) the cost assessed for processing the request. Fees for the processing of requests will be made in accordance with the schedule set forth in § 1610.15. Checks shall be made payable to the Treasurer of the United States.

§ 1610.6 Records of other agencies.

Requests for records that originated in another Agency and are in the custody of the Commission will be coordinated in appropriate circumstances with that Agency and the person submitting the request shall be so notified. The decision made by that Agency with respect to such records will be honored by the Commission.

[45 FR 40604, June 16, 1980]

§ 1610.7 Where to make request; form.

(a) A request for any of the following types of records shall be submitted to the regional attorney for the appropriate district, area or local at the district office address listed in § 1610.4(c):

(1) information about present or former employees of the district, area orlocal office;

(2) existing statistical data, which is not confidential, relating to the case processing of the district, area or local office;

(3) agreements between the Commission and State or local fair employment agencies under the jurisdiction of the district, area or local office;

(4) materials in district or area office investigative files for charges under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e), the Equal Pay Act (29 U.S.C. 206(d)) or the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 U.S.C. 621 *et seq.*).

(b) A request for any record which does not fall within the ambit of subparagraph (a) of this section, or a request for any record the location of which is unknown to the person making the request, shall be submitted in writing to the Deputy Legal Counsel, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506.

(c) A request must be clearly and prominently defined as a request for information under the Freedom of Information Act. If submitted by mail, or otherwise submitted under any cover, the envelope or other cover must be similarly identified.

(d) When a request is one which by nature should properly be directed to the Deputy Legal Counsel, or a regional attorney, such request shall not be deemed to have been received by the Commission until the time it is actually received by the Deputy Legal Counsel or the appropriate regional attorney.

(e) Any Commission official who receives a written Freedom of Information request shall promptly forward it to the appropriate official specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section. Any Commission official who receives an oral request under the Freedom of Information Act shall inform the other person making the request that it must be in writing and also inform such person of the provisions of this subpart.

[45 FR 40604, June 16, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13025, Apr. 2, 1984; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.8 Authority to determine.

The Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or a regional attorney, when receiving a request pursuant to these regulations, shall grant or deny each such request. The decision of the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee or appropriate regional attorney shall be final, subject only to administrative review as provided in § 1610.11 of this subpart.

[45 FR 40604, June 16, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13025, Apr. 2, 1984; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.9 Prompt response.

(a) The Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or regional attorney shall either grant or deny a request for records within 10 working days after receipt of the request unless additional time is required for one of the following reasons:

(1) It is necessary to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request;

(2) It is necessary to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records which are demanded in a single request; or

(3) If it is necessary to consult with another agency having a substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject-matter interest therein.

(b) When additional time is required for one of the reasons stated in paragraph (a) of this section the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or regional attorney, shall acknowledge receipt of the request within the 10 day period and include a brief notation of the reason for the delay and an indication of the date on which it is expected that a determination as to disclosure will be forthcoming.

[45 FR 40604, June 16, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.10 Responses: form and content.

(a) When a requested record has been identified and is available, the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or appropriate regional attorney, shall notify the person making the request as to where and when the record is available for inspection or that copies will be available. The notification shall also advise the person making the request of any assessed fees under § 1610.15 hereof.

(b) A reply denying a written request for a record shall be in writing signed by the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or the appropriate regional attorney, and shall include:

(1) His name and title;

(i) A reference to the specific exemption under the Freedom of Information Act authorizing the withholding of the record, to the extent consistent with the purpose of the exemption, and a brief explanation of how the exemption applies to the record withheld or (ii) a statement that, after diligent effort, existing requested records have not been found or have not been adequately examined during the time allowed § 1610.9(a), and that the denial will be reconsidered as soon as the search or examination is complete; (iii) a statement that the denial may be appealed to the Commission within 30 days of receipt of the denial or partial denial.

(c) If a requested record cannot be located from the information supplied, or is known to have been destroyed or otherwise disposed of, the person making the request shall be so notified.

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 40605, June 16, 1980; 47 FR 46275, Oct. 16, 1982; 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.11 Appeals to the Commission from initial denials.

(a) When the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or an appropriate regional attorney, has denied a request for records in whole or in part, the person making the request may appeal within 30 days of its receipt. The appeal must be in writing addressed to the Legal Counsel or designee, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20507, and clearly labeled as a Freedom of Information Act appeal. Any appeal of a denial in whole or part by a Regional Attorney, must include a copy of the Regional Attorney's determination.

(b) The Legal Counsel or designee shall act upon the appeal within 20 working days of its receipt, and more rapidly if practicable. If the decision is in favor of the person making the request, the decision shall order records promptly made available to the person making the request. The Legal Counsel or designee, may extend the 20 day period in which to render an appeal for that period of time which could have been claimed and consumed by the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or regional attorney under § 1610.9 but which was either not claimed or consumed in making the initial determination.

(c) The Legal Counsel's decision shall be in writing and signed by the Legal Counsel or designee. A denial in whole or in part of a request on appeal shall set forth the exemption relied on, a brief explanation of how the exemption applied to the records withheld and the reasons for asserting it, if different from that described by the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, or regional attorney under § 1610.10, and that the person making the request may, if dissatisfied with the decision on appeal, file a civil action in the district in which the person resides or has his principal place of business, in the district where the records reside, or in the District of Columbia.

(d) No personal appearance, oral argument or hearing will ordinarily be permitted in connection with an appeal to the Legal Counsel or designee.

(e) On appeal, the Legal Counsel or designee may reduce any fees previously assessed.

[49 FR 48040, Dec. 10, 1984, as amended at 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.13 Maintenance of files.

(a) The Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, and regional attorneys, shall maintain files containing all material required to be retained by or furnished to them under this subpart. The material shall be filed by individual request indexed according to the exemptions asserted, and, to the extent feasible, indexed according to the type of records requested.

(b) The Deputy Legal Counsel or designee, shall also maintain a file open to the public, which shall contain copies of all grants or denials of appeals by the Commission. The material shall be indexed as stated in paragraph (a) of this section.

[45 FR 40605, June 16, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 52 FR 4092, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1610.14 Waiver of user charges.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section the Deputy Legal Counsel or designee and regional attorneys shall assess fees where applicable in accordance with § 1610.15 for search, review and duplication of records requested. They shall also have authority to furnish documents without any charge or at a reduced charge if disclosure of the information is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(b) District and area directors and the librarian are hereby authorized to collect fees where applicable in accordance with § 1610.15 for duplication of records which are to be made available for public inspection and copying in the district or area office, or in the headquarters library in accordance with § 1610.4(b). District and area directors and the librarian are hereby authorized to duplicate such records without charge, or at a reduced charge in accordance with the criteria of paragraph (a) of this section.

[52 FR 13830, Apr. 27, 1987]

§ 1610.15 Schedule of fees and method of payment for services rendered.

(a) Fees shall be assessed in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in paragraph (c) of this section as follows:

(1) When records are requested for commercial use, the Commission shall charge the full amount of its direct costs for document search, review and duplication. The Commission shall not charge for review at the administrative appeal level of an exemption already applied.

(2) When records are not sought for commercial use and the request is made by an educational or noncommercial scientific institution, or a representative of the news media, the Commission shall charge the direct costs of document duplication after the first 100 pages. The first 100 pages of duplication under paragraph (a)(2) shall be provided without charge.

(3) For all other record requests not falling under paragraph (a) (1) or (2) of this section, the Commission shall charge the direct costs for document search time after the first two hours and the direct costs for document duplication after the first 100 pages. The first two hours of search time and the first 100 pages of duplication under paragraph (a)(3) shall be provided without charge.

(b) When the Commission reasonably believes that a requester or group of requesters is attempting to break a request down into a series of requests for the purpose of evading the assessment of fees, the Commission shall aggregate any such requests and charge accordingly.

(c) Except as otherwise provided, the following specific fees for direct costs shall be applicable with respect to services rendered to members of the public under this subpart:

(1) For actual search and review time by clerical personnel—at the rate of $7.00 per hour.

(2) For actual search and review time by professional personnel—at the rate of $17.00 per hour.

(3) For copies made by photocopying machine—$.15 per page (maximum of 10 copies).

(4) For attestation of such record as a true copy—$.75 per document.

(5) For certification of each record as a true copy, under the seal of the agency—$1.00.

(6) For each signed statement of negative result of search for record—$1.00.

(7) All other direct costs of search, review, duplication or delivery (other than normal mail), including computer search time, runs and operator salary shall be charged to the requester as appropriate in the same amount as incurred by the agency.

(d) The Commission shall not charge a fee if the costs of routine collection and processing of the fee are likely to equal or exceed the amount of the fee.

(e) The Commission shall charge interest at the rate prescribed in 31 U.S.C. 3717, accruing from the date of billing, to those requesters who fail to pay fees charged beginning on the 31st day following the day on which the billing was sent.

(f) While the fees charged for search and copying will in no event exceed those specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the Commission reserves the right to limit the number of copies that will be provided of any document or to requrie that special arrangements for copying be made in the case of records or requests presenting unusual problems of reproduction or handling.

[52 FR 13830, Apr. 27, 1987]

§ 1610.16 Payment of fees.

(a) Unless a person making a request under the Freedom of Information Act states that he or she will bear all assessed fees levied by the Commission in searching for and, where applicable, reproducing requested data, said person will be held liable for assessed fees not to exceed $25.00. A request which the Commission expects to exceed $25.00 and which does not state acceptance of responsibility for all assessed fees will not be deemed to have been received until the person making the request is promptly advised of the anticipated fees and agrees to bear them.

(b) A search fee will be assessable notwithstanding that no records responsive to the request or that no records not exempt from disclosure are found.

(c) The Commission shall require payment in full prior to the commencement or continuation of work on a request if:

(1) It estimates or determines that the allowable charges will exceed $250, unless the requester has a history of prompt payment of FOIA fees, in which case the Commission may obtain satisfactory assurance of prompt payment; or

(2) The requester has previously failed to pay fees within 30 days of the date of billing.

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, as amended at 52 FR 13830, Apr. 27, 1987]

§ 1610.17 Exemptions.

(a) 5 U.S.C. 552 exempts from all of its publication and disclosure requirements nine categories of records which are described in 552(b). These categories include such matters as national defense and foreign policy information, investigatory files, internal procedures and communications, materials exempted from disclosure by other statutes, information given in confidence, and matters involving personal privacy.

(b) Section 706(b) of title VII provides that the Commission shall not make public charges which have been filed. It also provides that (subsequent to the filing of a charge, an investigation, and a finding that there is reasonable cause to believe that the charge is true) nothing said or done during and as a part of the Commission's endeavors to eliminate any alleged unlawful employment practice by informal methods of conference, conciliation, and persuasion may be made public by the Commission without the written consent of the parties concerned; nor may it be used as evidence in a subsequent proceeding. Any officer or employee of the Commission who shall make public in any manner whatever any information in violation of section 706(b) shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than 1 year.

(c) Section 709 of title VII authorizes the Commission to conduct investigations of charges filed under § 706, engage in cooperative efforts with State and local agencies charged with the administration of State or local fair employment practices laws, and issue regulations concerning reports and record-keeping. Section (e) of section 709 provides that it shall be unlawful for any officer or employee of the Commission to make public in any manner whatever any information obtained by the Commission pursuant to its authority under section 709 prior to the institution of any proceeding under the act involving such information. Any officer or employee of the Commission who shall make public in any manner whatever any information in violation of section 709(e) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than 1 year.

(d) Special disclosure rules apply to the case files for charging parties, aggrieved persons on whose behalf a charge has been filed, and entities against whom charges have been filed. The special disclosure rules are available in the public reading areas of the

Commission. Under sections 706 and 709, case files involved in the administrative process of the Commission are not available to the public.

(e) Each executed statistical reporting form required under Part 1602 of this Chapter, such as Employer Information Report EEO-1, etc., relating to a particular employer is exempt from disclosure to the public prior to the institution of a proceeding under title VII involving information from such form.

(f) Requests for information relating to open case files covering alleged violations of the Equal Pay Act (29 U.S.C. 206(b)) or the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 U.S.C. 621 *et seq.*) will ordinarily be denied under the seventh exemption of the Freedom of Information Act as investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes.

(g) The medical, financial, and personnel files of employees of the Commission are exempt from disclosure to the public.

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 40605, June 16, 1980]

§ 1610.18 Information to be disclosed.

The Commission will provide information to the public in the following matters:

(a) The Commission will make available for inspection and copying some tabulations of aggregate industry, area, and other statistics derived from the Commission's reporting programs authorized by section 709(c) of title VII where such tabulations have been previously compiled by the Commission and are available in documentary form, to the extent that such tabulations do not consist of aggregate data from less than three responding entities, and do not reveal the identity of an individual or the dominant entity in a particular industry or area in any manner.

(b) All blank forms utilized by the Commission.

(c) All signed contracts, final bids on all signed contracts, and agreements between the Commission and State or local agencies charged with the administration of State or local fair employment practices laws.

(d) All final reports which do not utilize statutorily confidential material in discernible individual form.

(e) All agency correspondence to members of the public, Members of Congress, or other persons not government employees or special government employees, except for matters the making public of which would constitute an invasion of privacy.

(f) All administrative staff manuals and instructions to Staff that affect a member of the public unless the materials are promptly published and copies offered for sale.

(g) All final votes of each Commissioner, for every Commission meeting, except for votes pertaining to the filing of suit against respondents until such time as litigation is actually commenced.

§ 1610.19 Deletion of exempted matters.

Where requested records contain matters which are exempted under 5 U.S.C. 552(b) but which matters are reasonably segregable from the remainder of the records, they shall be disclosed by the Commission with deletions. To each such record the Commission shall attach a written justification for making deletions. A single such justification shall suffice for deletions made in a group of similar or related records.

§ 1610.20 Annual report.

The Legal Counsel shall, on or before March 1, 1975, and annually thereafter, submit a Freedom of Information Act report covering the preceding calendar year to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and President of the Senate. The report shall include those matters required by 5 U.S.C. 552 (d).

[40 FR 8171, Feb. 26, 1985, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

Subpart B—Production in Response to Subpenas or Demands of Courts or Other Authorities

AUTHORITY: Sec. 713(a), 78 Stat. 265; 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12, 5 U.S.C. 552.

SOURCE: 32 FR 16261, Nov. 29, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1610.30 Purpose and scope.

This subpart contains the regulations of the Commission concerning procedures to be followed when a subpena, order, or other demand (hereinafter in this subpart referred to as a "demand") of a court or other authority is issued for the production or disclosure of (a) any material contained in the files of the Commission; (b) any information relating to material contained in the files of the Commission; or (c) any information or material acquired by any person while such person was an employee of the Commission as a part of the performance of his official duties or because of his official status.

§ 1610.32 Production prohibited unless approved by the Legal Counsel.

No employee or former employee of the Commission shall, in response to a demand of a court or other authority, produce any material contained in the files of the Commission or disclose any information or produce any material acquired as part of the performance of his official duties or because of his official status without the prior approval of the Legal Counsel.

[32 FR 16261, Nov. 29, 1967, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1610.34 Procedure in the event of a demand for production or disclosure.

(a) Whenever a demand is made upon an employee or former employee of the Commission for the production of material or the disclosure of information described in § 1610.30, he shall immediately notify the Legal Council. If possible, the Legal Counsel shall be notified before the employee or former employee concerned replies to or appears before the court or other authority.

(b) If response to the demand is required before instructions from the Legal Counsel are received, an attorney designated for that purpose by the Commission shall appear with the employee or former employee upon whom the demand has been made, and shall furnish the court or other authority with a copy of the regulations contained in this part and inform the court or other authority that the demand has been or is being, as the case may be, referred for prompt consideration by the Legal Counsel. The court or other authority shall be requested respectfully to stay the demand pending receipt of the requested instructions from the Legal Counsel.

[32 FR 16261, Nov. 29, 1967, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1610.36 Procedure in the event of an adverse ruling.

If the court or other authority declines to stay the effect of the demand in response to a request made in accordance with § 1610.34(b) pending receipt of instructions from the Legal Counsel, or if the court or other authority rules that the demand must be complied with irrespective of the instructions from the Legal Counsel not to produce the material or disclose the information sought, the employee or former employee upon whom the demand has been made shall respectfully decline to comply with the demand (United States ex rel. Touhy v. Ragen, 340 U.S. 462 (1951)).

[32 FR 16261, Nov. 29, 1967, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982]

PART 1611—PRIVACY ACT REGULATIONS

Sec.

1611.1 Purpose and scope.
1611.2 Definitions.
1611.3 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a record system.
1611.4 Times, places, and requirements for identification of individuals making requests.
1611.5 Disclosure of requested information to individuals.
1611.6 Special procedures; Medical records.
1611.7 Request for correction or amendment to record.
1611.8 Agency review of request for correction or amendment to record.
1611.9 Appeal of initial adverse agency determination on correction or amendment.
1611.10 Disclosure of record to person other than the individual to whom it pertains.
1611.11 Fees.
1611.12 Penalties.
1611.13 General Exemptions. [Reserved]
1611.14 Specific Exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552a.

SOURCE: 42 FR 7949, Feb. 8, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1611.1 Purpose and scope.

This part contains the regulations of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Commission) implementing the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. It sets forth the basic responsibilities of the Commission with regard to the Commission's compliance with the requirements of the Privacy Act (the Act) and offers guidance to members of the public who wish to exercise any of the rights established by the Act with regard to records maintained by the Commission. Those Commission records which are contained in the government wide systems of personnel records, of which notices have been published by the Civil Service Commission, are subject to the Civil Service Commission's Privacy Act Regulations, 5 CFR Part 297. Where Civil Service Commission Privacy Act notices permit access to these records through the employing agency, the individual should submit requests for access or for an accounting of disclosures to the Commission offices as described in § 1611.3(b) below.

§ 1611.2 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the terms "individual," "maintain," "record," and "system of records" shall have the meanings set forth in 5 U.S.C. 552a.

§ 1611.3 Procedures for requests pertaining to individual records in a record system.

(a) Any person who wishes to be notified if a system of records maintained by the Commission contains any record pertaining to him or her, or to request access to such records or to an accounting of disclosures made of such records, shall submit a written request, either in person or by mail, in accordance with the instructions set forth in the system notice:

(1) The name of the individual making the request;

(2) The name of the system of records (as set forth in the system notice to which the request relates);

(3) Any other information specified in the system notice; and

(4) When the request is one for access, a statement as to whether the requester desires to make a personal inspection of the records, or be supplied with copies by mail.

(b) Requests pertaining to personnel records contained in system CSC/GOVT-1 (Appeals, Grievances and Complaints Records) of which notice has been published by the Civil Service Commission in the FEDERAL REGISTER should be directed to the Director, Personnel Management Services, Washington, D.C. 20506. Requests pertaining to personnel records contained in system CSC/GOVT-2 (Confidential Employment and Financial Interest Statements) should be directed to the Office of Legal Counsel, U.S. Civil Service Commission, Washington, D.C. 20415, or the Office of Legal Counsel, EEOC, Washington, D.C. 20506. Requests pertaining to personnel records contained in systems CSC/GOVT-3 (General Personnel Records) and CSC/GOVT-5 (Recruiting, Examining and Placement Records) should be directed to Commission offices as follows:

(1) For present Commission employees of GS-13 and lesser grade or non-General Schedule employees of equivalent grade, whose normal duty station is a District, Area or Local of the Commission, requests may be directed to the District Director having jurisdiction over the duty station. The locations of the District Offices are set forth in 29 CFR 1610.4(c).

(2) For all other present Commission employees, requests shall be directed to the Director, Personnel Management Services, Washington, D.C. 20506.

(3) For all former Commission employees, requests for access to government-wide system CSC/GOVT-3 (General Personnel Records) shall be directed to the National Personnel Records Center, General Services Administration, St. Louis, Missouri 63118.

(c) Any person whose request for access under paragraph (a) of this section is denied, may appeal that denial in accordance with § 1611.5(c).

[42 FR 7949, Feb. 8, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46275, Oct. 18, 1982; 49 FR 13025, Apr. 2, 1984]

§ 1611.4 Times, places, and requirements for identification of individuals making requests.

(a) If a person submitting a request for access under § 1611.3 has asked that the Commission authorize a personal inspection of records pertaining to that person, and the appropriate Commission official has granted that request the requester shall present himself or herself at the time and place specified in the Commission's response or arrange another, mutually convenient time with the appropriate Commission official.

(b) Prior to inspection of the records, the requester shall present sufficient personal identification (e.g., driver's license, employee identification card, social security card, credit cards). If the requester is unable to provide such identification, the requester shall complete and sign in the presence of a Commission official a signed statement asserting his or her identity and stipulating that he or she understands that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another individual under false pretenses is a misdemeanor punishable by fine up to $5,000.

(c) Any person who has requested access under § 1611.3 to records through personal inspection, and who wishes to be accompanied by another person or persons during this inspection, shall submit a written statement authorizing disclosure of the record in such person's or person's presence.

(d) If an individual submitting a request by mail under § 1611.3 wishes to have copies furnished by mail, he or she must include with the request a signed and notarized statement asserting his or her identity and stipulating that he or she understands that knowingly or willfully seeking or obtaining access to records about another individual under false pretenses is a misdemeanor punishable by fine up to $5,000.

(e) A request filed by the parent of any minor or the legal guardian of any incompetent person shall: state the relationship of the requester to the individual to whom the record pertains; present sufficient identification; and, if not evident from information already available to the Commission, present appropriate proof of the relationship or guardianship.

(f) A person making a request pursuant to a power of attorney must possess a specific power of attorney to make that request.

(g) No verification of identity will be required where the records sought are publicly available under the Freedom of Information Act.

§ 1611.5 Disclosure of requested information to individuals.

(a) Upon receipt of request for notification as to whether the Commission maintains a record about an individual and/or request for access to such record:

(1) The appropriate Commission official shall acknowledge such request in writing within 10 working days of receipt of the request. Wherever practicable, the acknowledgement should contain the notification and/or determination required in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) The appropriate Commission official shall provide, within 30 working days of receipt of the request, written notification to the requester as to the existence of the records and/or a determination as to whether or not access will be granted. In some cases, such as where records have to be recalled from the Federal Records Center, notification and/or a determination of access may be delayed. In the event of such a delay, the Commission official shall inform the requester of this fact, the reasons for the delay, and an estimate of the date on which notification and/or a determination will be forthcoming.

(3) If access to a record is granted, the determination shall indicate when and where the record will be available for personal inspection. If a copy of the record has been requested, the Commission official shall mail that copy or retain it at the Commission to present to the individual, upon receipt of a check or money order in an amount computed pursuant to § 1611.11.

(4) When access to a record is to be granted, the appropriate Commission official will normally provide access within 30 working days of receipt of

the request unless, for good cause shown, he or she is unable to do so, in which case the requester shall be informed within 30 working days of receipt of the request as to those reasons and when it is anticipated that access will be granted.

(5) The Commission shall not deny any request under § 1611.3 concerning the existence of records about the requester in any system of records it maintains, or any request for access to such records, unless that system is exempted from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a in § 1611.13 or § 1611.14.

(6) If the Commission receives a request pursuant to § 1611.3 for access to records in a system of records it maintains which is so exempt, the appropriate Commission official shall deny the request.

(b) Upon request, the appropriate Commission official shall make available an accounting of disclosures pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3).

(c) If access to a record is denied pursuant to paragraphs (a)(2) or (b) of this section, the determination shall specify the reasons therefor, and shall advise the individual that he or she may appeal that denial in writing to the Chairman Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Washington, D.C. 20506, if the request was for access to a system designated as an EEOC system of records. An appeal from a denial of access to a government-wide system of records, CSC/GOVT 1-5, shall be made to the Director, Bureau of Manpower Information Systems, U.S. Civil Service Commission, Washington, D.C. 20415 (see 5 CFR 297.113). When taking an appeal, the requester should clearly label the envelope "Personal Information Access Appeal."

(d) In the event that upon an appeal under paragraph (c) of this section, access to a record is denied by the Chairman, the Chairman shall advise the individual of his or her right to bring a civil action in federal district court to seek review of the denial in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552a(g).

(e) Nothing in 5 U.S.C. 552a or this Part allows an individual access to any information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding.

§ 1611.6 Special procedures: Medical records.

In the event the Commission receives a request pursuant to § 1611.3 for access to medical records (including psychological records) whose disclosure of which the appropriate Commission official determines could be harmful to the individual to whom they relate, he or she may refuse to disclose the records directly to the requester but shall transmit them to a physician designated by that individual.

§ 1611.7 Request for correction or amendment to record.

(a) Any person who wishes to request correction or amendment of any record pertaining to him or her which is contained in a system of records maintained by the Commission, shall submit that request in writing in accordance with the instructions set forth in the system notice for that system of records. If the request is submitted by mail, the envelope should be clearly labeled "Personal Information Amendment." The request shall include:

(1) The name of the individual making the request;

(2) The name of the system of records as set forth in the system notice to which the request relates;

(3) A description of the nature (e.g., modification, addition or deletion) and substance of the correction or amendment requested; and

(4) Any other information specified in the system notice.

(b) Any person submitting a request pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section shall include sufficient information in support of that request to allow the Commission to apply the standards set forth in 5 U.S.C. 552a (e).

(c) All requests to amend pertaining to personnel records described in § 1611.3(b) shall conform to the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section and may be directed to the appropriate officials as indicated in § 1611.3(b). Such requests may also be directed to the system manager specified in the Civil Service Commission's systems notices.

(d) Any person whose request under paragraph (a) of this section is denied may appeal that denial in accordance with § 1611.9(a).

§ 1611.8 Agency review of request for correction or amendment to record.

(a) When the Commission receives a request for amendment or correction under § 1611.7(a), the appropriate Commission official shall acknowledge that request in writing within 10 working days of receipt. He or she shall promptly either:

(1) Determine to grant all or any portion of a request for correction or amendment; and:

(i) Advise the individual of that determination;

(ii) Make the requested correction or amendment; and

(iii) Inform any person or agency outside the Commission to whom the record has been disclosed, and where an accounting of that disclosure is maintained in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552a(c), of the occurrence and substance of the correction or amendments, or;

(2) Inform the requester of the refusal to amend the record in accordance with the request; the reason for the refusal; and the procedures whereby the requester can appeal the refusal to the Chairman of the Commission.

(b) If the Commission official informs the requester of the determination within the 10-day deadline, a separate acknowledgement is not required.

(c) In conducting the review of a request for correction or amendment, the Commission official shall be guided by the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(e).

(d) In the event that the Commission receives from the agency which maintains the record a notice of correction or amendment to information in a record contained in a system of records which it maintains, it shall comply with paragraph (a)(1) of this section in the same manner as if the Commission itself had made the original correction or amendment.

(e) Requests for amendment or correction of records maintained in the government-wide systems for which notices have been published by the Civil Service Commission shall be governed by § 297.112 of the CSC Privacy Act regulations, 5 CFR 297.

§ 1611.9 Appeal of initial adverse agency determination on correction or amendment.

(a) If the appropriate Commission official determines not to grant all or any portion of a request for correction or amendment, the requester may appeal this determination in writing to the Chairman, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Washington, D.C. 20506. When taking such an appeal, the requester should clearly label the envelope "Personal Information Amendment Appeal." With respect to the personnel records maintained in the government-wide systems of records for which notices were published by the Civil Service Commission, the appeal of a Commission decision pertinent thereto shall be made to the Director, Bureau of Manpower Information Systems, U.S. Civil Service Commission, Washington, D.C. 20415. The Civil Service Commission Privacy Act regulations, 5 CFR 297.113, shall govern said appeals.

(b) The Chairman shall make a final determination with regard to an appeal submitted under paragraph (a) of this section not later than 30 working days from the date on which the individual requests a review, unless for good cause shown, the Chairman extends this 30-day period and so notifies the requester together with an estimate of the date on which a final determination will be made. The authority to extend this period may not be delegated. Such extension should be utilized only in exceptional circumstances and should not normally exceed 30 days.

(c) In conducting the review of an appeal submitted under paragraph (a) of this section, the Chairman shall be guided by the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(e).

(d) If the Chairman determines to grant all or any portion of a request on an appeal submitted under paragraph (a) of this section, he or she shall so inform the requester, and the appropriate Commission official shall comply with the procedures set forth in § 1611.8(a)(1) (ii) and (iii).

(e) If the Chairman determines in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section not to grant all or any portion of a request on an appeal submitted under paragraph (a) of this section, he or she shall inform the requester:

(1) Of this determination and the reasons therefor;

(2) Of the requester's right to file a concise statement of reasons for disagreement with the determination of the Chairman;

(3) That such statements of disagreement will be made available to anyone to whom the record is subsequently disclosed, together with (if the Commission deems it appropriate) a brief statement summarizing the Commission's reasons for refusing to amend the record;

(4) That prior recipients of the disputed record will be provided with a copy of the statement of disagreement together with (if the Commission deems it appropriate) a brief statement of the Commission's reasons for refusing to amend the record, to the extent that an accounting of disclosures is maintained under 5 U.S.C. 552a(c); and

(5) Of the requester's right to file a civil action in federal district court to seek a review of the Chairman's determination, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552a(g).

(f) The Chairman shall ensure that any statements of disagreement submitted by a requester are handled in accordance with paragraphs (e)(3) and (4) of this section.

§ 1611.10 Disclosure of record to person other than the individual to whom it pertains.

The Commission shall not disclose any record which is contained in a system of records it maintains, by any means of communication to any person or to another agency, except pursuant to a written request by, or with the prior written consent of the individual to whom the record pertains, unless the disclosure is authorized by one or more provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(b).

§ 1611.11 Fees.

(a) No fee shall be charged for searches necessary to locate records. No charge shall be made if the total fees authorized are less than $1.00. Fees shall be charged for services rendered under this part as follows:

(1) Copies made by photocopy device or otherwise (per page), $.05.

(2) Attestation of each record as a true copy, $.75.

(3) Certification of each record as a true copy under the seal of the Commission, $1.00.

(b) All required fees shall be paid in full prior to issuance of requested copies of records. Fees are payable to "Treasurer of the United States."

§ 1611.12 Penalties.

The criminal penalties which have been established for violations of the Privacy Act of 1974 are set forth in 5 U.S.C. 552a(i). Penalties are applicable to any officer or employee of the Commission; to contractors and employees of such contractors who enter into contracts with the Commission on or after September 27, 1975, and who are considered to be employees of the Commission within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 552a(m); and to any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from the Commission under false pretenses.

§ 1611.13 General Exemptions. [Reserved]

§ 1611.14 Specific Exemptions.

Pursuant to subsection (k)(2) of the Act, 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2), System EEOC-3, Charge of Discrimination Case Files is exempt from subsections (c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4), (G), (H), and (I), and (f) of the Act. System EEOC-1, Age and Equal Pay Act Discrimination Case Files is exempt from subsections (c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(H), and (f) of the Act. The Commission has determined to exempt these systems from the above named provisions of the Privacy Act for the following reasons:

(a) The files in these systems contain information obtained by the Commission in the course of investigations of charges and complaints that violations of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e *et seq.*, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended 29 U.S.C. 621, *et seq.*, and the Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 206(d), have occurred. As a part of its investigations, the Commission often obtains information regarding unlawful employment practices other than those complained of by the subject individual of the file. Therefore, it would impede the law enforcement activities of the Commission for it to be restricted to maintaining in an individual's case file only information which is relevant and necessary to the subject individual's allegations.

(b) The subject individuals of the case files in these systems know that the Commission is maintaining a file on their charges or complaints, and the general nature of the information contained therein.

(c) The subject individuals of the case files in systems EEOC-1 and EEOC-3, have been provided a means of access to their records by the Commission's Freedom of Information Act Regulations, 29 CFR Part 1610. Subject individuals of the case files in System EEOC-3 have also been provided a means of access to their records by section 83 of the Commission's Compliance Manual.

(d) The Commission has determined that the nonexemption of these systems from the above named subsection of the Privacy Act would impede the agency's law enforcement efforts.

[47 FR 18595, Apr. 30, 1982]

PART 1612—GOVERNMENT IN THE SUNSHINE ACT REGULATIONS

Sec.
1612.1 Purpose and scope.
1612.2 Definitions.
1612.3 Open meeting policy.
1612.4 Exemptions to open meeting policy.
1612.5 Closed meeting procedures: agency initiated requests.
1612.6 Closed meeting procedures: request initiated by an interested person.
1612.7 Public announcement of agency meetings.
1612.8 Public announcement of changes in meetings.
1612.9 Legal Counsel's certification in closing a meeting.
1612.10 Recordkeeping requirements.
1612.11 Public access to records.
1612.12 Fees.
1612.13 Meetings closed by regulation.
1612.14 Judicial review.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552b, sec. 713, 78 Stat. 265; 42 U.S.C. 2000e-12.

SOURCE: 42 FR 13830, Mar. 14, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1612.1 Purpose and scope.

This part contains the regulations of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (hereinafter, the Commission) implementing the Government in the Sunshine Act of 1976, 5 U.S.C. 552b, which entitles the public to the fullest practicable information regarding the decision-making processes of the Commission. The provisions of this part set forth the basic responsibilities of the Commission with regard to the Commission's compliance with the requirements of the Sunshine Act and offers guidance to members of the public who wish to exercise any of the rights established by the Act.

§ 1612.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply for purposes of this part:

(a) The term "agency" means the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and any subdivision thereof authorized to act on its behalf.

(b) The term "meeting" means the deliberations of at least three of the members of the agency, which is a quorum of Commissioners, where such deliberations determine or result in the joint conduct or disposition of official agency business (including conference calls), but does not include:

(1) Individual members' consideration of official agency business circulated to the members in writing for disposition by notation or other separate, sequential consideration of Commission business by Commissioners,

(2) Deliberations to decide whether a meeting or portion(s) of a meeting or series of meetings should be open or closed.

(3) Deliberations to decide whether to withhold from disclosure information pertaining to a meeting or por-

tions of a meeting or a series of meetings, or

(4) Deliberations pertaining to any change in any meeting or to changes in the public announcement of such meeting.

(c) The term "member" means each Commissioner of the agency.

(d) The term "entire membership" means the number of members holding office at the time of the meeting in question.

(e) The term "person" means any individual, partnership, corporation, association, or public or private organization.

(f) The term "public observation" means attendance at any meeting open to the public but does not include participation, or attempted participation, in such meeting in any manner.

§ 1612.3 Open meeting policy.

(a) All meetings of the Commission shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of this part.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in § 1612.4, every portion of every meeting shall be open to public observation. Public observation does not include participation or disruptive conduct by observers. Any attempted participation or disruptive conduct by observers shall be cause for removal of persons so engaged at the discretion of the presiding member of the agency.

(c) When holding open meetings, the Commission shall provide ample space, sufficient visibility, and adequate acoustics for persons in attendance at the meeting.

(d) Observers may take still photographs and use portable sound recorders which do not require electrical outlets. Persons may take pictures only at the beginning of a meeting and may not use flash equipment. Permission to use non-battery operated sound recorders and visual recorders must be sought reasonably in advance of a meeting. Such request must be made in writing to the Commission through the Office of the Executive Secretariat. The Commission may permit such activities to be conducted under specified limitations which insure proper decorum and minimum interference with the meeting. In all cases, audio or visual recording shall not disrupt or otherwise impede the meeting.

§ 1612.4 Exemptions to open meeting policy.

Except in a case where the agency finds that the public interest requires otherwise, the provisions of § 1612.3 shall not apply to any meeting or portion of a meeting or portion of a meeting where the agency determines that an open meeting or the disclosure of information from such meeting or portions of a meeting is likely to:

(a) Disclose matters that are (1) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive Order to be kept secret in the interests of national defense or foreign policy and (2) in fact properly classified pursuant to such Executive Order;

(b) Relate solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of the agency;

(c) Disclose matters specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552), provided that such statute (1) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue, or (2) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(d) Disclose trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(e) Involve accusing any person of a crime or formally censuring any person;

(f) Disclose information of a personal nature where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(g) Disclose investigatory records compiled for law enforcement purposes, or information which if written would be contained in such records, but only to the extent that the production of such records or information would (1) interfere with enforcement proceedings, (2) deprive a persons of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (3) constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (4) disclose the identity of a confidential source, and, in the case of a record compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, confidential information furnished only by the confidential source, (5) disclose investigative techniques and procedures, or (6) endanger the life of physical safety of law enforcement personnel;

(h) Disclose information contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions;

(i) Disclose information the premature disclosure of which would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action, except where the agency has already disclosed to the public the content or nature of the disclosed action, or where the agency is required by law to make such disclosure on its own initiative prior to taking final agency action on such proposal; or

(j) Specifically concern the agency's issuance of a subpoena, or the agency's participation in a civil action or proceeding, an action in a foreign court or international tribunal, or an arbitration, or the initiation, conduct, or disposition by the agency of a particular case of formal agency adjudication pursuant to the procedures specified in 5 U.S.C. 554 or otherwise involving a determination on the record after opportunity for a hearing.

§ 1612.5 Closed meeting procedures: agency initiated requests.

(a) Any member of the agency, the Legal Counsel, or any other Commission official submitting an agenda item for the subject meeting may request that any meeting or portion thereof be closed to public observation for any of the reasons provided in § 1612.4 of this part by submitting a request in writing to the Commission through the Office of the Executive Secretariat no later than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the meeting.

(b) Upon receipt of any request made under paragraph (a) of this section, the Executive Secretary shall submit the request to the Legal Counsel for certification in accordance with § 1612.9 of this part.

(c) No later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the scheduled meeting the members of the agency shall, upon consideration of the request submitted and consideration of the certified opinion of the Legal Counsel, determine by recorded vote whether to close the meeting or portion of the meeting to public observation. The members may vote less than seven days prior to the scheduled meeting where:

(1) A majority of the members of the Commission determines by recorded vote that agency business requires that any such meeting or series of meetings be held at an earlier date.

(2) A meeting is closed under the Commission's regulation as set forth in § 1612.13(a) of this part.

(3) A meeting is closed pursuant to a request made under § 1612.6 of this part and submitted less than seven days prior to the meeting.

(4) There is a need to change the subject matter or the determination to open or close a meeting previously announced.

(d) The Commissioner shall, at the same time, vote on whether to withhold any information pertaining to the meeting and otherwise required to be announced (§ 1612.7(a)(3)) or made publicly available (paragraphs (f) (2) and (3) of this section).

(e) A meeting, portion of a meeting, or series of meetings may be closed to public observation only when a majority of the entire agency membership votes to take such action. Information pertaining to a meeting, portion of a meeting or series of meetings otherwise required to be announced (§ 1612.7(a)(3)) or made publicly available (paragraphs (f) (2) and (3) of this section) shall be withheld only when a majority of the entire agency membership votes to take such action.

(f) With respect to each vote taken on whether a meeting should be open or closed, the agency shall, within one day of such vote, make publicly available the following information:

(1) A written copy of the vote of each participating Commission member on the question.

(2) A written explanation of Commission action closing a meeting or portions thereof, and

(3) The name and affiliation of any persons who are expected to attend a closed meeting.

(g) The agency shall, within one day, make publicly available the vote of each Commission member on whether or not to withhold any of the information described in paragraphs (f) (2) or (3) of this section.

(h) A separate vote shall be taken for each meeting proposed to be closed to the public and with respect to any information proposed to be withheld from the public. However, a single vote may be taken with respect to a series of meetings proposed to be closed to the public, and with respect to information concerning such series of meetings, if each meeting involves the same particular matters and is scheduled to be held no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the first meeting in the series.

[42 FR 13830, Mar. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1612.6 Closed meeting procedures: request initiated by an interested person.

(a) Any person as defined in § 1612.2 of this part whose interest may be directly affected by a portion of a meeting may request that the agency close that portion of the meeting to the public for any of the reasons listed in § 1612.4(e), (f) or (g).

(b) Any person described in paragraph (a) of this section who submits a request that a portion of a meeting be closed, shall submit such request to the Chairman of the agency at the following address: the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street N.W., Washington, D.C., 20506. Such person shall state with particularity that portion of a meeting sought to be closed and the reasons for such request.

(c) The Chairman, upon receipt of any request made under paragraph (a) of this section, shall furnish a copy of the request to:

(1) Each member of the agency.

(2) The Legal Counsel for certification in accordance with § 1612.9 of this part.

(d) Any member of the agency may request agency action upon such request.

(e) The Commission shall, upon the request of any one of its members and consideration of the certified opinion of the Legal Counsel, determine by recorded vote whether to close such meeting or portion thereof.

(f) The Chairman of the Commission shall promptly communicate to any person making a request to close a meeting or portion of a meeting under this section the agency's final disposition of such request.

[42 FR 13830, Mar. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1612.7 Public announcement of agency meetings.

(a) Public announcement of each meeting by the agency shall be accomplished by recorded telephone message at telephone number 202-634-6748 (between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. e.t.), and by posting such announcement on the agency's bulletin board located near the entrance of the 2nd Floor of the Columbia Plaza Building at 2401 E Street NW., Washington, D.C. 20506, not later than one week prior to commencement of a meeting or the commencement of the first meeting in a series of meetings, except as otherwise provided in this section, and shall disclose:

(1) The time of the meeting.

(2) The place of the meeting.

(3) The subject matter of each portion of each meeting or series of meetings.

(4) Whether any portion(s) of a meeting will be open or closed to public observation.

(5) The name and telephone number of an official designated to respond to requests for information about the meeting.

(b) Where a meeting is closed to the public, the agency may withhold and not announce the information specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, if and to the extent that it finds that such action is justified under § 1612.4. Information shall be withheld only by a recorded vote of a majority of the entire membership of the agency.

(c) The announcement described in paragraph (a) of this section may be accomplished less than one week prior to the commencement of any meeting or series of meetings where:

(1) A majority of the members of the Commission determines by recorded vote that agency business requires that any such meeting or series of meetings be held at an earlier date.

(2) A meeting is closed under the Commission's regulation as set forth in § 1612.13(a) of this part.

(3) A meeting is closed pursuant to a request made under § 1612.6 of this Part and submitted less than seven days prior to the meeting.

(4) There has been a change in the subject matter or determination to open or close a meeting previously announced.

In these instances, the agency shall make public announcement at the earliest practicable time.

(d) Immediately following any public announcement accomplished under the provisions of this section, the agency shall submit a notice for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER disclosing:

(1) The time of the meeting.

(2) The place of the meeting.

(3) The subject matter of each portion of each meeting or series of meetings.

(4) Whether any portion(s) of a meeting will be open or closed to public observation.

(5) The name and telephone number of an official designated to respond to requests for information about the meeting.

§ 1612.8 Public announcement of changes in meetings.

(a) The agency is required to make a public announcement of any changes in its meeting or portion(s) thereof. If, after the announcement provided for in § 1612.7, the time or place of a meeting is changed or the meeting is cancelled, the agency will announce the change at the earliest practicable time. The subject matter or the determination to open or close the meeting may be changed only if (1) a majority of the entire membership of the agency determines by recorded vote that agency business so requires and that no earlier announcement of the change was possible and (2) the agency publicly announces the change and the vote of each member upon such change at the earliest practicable time.

(b) Immediately following any public announcement of any change accomplished under the provisions of this section, the agency shall submit a notice for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER disclosing:

(1) The time of the meeting.

(2) The place of the meeting.

(3) The subject matter of each portion of each meeting or series of meetings.

(4) Whether any portion(s) of a meeting is open or closed to public observation.

(5) Any change in (b) (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section.

(6) The name and telephone number of the official designated to respond to requests for information about any meeting.

§ 1612.9 Legal Counsel's certification in closing a meeting.

(a) Upon any proper request made pursuant to this part, that the agency close a meeting or portion(s) thereof, the Legal Counsel shall certify in writing to the agency, whether in his or her opinion the closing of a meeting or portion(s) thereof is proper under the provisions of this part and the terms of the Government in the Sunshine Act (5 U.S.C. 552b). If, in the opinion of the Legal Counsel, a meeting or portion(s) thereof is proper for closing under this part and the terms of the Government in the Sunshine Act, his or her certification of that opinion shall cite each applicable particular exemption of that Act and provision of this part.

(b) A copy of the certification of the Legal Counsel as described in paragraph (a) of this section together with a statement of the presiding officer of the meeting setting forth the time and place of the relevant meeting or meetings, and the persons present, shall be maintained by the agency in a public file.

[42 FR 13830, Mar. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1612.10 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) In the case of any meeting or portion(s) thereof to be closed to public observation under the provisions of this part, the following records shall be maintained by the Executive Secretary of the agency:

(1) The certification of the Legal Counsel pursuant to § 1612.9 of this part;

(2) A statement from the presiding officer of the meeting or portion(s) thereof setting forth the time and place of the meeting, and the persons present;

(3) A complete electronic recording adequate to record fully the proceedings of each meeting closed to the public observation, except that in a meeting closed pursuant to paragraph (h) or (j) of § 1612.4, the agency may maintain minutes in lieu of a recording. Such minutes shall fully, and clearly describe all matters discussed and shall provide a full and accurate summary of any actions taken, and the reasons therefor, including a description of each of the views expressed on any item and the record of any roll call vote. All documents considered in connection with any item shall be identified in the minutes.

(b) If the agency has determined that the meeting or portion(s) thereof may properly be closed to the public, the electronic recording or minutes shall not be made available to the public until such future time, if any, as it is determined by the Commission upon request, that the reasons for closing the meeting no longer pertain; Provided, however, that any separable portion of a recording or minutes will be made promptly available to the public if that portion does not contain information properly withheld under § 1612.4.

(c) The agency shall maintain a copy of the electronic recording or minutes for a period of two years after the meeting, or until one year after the conclusion of the proceeding to which the meeting relates, whichever occurs later.

[42 FR 13830, Mar. 14, 1977, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1612.11 Public access to records.

All requests for information shall be submitted in writing to the Chairman of the agency. Requests to inspect or copy the electronic recordings or minutes of agency meetings or portions thereof will be considered under the provisions of § 1612.4 of this part.

§ 1612.12 Fees.

(a) Records provided to the public under this part shall be furnished at the expense of the party requesting copies of the recording or minutes, upon payment of the actual cost of duplication.

(b) All required fees shall be paid in full prior to issuance of requested copies of records. Fees are payable to the "Treasurer of the United States."

§ 1612.13 Meetings closed by regulation.

(a) This paragraph constitutes the Commission's regulation promulgated pursuant to paragraph (d)(4) of the Government in the Sunshine Act and may be invoked by the agency to close meetings or portions thereof where the subject matter of such meeting or portion of a meeting is likely to involve:

(1) Matters pertaining to the issuance of subpoenas;

(2) Subpoena modification and revocation requests, and

(3) The Agency's participation in civil actions or proceedings pertaining thereto.

(b) When closing a meeting or portion thereof under the Commission's regulation set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, a majority of the Commission membership shall vote at or before the beginning of such meeting or portion thereof to do so. The vote to close a meeting by regulation shall be recorded and made publicly available.

(c) The Commission's determination to promulgate the regulation in paragraph (a) of this section is based upon a review of the agenda of Commission meetings for the two years prior to the promulgation of these regulations.

(1) Since the Commission's practice of conducting weekly meetings began in 1975, proposed litigation against Title VII respondents has been a regu-

lar agenda item. The tenth exemption of the Government in the Sunshine Act, 5 U.S.C. 552b(c)(10), exempts the discussion of these matters from the open meeting requirements of the Act.

(2) Thus, the Commission has determined that a majority of its meetings or portions thereof may properly be closed to the public under the tenth exemption of the Sunshine Act, and that paragraph (d)(4) of the Sunshine Act is properly relied upon in promulgating the Commission's regulation in paragraph (a).

§ 1612.14 Judicial review.

Any person may bring an action in a United States District Court to challenge or enforce the provisions of this Part. Such action may be brought prior to or within sixty (60) calendar days after the meeting in question, except that if proper public announcement of the meeting is not made, the action may be instituted at any time within sixty (60) days after such announcement is made. An action may be brought where the agency meeting was held or in the District of Columbia.

PART 1613—EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Subpart A—[Reserved]

Subpart B—Equal Opportunity Without Regard to Race, Color, Religion, Sex, or National Origin

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec.
1613.201 Purpose and applicability.
1613.202 General policy.
1613.203 Agency program.
1613.204 Implementation of agency program.
1613.205 Commission review and evaluation of agency program operations.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

1613.211 General.
1613.212 Coverage.
1613.213 Precomplaint processing.
1613.214 Filing and processing of complaint.
1613.215 Rejection or cancellation of complaint.
1613.216 Investigation.
1613.217 Adjustment of complaint and offer of hearing.
1613.218 Hearing.
1613.219 Relationship to grievance procedures.
1613.220 Avoidance of delay.
1613.221 Decision by head of agency or designee.
1613.222 Complaint file.

APPEAL TO THE COMMISSION

1613.231 Right to appeal to the Commission.
1613.232 Where to appeal.
1613.233 Time limit.
1613.234 Appellate procedures and finality.
1613.235 Reopening and reconsideration.
1613.236 [Reserved]
1613.237 Corrective action.
1613.238 Enforcement of final decisions.
1613.239 Enforcement action by the Commission.
1613.240 Computation of time.

REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION

1613.241 Reports to the Commission on complaints.

CONSOLIDATION OF COMPLAINTS

1613.251 Joint processing and consolidation of complaints.

FREEDOM FROM REPRISAL OR INTERFERENCE

1613.261 Freedom from reprisal.
1613.262 Review of allegations of reprisal.

REMEDIAL ACTIONS

1613.271 Remedial actions.

RIGHT TO FILE A CIVIL ACTION

1613.281 Statutory right.
1613.282 Notice of right.
1613.283 Effect on administrative processing.

Subpart C—Minority Group Statistics System

1613.301 Applicability.
1613.302 Agency systems.

Subpart D—Processing Mixed Case Complaints

1613.401 Purpose, scope, and applicability.
1613.402 Definitions.
1613.403 Election.
1613.404 Retroactivity.
1613.405 Procedures for agency processing of mixed case complaints.
1613.406 Processing of complaints on proposals.
1613.407 Timely processing.
1613.414 Filing requirements.

1613.415 Contents of petition.
1613.416 Consideration procedures.
1613.417 Referral of case to Special Panel.
1613.418 Organization of Special Panel.
1613.419 Practices and procedures of the Special Panel.
1613.420 Enforcement of Panel decision.
1613.421 Right to file a civil action.

Subpart E—Nondiscrimination on Account of Age

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1613.501 Purpose and applicability.
1613.502 General policy.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

1613.511 General.
1613.512 Coverage.
1613.513 Effect on administrative processing.
1613.514 Exclusions.
1613.521 Appeal to the Commission.

Subpart F—Class Complaints of Discrimination

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING CLASS COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

1613.601 Definitions.
1613.602 Precomplaint processing.
1613.603 Filing and presentation of a class complaint.
1613.604 Acceptance, rejection or cancellation.
1613.605 Notification and opting out.
1613.606 Avoidance of delay.
1613.607 Freedom from restraint, interference, coercion, and reprisal.
1613.608 Obtaining evidence concerning the complaint.
1613.609 Opportunities for resolution of the complaint.
1613.610 Hearing.
1613.611 Report of findings and recommendations.
1613.612 Agency decision.
1613.613 Notification of class members of decision.
1613.614 Corrective action.

APPEAL TO THE COMMISSION

1613.631 Appeal to the Office of Review and Appeals.
1613.632 Reopening and reconsideration by the Commissioners.

CIVIL ACTIONS

1613.641 Statutory right.
1613.642 Notice of right.
1613.643 Effect on administrative processing.

Subpart G—Prohibition Against Discrimination Because of a Physical or Mental Handicap

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1613.701 Purpose and applicability.
1613.702 Definitions.
1613.703 General policy.
1613.704 Reasonable accommodation.
1613.705 Employment criteria.
1613.706 Preemployment inquiries.
1613.707 Physical access to buildings.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

1613.708 General.
1613.709 Coverage.

Subpart H—Regulations for Processing Appealable Actions, Alleging Prohibited Discrimination, Pending on or Before January 10, 1979

1613.801 Scope.
1613.802 Definitions.
1613.803 Election.
1613.804 Election of Part 1613.
1613.805 Election of Part 772.
1613.806 Petition to EEOC; finality of decisions.

APPENDIX A TO PART 1613—POLICY STATEMENT ON REMEDIES AND RELIEF FOR INDIVIDUAL CASES OF UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATION

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16; 29 U.S.C. 633a; 29 U.S.C. 791 and 794a; 29 U.S.C. 206(d); E.O. 10577, 3 CFR 218 (1954-1958 Comp.); E.O. 11222, 3 CFR 306 (1964-1965 Comp.); E.O. 11478, 3 CFR 133 (1969 Comp.); E.O. 12106, 44 FR 1053 (1978); Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807 (1978), unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: For nomenclature changes to Part 1613, see 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978.

Subpart A—[Reserved]

Subpart B—Equal Opportunity Without Regard to Race, Color, Religion, Sex, or National Origin

SOURCE: 37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1613.201 Purpose and applicability.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart sets forth the regulations under which an agency shall establish a continuing affirmative program for equal opportunity in employment and personnel operations without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin and under which the Commission will review an agency's program and entertain an appeal from a person dissatisfied with an agency's decision or other final action on his complaint of discrimination on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(b) *Applicability.* (1) This subpart applies: (i) To military department as defined in section 102 of title 5, United States Code, executive agencies (other than the General Accounting Office) as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, the U.S. Postal Service, and the Postal Rate Commission, and to the employees thereof, including employees paid from nonappropriated funds, and (ii) to those portions of the legislative and judicial branches of the Federal Government and the government of the District of Columbia having positions in the competitive service and to the employees in those positions.

(2) This subpart does not apply to aliens employed outside the limits of the United States.

§ 1613.202 General policy.

It is the policy of the Government of the United States and of the government of the District of Columbia to provide equal opportunity in employment for all persons, to prohibit discrimination in employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a continuing affirmative program in each agency.

§ 1613.203 Agency program.

The head of each agency shall exercise personal leadership in establishing, maintaining, and carrying out a continuing affirmative program designed to promote equal opportunity in every aspect of agency personnel policy and practice in the employment, development, advancement, and treatment of employees. Under the terms of its program, an agency shall:

(a) Provide sufficient resources to administer its equal employment opportunity program in a positive and effective manner and assure that the principal and operating officials responsible for carrying out the equal employment opportunity program meet established qualifications requirements;

(b) Conduct a continuing campaign to eradicate every form of prejudice or discrimination based upon race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, from the agency's personnel policies and practices and working conditions, including disciplinary action against employees who engage in discriminatory practices;

(c) Utilize to the fullest extent the present skills of employees by all means, including the redesigning of jobs where feasible so that tasks not requiring the full utilization of skills of incumbents are concentrated in jobs with lower skill requirements;

(d) Provide the maximum feasible opportunity to employees to enhance their skills through on-the-job training, work-study programs, and other training measures so that they may perform at their highest potential and advance in accordance with their abilities;

(e) Communicate the agency's equal employment opportunity policy and program and its employment needs to all sources of job candidates without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and solicit their recruitment assistance on a continuing basis;

(f) Participate at the community level with other employers, with schools and universities, and with other public and private groups in cooperative action to improve employment opportunities and community conditions that affect employability;

(g) Review, evaluate, and control managerial and supervisory performance in such a manner as to insure a continuing affirmative application and vigorous enforcement of the policy of equal opportunity, and provide orientation, training, and advice to managers and supervisors to assure their understanding and implementation of the equal employment opportunity policy and program;

(h) Provide recognition to employees, supervisors, managers, and units demonstrating superior accomplishment in equal employment opportunity;

(i) Inform its employees and recognized labor organizations of the affirmative equal employment opportunity policy and program and enlist their cooperation;

(j) Provide for counseling employees and applicants who believe they have been discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin and for resolving informally the matters raised by them;

(k) Provide for the prompt, fair, and impartial consideration and disposition of complaints involving issues of discrimination on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin; and

(l) Establish a system for periodically evaluating the effectiveness of the agency's overall equal employment opportunity effort.

§ 1613.204 Implementation of agency program.

To implement the program established under this subpart, an agency shall;

(a) Develop the plans, procedures, and regulations necessary to carry out its program established under this subpart;

(b) Appraise its personnel operations at regular intervals to assure their conformity with the policy in § 1613.202 and its program established in accordance with § 1613.203;

(c) Designate a Director of Equal Employment Opportunity and as many Equal Employment Opportunity Officers, Equal Employment Opportunity Counselors, Federal Women's Program Coordinators, and other persons as may be necessary, to assist the head of the agency to carry out the functions described in this subpart in all organizational units and locations of the agency. The functioning and the qualifications of the persons so designated shall be subject to review by the Commission. The Director of Equal Employment Opportunity shall be under the immediate supervision of the head of his agency, and shall be given the authority necessary to enable him to carry out his responsibilities under the regulations in this subpart;

(d) Assign to the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity the functions of:

(1) Advising the head of his agency with respect to the preparation of national and regional equal employment opportunity plans, procedures, regulations, reports, and other matters pertaining to the policy in § 1613.202 and the agency program required to be established under § 1613.203;

(2) Evaluating from time to time the sufficiency of the total agency program for equal employment opportunity and reporting thereon to the head of the agency with recommendations as to any improvement or correction needed, including remedial or disciplinary action with respect to managerial or supervisory employees who have failed in their responsibilities;

(3) When authorized by the head of the agency, making changes in programs and procedures designed to eliminate discriminatory practices and improve the agency's program for equal employment opportunity;

(4) Providing for counseling by an Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor, of any aggrieved employee or applicant for employment who believes that he has been discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin and for attempting to resolve on an informal basis the matter raised by the employee or applicant before a complaint of discrimination may be filed under § 1613.214;

(5) Providing for the receipt and investigation of individual complaints of discrimination in personnel matters within the agency, subject to §§ 1613.211 through 1613.222;

(6) Providing for the acceptance and processing and/or rejection of class complaints in accordance with Subpart F of this part;

(7) When authorized by the head of the agency, making the decision under § 1613.221 for the head of the agency on complaints of discrimination and ordering such corrective measures as he may consider necessary, including the recommendation for such disciplinary action as is warranted by the circumstances when an employee has been found to have engaged in a discriminatory practice; and

(8) When not authorized to make the decision for the head of the agency on complaints of discrimination, reviewing, at his discretion, the record on any complaint before the decision is made under § 1613.221 and making such recommendations to the head of the agency or his designee as he considers desirable, including the recommendation for such disciplinary action as is warranted by the circumstances when an employee is found to have engaged in a discriminatory practice;

(e) Insure that equal opportunity for women is an integral part of the agency's overall program by assigning to the Federal Women's Program Coordinators the function of advising the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity on matters affecting the employment and advancement of women;

(f) Publicize to its employees and post permanently on official bulletin boards:

(1) The names and addresses of the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity and the Federal Women's Program Coordinators;

(2) The name and address of the appropriate Equal Employment Opportunity Officer;

(3) The name and address of the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor and the organizational units he serves; his availability to counsel an employee or applicant for employment who believes that he has been discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin; and the requirement that an employee or applicant for employment must consult the Counselor as provided by § 1613.213 about his allegation of discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin before a complaint as provided by § 1613.214 may be filed; and

(4) Time limits for contacting an Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor;

(g) Make reasonable accommodations to the religious needs of applicants and employees, including the needs of those who observe the Sabbath on other than Sunday, when those accommodations can be made (by substitution of another qualified employee, by a grant of leave, a change of a tour of duty, or other means) without undue hardship on the business of the agency. If an agency cannot accommodate an employee or applicant, it has a duty in a complaint arising under this subpart to demonstrate its inability to do so;

(h) Make readily available to its employees a copy of its regulations issued to carry out its program of equal employment opportunity; and

(i) Submit annually for the review and approval of the Commission written national and regional equal employment opportunity plans of action. Plans shall be submitted in a format prescribed by the Commission and shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) Provision for the establishment of training and education programs designed to provide maximum opportunity for employees to advance so as to perform at their highest potential;

(2) Description of the qualifications, in terms of training and experience relating to equal employment opportunity, of the principal and operating officials concerned with administration of the agency's equal employment opportunity program; and

(3) Description of the allocation of personnel and resources proposed by the agency to carry out its equal employment opportunity program.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 25699, Dec. 2, 1972; 42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.205 Commission review and evaluation of agency program operations.

The Commission shall review and evaluate agency program operations periodically, obtain such reports as it deems necessary, and report to the President as appropriate on overall progress. When it finds that an agency's program operations are not in conformity with the policy set forth in § 1613.202 and the regulations in this subpart, the Commission shall require improvement or corrective action to bring the agency's program operations into conformity with this policy and the regulations in this subpart. The head of each department and agency shall comply with the rules, regulations, orders, and instructions issued by the Commission.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

§ 1613.211 General.

An agency shall insure that its regulations governing the processing of complaints of discrimination on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicapping condition comply with the principles and requirements in §§ 1613.212 through 1613.222, except where excluded in § 1613.514.

[52 FR 41922, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.212 Coverage.

(a) The agency shall provide in its regulations for the acceptance of a complaint from any aggrieved employee or applicant for employment who believes that he or she has been discriminated against by that agency because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicapping condition. A complaint may also be filed by an organization for the aggrieved person with that person's consent.

(b) The agency shall provide in its regulations for the acceptance of class complaints in accordance with Subpart F.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972, as amended at 42 FR 11808, Mar. 14, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 41922, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.213 Precomplaint processing.

(a) The agency shall require that an aggrieved person who believes that he or she was discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicapping condition consult with an Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor to try to resolve the matter. The agency shall require the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor to make whatever inquiry he or she believes necessary into the matter; to seek a solution of the matter on an informal basis; to counsel the aggrieved person concerning the issues in the matter; to keep a record of the counseling activities so as to brief, periodically, the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer on those activities; and, when advised that a complaint of discrimination has been accepted from an aggrieved person, to submit a written report to the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer, with a copy to the aggrieved person, summarizing the counselor's actions and advice both to the agency and the aggrieved person concerning the issues in the matter. The Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor shall, insofar as is practicable, conduct the final interview with the aggrieved person not later than 21 calendar days after the date on which the matter was called to the counselor's attention by the aggrieved person. If, within 21 days, the matter has not been resolved to the satisfaction of the aggrieved person, that person shall be immediately informed in writing, at the time of the final interview, of his or her right to file a complaint of discrimination. The notice shall inform the complainant of his or her right to file a discrimination complaint at any time up to 15 calendar days after receipt of the notice of the appropriate official with whom to file a complaint and of complainant's duty to assure that the agency is immediately informed if the complainant retains counsel, or any other representative. The Counselor shall not attempt in any way to restrain the aggrieved person from filing a complaint. The Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor shall not reveal the identity of an aggrieved person who consulted the counselor, except when authorized to do so by the aggrieved person, until the agency has accepted a complaint of discrimination from that person.

(b) Upon initial contact or as soon thereafter as possible, the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor shall inform each aggrieved person of the possible applicability of 5 U.S.C. 7121(d) to the alleged discriminatory action. The Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor shall communicate the substance of § 1613.219 concerning the election of remedies to each aggrieved person.

(c) The agency shall assure that full cooperation is provided by all employees to the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor in the performance of his duties under this section.

(d) The Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor shall be free from restraint, interference, coercion, discrimination, or reprisal in connection with the performance of his duties under this section.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 25699, Dec. 2, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 24131, Apr. 9, 1980; 52 FR 41922, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.214 Filing and processing of complaint.

(a) *Time limits.* (1) An agency shall require that a complaint be submitted in writing by the complainant or representative and be signed by the complainant. The complaint may be delivered in person or submitted by mail. The agency may accept the complaint for processing in accordance with this subpart only if:

(i) The complainant brought to the attention of the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor the matter causing him/her to believe he/she had been discriminated against within 30 calendar days of the date of the alleged discriminatory event, the effective date of an alleged discriminatory personnel action, or the date that the aggrieved person knew or reasonably should have known of the discriminatory event or personnel action; and

(ii) The complainant or representative submitted the written complaint to an appropriate official within 15 calendar days after the date of receipt of the notice of the right to file a complaint.

(2) The appropriate officials to receive complaints are the head of the agency, the agency's Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, the head of a field installation, and such other officials as the agency may designate for that purpose. Upon receipt of the complaint, the agency official shall transmit it to the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity or appropriate Equal Employment Opportunity Officer who shall acknowledge its receipt in accordance with paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(3) A complaint shall be deemed filed on the date it is received, if delivered to an appropriate official, or on the date postmarked if addressed to an appropriate official designated to receive complaints. The agency shall acknowledge, in writing, to the complainant or representative receipt of the complaint and advise the complainant in writing of all administrative rights and of the right to file a civil action as set forth in § 1613.281, including the time limits imposed on the exercise of these rights.

(4) The agency shall extend the time limits in this section when the complainant shows that he/she was not notified of the time limits and was not otherwise aware of them, was prevented by circumstances beyond the complainant's control from submitting the matter within the time limits; or for other reasons considered sufficient by the agency.

(b) *Representation and official time.* (1) At the stage in the processing of a complaint, including the counseling stage under § 1613.213, the complainant shall have the right to be accompanied, represented, and advised by a representative of complainant's choice.

(2) If the complainant is an employee of the agency, he/she shall have a reasonable amount of official time to prepare the complaint if otherwise on duty. If the complainant is an employee of the agency and he designates another employee of the agency as his/her representative, the representative shall have a reasonable amount of official time, if otherwise on duty, to prepare the complaint. The agency is not obligated to change work schedules, incur overtime wages, or pay travel expenses to facilitate the choice of a specific representative or to allow the complainant and representative to confer. However, the complainant and representative, if employed by the agency and otherwise in a pay status, shall be on official time, regardless of their tour of duty, when their presence is authorized or required by the agency or the Commission during the investigation, informal adjustment, or hearing on the complaint.

(3) In cases where the representation of a complainant or agency would conflict with the official or collateral duties of the representative, the Commission (or the agency prior to a hearing on the complaint) may, after

giving the representative an opportunity to respond, disqualify the representative.

[52 FR 41922, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.215 Rejection or cancellation of complaint.

(a) The agency head or designee shall reject or cancel a complaint:

(1) That fails to state a claim under § 1613.212 or that states the same claim that is pending before or has been decided previously by the agency;

(2) That alleges that an agency is proposing to take action that may be discriminatory;

(3) That is the basis of a pending civil action in a United States District Court in which the complainant is a party;

(4) That is filed untimely, unless the agency extended the time limits in accordance with § 1613.214(a)(4);

(5) That the complainant elected to pursue under a negotiated grievance procedure as identified in § 1613.219;

(6) That the complainant has failed to prosecute. The agency may cancel an allegation or a complaint for failure to prosecute only after it has provided the complainant with a written request, that includes a notice of the proposed cancellation, to provide certain information or otherwise proceed with the complaint, and the complainant has failed to satisfy the request within 15 calendar days of its receipt. However, instead of canceling for failure to prosecute, the complaint may be adjudicated if sufficient information for that purpose is available; or

(7) If the complainant refuses within 15 calendar days of receipt of an offer of settlement to accept an agency offer of full relief in adjustment of the complaint, provided that the agency's Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, or a designee reporting directly to the Director, has certified in writing that the agency's written offer of relief constitutes full relief. An offer of full relief under this subsection is the appropriate relief in § 1613.271. The offer need not contain the decision whether disciplinary action is necessary, but the basis for the decision shall be recorded separately from the complaint file.

(b) The agency head or designee shall transmit the decision to reject or cancel a complaint by letter to the complainant and the complainant's representative. The decision letter shall inform the complainant of the right to appeal the decision to the Commission, the time limit for filing an appeal with the Commission, and the complainant's right to file a civil action as described in § 1613.281.

[52 FR 41923, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.216 Investigation.

(a) The Equal Employment Opportunity Officer shall advise the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity of the acceptance of a complaint. The Director of Equal Employment Opportunity shall provide for the prompt investigation of the complaint. The person assigned to investigate the complaint shall not occupy a position in the agency that is directly or indirectly under the jurisdiction of the head of that part of the agency in which the complaint arose. The agency shall authorize the investigator to administer oaths and require that statements of witnesses shall be under oath or affirmation, without a pledge of confidence. The investigation shall include a thorough review of the circumstances under which the alleged discrimination occurred, the treatment of members of the complainant's group identified by his complaint as compared with the treatment of other employees in the organizational segment in which the alleged discrimination occurred, and any policies and practices related to the work situation which may constitute, or appear to constitute, discrimination even though they have not been expressly cited by the complainant. Information needed for an appraisal of the utilization of members of the complainant's group as compared to the utilization of persons outside the complainant's group shall be recorded in statistical form in the investigative file, but specific information as to a person's membership or nonmembership in the complainant's group needed to facilitate an adjustment of the complaint or to make an informed decision on the complaint shall, if available, be recorded by name in the investigative file. (As used in this subpart, the term "investigative file" shall mean the various documents and information acquired during the investigation under this section—including affidavits of the complainant and witnesses, and copies of, or extracts from records, policy statements, or regulations of the agency—organized to show their relevance to the complaint or the general environment out of which the complaint arose.) If necessary, the investigator may obtain information regarding the membership or nonmembership of a person in the complainant's group by asking each person concerned to provide the information voluntarily; he shall not require or coerce an employee to provide this information.

(b) The Director of Equal Employment Opportunity shall arrange to furnish to the person conducting the investigation a written authorization:

(1) To investigate all aspects of complaints of discrimination,

(2) To require all employees of the agency to cooperate with him in the conduct of the investigation, and

(3) To require employees of the agency having any knowledge of the matter complained of to furnish testimony under oath or affirmation without a pledge of confidence.

(c) The Commission may assume responsibility for the investigation of any portion or all of an agency's complaints upon the execution of a memorandum of understanding to this effect with the agency. The agency shall reimburse the Commission for all expenses incurred in connection with the investigation. The Commission shall forward to the agency upon completion of the investigation the investigative file and the recommended proposed disposition. The agency shall adopt as its proposed disposition of the complaint the Commission's recommended disposition unless within 30 days after the agency receives the investigative file and recommended disposition the complaint has been informally adjusted in accordance with § 1613.217(a), or the agency has notified the complainant of its own proposed disposition in accordance with § 1613.217(c).

[52 FR 41923, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.217 Adjustment of complaint and offer of hearing.

(a) The agency shall provide an opportunity for adjustment of the complaint on an informal basis after the complainant has reviewed the investigative file. For this purpose, the agency shall furnish the complainant, or the complainant's representative if there is one, a copy of the investigative file promptly after receiving it from the investigator, and provide opportunity for the complainant to discuss the investigative file with appropriate officials. If an adjustment of the complaint is arrived at, the terms of the adjustment shall be reduced to writing and made part of the complaint file, with a copy of the terms of the adjustment provided the complainant. An informal adjustment of a complaint may include an award of back pay, attorney's fees or other appropriate relief. Where the parties agree on an adjustment of the complaint, but cannot agree on whether attorney's fees or costs should be awarded or on the amount of attorney's fees or costs, the issue of the award of attorney's fees or costs or the amount which should be awarded may be severed and shall be the subject of a final decision under § 1613.221(d). The decision of whether to award attorney's fees or costs or of the amount to be awarded may be the subject of an appeal to the Commission under the provisions of §§ 1613.231 through 1613.240.

(b) Any settlement agreement knowingly and voluntarily agreed to by the parties, reached at any stage of the complaint process, shall be binding on both parties. If the complainant believes that the agency has failed to comply with the terms of a settlement agreement, the complainant shall notify the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, in writing, of the alleged noncompliance with the settlement agreement, within 30 days of when the complainant knew or should have known of the alleged noncompliance. The complainant may request that the terms of the settlement agreement be specifically implemented or, alternatively, that the complaint be reinstated for further processing from the point processing ceased under the terms of the settlement agreement. Upon receipt of the complainant's written allegation of noncompliance with the settlement agreement, the agency shall have thirty (30) calendar days in which to resolve the matter and to respond to the complainant, in writing, concerning the matter. If, after thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the agency's receipt of the complainant's written allegations of noncompliance with the settlement agreement, the agency has not responded to the complainant, in writing, or if the complainant is not satisfied with the agency's attempt to resolve the matter, the complainant may appeal to the Commission for a determination as to whether the agency has complied with the terms of the settlement agreement. The complainant may file such an appeal 35 days after service of the allegations of noncompliance, but must file an appeal within 20 days of receipt of an agency's determination. Prior to rendering its determination, the Commission may request that the parties submit whatever additional information or documentation it may deem necessary or it may direct that an investigation or hearing on the matter be conducted, as may be appropriate. If the Commission determines that agreement has not been complied with and the noncompliance is not attributable to acts or conduct of the complainant, it may order such compliance or it may order that the complaint be reinstated for further processing from the point processing ceased under the terms of the settlement agreement. Complaints that alleged reprisal or further discrimination violate a settlement agreement shall be processed as individual complaints under § 1613.214 rather than under this section.

(c) If an adjustment of the complaint is not arrived at, the complainant shall be notified in writing:

(1) Of the proposed disposition of the complaint,

(2) Of the right to a hearing, unless a recommended decision is issued under § 1613.218(g), and decision by the agency head or designee if he/she notifies the agency in writing within 15 calendar days of the receipt of the notice that he/she desires a hearing, and

(3) Of the right to a decision by the head of the agency or designee without a hearing.

(d) If the complainant fails to notify the agency of his/her wishes within the 15-day period prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section, the appropriate Equal Employment Opportunity Officer may adopt the disposition of the complaint proposed in the notice sent to the complainant under paragraph (c) of this section as the decision of the agency on the complaint when delegated the authority to make a decision for the head of the agency under those circumstances. When this is done, the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer shall transmit the decision by letter to the complainant and the representative which shall inform the complainant of the right of appeal to the Commission and the time limit applicable to such an appeal and of the right to file a civil action as described in § 1613.281. If the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer does not issue a decision under this paragraph, the complaint, together with the complaint file, shall be forwarded to the head of the agency or designee for decision under § 1613.221.

[52 FR 41924, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.218 Hearing.

(a) *Administrative Judge.* The hearing shall be conducted by a Commission Administrative Judge with an appropriate security clearance, except in instances where the Commission finds it is practical to delegate this responsibility to a complaints examiner or Administrative Judge from another agency who shall not be an employee of the agency in which the complaint arose. (For purposes of this paragraph, the Department of Defense is considered to be a single agency.) When the Commission does not provide the Administrative Judge, it will supply the agency with the name of an Administrative Judge from another agency with an appropriate security clearance who has been certified by the Commission as qualified to conduct a hearing under this section.

(b) *Arrangement for hearing.* The agency in which the complaint arose shall transmit the complaint file containing all the documents described in § 1613.222 which have been acquired up to that point in the processing of the complaint, including the original copy of the investigative file (which shall be considered by the Administrative Judge in making a recommended decision on the complaint), to the Administrative Judge who shall review the complaint file to determine whether further investigation is needed before scheduling the hearing. When the Administrative Judge determines that further investigation is needed, the Administrative Judge shall remand the complaint to the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity for further investigation or arrange for the appearance of witnesses necessary to supply the needed information at the hearing. The requirements of § 1613.216 apply to any further investigation by the agency on the complaint. The Administrative Judge shall schedule the hearing for a convenient time and place.

(c) *Conduct of hearing.* (1) Attendance at the hearing is limited to persons determined by the Administrative Judge to have a direct connection with the complaint. Hearings are part of the investigative process and are thus closed to the public.

(2) The Administrative Judge shall conduct the hearing so as to bring out pertinent facts, including the production of pertinent documents. Rules of evidence shall not be applied strictly, but the Administrative Judge shall exclude irrelevant or unduly repetitious evidence. Information having a bearing on the complaint or employment policies or practices relevant to the complaint shall be received in evidence. The complainant and the agency, or the representative of either shall be given the opportunity at the hearing to cross-examine witnesses who appear and testify. Testimony shall be under oath or affirmation.

(d) *Powers of Administrative Judge.* In addition to the other powers vested in the Administrative Judge in accordance with this subpart, the Administrative Judge is authorized to:

(1) Administer oaths or affirmations;

(2) Regulate the course of the hearing;

(3) Rule on offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

(4) Order the production of documents, records, comparative data, statistics, affidavits or the attendance of witnesses;

(5) Limit the number of witnesses whose testimony would be unduly repetitious; and

(6) Exclude any person from the hearing for contumacious conduct or misbehavior that obstructs the hearing. In cases of repeated or flagrant contumacious conduct or misbehavior by a representative, the Administrative Judge may refer the matter to the Commission, and the Commission may, after giving the representative an opportunity to respond to the allegations of misconduct, suspend or disqualify the representative from further representational activity and report the misconduct to other appropriate authorities.

(e) If the complainant or agency in bad faith refuses or fails without adequate explanation to respond fully and in timely fashion to requests made or approved by the Administrative Judge for documents, records, comparative data, statistics, affidavits, or the attendance of witnesses, and the information is solely in the control of one party, such failure may, in appropriate circumstances, cause the Administrative Judge:

(1) To draw an adverse inference that the requested information would have reflected unfavorably on the party refusing to provide the requested information;

(2) To consider the matters to which the requested information pertains to be established in favor of the opposing party;

(3) To exclude other evidence offered by the party failing to produce the requested information;

(4) To take such other actions as deemed appropriate.

(f) *Witnesses at hearing.* The Administrative Judge shall request any agency subject to this subpart to make available as a witness at the hearing an employee requested by the complainant when the Administrative Judge determines that the appearance of an employee is necessary. The Administrative Judge may also request the appearance of an employee of any federal agency whose testimony he determines is necessary to furnish information pertinent to the complaint under consideration. The Administrative Judge shall give the complainant his reasons for the denial of a request for the appearance of employees as witnesses and shall insert those reasons in the record of the hearing. An agency to whom a request is made shall make its employees available as witnesses at a hearing on a complaint when requested to do so by the Administrative Judge and it is not administratively impracticable to comply with the request. When it is administratively impracticable to comply with the request for a witness, the agency to whom request is made shall provide an explanation to the Administrative Judge. If the explanation is inadequate, the Administrative Judge shall so advise the agency and it shall make the employee available as a witness at the hearing. If the explanation is adequate, the Administrative Judge shall insert it in the record of the hearing, provide a copy to the complainant, and make arrangements to secure testimony from the employee at another time or through written interrogatory. An employee of an agency shall be in a duty status during the time he/she is made available as a witness.

(g) If the Administrative Judge determines that there are no issues of material fact, the Administrative Judge may, after giving notice to the parties and providing them an opportunity to respond in writing within 15 calendar days, issue a recommended decision without holding a hearing. The recommended decision will conform to § 1613.218(i) in all other aspects.

(h) *Record of hearing.* The hearing shall be recorded and transcribed verbatim. All documents submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrative Judge at the hearing shall be made part of the record of the hearing. If the agency submits a document that is accepted, it shall furnish a copy of the document to the complainant. If the complainant submits a document that is accepted, the Administrative Judge shall make the document available to the agency representative for reproduction.

(i) Findings, analysis, and recommendations. The Administrative Judge shall transmit to the head of the agency or designee:

(1) The complaint file (including the record of the hearing),

(2) The findings and analysis of the Administrative Judge with regard to the matter which gave rise to the complaint and the general environment out of which the complaint arose, and

(3) The recommended decision of the Administrative Judge on the merits of the complaint, including recommended remedial action, where appropriate, with regard to the matter which gave rise to the complaint and the general environment out of which the complaint arose.

The Administrative Judge shall notify the complainant of the date on which this was done. In addition, the Administrative Judge shall transmit, by separate letter to the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, whatever findings and recommendations he considers appropriate with respect to conditions in the agency which do not bear directly on the matter which gave rise to the complaint or which bear on the general environment out of which the complaint arose.

[52 FR 41925, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.219 Relationship to grievance procedures.

(a) Allegations of discrimination on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicapping condition may be raised under a grievance procedure by employees in agencies that are subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 7121(d) and who are covered by a collective bargaining agreement that provides for allegations of discrimination to be raised in the negotiated grievance procedure. Allegations of discrimination by employees not covered by such a negotiated grievance procedure or by employees of agencies not subject to 5 U.S.C.

21(d) shall be processed as com-
ints under § 1613.214 *et seq.*
b) In cases where a person is cov-
d by a negotiated grievance proce-
re permitting allegations of discrim-
tion, a person wishing to file a com-
int or a grievance on a matter of al-
ed employment discrimination must
ct the forum in which to pursue the
tter: either the process described in
s part or a negotiated grievance
cedure. An aggrieved employee
o files a grievance in writing with
agency whose negotiated agree-
nt with an employee organization
mits the acceptance of grievance
ich allege discrimination prohibited
this subpart, may not thereafter
a complaint on the same matter
der the provisions of this subpart ir-
pective of whether the grievance
s raised an allegation of discrimina-
n within the negotiated grievance
cedure. Any such complaints filed
er a grievance has been filed on the
ne matter shall be rejected without
judice to the complainant's rights
proceed through the negotiated
evance process, including the com-
inant's right to request the Com-
sion to review a final decision as
vided in 5 U.S.C. 7121(d) and at
613.231(b). The agency decision
ter rejecting such a complaint shall
vise the complainant of the right to
peal the agency decision to the
mmission. An election, pursuant to
s paragraph, to proceed under this
rt is indicated only by the filing of a
mal complaint, in writing. Use of
pre-complaint process as described
§ 1613.213 does not constitute an
ction for the purposes of this sec-
n.

FR 41925, Oct. 30, 1987]

613.220 Avoidance of delay.

a) The complaint shall be resolved
mptly. To this end, both the com-
inant and the agency shall proceed
th the complaint without undue
lay so that the complaint is resolved
thin 180 calendar days after it was
ed, including time spent in the proc-
sing of the complaint by the Admin-
rative Judge under § 1613.218.
b) The head of the agency or desig-
e shall cancel a complaint if the
mplainant fails to prosecute the complaint without undue delay by following the procedures for cancelling a complaint under § 1613.215.

(c) The agency shall furnish the Commission reports on all complaints pending within the agency in a form specified by the Commission. If an agency has not issued a final decision, and has not requested the Commission to supply an Administrative Judge or complaints examiner, within 75 calendar days from the date a complaint was filed, the Commission may require the agency to take special measures to insure prompt processing of the complaint or may assume responsibility for processing the complaint, including supplying an investigator to conduct any necessary investigation on behalf of the agency. When the Commission supplies an investigator, the agency shall reimburse the Commission for all expenses incurred in connection with the investigation and shall notify the complainant in writing of the proposed disposition of the complaint no later than 15 calendar days after its receipt of the investigative report.

(d) When the Administrative Judge has submitted a recommended decision it shall become a final decision binding on the agency 60 calendar days after the receipt of the complete complaint file and the recommended decision by the agency unless the agency has already issued a final decision. In such event, the agency shall so notify the complainant of the decision and furnish to him a copy of the findings, analysis, and recommended decision of the Administrative Judge under § 1613.218(i) and a copy of the hearing record and also shall notify him in writing of the right to appeal to the Commission and the time limits applicable to such an appeal and of the right to file a civil action as described in § 1613.281. The agency shall provide the Administrative Judge with a copy of its final decision on each complaint on which a recommended decision has been issued.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 10085, Mar. 30, 1987; 52 FR 41926, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.221 Decision by head of agency or designee.

(a) The head of the agency or designee shall make the decision of the agency on a complaint based on the preponderance of evidence in the complaint file. A person designated to make the decision for the head of the agency shall be one who is fair, impartial, and objective.

(b)(1) The decision of the agency shall be in writing, shall reflect the date of its issuance, and shall be transmitted to the complainant and his or her representative either by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any other method which enables the agency to show the date of receipt.

(2) When the Administrative Judge has issued a recommended decision on the complaint under § 1613.218(g) or (i)(3), the decision letter shall transmit a copy of such recommended decision and a copy of the hearing record if a hearing was held. The decision of the agency shall adopt, reject, or modify the decision recommended by the Administrative Judge. If the decision is to reject or modify the recommended decision, the decision letter shall set forth the specific reasons in detail for rejecting or modifying the findings of fact or conclusions of law made by the Administrative Judge.

(3) When there has been no hearing and no recommended decision under § 1613.218(g), the decision letter shall set forth the findings, analysis, and decision of the head of the agency or his designee.

(c) The decision of the agency shall require any remedial action authorized by law determined to be necessary or desirable to resolve the issue of discrimination and to promote the policy of equal opportunity, whether or not there is a finding of discrimination. When discrimination is found, the agency shall:

(1) Advise the complainant and his or her representative that any request for attorney's fees or costs must be documented and submitted within 20 calendar days of receipt,

(2) Require remedial action to be taken in accordance with § 1613.271,

(3) Review the matter giving rise to the complaint to determine whether disciplinary action is appropriate and

(4) Record the basis for its decisio to take, or not to take, disciplinar action but this decision shall not be recorded in the complaint file.

(d) When the final agency decisio provides for an award of attorney' fees or costs, the amount of thes awards shall be determined unde § 1613.271(c). In the unusual situatio in which the agency determines not t award attorney's fees or costs to a prevailing complainant, the agency shall set forth in its decision the specific reasons for denying the award.

(e) The decision letter shall inform the complainant of his or her right to appeal the decision of the agency to the Commission, and shall include the text of § 1613.233 (a) or (b), as appropriate. The decision letter shall also inform the complainant of his or her right to file a civil action in accordance with § 1613.281, and of the time limits applicable to such an appeal.

[52 FR 41926, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.222 Complaint file.

The agency shall establish a complaint file. Except as provided in § 1613.221(c), this file shall contain all documents pertinent to the complaint.

(a) The complaint file shall include copies of:

(1) The notice of the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor to the aggrieved person under § 1613.213(a);

(2) The written report of the Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor on whatever precomplaint counseling efforts were made with regard to the complainant's case;

(3) The complaint;

(4) The investigative file,

(5) If the complaint is withdrawn by the complainant, a written statement of the complainant or representative to that effect;

(6) If adjustment of the complaint is arrived at under § 1613.217, the written record of the terms of adjustment;

(7) If no adjustment of the complaint is arrived at under § 1613.217, a copy of the letter notifying the complainant of the proposed disposition of the complaint and of the right to a hearing and documentation of the attempt to adjust the complaint;

(8) If decision is made under § 1613.217(d), a copy of the letter to the complainant transmitting that decision,

(9) If a hearing was held, the record of the hearing, together with the Administrative Judge's findings, analysis and recommendations, if any, made to the head of the agency or designee,

(10) If the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity is not the designee, the recommendations, if any, made by the Director to the head of the agency or designee,

(11) If decision is made under § 1613.221, a copy of the letter transmitting the decision of the head of the agency or designee, and

(12) Proof of the date of receipt of final agency decision, as required under § 1613.221(b)(1).

(b) The complaint file shall not contain any document that has not been made available to the complainant or the complainant's designated physician under 5 CFR 294.401.

[52 FR 41927, Oct. 30, 1987]

APPEAL TO THE COMMISSION

§ 1613.231 Right to appeal to the Commission.

(a) A complainant may appeal to the Commission the decision of the head of the agency or designee:

(1) To reject or cancel the complaint or any portion for reasons covered by § 1613.215; or

(2) Under the circumstances set forth in § 1613.217(b); or

(3) On the merits of the complaint, under § 1613.217(d), § 1613.220(d) or § 1613.221, or on the award of attorney's fees or costs.

(b) A complainant may appeal to the Commission on issues of employment discrimination raised in a negotiated grievance procedure covered by § 1613.219(a), where the agency's negotiated labor-management agreement permits such issues to be raised. A complainant may appeal the decision:

(1) Of the agency head or designee on the grievance;

(2) Of the arbitrator on the grievance; or

(3) Of the Federal Labor Relations Authority (FLRA) on exceptions to the arbitrator's award. A complainant may not appeal under this subsection, however, when the matter initially raised in the negotiated grievance procedure is still ongoing in that process, is in arbitration or is before the FLRA. Any appeal prematurely filed in such circumstances shall be dismissed without prejudice.

[52 FR 41927, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.232 Where to appeal.

The complainant shall file his appeal in writing, either personally or by mail, with the Director, Office of Review and Appeals, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 900, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

[51 FR 22519, June 20, 1986]

§ 1613.233 Time limit.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, a complainant may file a notice of appeal at any time up to 20 calendar days after receipt of the agency's notice of final decision on his or her complaint. An appeal shall be deemed filed on the date it is postmarked, or, in the absence of a postmark, on the date it is received by the Commission. Any statement or brief in support of the appeal must be submitted to the Commission and to the defendant agency within 30 calendar days of filing the notice of appeal. For purposes of this part, the decision of an agency shall be final only when the agency makes a determination on all of the issues in the complaint, including whether or not to award attorney's fees or costs. If a decision to award attorney's fees or costs is made, the decision will not be final until the procedure is followed for determining the amount of the award as set forth in § 1613.271(c).

(b) When issues of discrimination have been raised in a negotiated grievance process, a complainant may file a Notice of Appeal of such issues up to 20 days after: (1) Receipt of an agency decision on the grievance and expiration of the time during which the union and the agency may move the matter to the next state of the grievance process; (2) receipt of an arbitrator's award; or (3) receipt of the deci-

best copy available

sion of the FLRA on exceptions to the arbitrator's award.

(c) The 20-day time limit within which a notice of appeal must be filed will not be extended by the Commission unless, based upon a written statement by the complainant showing that he or she was not notified of the prescribed time limit and was not otherwise aware of it or that circumstances beyond his or her control prevented the filing of a Notice of Appeal within the prescribed time limit, the Commission exercises its discretion to extend the time limit and accept the Appeal.

[44 FR 34495, June 15, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 19707, May 2, 1983]

§ 1613.234 Appellate procedures and finality.

(a) *Procedures.* On behalf of the Commission, the Office of Review and Appeals shall review the complaint file and all relevant written representations submitted by either party. The Office may remand a complaint to the agency for further investigation or a rehearing if it considers that action necessary or have additional investigation conducted by Commission personnel. There is no right to a hearing before the Office or the Commission upon appeal. The Office or the Commission shall issue a written decision setting forth its reasons for the decision and shall send copies to the complainant, the complainant's designated representative, and the agency. When corrective action is ordered, the agency shall report within the time specified to the Office that the corrective action has been taken.

(b) *Finality.* A decision issued under this section is final within the meaning of §§ 1613.281 and 1613.641 unless:

(1) Within 30 days of receipt a decision issued under paragraph (a) of this section, either party files a timely request to reopen pursuant to § 1613.235, or

(2) The Commission on its own motion reopens the case.

[52 FR 41927, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.235 Reopening and reconsideration.

(a) The Commission may, in its discretion, reopen and reconsider any decision of the Commission notwithstanding any other provisions of this part.

(b) Parties may request reopening or reconsideration provided that such request is made within 30 days of receipt of a decision issued pursuant to § 1613.234 or within 20 days of receipt of another party's timely request to reopen. Such requests shall be submitted to the Office of Review and Appeals. The request shall contain arguments or evidence which tend to establish that:

(1) New and material evidence is available that was not readily available when the previous decision was issued; or

(2) The previous decision involved an erroneous interpretation of law or regulation or misapplication of established policy; or

(3) The decision is of such exceptional nature as to have effects beyond the actual case at hand.

(c)(1) The party requesting reopening or reconsideration shall submit copies of the request and supporting documents to all other parties and their representatives at the time of the request along with proof of such submission.

(2) Any argument in opposition to the request to reopen or cross request to reopen shall be submitted to the Office of Review and Appeals and to the requesting party within 20 days of receipt of the request to reopen along with proof of such submission.

(d) A decision on a request to reopen by either party is final and there is no further right by either party to request reopening.

[52 FR 41927, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.236 [Reserved]

§ 1613.237 Corrective action.

(a) Corrective action ordered by the Office of Review and Appeals or the Commission is mandatory and binding on the agency except as provided in § 1613.234(b). Failure to implement ordered relief shall be subject to judicial enforcement as specified in § 1613.239(c).

(b) When the agency requests reopening and when the case involves removal, separation, or suspension continuing beyond the date of the request to reopen, and when the decision recommends retroactive restoration, the agency shall comply with the decision only to the extent of the temporary or conditional restoration of the employee to duty status in the position recommended by the Commission, pending the outcome of the agency request for reopening.

(1) Service under the temporary or conditional restoration provisions of this paragraph shall be credited toward the completion of a probationary or trial period, eligibility for a within-grade increase, or the completion of the service requirement for career tenure, provided the Commission—

(i) Upholds its decision after reopening the case, or

(ii) Refuses to reopen.

(2) The agency shall notify the Commission and the employee in writing, at the same time it requests reopening, that the remedial action it takes is temporary or conditional.

(c) When no request for reopening is filed within 30 days of receipt of the decision, or when a request to reopen is denied, the agency shall execute the action ordered and there is no further right to delay implementation of the ordered relief. The corrective action shall be completed not later than sixty (60) days after the decision becomes final.

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.238 Enforcement of final decisions.

(a) *Petition for enforcement.* A complainant may petition the Commission for enforcement of a decision issued under the Commission's appellate jurisdiction. The petition shall be submitted to the Office of Review and Appeals. The petition shall specifically set forth the reasons that lead the complainant to believe that the agency is not complying with the decision.

(b) *Compliance.* On behalf of the Commission, the Office of Review and Appeals shall take all necessary action to ascertain whether the agency is implementing the decision of the Commission. If the agency is found not to be in compliance with the decision, efforts shall be undertaken to obtain compliance.

(c) *Clarification.* On behalf of the Commission, the Office of Review and Appeals may, on its own motion or in response to a petition for enforcement or in connection with a timely request to reopen, issue a clarification of a prior decision. A clarification cannot change the result of a prior decision or enlarge or diminish the relief ordered but may further explain the meaning or intent of the prior decision.

(d) *Referral to the Commission.* Where the Director, Office of Review and Appeals, is unable to obtain satisfactory compliance with the final decision, the Director shall submit appropriate findings and recommendations for enforcement to the Commission, or, as directed by the Commission, refer the matter to another appropriate agency.

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.239 Enforcement action by the Commission.

(a) *Notice to show cause.* The Commission may issue a notice to the Head of any federal agency that has failed to comply with a decision to show cause why there is noncompliance. Such notice may request the Head of the agency or representative to appear before the Commission or to respond to the notice in writing with adequate evidence of compliance or with compelling reasons why compliance has not been effectuated.

(b) *Certification to the Office of Special Counsel.* Where appropriate and pursuant to the terms of a memorandum of agreement, the Commission may refer the matter to the Office of Special Counsel for enforcement action.

(c) *Notification to complainant of completion of administrative efforts.* Where the Commission has determined that an agency is not complying with a prior decision, or where an agency has failed or refused to submit its report of corrective action, the Commission shall notify the complainant of the right to file a civil action for enforcement of the decision pursuant to section 717 of Title VII, section 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, or section 505 of the Rehabilitation Act, and to seek judicial review of the agency's refusal to implement corrective action pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 701 *et seq.*, and the Mandamus Statute, 28 U.S.C. 1361, or commence de novo proceedings pursuant to the appropriate statutes.

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.240 Computation of time.

With respect to time periods specified in this subpart:

(a) The first day counted shall be the day after the event from which the time period begins to run and the last day of the period shall be included, unless it falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or Federal holiday, in which case the period shall be extended to include the next business day; and

(b) A document shall be deemed timely if it is delivered in person or postmarked before the expiration of the applicable filing period, or if, in the absence of a legible postmark, it is received by mail within five days from the expiration of the applicable filing period.

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION

§ 1613.241 Reports to the Commission on complaints.

Each agency shall report to the Commission information concerning precomplaint counseling and the status and disposition of complaints under this subpart at such times and in such manner as the Commission prescribes.

CONSOLIDATION OF COMPLAINTS

§ 1613.251 Joint processing and consolidation of complaints.

(a) Two or more complaints of discrimination filed by employees or applicants for employment with the agency consisting of substantially similar allegations of discrimination may, with the written permission of the complainants, be consolidated by the agency or Commission.

(b) Two or more individual complaints of discrimination from the same employee or applicant for employment may, at the discretion of the agency or the Commission, be joine for processing after notifying the individual that the complaints will b processed jointly.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated a 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

FREEDOM FROM REPRISAL OR INTERFERENCES

§ 1613.261 Freedom from restraint, interference, coercion and reprisal.

It is unlawful to restrain, interfere, coerce or discriminate against complainants, their representatives, witnesses, Directors of Equal Employment Opportunity, Equal Employment Opportunity Officers, Investigators, Counselors and other agency officials with responsibility for processing discrimination complaints because of involvement with a discrimination charge during any stage in the presentation and processing of a complaint, including the counseling stage under § 1613.213, or because an individual filed a charge of discrimination, testified, assisted or participated in any manner with an investigation, proceeding or hearing or because of any opposition to an unlawful employment practice under this part.

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.262 Review of allegations of reprisal.

(a) An individual who alleges a violation of § 1613.261 may have the allegation reviewed as an individual complaint of discrimination under §§ 1613.211 through 1613.283.

(b) When a complainant alleges a violation of § 1613.261 in connection with the filing of a prior discrimination complaint and the prior complaint is in process at the agency when the allegation is made, the complainant may request the agency to consolidate the reprisal allegation with the prior complaint. If the prior complaint is at the hearing stage of the complaint process under § 1613.218, the complainant may request the Administrative Judge to consolidate the allegation with the complaint at the hearing. The agency or Administrative

Judge may grant the request. *Provided*, That the request is made within 30 calendar days of:

(1) The act that forms the basis of the allegation,

(2) The effective date of the alleged discriminatory personnel action, or

(3) The date the complainant knew or should reasonably have known that § 1613.261 has been violated.

The agency or the Administrative Judge may exercise discretion and deny the request and require the allegation to be processed under § 1613.262(a).

[52 FR 41928, Oct. 30, 1987]

REMEDIAL ACTIONS

§ 1613.271 Remedial actions.

(a) When an agency, or the Commission, finds that an applicant or an employee has been discriminated against, the agency shall provide full relief, as explained in Appendix A of this part, which shall include the following elements in appropriate circumstances:

(1) Notification to all employees of the agency in the affected facility of their right to be free of unlawful discrimination and be assured that the particular types of discrimination found will not recur;

(2) Commitment that corrective, curative or preventive action will be taken, or measures adopted, to ensure that similar found violations of the law will not recur;

(3) An unconditional offer to each identified victim of discrimination of placement in the position the person would have occupied but for the discrimination suffered by that person, or a substantially equivalent position;

(4) Payment to each identified victim of discrimination on a make whole basis for any loss of earnings the person may have suffered as a result of the discrimination; and

(5) Commitment that the agency shall cease from engaging in the specific unlawful employment practice found in the case.

(b) Remedial action involving an applicant. (1) When an agency, or the Commission, finds that an applicant for employment has been discriminated against, the agency shall offer the applicant the position the applicant would have occupied absent discrimination or, if justified by the circumstances, a substantially equivalent position. The offer shall be made in writing. The individual shall have 15 calendar days from receipt of the offer within which to accept or decline the offer. Failure to notify the agency of his decision within the 15-day period will be considered a declination of the offer, unless the individual can show that circumstances beyond his control prevented him from responding within the time limit. If the offer is accepted, appointment shall be retroactive to the date the applicant would have been hired. Backpay, computed in the same manner prescribed by 5 CFR 550.805, shall be awarded from the date the individual would have entered on duty until the date the individual actually enters on duty. The individual shall be deemed to have performed service for the agency during this period of retroactivity for all purposes except for meeting service requirements for completion of a probationary or trial period that is required. If the offer of employment is declined, the agency shall award the individual a sum equal to the backpay he would have received, computed in the same manner prescribed by 5 CFR 550.805, from the date he would have been appointed until the date the offer was made, subject to the limitation of paragraph (b)(4) of this section. The agency shall inform the applicant, in its offer of employment, of his right to this award in the event the offer is declined.

(2) When an agency, or the Commission, finds that discrimination existed at the time the applicant was considered for employment but also finds clear and convincing evidence that the applicant would not have been hired even absent discrimination, the agency nevertheless shall take all steps necessary to eliminate the discriminatory practice and ensure it does not recur.

(3) This paragraph shall be cited as the authority under which the above-described appointments or awards of backpay shall be made.

(4) Backpay under this paragraph for complaints under Title VII or the Rehabilitation Act may not extend from a date earlier than 2 years prior

to the date on which the complaint was initially filed by the applicant.

(c) Remedial action involving an employee. When an agency, or the Commission, finds that an employee of the agency was discriminated against, the agency shall take remedial actions which shall include one or more of the following, but need not be limited to these actions:

(1) Retroactive promotion, with backpay computed in the same manner prescribed by 5 CFR 550.805, unless the record contains clear and convincing evidence that the employee would not have been promoted or employed at a higher grade, even absent discrimination. The backpay liability under Title VII or the Rehabilitation Act may not accrue from a date earlier than 2 years prior to the date the discrimination complaint was filed, but, in any event, not to exceed the date the employee would have been promoted.

(2) If the record contains clear and convincing evidence that, although discrimination existed at the time selection for promotion was made, the employee would not have been promoted even absent discrimination, the agency shall eliminate any discriminatory practice and ensure it does not recur.

(3) Cancellation of an unwarranted personnel action and restoration of the employee.

(4) Expunction from the agency's records of any reference to or any record of an unwarranted disciplinary action that is not a personnel action.

(5) Full opportunity to participate in the employee benefit denied (e.g., training, preferential work assignments, overtime scheduling).

(d) Attorney's fees or costs—(1) Awards of attorney's fees or costs. The provisions of this subpart relating to the award of attorney's fees or costs shall apply to allegations of discrimination or retaliation prohibited by section 717 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16, and sections 501 and 505 of the Rehabilitation Act, 29 U.S.C. 791 and 794a. In a decision by an agency, under §§ 1613.217, 1613.220(d), 1613.221 or 1613.612 or by the Commission, under §§ 1613.234, 1613.235, 1613.262, 1613.631 or 1613.632, the agency or Commission may award the applicant or employee reasonable attorney's fees or costs incurred in the processing of the complaint or charge.

(i) A finding of discrimination raises a presumption of entitlement to an award of attorney's fees.

(ii) Any award of attorney's fees or costs shall be paid by the agency.

(iii) Attorney's fees are allowable only for the services of members of the Bar and law clerks, paralegals or law students under the supervision of members of the Bar, except that no award is allowable for the services of any employee of the Federal Government.

(iv) Attorney's fees shall be paid only for services performed after the filing of the complaint required in § 1613.214 and after the complainant has notified the agency that he/she is represented by an attorney, except that fees are allowable for a reasonable period of time prior to the notification of representation for any services performed in reaching a determination to represent the complainant. Written submissions to the agency which are signed by the representative shall be deemed to constitute notice of representation.

(2) Amount of awards. When a decision of the agency, under §§ 1613.217(c), 1613.220(d), 1613.221 or 1613.612 or of the Commission, under §§ 1613.234, 1613.235, 1613.262, 1613.631 or 1613.632 provides for an award of attorney's fees or costs, the complainant's attorney shall submit a verified statement of costs and attorney's fees, as appropriate, to the agency within 20 days of receipt of the decision. A statement of attorney's fees shall be accompanied by an affidavit executed by the attorney of record itemizing the attorney's charges for legal services and both the verified statement and the accompanying affidavit shall be made a part of the complaint file. The amount of attorney's fees or costs to be awarded the complainant shall be determined by agreement between the complainant, the complainant's representative and the agency. Such agreement shall immediately be reduced to writing. If

the complainant, the representative and the agency cannot reach an agreement on the amount of attorney's fees or costs within 20 calendar days of receipt of the verified statement and accompanying affidavit, the agency shall issue a decision determining the amount of attorney's fees or costs within 30 calendar days of receipt of the statement and affidavit. Such decision shall include the specific reasons for determining the amount of the award.

(i) The amount of attorney's fees shall be calculated in accordance with the existing caselaw using following standards:

(A) The starting point shall be the number of hours reasonably expended multiplied by a reasonable hourly rate.

(B) This amount may be reduced or increased in considering the following factors, although ordinarily many of these factors are subsumed within the calculation set forth above: The time and labor required, the novelty and difficulty of the questions, the skill requisite to perform the legal service properly, the preclusion of other employment by the attorney due to acceptance of the case, the customary fee, whether the fee is fixed or contingent, time limitations imposed by the client or the circumstances, the amount involved and the results obtained, the experience, reputation, and ability of the attorney, the undesirability of the case, the nature and length of the professional relationship with the client, and the awards in similar cases. Only in some cases of exceptional success shall any of these factors be used to enhance an award computed by the formula set forth in paragraph (d)(2)(i)(A).

(ii) The costs which may be awarded are those authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1920 to include—

(A) Fees of the reporter for all or any of the stenographic transcript necessarily obtained for use in the case;

(B) Fees and disbursements for printing and witnesses; and

(C) Fees for exemplification and copies of papers necessarily obtained for use in the case.

Witness fees shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of 28 U.S.C. 1821, except that no award shall be made for a federal employee who is in a duty status when made available as a witness.

[52 FR 41929, Oct. 30, 1987]

RIGHT TO FILE A CIVIL ACTION

§ 1613.281 Statutory right.

An employee or applicant is authorized by section 717(c) of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 84 Stat. 112, to file a civil action in an appropriate United States district court:

(a) Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice of final action taken by the agency on a complaint,

(b) After one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days from the date of filing a complaint with the agency if there has been no decision,

(c) Within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of final action taken by the Commission on the complaint, or

(d) After one hundred and eighty (180) calendar days from the date of filing an appeal with the Commission, if there has been no Commission decision.

For purposes of this part, the decision of an agency shall be final only when the agency makes a determination on all of the issues in the complaint, including whether or not to award attorney's fees or costs. If a determination to award attorneys fees is made the decision will not be final until the procedure is followed for determining the amount of the award as set forth in § 1613.271(c).

[45 FR 24133, Apr. 9, 1980]

§ 1613.282 Notice of right.

An agency shall notify an employee or applicant of his right to file a civil action, and of the 30-day time limit for filing, in any final action on a complaint under §§ 1613.215, 1613.217, 1613.220, or § 1613.221. The Commission shall notify an employee or applicant of his right to file a civil action, and of the 30-day time limit for filing, in any decision under § 1613.234.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972, as amended at 37 FR 25699, Dec. 2, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.283 Effect on administrative processing.

The filing of a civil action by an employee or applicant involving a complaint filed under this subpart terminates processing of that complaint.

[52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

Subpart C—Minority Group Statistics System

§ 1613.301 Applicability.

(a) This subpart applies (1) to military departments as defined in section 102 of title 5, United States Code, Executive agencies (other than the General Accounting Office) as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, the U.S. Postal Service, and the Postal Rate Commission, and to the employees thereof, including employees paid from nonappropriated funds, and (2) to those portions of the legislative and judicial branches of the Federal Government and the government of the District of Columbia having positions in the competitive service and to the employee in those positions.

(b) This subpart does not apply to aliens employed outside the limits of the United States.

[34 FR 5371, Mar. 19, 1969, as amended at 34 FR 14024, Sept. 4, 1969; 36 FR 11999, June 24, 1971. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.302 Agency systems.

(a) Each agency shall establish a system which provides statistical employment information by race or national origin.

(b) Data shall be collected only by visual identification and shall be disclosed only in the form of gross statistics. An agency shall not collect or maintain any information of the race or national origin of individual employees except when an automated data processing system is used in accordance with standards and requirements prescribed by the Commission to insure individual privacy and the separation of that information from personnel records.

(c) Each system is subject to the following controls:

(1) Only those categories of race and national origin prescribed by the Commission may be used;

(2) Only the specific procedures for the collection and maintenance of data that are prescribed or approved by the Commission may be used;

(3) The Commission shall review the operation of the agency system to insure adherence to Commission procedures and requirements. An agency may make an exception to the prescribed procedures and requirements only with the advance written approval of the Commission.

(d) The agency may use the data only in studies and analyses which contribute affirmatively to achieving the objectives of the equal employment opportunity program. An agency shall not establish a quota for the employment of persons on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(e) An agency shall report to the Commission on employment by race and national origin in the form and at such times as the Commission may require.

[34 FR 5371, Mar. 19, 1969, as amended at 34 FR 14024, Sept. 4, 1969. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

Subpart D—Processing Mixed Case Complaints

AUTHORITY: Sec. 717 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16, secs. 501 and 505 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 791 and 794a, sec. 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 633a, sec. 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 206(d), Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978 (43 FR 19807) and E.O. 12106 (44 FR 1053).

SOURCE: 48 FR 19708, May 2, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1613.401 Purpose, scope and applicability.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart sets forth the regulations under which the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission will carry out its responsibilies for the administration and enforcement of

Section 205 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, 5 U.S.C. 7702, with respect to matters of alleged employment discrimination prohibited by Section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16, Section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 794a, Section 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 633a, and Section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 206(d).

(b) *Scope.* This subpart shall govern the treatment of complaints in which allegations of discrimination are raised, in connection with an action appealable to the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB), provided that the action which forms the basis of the complaint was initiated on or after January 11, 1979 (the effective date of the Civil Service Reform Act). This subpart governs the procedures applicable: (1) When a complainant elects to bring the matter which forms the basis of the complaint before his/her agency, by filing a complaint of discrimination, pursuant to this part; (2) when an appealable action, pending before the MSPB, is remanded for agency processing, pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.155(c); and (3) when a petition to review the decision of the MSPB on the issues of discrimination is filed with the Commission, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7702(b).

(c) *Applicability.* This subpart applies to all persons who have a right of appeal to the MSPB.

§ 1613.402 Definitions.

(a) *Mixed Case Complaint.* A mixed case complaint is: (1) A complaint of employment discrimination filed with a federal agency, based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, age, and/or reprisal, related to, or stemming from an action taken by an agency against the complainant, which action may be appealed to the MSPB, pursuant to any law, rule or regulation; or (2) a complaint of sex-based wage discrimination, filed with the Commission, related to or stemming from an action taken by an agency against a complainant, which action may be appealed to the MSPB, pursuant to any law, rule or regulation. The complaint may contain only an allegation of employment discrimination or it may contain additional allegations which the MSPB has jurisdiction to address.

(b) *Mixed Case Appeals.* A mixed case appeal is an appeal filed with the MSPB, which jurisdiction to entertain, and which alleges that the agency action which forms the basis for the appeal was effected, in whole or in part, because of discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, age and/or reprisal, or alleges that such appealable action resulted in sex-based wage discrimination.

(c) *Complaint.* A complaint is a formal complaint of discrimination, filed with the appropriate person designated to receive complaints at the agency, pursuant to § 1613.214 of Subpart B of this part.

(d) *Proposal.* A proposal, as used in this subpart, means any document issued by an agency to an employee, pursuant to any requirements contained in regulations issued by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM), which proposes to take an action against that employee which, if effected, could be appealed by that employee to the MSPB.

(e) *Handicap Definitions.* The definitions set forth at § 1613.702 of Subpart G of this part are hereby incorporated by reference into this Subpart and are applicable to any mixed case complaint which contains issues of handicap discrimination.

§ 1613.403 Election.

An aggrieved person may initially file a mixed case complaint with an agency, pursuant to this part, or (s)he may file a mixed case appeal directly with the MSPB, pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.151, but not both. An agency shall inform every employee who is the subject of an action which is appealable to the MSPB and who has raised the issue of discrimination either orally or in writing, during the processing of the action, of his/her right to file a mixed case complaint, if the employee believes the action to be based, in whole or in part, on discrimination, or to file a mixed case appeal with the MSPB. The person shall be advised that (s)he may not initially file both and that whichever is filed first (the mixed case complaint or the appeal) shall be considered an election to proceed in that forum. For the purposes of this subsection, filing of a mixed case complaint occurs when the complaint is filed with an apropriate agency official, in accordance with § 1613.214(a)(3) of Subpart B of this part.

§ 1613.404 Retroactivity.

The following shall apply, with respect to mixed case complaints filed prior to the effective date of these regulations, where any issues in such mixed case complaints were also appealed to the MSPB:

(a) *Discrimination Allegations Considered.* If the MSPB considered, or is considering, the allegations of discrimination raised in the mixed case complaint, in connection with any appeal, the mixed case complaint before the agency shall be cancelled, pursuant to § 1613.405(b).

(b) *Discrimination Allegations Not Considered.* If the MSPB was not presented with or did not consider the allegations of discrimination raised in the mixed case complaint in connection with any appeal, the agency shall process such mixed case complaint in accordance with § 1613.405(e). The final agency decision on such complaint shall advise the complainant of his/her right to file a civil action, pursuant to § 1613.417, and that (s)he may petition the MSPB to review his/her previous appellate decision, to include the allegations of discrimination raised with the agency which were not previously decided on appeal by the MSPB. The decision shall further advise the complainant that, whether or not the MSPB chooses to review its previous decision, the complainant may thereafter petition the EEOC to review the matter, pursuant to § 1613.414, provided that the complainant has fullfilled the procedural prerequisite of first petitioning the MSPB.

§ 1613.405 Procedures for agency processing of mixed case complaints.

(a) *Rejections.* Whenever an agency is presented with a mixed case complaint concerning an action that has previously been appealed by the complainant to the MSPB, the agency shall reject the complaint (in writing), citing this sub-section as the authority therefor, regardless of whether the allegations of discrimination raised in the mixed case complaint were raised in the previous appeal to the MSPB. The agency shall advise the aggrieved person, as part of the decision rejecting such a complaint, that (s)he must bring the allegations of discrimination contained in the rejected complaint to the attention of the MSPB, pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.155.

(b) *Cancellation.* Whenever the agency learns that a mixed case complaint, which has been filed with and accepted by the agency, contains issues which also form the basis of an appeal which has been filed with the MSPB, the agency shall determine which was filed first (i.e., the mixed case complaint or the appeal). If the appeal to the MSPB was filed first, the agency shall cancel (in writing) that portion of the mixed case complaint related to the action appealed to the MSPB and advise the complainant, as part of the decision which cancels the complaint (in whole or in part), that (s)he must bring the allegations of discrimination to the attention of the MSPB, pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.155. If the mixed case complaint was filed first, the agency shall so advise the MSPB and request that the MSPB dismiss the appeal without prejudice and, thereafter, the agency shall process the complaint, pursuant to § 1613.405(e), and issue an agency decision within 120 calendar days. An agency may also cancel a mixed case complaint when it learns that the complainant has chosen to appeal the matter to the MSPB upon expiration of 120 calendar days from the date that the mixed case complaint was filed with the agency.

(c) *Effect of Rejection or Cancellation.* An agency decision to reject or cancel a mixed case complaint pursuant to §§ 1613.405(a) or (b) is not subject to appeal to the EEOC, except where §§ 1613.405(a) or (b) has been misapplied to a nonmixed case matter (in which case an appeal may be filed pursuant to § 1613.231 of Subpart B).

(d) *MSPB Remands.* The MSPB may remand allegations of discrimination to an agency or, in Equal Pay Act matters, to the EEOC, pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.155(a) or (c). In such cases, the agency or the EEOC shall investigate those allegations, as required by the MSPB or by applicable EEOC regulation.

(e) *Procedures.* When a complainant, pursuant to § 1613.403, elects to proceed initially through the agency, rather than with the MSPB, the procedures set forth in §§ 1613.211 through 1613.221(d) of Subpart B of this part shall govern the processing of the mixed case complaint, with the following exceptions: (1) There shall be no hearing, as provided in § 1613.218 and as referenced in §§ 1613.217(b)(2) and 1613.221(b)(2) and (3); (2) at the time that an agency advises a complainant of the acceptance of a mixed case complaint, pursuant to § 1613.214, the agency shall also advise the complainant of the following: (i) The complaint shall be processed in accordance with this subpart; (ii) if no agency decision is issued within 120 calendar days of the date of filing of the mixed case complaint, the complainant may appeal the matter to the MSPB at any time thereafter, up to, but not later than, one year from the filing of the complaint, or may file a civil action, as specified at § 1613.417(g); and (iii) if the complainant is dissatisfied with the agency's decision on the mixed case complaint, (s)he may appeal the matter to the MSPB (not EEOC), within 20 calendar days of receipt of the agency's decision; (3) at the time that an agency issues to the complainant its notice of proposed disposition, pursuant to § 1613.217(b), the agency shall advise the complainant that the complainant: (i) May request a decision (pursuant to § 1613.221 of Subpart B of this part) from the agency, without a hearing and, thereafter, appeal that decision to the MSPB (and, in connection therewith, request a hearing), within 20 calendar days of receipt of that agency decision, or (ii) if no decision is received within 120 calendar days of filing the mixed case complaint, may appeal the matter directly to the MSPB (not EEOC) at any time after expiration of 120 calendar days, up to, but no later than, one year after filing the mixed case complaint and of his/her right to file a civil action, as described at § 1613.417(g); (4) at the time that the agency issues its decision on a mixed case complaint (pursuant to § 1613.221) the agency shall advise the complainant of his/her right to appeal the matter to the MSPB (not EEOC), within 20 calendar days of receipt, and of his/her right to file a civil action, as described at § 1613.417(a).

§ 1613.406 Processing of complaints on proposals.

(a) *Where the Agency Decision is Appealable to the MSPB.* (1) Any complaint which is filed, pursuant to this part, in connection with an agency proposal to take an action that is appealable to the MSPB, shall be consolidated, pursuant to § 1613.251 of Subpart B of this part, with any subsequent mixed case complaint filed in connection with that agency decision to take such an action, either as proposed or as modified during the processing of the proposal, and shall be processed in accordance with this subpart.

(2) If, following a complaint on a proposal, the complainant subsequently files an appeal with the MSPB on the subsequent agency decision resulting from that proposal, the agency shall cancel the complaint on the proposal. The complainant shall be advised by the agency that any allegations of discrimination contained in that complaint should be raised with the MSPB, in connection with the pending appeal.

(3) If a complaint is filed on a proposal, and no appeal is filed with the MSPB on the subsequent appealable agency decision resulting from that proposal, and no complaint is filed with the agency on that appealable decision, the complaint on the proposal shall be deemed to include the final decision as an issue (as of the effective date of such final decision) and shall

be processed as a mixed case complaint, in accordance with § 1613.405.

(b) *Where the Agency Decision is Not Appealable to the MSPB.* Where a proposal does not result in an agency decision which is appealable to the MSPB (e.g., a proposal to remove which is modified by the agency decision to a 5 day suspension), such a complaint shall be processed pursuant to Subparts B, E, F and/or G of this part, as appropriate.

§ 1613.407 Timely processing.

A mixed case complaint shall be processed in a timely manner by the agency, so that the agency's decision (pursuant to § 1613.221 of Subpart B of this part) on such a complaint is issued within 120 calendar days from the date the complaint was filed. When a complaint concerning a proposal to take an action that is appealable to the MSPB is consolidated, pursuant to § 1613.406, with a mixed case complaint concerning an agency decision to take the action as proposed or as modified, and that agency decision is appealable to the MSPB, the 120 calendar day time frame for processing the consolidated mixed case complaint begins to run as of the date the complaint concerning that agency decision is filed. For the purposes of §1613.406(a)(3), the 120 calendar day time frame for processing the complaint shall begin to run as of the effective date of the final decision.

§ 1613.414 Filing requirements.

(a) *Who may file.* Petitions to consider issues of prohibited discrimination may be filed by individuals (and/or their representatives) who have been before the Merit Systems Protection Board with a matter involving allegations of discrimination and have received a final decision pursuant to the Merit Systems Protection Board's regulations at 5 CFR 1201.151 et seq. and under 5 U.S.C. 7702.

(b) *Method of filing.* Filing should be made by certified or registered mail return receipt requested to the Office of Review and Appeals, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 900, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

(c) *Time to file.* In order to be timely any petition must be filed with the Commission either within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of the final decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board, or within thirty (30) days after the initial decision of a Merit Systems Protection Board field office becomes final. The date of filing shall be determined by the date of mailing indicated on the certified or registered mail.

(Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, (5 U.S.C. 7702))

[45 FR 50327, July 29, 1980, as amended at 51 FR 22519, June 20, 1986]

§ 1613.415 Contents of petition.

(a) *Form.* Petitions must be written or typed, but may use any format including a simple letter format.

(b) *Contents.* Petitions must contain the following:

(1) The name and address of the individual;

(2) The name and address of the individual's representative, if any;

(3) A statement of the reasons why the individual and/or representative believes the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board is incorrect, in whole or in part, with regard to issues of discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap and/or violations of the Equal Pay Act;

(4) A copy of the decision issued by the Merit Systems Protection Board; and

(5) The signature of the individual and/or representative, if any.

(Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, (5 U.S.C. 7702))

[45 FR 50327, July 29, 1980]

§ 1613.416 Consideration procedures.

(a) Once a petition is filed, the Commission will examine it and determine whether the Commission should consider the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board and issue its own decision. The Commission's decision in such a case may differ from or concur with the Merit Systems Protection Board's decision.

(b) The Commission shall determine whether to consider the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board within thirty (30) days after the date of the petition. For the purpose of this section the date of the petition shall be the date on which the Commission's Office of Review and Appeals receives the petition. A determination of the Commission not to consider the decision shall not be used as evidence with respect to any issue of discrimination in any judicial proceeding concerning that issue.

(c) If the Commission makes a determination to consider the decision, the Commission shall within sixty (60) calendar days after the date of its determination, consider the entire record of the proceedings of the Merit Systems Protection Board and on the basis of the evidentiary record before the Board as supplemented in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section, either:

(1) Concur in the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board, or

(2) Issue in writing a decision which differs from the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board to the extent that the Commission finds that, as a matter of law:

(i) The decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board constitutes an incorrect interpretation of any provision of any law, rule, regulation, or policy directive referred to in 5 U.S.C. 7702(a)(1)(B), or (ii) the decision involving such provision is not supported by the evidence in the record as a whole.

(d) In considering any decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board, the Commission pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7702(b)(4), may refer the case to the Merit Systems Protection Board for the taking (within such period as permits the Commission to make a decision within the 60-day period prescribed) of additional evidence or provide on its own for the taking of additional evidence to the extent the Commission considers it necessary to supplement the record.

(Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, (5 U.S.C. 7702))

[45 FR 50327, July 29, 1980]

§ 1613.417 Referral of case to Special Panel.

If the Merit Systems Protection Board (Board) reaffirms its decision under 5 CFR 1201.162(a)(2) with or without modification, the matter shall be immediately certified to the Special Panel established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7702(d). Upon certification, the Board shall, within five days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays), transmit to the Chairman of the Special Panel and to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) the administrative record in the proceeding including—

(a) The factual record compiled under this section which shall include a transcript of any hearing(s);

(b) The decisions issued by the Board and the Commission under 5 U.S.C. 7702; and

(c) A transcript of oral arguments made, or legal brief(s) filed, before the Board and/or the Commission.

[50 FR 52898, Dec. 27, 1985]

§ 1613.418 Organization of Special Panel.

(a) The Special Panel is composed of—

(1) A Chairman appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate, and whose term is six (6) years;

(2) One member of the MSPB, designated by the Chairman of the Board each time a panel is convened;

(3) One member of the EEOC designated by the Chairman of the Commission each time a panel is convened.

(b) *Designation of Special Panel member*—(1) Time of designation. Within five days of certification of the case to the Special Panel, the Chairman of the MSPB and the Chairman of the EEOC shall each designate one member from their respective agencies to serve on the Special Panel.

(2) *Manner of designation.* Letters of designation shall be served on the Chairman of the Special Panel and the parties to the appeal.

[50 FR 52898, Dec. 27, 1985]

§ 1613.419 Practices and procedures of the Special Panel.

(a) *Scope.* The rules in this subpart apply to proceedings before the Special Panel.

(b) *Suspension of rules.* In the interest of expediting a decision, or for good cause shown, the Chairman of the Special Panel may, except where the rule is required by statute, suspend these rules on application of a party, or on his or her own motion, and may order proceedings in accordance with his or her direction.

(c) *Time limit for proceedings.* Pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 7702(d)(2)(A), the Special Panel shall issue a decision within 45 days after a matter has been certified to it.

(d) *Administrative assistance to Special Panel.* (1) The MSPB and the EEOC shall provide the Panel with such reasonable and necessary administrative resources as determined by the Chairman of the Special Panel.

(2) Assistance shall include, but is not limited to, processing vouchers for pay and travel expenses.

(3) The Board and the EEOC shall be responsible for all administrative costs incurred by the Special Panel and, to the extent practicable, shall equally divide the costs of providing such administrative assistance. The Chairman of the Special Panel shall resolve the manner in which costs are divided in the event of a disagreement between the Board and the EEOC.

(e) *Maintenance of the official record.* The Board shall maintain the official record. The Board shall transmit two copies of each submission filed to each member of the Special Panel in an expeditious manner.

(f) *Filing and service of pleadings.* (1) The parties shall file the original and six copies of all submissions with the Clerk, Merit Systems Protection Board, 1120 Vermont Avenue , NW, Washington, DC 20419. One copy of each submission shall be served on the other parties.

(2) A certificate of service specifying how and when service was made must accompany all submissions of the parties.

(3) Service may be by mail or by personal delivery during normal business hours (8:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m.). Due to the short statutory time limit, parties are required to file their submissions by overnight Express Mail, provided by the U.S. Postal Service, should they file by mail.

(4) The date of filing shall be determined by the date of mailing as indicated by the order date for Express Mail. If the filing is by personal delivery, it shall be considered filed on the date it is received in the office of the Clerk, Merit Systems Protection Board.

(g) *Briefs and responsive pleadings.* If the parties wish to submit written argument, briefs shall be filed with the Special Panel within fifteen (15) days from the date of the Board's certification order. Due to the short statutory time limit responsive pleadings will not ordinarily be permitted.

(h) *Oral argument.* The parties have the right to oral argument if desired. Parties wishing to exercise this right shall so indicate at the time of filing their brief, or if no brief is filed, within fifteen (15) days from the date of the Board's certification order. Upon receipt of a request for argument the Chairman of the Special Panel shall determine the time and place for argument and the time to be allowed each side, and shall so notify the parties.

(i) *Postargument submissions.* Due to the short statutory time limit, no postargument submissions will be permitted, except by order of the Chairman of the Special Panel.

(j) *Procedural matters.* Any procedural matters not addressed in these regulations shall be resolved by written order of the Chairman of the Special Panel.

[50 FR 52898, Dec. 27, 1985]

§ 1613.420 Enforcement of Special Panel decision.

The Board shall, upon receipt of the decision of the Special Panel, order the agency concerned to take any action appropriate to carry out the decision of the Panel. The Board's regulations regarding enforcement of a final order of the Board shall apply. These regulations are set out at 5 CFR Part 1201, Subpart E.

[50 FR 52898, Dec. 27, 1985]

§ 1613.421 Right to file a civil action.

An individual who has a complaint processed pursuant to 5 CFR 1201.151 et seq. and these regulations is authorized by 5 U.S.C. 7702, to file a civil action based on the decision of the

Merit Systems Protection Board in an appropriate U.S. District Court:

(a) Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice of the final action taken by an agency on a complaint unless an appeal is filed with the Merit Systems Protection Board; or

(b) Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice of the final decision or action taken by the Merit Systems Protection Board if the individual does not file a petition for consideration with the EEOC; or

(c) Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice that the Commission has determined not to consider the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board; or

(d) Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice that the Commission concurs with the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board; or

(e) If the Commission issues a decision different from the decision of the Merit Systems Protection Board, within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of notice that the Merit Systems Protection Board concurs in and adopts in whole the decision of the Commission; or

(f) If the Merit Systems Protection Board does not concur with the decision of the Commission and reaffirms its initial decision or reaffirms its initial decision with a revision, within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of notice of the decision of the Special Panel; or

(g) After one-hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from the date of filing a formal complaint if there is no agency action or appeal to the Merit Systems Protection Board; or

(h) After one-hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from the date of filing an appeal with the Merit Systems Protection Board if the Merit Systems Protection Board has not yet made a decision; or

(i) After one-hundred and eighty (180) calendar days from the date of filing a petition for consideration with the Commission if there is no decision by the Commission, reconsideration decision by the Merit Systems Protection Board or decision by the Special Panel.

(Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, (5 U.S.C. 7702))

[45 FR 50327, July 29, 1980. Redesignated at 50 FR 52897, Dec. 27, 1985]

Subpart E—Nondiscrimination on Account of Age

SOURCE: 39 FR 24351, July 2, 1974, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1613.501 Purpose and applicability.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart sets forth the policy under which an agency shall establish a continuing program to assure nondiscrimination on account of age and the regulations under which an agency will process complaints of discrimination on account of age.

(b) *Applicability.* (1) This subpart applies (i) to military departments as defined in section 102 of title 5, United States Code, and Executive agencies as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, the United States Postal Service and the Postal Rate Commission, and to the employees thereof, including employees paid from non-appropriated funds, and (ii) to those units of the legislative and judicial branches of the Federal Government and the Government of the District of Columbia having positions in the competitive service and to the employees of those positions. (2) This subpart does not apply to aliens employed outside the limits of the United States. (3) Except as provided by paragraph (b)(2) of this section, this subpart applies to applicants for positions to which paragraph (b)(1) of this section applies. (4) This subpart applies to employees and applicants for employment who are at least 40 years of age.

(c) *Exceptions.* Reasonable exemptions to the provisions of this subpart may be established by the Commission for each position for which the Commission establishes a maximum age requirement on the basis of a determination that age is a bona fide occupational qualification necessary to the performance of the duties of the position.

[39 FR 24351, July 2, 1974, as amended at 42 FR 37530, July 22, 1977. Redesignated and amended at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.502 General Policy.

It is policy of the Government of the United States (and of the government of the District of Columbia) to prohibit discrimination in employment on account of age to assure that all personnel actions affecting employees or applicants for employment are free from discrimination on account of age.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

§ 1613.511 General.

An Agency shall provide regulations governing the acceptance and processing of complaints of discrimination on account of age which, subject to § 1613.514, comply with the principles and requirements in §§ 1613.213 through 1613.222, 1613.241 and 1613.261 through 1613.271 of this part.

§ 1613.512 Coverage.

The agency shall provide in its regulations for the acceptance of a complaint from any aggrieved employee or applicant for employment with the agency who believes that he or she has been discriminated against on account of age and who, at the time of the action complained of, was an employee or applicant for employment at least 40 years of age. A complaint may also be filed by an organization for the person with his or her consent.

[43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.513 Effect on Administrative Processing.

The filing of a civil action by an employee or applicant involving a complaint filed under this subpart terminates processing of that complaint.

[52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.514 Exclusions.

Sections 1613.281 and 1313.282 shall not apply to the processing of discrimination complaints on account of age. The reference to § 1613.281 in §§ 1613.215, 1613.217, 1613.220, and 1613.221 may not be included in agency regulations required by this subpart.

[42 FR 19147, Apr. 12, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 1613.521 Appeal to the Commission.

Except for the requirements in § 1613.234 that the decision of the Office of Review and Appeals contain a notice of the right to file a civil action in accordance with § 1613.282, §§ 1613.231 through 1613.240 of this part shall apply to this subpart.

[52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

Subpart F—Class Complaints of Discrimination

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16(b).

SOURCE: 42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978.

AGENCY REGULATIONS FOR PROCESSING CLASS COMPLAINTS OF DISCRIMINATION

§ 1613.601 Definitions.

(a) A "class" is a group of employees, former employees, or applicants for employment who, it is alleged, have been, are being, or may be, adversely affected by an agency personnel management policy or practice which discriminates against the group on the basis of their common race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicapping condition.

(b) A "class complaint" is a written complaint of discrimination filed on behalf of a class by the agent of the class alleging that:

(1) The class is so numerous that a consolidated complaint of the members of the class is impractical;

(2) There are questions of fact common to the class;

(3) The claims of the agent of the class are typical of the claims of the class;

(4) The agent of the class, or his/her representative, if any, will fairly and adquately protect the interests of the class.

(c) An "agent of the class" is a class member who acts for the class during the processing of the class complaint.

(d) "Age" is an inclusive term which means the age of at least 40 years.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977, as amended at 42 FR 37530, July 22, 1977. Redesignated and amended at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978; 52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.602 Precomplaint processing.

(a) An employee or applicant who wishes to be an agent and who believes he/she has been discriminated against shall consult with an Equal Employment Opportunity Counselor within 30 calendar days of the matter giving rise to the allegation of individual discrimination, the effective date of a personnel action, or the date the aggrieved person knew or reasonably should have known of the discriminatory event or personnel action.

(b) The Counselor shall (1) advise the aggrieved person of the discrimination complaint procedures, of his/her right to representation throughout the precomplaint and complaint processes, and of the right to anonymity only during the precomplaint process; (2) make whatever inquiry is believed necessary; (3) make an attempt at informal resolution through discussion with appropriate officials; (4) counsel the aggrieved person concerning the issues involved; (5) inform the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer and other appropriate officials when corrective action is believed necessary; (6) keep a record of all counseling activities; and (7) summarize actions and advice in writing both to the Equal Employment Opportunity Officer and the aggrieved person concerning the issues in the personnel management policy or practice.

(c) The Counselor shall conduct a final interview and terminate counseling with the aggrieved person not later than 30 calendar days after the date on which the allegation of discrimination was called to the attention of the Counselor. During the final interview, the Counselor shall inform the aggrieved person in writing that counseling is terminated, that he/she has the right to file a class complaint of discrimination with appropriate officials of the agency, and that he/she has a duty to assure that the agency is immediately informed if legal representation is obtained.

(d) The Counselor shall not attempt in any way to restrain the aggrieved person from filing a complaint nor to encourage the person to file a complaint.

(e) The Counselor shall not reveal the identity of an aggrieved person during the period of consultation, except, when authorized to do so by the aggrieved person.

(f) The agency shall ensure that full cooperation is provided by all employees to Counselors in the performance of their duties under this section. Counselors shall have routine access to personnel records of the agency without unwarranted invasion of privacy.

(g) Corrective action taken as a result of counseling shall be consistent with law, Executive order, and Civil Service regulations, rules, and instructions.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 24133, Apr. 9, 1980; 52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.603 Filing and presentation of a class complaint.

(a) The complaint must be sumbitted in writing by the agent or his/her representative and be signed by the agent.

(b) The complaint shall set forth specifically and in detail: (1) A description of the personnel management policy or practice giving rise to the complaint; and (2) a description of the resultant personnel action or matter adversely affecting the agent.

(c) The complaint must be filed not later than 15 calendar days after the agent's receipt of the notice of the right to file a complaint.

(d) The officials with whom complaints may be filed are the head of the agency, a designee of the head of the agency, and the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity.

(e) A complaint shall be deemed filed on the date it is postmarked, or, in the absence of a postmark, on the date it is received by an official with whom complaints may be filed.

(f) At all stages, including counseling, in the preparation and presentation of a complaint, or claim and appeal from a decision on a complaint, or claim, the agent or claimant shall have the right to be accompanied, represented, and advised by a representative of his/her own choosing, provided the choice of a representative does not involve a conflict of interest or conflict of position. The representative shall be designated in writing and the designation made a part of the class complaint file.

(g) If the agent is an employee in pay status, the agent shall have a reasonable amount of official time to prepare the complaint. If the agent is an employee of the agency and designates another employee of the agency as the agent's representative, the representative shall have a reasonable amount of official time, if otherwise on duty, to prepare the complaint. The agency is not obligated to change work schedules, incur overtime wages, or pay travel expenses to facilitate the choice of a specific representative or to allow the agent and representative to confer. However, the complainant and representative, if employed by the agency and otherwise in a pay status, shall be on official time, regardless of their tour of duty, when their presence is authorized or required by the agency or the Commission during the investigation, informal adjustment, or hearing on the complaint.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.604 Acceptance, Rejection or Cancellation.

(a) Within 10 calendar days of an agency's receipt of a complaint, the agency shall forward the complaint, along with a copy of the Counselor's report and any other information pertaining to timeliness or other relevant circumstances related to the complaint, to the Commission. The Commission shall assign the complaint to a Commission Administrative Judge except in instances where the Commission finds it more practical to delegate this responsibility to an Administrative Judge from another agency who is not an employee of the agency in which the complaint arose.

(b) The Administrative Judge may recommend that the agency reject the complaint, or a portion thereof, for any of the following reasons:

(1) It was not timely filed;

(2) It consists of an allegation identical to an allegation contained in a previous complaint filed on behalf of the same class which is pending in the agency or which has been resolved or decided by the agency;

(3) Failure to state a claim under this subpart;

(4) The agent failed to consult a Counselor in a timely manner;

(5) It lacks specificity and detail;

(6) It was not submitted in writing or was not signed by the agent;

(7) It does not meet the prerequisites of a class complaint under § 1613.601(b).

(c) If an allegation is not included in the Counselor's report, the Administrative Judge shall afford the agent 15 calendar days to explain whether the matter was discussed and if not, why he/she did not discuss the allegation with the Counselor. If the explanation is not satisfactory, the Administrative Judge may recommend that the agency reject the allegation. If the explanation is satisfactory, the Administrative Judge may refer the allegation to the agency for further counseling of the agent.

(d) If an allegation lacks specificity and detail, the Administrative Judge shall afford the agent 15 calendar days to provide specific and detailed information. The Administrative Judge may recommend that the agency reject the complaint if the agent fails to provide such information within the specified time period. If the information provided contains new allegations outside the scope of the complaint, the Administrative Judge must advise the agent how to proceed on an individual or class basis concerning these allegations.

(e) The Administrative Judge may recommend that the agency extend the time limits for filing a complaint and for consulting with a Counselor when the agent, or his/her representative, shows that he/she was not notified of the prescribed time limits and was not otherwise aware of them or that he/she was prevented by circumstances beyond his/her control from acting within the time limit.

(f) When appropriate the Administrative Judge may recommend that a class be divided into subclasses and that each subclass be treated as a class, and the provisions of this section then shall be construed and applied accordingly.

(g) The Administrative Judge may recommend that the agency cancel a complaint after it has been accepted because of failure of the agent to prosecute the complaint. This action may be taken only after the Administrative Judge has provided the agent a written request, including notice of proposed cancellation, that he/she provide certain information or otherwise proceed with the complaint, and the agent has failed to satisfy this request within 15 calendar days of receipt of the request.

(h) An agent must be informed by the Administrative Judge in a request under paragraph (c) or (d) of this section that his/her complaint may be rejected if the information is not provided.

(i) The head of the agency or designee shall terminate processing a class complaint of discrimination when the agent files a civil action in U.S. district court based on the same allegation of discrimination.

(j) The Administrative Judge's recommendation to the agency on whether to accept, reject, or cancel a complaint shall be transmitted in writing to the agency, the agent, and the agent's representative. The Administrative Judge's recommendation to accept, reject or cancel shall become the agency decision unless the agency rejects or modifies the decision within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the decision and complete complaint file. The agency shall notify the agent, the agent's representative, and the Administrative Judge of its decision to accept, reject, modify or cancel a complaint. Notice of a decision to reject or cancel shall inform the agent of the right to proceed with an individual complaint of discrimination, and to appeal the final agency decision on the matter to the Office of Review and Appeals and of his/her right to file a civil action.

[52 FR 41930, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.605 Notification and opting out.

(a) After acceptance of a class complaint, the agency, within 15 calendar days, shall use reasonable means, such as delivery, mailing, distribution, or posting, to notify all class members of the existence of the class complaint.

(b) A notice shall contain: (1) The name of the agency or organizational segment thereof, its location, and the date of acceptance of the complaint; (2) a description of the issues accepted as part of the class complaint; (3) an explanation that class members may remove themselves from the class by notifying the agency within 30 calendar days after issuance of the notice; and (4) an explanation of the binding nature of the final decision on or resolution of the complaint.

§ 1613.606 Avoidance of delay.

The complaint shall be processed promptly after it has been accepted. To this end, the parties shall proceed with the complaint so that the complaint is processed without undue delay.

[52 FR 41931, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.607 Freedom from restraint, interference, coercion, and reprisal.

(a) It is unlawful to restrain, interfere, coerce or discriminate against agents, complainants, their representatives, witnesses, Directors of Equal Employment Opportunity, Equal Employment Opportunity Officers, Investigators, Counselors and other agency officials with responsibility for processing discrimination complaints because of involvement with a discrimination charge during any stage in the presentation and processing of a complaint, including the counseling stage under § 1613.602, or because an individual testifed, assisted or participated in any manner with an investigation, proceeding or hearing or because the individual opposed an unlawful employment practice under this part.

(b) A person identified in paragraph (a) of this section, if a Federal employee or applicant, may file a complaint of restraint, interference, coercion, or reprisal in connection with the presentation and processing of a complaint of discrimination. The complaint shall be filed and processed in accordance with provisions of Subpart B.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 41931, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.608 Obtaining evidence concerning the complaint.

(a) *General.* (1) Upon the acceptance of a complaint, the agency head or his/her designee shall designate an agency representative. The agency representative shall not be any individual designated under § 1613.204(c) of this part.

(2) In representing the agency, the agency representative shall consult with officials, if any, named or identified as responsible for the alleged discrimination, and other officials of the agency as necessary. In such consultation, the agency representative will be subject to the provisions of Civil Service regulations, rules, and instructions concerning privacy and access to individual personnel records and reports.

(b) *Development of evidence.* (1) The Administrative Judge shall notify the agent, or his/her representative and the agency representative that a period of not more than 60 calendar days will be allowed both parties to prepare their cases. This time period may be extended by the Administrative Judge upon the request of either party. Both parties are entitled to reasonable development of evidence on matters relevant to the issues raised in the complaint. Evidence may be developed through interrogatories, depositions, and requests for production of documents. It shall be grounds for objection to producing evidence that the information sought by either party is irrelevant, overburdensome, repetitious, or privileged.

(2) If mutual cooperation fails, either party may request the Administrative Judge to rule on a request to develop evidence. If the agent or agency in bad faith refuses or fails without adequate explanation to respond fully and in timely fashion to a request made or approved by the Administrative Judge for documents, records, comparative data, statistics, affidavits, or the attendance of witnesses, and the information is solely in the control of one party, such failure may, in appropriate circumstances, cause the Administrative Judge:

(i) To draw an adverse inference that the requested information would have reflected unfavorably on the party refusing to provide the requested information;

(ii) To consider the matters to which the requested information pertains to be established in favor of the opposing party;

(iii) To exclude other evidence offered by the party failing to produce the requested information;

(iv) To take such other actions as the Administrative Judge deems appropriate.

(3) During the time period for development of evidence, the Administrative Judge may, in his/her discretion, direct that an investigation of facts relevant to the complaint, or any portion thereof, be conducted by an Investigator trained and/or certified by the Commission.

(4) Both parties shall furnish the Administrative Judge all materials which they wish him/her to examine and such other material as he/she may request.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 10086, Mar. 30, 1987; 52 FR 41931, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.609 Opportunities for resolution of the complaint.

(a) The Administrative Judge shall furnish the agent or his/her representative and the representative of the agency a copy of all materials obtained concerning the complaint and provide opportunity for the agent to discuss materials with the agency representative and attempt resolution of the complaint.

(b) At any time after acceptance of a complaint, the complaint may be resolved by agreement of the agency and the agent as long as the agreement is fair and reasonable.

(c) If resolution of the complaint is arrived at, the terms of the resolution shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the agent and the agency head or designee. A resolution may include a finding on the issue of discrimination, an award of attorney's fees or costs, and must include any corrective action agreed upon. Corrective action in the resolution must be consistent with law, Executive order, and Civil Service regulations, rules, and instructions. A copy of the resolution shall be provided to the agent.

(d) Notice of the resolution shall be given to all class members in the same manner as notification of the acceptance of the class complaint and shall state the terms of corrective action, if any, to be granted by the agency. A resolution shall bind all members of the class except in cases where the resolution benefits only the class agent or is otherwise alleged to be unfair or unreasonable, in which case any member of the class may petition the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity within 30 calendar days of the date of the notice of resolution to replace the class agent. Such a petition will be processed according to § 1613.604, and if it is found that the resolution did not comply with § 1613.609(b) and that the petitioner satisfied the requirements of § 1613.601(b), the Administrative Judge will recommend that the petitioner will replace the original class agent and act for the class during processing of the class complaint. Acceptance of a petition under this subsection vacates any agreement between the former class agent and the agency. An agency decision on such a petition shall inform the agent and the petitioner of the right to appeal the decision to the Office of Review and Appeals.

(e) Any settlement agreement reached at any stage of the complaint process shall be binding on both parties. If the agent believes that the agency has failed to comply with the terms of a settlement agreement for reasons not attributable to acts or conduct of the agent, his/her representative or class members, the agent shall notify the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, in writing, within 30 days of when the agent knew or should have known of the alleged noncompliance, or the alleged noncompliance with the settlement agreement. The agent may request that the terms of the settlement agreement be specifically implemented or, alternatively, that the complaint be reinstated for further processing from the point processing ceased under the terms of the settlement agreement. Upon receipt of the agent's written allegation of noncompliance with the settlement agreement, the agency shall have thirty (30) calendar days in which to resolve the matter and to respond to the agent, in writing, concerning the matter. If, after thirty (30) calendar days from the date of the agency's receipt of the agent's written allegations of noncompliance with the settlement agreement, the agency has not responded to the agent, in writing, or if the agent is not satisfied with the agency's attempt to resolve the matter, the agent may petition the Commission's Office of Review and Appeals for a determination as to whether the agency has complied with the terms of the settlement agreement. The agent may file such an appeal 35 days after service of the allegations of noncompliance, but must file an appeal within 20 days of receipt of an agency's determination. Prior to rendering its determination, the Commission may request that the parties submit whatever additional information or documentation it may deem necessary and may direct that an investigation or hearing on the matter be conducted, as may be appropriate. If the Commission determines that the agreement has not been complied with, it may order such compliance or it may order that the complaint be reinstated for further processing from the point processing ceased under the terms of the settlement agreement.

[52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.610 Hearing.

On the expiration of the period allowed for preparation of the case, the Administrative Judge shall set a date for a hearing. The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with § 1613.218.

[52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.611 Report of findings and recommendations.

(a) The Administrative Judge shall transmit to the agency head or his/her designee: (1) The record of the hearing; (2) his/her findings and analysis with regard to the complaint; and (3) his/her report of findings and recommended decision on the complaint, including corrective action pertaining to systemic relief for the class and any individual corrective action, where appropriate, with regard to the personnel action or matter which gave rise to the complaint.

(b) The Administrative Judge shall notify the agent of the date on which the report of findings and recommendations was forwarded to the agency head or his/her designee.

[42 FR 11808, Mar. 1, 1977. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 52 FR 10086, Mar. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.612 Agency decision.

(a)(1) Within 60 calendar days of receipt of the report of findings and recommendations issued under § 1613.611, the agency head or his/her designee shall issue a decision to accept, reject, or modify the findings and recommendations of the Administrative Judge.

(2) The decision of the agency shall be in writing and shall be transmitted to the agent of his/her representative, along with a copy of the record of the hearing and a copy of the findings and recommendations of the Administrative Judge.

(3) When the agency's decision is to reject or modify the findings and recommendations of the Administrative Judge the decision shall contain the specific reasons in detail for the agency's action.

(b) If the agency has not issued a decision within 30 calendar days of its receipt of the Administrative Judge's report of findings and recommendations, the findings and recommendations shall become the final agency decision. The agency shall transmit the final agency decision and the record of the hearing to the agent or his/her representative within 5 calendar days of the expiration of the 30-day period.

(c) The decision of the agency shall require any remedial action authorized by law determined to be necessary or desirable to resolve the issue of discrimination and to promote the policy of equal opportunity, whether or not there is a finding of discrimination. When discrimination is found, the agency shall (1) advise the agent and his or her representative that any request for attorney's fees must be documented and submitted within 20 calendar days of receipt, (2) review the matter giving rise to the complaint to determine whether disciplinary action against alleged discriminatory officials is appropriate, and (3) record the basis for its decision to take, or not to take, disciplinary action but this decision shall not be recorded in the complaint file.

(d) When the final agency decision provides for an award of attorney's fees and/or costs, the amount of these awards shall be determined under § 1613.271(c). When the agency determines not to award attorney's fees or costs, the agency shall set forth in its decision the specific reasons for denying the award.

(e) The agency shall inform the agent or his/her representative of the right to appeal the final agency decision to the Commission's Office of Review and Appeals and his/her right to file a civil action in accordance with § 1613.641 of the regulations, and of the time limits applicable thereto.

(f) A final agency decision on a class complaint shall be binding on all members of the class and the agency.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 24133, Apr. 9, 1980; 52 FR 10086, Mar. 30, 1987; 52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.613 Notification of class members of decision.

Class members shall be notified by the agency, through the same media employed to give notice of the existence of the class complaint, of the agency decision and corrective action, if any. The notice, where appropriate, shall include information concerning the rights of class members to seek individual relief, and of the procedures to be followed. Notice shall be given by the agency within 10 calendar days of the transmittal of its decision to the agent.

§ 1613.614 Corrective action.

(a) When discrimination is found, an agency must eliminate or modify the personnel policy or practice out of which the complaint arose, and provide individual corrective action, including an award of attorney's fees and costs, to the agent in accordance with § 1613.271 of this part. Corrective action in all cases must be consistent with law, Executive order, and Civil Service regulations, rules and instructions.

(b) When discrimination is found and a class member believes that but for that discrimination he/she would have received employment or an employment benefit, the class member may file a written claim with the head of the agency or the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity of the agency within 30 calendar days of notification by the agency of the decision of the agency.

(c) The claim must include a specific, detailed showing that the claimant is a class member who was affected by a personnel action or matter resulting from the discriminatory policy or practice within not more than 135 calendar days preceding the filing of the class complaint.

(d) The agency shall attempt to resolve the claim for relief within 60 calendar days after the date the claim was postmarked, or, in the absence of a postmark, within 60 calendar days after the date it was received by an official with whom claims may be filed. If the agency and claimant do not agree that the claimant is a member of the class or upon the relief to which the claimant is entitled, the agency shall refer the claim, with recommendations concerning it, to the Administrative Judge.

(e) The Administrative Judge shall notify the claimant of the right to a hearing on the claim and shall allow the parties to the claim an opportunity to submit evidence and representations concerning the claim. If a hearing is requested, it shall be conducted in accordance with § 1613.218. If no hearing is requested, the Administrative Judge, in his/her discretion, may hold a hearing to obtain necessary evidence concerning the claim.

(f) The Administrative Judge shall issue a report of findings and recommendations on the claim which shall be treated the same as a report of findings and recommendations under §§ 1613.611 and 1613.612.

(g) If the Administrative Judge determines that the claimant is not a member of the class or that the claim was not timely filed he/she shall recommend rejection of the claim and give notice of his/her action to the agency, the claimant, and his/her representative. Such notice shall include advice as to the complainant's right to appeal to the Office of Review and Appeals or to file a civil action in accordance with the provisions of this part.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 24133, Apr. 9, 1980; 52 FR 10086, Mar. 30, 1987; 52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

APPEAL TO THE COMMISSION

§ 1613.631 Appeal to the Office of Review and Appeals.

(a) An agent may appeal to the Office of Review and Appeals the decision of the head of the agency or designee:

(1) To reject or cancel a complaint, or a portion thereof, for reasons covered by § 1613.604;

(2) Under the circumstances set forth in § 1613.609 (d) or (e);

(3) On the merits of the complaint;

(4) On the issue of attorney's fees and costs and corrective action; or

(5) The failure of an agency to implement its final agency decision.

(b) A claimant may appeal to the Office of Review and Appeals from a decision of the head of the agency or designee:

(1) To cancel or reject a claim for individual relief in accordance with § 1613.614 (f) and (g); and

(2) On the merits of the claim for individual relief including attorney's fees or costs.

(c) An appeal may be filed at any time after receipt of the agency's final decision, but not later than 20 calendar days after receipt of that decision except when the appellant shows that neither the appellant nor the appellant's representative was notified of the prescribed time limit and was not otherwise aware of it, or that the appellant or the appellant's representative was prevented by circumstances beyond the appellant's or representative's control from appealing within the prescribed time limit.

(d) An appeal shall be deemed timely if it is delivered in person or post-marked before the expiration of the filing period, or if, in the absence of a legible postmark, it is received by the Commission by mail within five days of the expiration of the filing period. The Office of Review and Appeal's review will be made upon the existing record to determine if the agency decision is in accord with applicable law, Executive order, or Civil Service regulations, rules, and instructions and is supported by substantial evidence.

[52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

§ 1613.632 Reopening and reconsideration by the Commissioners.

The Commissioners may reopen and reconsider any previous decision of a Commission office on their own motion or at the request of either party in accordance with provisions of § 1613.235.

[52 FR 41932, Oct. 30, 1987]

CIVIL ACTIONS

§ 1613.641 Statutory right.

(a) An agent who has filed a complaint or a claimant who has filed a claim for relief based on race, color, religion, sex, and/or national origin discrimination is authorized to file a civil action in an appropriate U.S. district court:

(1) Within 30 calendar days of his/her receipt of notice of final action taken by his/her agency on a complaint or claim;

(2) After 180 calendar days from the date he/she filed a complaint or claim with his/her agency if there has been no decision on the complaint or claim;

(3) Within 30 calendar days of his/her receipt of the decision of the Office of Review and Appeals on his/her appeal; or

(4) After 180 calendar days from the date he/she filed an appeal with the Office of Review and Appeals, if there has been no Office of Review and Appeals decision.

For purposes of this part, the decision of an agency shall be final only when the agency makes a determination on all of the issues in the complaint, including whether or not to award attorney's fees and costs. If a determination to award attorneys fees is made the decision will not be final until the procedure is followed for determining the amount of the award as set forth in § 1613.271(c).

(b) An agent who filed a complaint or a claimant who has filed for relief based on age discrimination, is authorized to file a civil action in an appropriate U.S. district court.

[37 FR 22717, Oct. 21, 1972. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 24133, Apr. 9, 1980]

§ 1613.642 Notice of right.

When the agent alleges that the agency discriminated against a class on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, and/or age, or a claimant files for relief, the agency or the Commission shall notify him/her of his/her right to file a civil action in any final action on a complaint, or claim, under §§ 1613.604, 1613.612, 1613.614, or 1613.631.

§ 1613.643 Effect on administrative processing.

The filing of a civil action by an agent involving a complaint filed under this subpart terminates processing of that complaint. The filing of a civil action by a claimant involving a claim filed under this subpart, terminates processing of that claim.

[52 FR 41933, Oct. 30, 1987]

Subpart G—Prohibition Against Discrimination Because of a Physical or Mental Handicap

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 7153; § 5.1 of the Civil Service Rules; 29 U.S.C. 791.

SOURCE: 43 FR 12295, Mar. 24, 1978. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1613.701 Purpose and applicability.

(a) *Purpose.* This subpart sets forth the policy under which an agency shall establish a continuing program to assure nondiscrimination on account of physical or mental handicap and the regulations under which an agency will process complaints of discrimination based on a physical or mental handicap.

(b) *Applicability.* (1) This subpart applies to executive agencies as defined in section 105 of Title 5 of the United States Code and to those positions in the legislative and judicial branches of the Federal Government and the government of the District of Columbia which are in the competitive service. (2) This subpart applies to the U.S. Postal Service and Postal Rate Commission. (3) This subpart applies only to applicants and employees who have a handicap as defined in § 1613.702(a).

§ 1613.702 Definitions.

(a) "Handicapped person" is defined for this subpart as one who: (1) Has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person's major life activities, (2) has a record of such an impairment, or (3) is regarded as having such an impairment.

(b) "Physical or mental impairment" means (1) any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or (2) any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

(c) "Major life activities" means functions, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(d) "Has a record of such an impairment" means has a history of, or has been classified (or misclassified) as having a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(e) "Is regarded as having such an impairment" means (1) has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by an employer as constituting such a limitation; (2) has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitude of an employer toward such impairment; (3) or has none of the impairments defined in (b) of this section but is treated by an employer as having such an impairment.

(f) "Qualified handicapped person" means with respect to employment, a handicapped person who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of the position in question without endangering the health and safety of the individual or others and who, depending upon the type of appointing authority being used: (1) Meets the experience and/or education requirements (which may include passing a written test) of the position in question, or (2) meets the criteria for appointment under one of the special appointing authorities for handicapped persons.

§ 1613.703 General policy.

Agencies shall give full consideration to the hiring, placement, and advancement of qualified mentally and physically handicapped persons. The Federal Government shall become a model employer of handicapped individuals. An agency shall not discriminate against a qualified physically or mentally handicapped person.

§ 1613.704 Reasonable accommodation.

(a) An agency shall make reasonable accommodation to the known physical or mental limitations of a qualified handicapped applicant or employee unless the agency can demonstrate that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of its program.

(b) Reasonable accommodation may include, but shall not be limited to: (1) Making facilities readily accessible to and usable by handicapped persons, and (2) job restructuring, part-time or modified work schedules, acquisition or modification of equipment or devices, appropriate adjustment or modification of examinations, the provision of readers and interpreters, and other similar actions.

(c) In determining pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section whether an accommodation would impose an undue hardship on the operation of the agency in question, factors to be considered include: (1) The overall size of the agency's program with respect to the number of employees, number and type of facilities and size of budget; (2) the type of agency operation, including the composition and structure of the agency's work force; and (3) the nature and the cost of the accommodation.

§ 1613.705 Employment criteria.

(a) An agency may not make use of any employment test or other selection criterion that screens out or tends to screen out qualified handicapped persons or any class of handicapped persons unless: (1) The test score or other selection criterion, as used by the agency, is shown to be job-related for the position in question, and (2) alternative job-related tests or criteria that do not screen out or tend to screen out as many handicapped persons are not shown by the Civil Service Commission's Director of Personnel Research and Development Center to be available.

(b) An agency shall select and administer tests concerning employment so as to insure that, when administered to an applicant or employee who has a handicap that impairs sensory, manual, or speaking skills, the test results accurately reflect the applicant's or employee's ability to perform the position or type of positions in question rather than reflecting the applicant's or employee's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except where those skills are the factors that the test purports to measure).

§ 1613.706 Preemployment inquiries.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, an agency may not conduct a preemployment medical examination and may not make preemployment inquiry of an applicant as to whether the applicant is a handicapped person or as to the nature or severity of a handicap. An agency may, however, make preemployment inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the medical qualification requirements, with or without reasonable accommodation, of the position in question, i.e., the minimum abilities necessary for safe and efficient performance of the duties of the position in question. The Civil Service Commission may also make an inquiry as to the nature and extent of a handicap for the purpose of special testing.

(b) Nothing in this section shall prohibit an agency from conditioning an offer of employment on the results of a medical examination conducted prior to the employee's entrance on duty, *Provided*, That: (1) All entering employees are subjected to such an examination regardless of handicap or when the preemployment medical questionnaire used for positions which do not routinely require medical examination indicates a condition for which further examination is required because of the job-related nature of the condition, and (2) the results of such an examination are used only in accordance with the requirements of this part. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the gathering of preemployment medical information for the purposes of special appointing authorities for handicapped persons.

(c) To enable and evaluate affirmative action to hire, place, or advance handicapped individuals, the agency may invite applicants for employment to indicate whether and to what extent they are handicapped, if: (1) The agency states clearly on any written questionnaire used for this purpose or makes clear orally, if no written questionnaire is used, that the information requested is intended for use solely in conjunction with affirmative action and (2) the agency states clearly that the information is being requested on a voluntary basis, that refusal to provide it will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment, and that it will be used only in accordance with this part.

(d) Information obtained in accordance with this section as to the medical condition or history of the applicant shall be kept confidential except that: (1) Managers, selecting officials, and others involved in the selection process or responsible for affirmative action may be informed that the applicant is a handicapped individual eligible for affirmative action; (2) supervisors and managers may be informed regarding necessary accommodations; (3) first aid and safety personnel may be informed, where appropriate, if the condition might require emergency treatment; (4) government officials investigating compliance with laws, regulations, and instructions relevant to equal employment opportunity and affirmative action for handicapped individuals shall be provided information upon request; and (5) statistics generated from information obtained may be used to manage, evaluate, and report on equal employment opportunity and affirmative action programs.

[43 FR 12295, Mar. 24, 1978. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 46 FR 11285, Feb. 6, 1981]

§ 1613.707 Physical access to buildings.

(a) An agency shall not discriminate against qualified handicapped applicants or employees due to the inaccessibility of its facility.

(b) For the purpose of this subpart, a facility shall be deemed accessible if it is in compliance with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968.

Agency Regulations for Processing Complaints of Discrimination

§ 1613.708 General.

An agency shall provide regulations governing the acceptance and processing of complaints of discrimination based on a physical or mental handicap which comply with the principles and requirements in §§ 1613.213 through 1613.283 and §§ 1613.601 through 1613.643. Nothing in the foregoing shall be construed to postpone the effective date of this rule.

[46 FR 51384, Oct. 20, 1981]

§ 1613.709 Coverage.

(a) An agency shall provide in its regulations for the acceptance of a complaint from any aggrieved employee or applicant for employment who believes that he or she has been discriminated against because of a handicap as defined in § 1613.702.

(b) An agency must process complaints of discrimination based on acts or actions that occurred 1 year prior to the effective date of these regulations *Provided:* (1) The complaint of discrimination was brought to the attention of the agency within 30 calendar days of the alleged discriminatory act, or, if a personnel action, within 30 calendar days of its effective date, (2) the complaint of discrimination was not adjudicated under some other grievance or appeals procedure, and (3) the complaint of discrimination is filed within 180 calendar days of the effective date of these regulations. Complaints of discrimination based on alleged discriminatory acts or personnel actions that occurred on or after the effective date of these regulations are subject to the time restraints set forth in § 1613.214(a).

(c) Notwithstanding the provision of subsection (b), a complainant may request an agency to process allegations of handicap discrimination which had been filed as a discrimination complaint or as a grievance, and were pending with the agency, the Civil Service Commission or in a Federal Court on April 10, 1978. Such requests for processing of allegations of handicap discrimination must be brought to the attention of the agency EEO counselor not later than 180 days from the publication of this subsection in final form in the Federal Register.

[43 FR 12295, Mar. 24, 1978. Redesignated at 43 FR 60901, Dec. 29, 1978, and amended at 45 FR 41634, June 20, 1980]

Subpart H—Regulations for Processing Appealable Actions, Alleging Prohibited Discrimination, Pending on or Before January 10, 1979

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 2000e-16; 29 U.S.C. 633a; 29 U.S.C. 791; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1978.

Source: 44 FR 50541, Aug. 28, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1613.801 Scope.

This subpart establishes regulations for the processing of an allegation that an action otherwise appealable to the Merit Systems Protection Board (the Board) was based in whole or in part on discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or handicap. This subpart applies only to administrative procedures pending before January 11, 1979, to which Section 205 of the Civil Service

Reform Act of 1978, 5 U.S.C. 7702, is inapplicable.

§ 1613.802 Definitions.

(a) As used in this section, the term "prohibited discrimination" means discrimination prohibited by Section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000e-16); Section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 791); and Sections 12 and 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended (29 U.S.C. 631 and 633a).

(b) As used in this section, the term "initial decision" means a decision on an appeal, rendered by a presiding official of the Board pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1613 or 5 CFR Part 772 (as in effect prior to January 11, 1979), in which issues of prohibited discrimination have been raised.

(c) As used in this section, the term "preliminary decision" means (1) an initial decision within the meaning of § 1613.802(b), which has not been reopened by a Board member or as to which no petition to reopen was filed by a party within 35 days after issuance of the decision; or (2) a decision by the Board itself pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1613 or 5 CFR Part 772 (as in effect prior to January 11, 1979), in which issues of prohibited discrimination are addressed, or a decision by the Board denying all petitions to reopen.

§ 1613.803 Election.

An appellant who alleges that an action otherwise appealable to the Board was based in whole or in part on prohibited discrimination shall elect to proceed under 29 CFR Part 1613 (43 FR 60901, formerly 5 CFR 713) or under 5 CFR Part 772 (as in effect prior to January 11, 1979). This section is applicable only to persons who had not previously made an election under regulations of the former Civil Service Commission.

§ 1613.804 Election of Part 1613.

(a) When an appellant elects or has elected to proceed under 29 CFR Part 1613 (43 FR 60901, formerly 5 CFR Part 713) the provisions of Part 1613 are applicable to that proceeding.

(b) The Commission hereby delegates to the Merit Systems Protection
Board the authority to make initia
and preliminary decisions on issues o
prohibited discrimination in appeal
from final agency decisions under 2
CFR Part 1613 (43 FR 60901, formerl
5 CFR Part 713).

§ 1613.805 Election of Part 772.

(a) When a complainant elects o
has elected to proceed under 5 CF
Part 772, the allegations of discrimina
tion shall be referred to the EEO Offi
cer of the agency for investigation i
accordance with 29 CFR 1613.216 (4
FR 60901, formerly 5 CFR 713.216).

(b) The Commission hereby dele
gates to the Merit Systems Protectio
Board the authority to make initia
and preliminary decisions on issues o
prohibited discrimination in appeal
from final agency decisions under
CFR Part 772.

§ 1613.806 Petition to EEOC; finality o decisions.

(a) A petition to review the prelimi
nary decision of the Board shall b
filed in writing with the Office o
Review and Appeals, Equal Employ
ment Opportunity Commission, 520
Leesburg Pike, Suite 900, Fall
Church, Virginia 22041 (1) within 3
days after the initial decision of th
Board becomes a preliminary decisio
(as contemplated in § 1613.802(c)(1)
or (2) within 35 days after the issuanc
of a preliminary decision by th
Board.

(b) A decision of the EEOC on a pe
tition to review the preliminary deci
sion of the Board shall be final whe
issued.

(c) If a petition to review is no
timely filed with the EEOC, the pre
liminary decision of the Board shal
become final on all issues on the da
after the expiration of the 35-da
period for filing with EEOC, unles
the EEOC chooses to exercise its dis
cretion under the standards of 29 CF
1613.233(b) and accept the late peti
tion.

[44 FR 50541, Aug. 28, 1979, as amended a
51 FR 22519, June 20, 1986]

Appendix A to Part 1613—Policy Statement on Remedies and Relief for Individual Cases of Unlawful Discrimination

On September 11, 1984, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission announced its intent to achieve certainty and predictability of enforcement in those situations where the agency has reason to believe that a law it enforces has been violated. In keeping with this goal, the Commission recognizes that the basic effectiveness of the agency's law enforcement program is dependent upon securing prompt, comprehensive and complete relief for all individuals directly affected by violations of the statutes which the agency enforces. The Commission also recognizes that, in appropriate circumstances, remedial measures need to be designed to prevent the recurrence of similar unlawful employment practices. Predictable enforcement and full, corrective, remedial and preventive relief are the principal components of the method with which the Commission intends to pursue this agency's mission of eradicating discrimination in the workplace. Henceforth, in negotiating settlements, in drafting prayers for relief in litigation, pleadings or in issuing Commission Decisions or Orders, obtaining full remedial, corrective and preventive relief is the standard by which the agency is to be guided.

The Commission believes that a full remedy must be sought in each case where a District Director concludes the case has merit and has, or is prepared to, issue a letter of violation or a letter finding reasonable cause to believe that one of the statutes the agency enforces has been violated. The remedy must be fashioned from the wide range of remedial measures available to this law enforcement agency which has broad authority under the statutes it enforces to seek appropriate forms of legal and equitable relief. The remedy must also be tailored, where possible, to cure the specific situation which gave rise to the violation of the statute involved.

Accordingly, all remedies and relief sought in court, agreed upon in conciliation, or ordered in Federal sector decisions should contain the following elements in appropriate circumstances:

(1) A requirement that all employees of respondent in the affected facility be notified of their right to be free of unlawful discrimination and be assured that the particular type of discrimination found or conciliated will not recur;

(2) A requirement that corrective, curative or preventive action be taken, or measures adopted, to ensure that similar found or conciliated violations of the law will not recur;

(3) A requirement that each identified victim of discrimination be unconditionally offered placement in the position the person would have occupied but for the discrimination suffered by that person;

(4) A requirement that each identified victim of discrimination be made whole for any loss of earnings the person may have suffered as a result of the discrimination; and

(5) A requirement that the respondent cease from engaging in the specific unlawful employment practice found or conciliated in the case.

The components of these remedial elements are as follows:

(1) *Notice Requirement.*

All respondents should be required to sign and conspicuously post, for a period of time, a notice to all employees in the affected facility (or to union members if respondent is a labor organization), prepared by the agency on E.E.O.C. forms, specifically advising respondent's employees or members of the following:

(a) That the notice is being posted as part of the remedy agreed to pursuant to a conciliation agreement with the agency or pursuant to an order of a particular Federal court or pursuant to a decision and order in a Federal sector case.

(b) That Federal law requires that there be no discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment because of the employee's race, color, religion, sex, national origin or age (between 40 and 70) with respect to hiring, firing, compensation, or other terms, conditions or privileges of employment (Federal sector notices will include handicap as an unlawful basis of discrimination).

(c) That respondent supports and will comply with such Federal law in all respects and will not take any action against employees because they have exercised their rights under the law.

(d) That respondent will not engage in the specific unlawful conduct which the District Director believes has occurred or is conciliating, or which the Commission or a court has found to have occurred.[1]

---

[1] For example, the following types of assurances could be required of a respondent which committed several types of unlawful employment practices in a particular case:

"XYZ, Inc. will not refuse to hire employees on the basis of their sex;

"XYZ, Inc. will not refuse to promote employees on the basis of their sex or their race; and

"XYZ, Inc. will not threaten to fire employees because they have filed charges with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission."

(e) That respondent will, or has, taken the remedial action required by the conciliation agreement or the order of the Commission or Court.[2]

(2) *Corrective, Curative or Preventive Provisions.*

In appropriate circumstances, a remedy must provide that the respondent take corrective, curative or preventive action designed to ensure that similar violations of the law will not recur. Similarly, corrective, curative or preventive measures may also be adopted in those situations where those measures are likely to prevent future similar violations.

Thus, where a policy or practice is discriminatory, the policy or practice must be changed. Similarly, if a particular supervisor or other agent of the respondent is identified as knowingly or intentionally being responsible for the discrimination that occurred, the respondent must be required to take corrective action so that the discriminatee or similarly situated employees not be subjected to similar discriminatory conduct. This corrective action may be accomplished, for example, by insulating employees from that individual for a period of time, or by requiring the respondent to discipline or remove the offending individual from personnel authority, or by requiring the respondent to educate the offender and other supervisors so that they may overcome their unlawful prejudices.

These and any other appropriate meausres, or any combination thereof, designed to meet this goal should be considered when negotiating settlements or drafting prayers for relief. This type of relief is not to be designed for punitive purposes. Rather, this relief is to be tailored to cure or correct the particular source of the identified discrimination and to minimize the chance of its recurrence.

In addition, the respondent must be required to take all other appropriate steps to eradicate the discrimination and its effects, such as the expunging of adverse materials relating to the unlawful employment practice from the discriminatee's personnel files.

(3) *Nondiscriminatory Placement.*

Each identified victim of discrimination is entitled to an immediate and unconditional offer of placement in the respondent's workforce, to the position the discriminatee would have occupied absent discrimination, or to a substantially equivalent position, even if the placement of the discriminatee results in the displacement of another of respondent's employees ("Nondiscriminatory Placement"). The Nondiscriminatory Placement may take place by initial employment, reinstatement, promotion, transfer or reassignment and must occur without any prejudice to, or loss of, any employment—related rights or privileges the discriminatee would have otherwise acquired had the discrimination not occurred.

If a Nondiscriminatory Placement position that the discriminatee should occupy no longer exists, then employment for which the discriminatee is qualified must be offered to the discriminatee in other areas of the respondent's operation. Finally, if none of the foregoing positions exist in which the discriminatee may be placed, then the respondent must make whole the discriminatee until a Nondiscriminatory Placement can be accomplished.

It is essential that victims of discrimination not suffer further and that respondents not gain by their misconduct. Accordingly, the contention by a respondent that a discriminatee is no longer suitable for Nondiscriminatory Placement due to a loss of skills, a change in job content or some other reason is not an acceptable excuse for a respondent's failure to accomplish a Nondiscriminatory Placement of a discriminatee. The burden is upon the respondent to demonstrate that the inability of the discriminatee to accept Nondiscriminatory Placement is unrelated to the respondent's discrimination such that the victim, rather than the respondent, should bear the loss. Similarly, the burden is also on the respondent to demonstrate a contention that postdiscrimination conduct by a discriminatee renders the discriminatee unworthy of Nondiscriminatory Placement.

In certain circumstances, the Nondiscriminatory Placement of a victim of discrimination may require the job placement of another of the respondent's employees. If displacement of an incumbent employee in order to accomplish Nondiscriminatory Placement on behalf of a discriminatee is clearly inappropriate in a particular setting or is unavailable as a remedy in a particular jurisdiction, then the respondent must make whole the discriminatee until a Nondiscriminatory Placement can be accomplished.

---

[2] For example, employees could be notified of the relief obtained in the following way:

XYZ, Inc. will promote and make whole the employees affected by our conduct for any losses they suffered as a result of the discrimination against them. Specifically, Mary Jones and Susan Smith will be promoted to the position of shift supervisor and will be made whole for any loss in pay or benefits they may have suffered since the time that we failed to promote them to that position.

"XYZ, Inc. has adopted an equal employment opporunity policy and will ensure that all supervisors in making selections for promotions abide by the requirements of that policy that employees not be discriminated against on the basis of their sex or race."

(4) *Backpay.*

Each identified victim of discrimination is entitled to be made whole for any loss of earnings the discriminatee may have suffered by reason of the discrimination. Each individual discriminatee must receive a sum of money equal to what would have been earned by the discriminatee in the employment lost through discrimination ("Gross Backpay") less what was actually earned from other employment during the period, after normal expenses incurred in seeking and holding the interim employment have been deducted ("Net Interim Earnings"). The difference between Gross Backpay and Net Interim Earnings is Net Backpay Due. Interest should be computed on all Net Backpay Due. Net Backpay accrues from the date of discrimination, except where the statutes limit the recovery, until the discrimination against the individual has been remedied.

Gross Backpay includes all forms of compensation such as wages, bonuses, vacation pay, and all other elements of reimbursement and fringe benefits such as pension and health insurance. Gross Backpay must also reflect fluctuations in working time, overtime rates, changing rates of pay, transfers, promotions, and other perquisites of employment that the discriminatee would have enjoyed but for the discrimination. In appropriate circumstances under the Equal Pay Act and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act liquidated damages based on backpay will also be available.

(5) *Cessation Provisions.*

All respondents must agree or be ordered to cease from engaging in the specific unlawful employment practices involved in the case. For example, a respondent should agree to cease discriminating on the unlawful basis and in the specific manner alleged or a respondent might be required to cease giving effect to certain specific discriminatory policies, practices or rules. In circumstances where a particular respondent has committed or has conciliated several unlawful employment practices, consideration must be given to including broad cessation language in an agreement or order which is designed to order the cessation of any further unlawful employment practices.

The Commission does not believe that the statutory requirement of conciliation requires the agency to abdicate its principal law enforcement responsibility. Thus, conciliation should not result in inadequate remedies. The possibility of pre-litigation conciliation does not constitute cause for unwarranted or undeserved concessions by a law enforcement agency when one of the laws it enforces has been violated. Rather, the concept of settlement constitutes recognition of the fact that there may be reasonable differences as to a suitable remedy between the maximum which may be reasonably demanded by the agency and the minimum which in good faith may be fairly argued for the respondent. Within this scope, conciliation must be actively pursued by the agency. In this regard, in all cases in which the District Director believes that one of the statutes the agency enforces has been violated or in which litigation has been authorized, full remedies containing the appropriate elements as set forth in this memorandum should be sought. In conciliation efforts, reasonable compromises or counterproposals to the full range of remedies described in this policy may be considered if those compromises or counterproposals address fully the remedial concepts described in this policy. Conciliation should be pursued with the goal of obtaining substantially complete relief through the conciliation process. Any divergence from this goal must be justified by the relevant facts and the law.

[52 FR 41933, Oct. 30, 1987]

PART 1615—ENFORCEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF HANDICAP IN PROGRAMS OR ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Sec.

1615.101 Purpose.
1615.102 Application.
1615.103 Definitions.
1615.104—1615.109 [Reserved]
1615.110 Self-evaluation.
1615.111 Notice.
1615.112—1615.129 [Reserved]
1615.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.
1615.131—1615.139 [Reserved]
1615.140 Employment.
1615.141—1615.148 [Reserved]
1615.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.
1615.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.
1615.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.
1615.152—1615.159 [Reserved]
1615.160 Communications.
1615.161—1615.169 [Reserved]
1615.170 Compliance procedures.
1615.171—1615.999 [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 29 U.S.C. 794.

SOURCE: 54 FR 22749, May 26, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1615.101 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to effectuate section 119 of the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978, which amended section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies or the United States Postal Service.

§ 1615.102 Application.

This part applies to all programs or activities conducted by the Commission.

§ 1615.103 Definitions.

For purposes of this part, the term—

"Assistant Attorney General" means the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice.

"Auxiliary aids" means services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities conducted by the Commission. For example, auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired vision include readers, Brailled materials, audio recordings, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired hearing include telephone handset amplifiers, telephones compatible with hearing aids, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's), interpreters, notetakers, written materials, and other similar services and devices. Auxiliary aids useful for persons with impaired ability to reach or grasp include goose neck telephone headsets, mechanical page turners, and raised or lowered furniture. These examples are not intended to be exclusive either as to the persons who are entitled to such aids or as to the type of aids that may be required. Although auxiliary aids are required explicitly only by § 1615.160(a)(1), they may also be necessary to meet other requirements of this part.

"Commission" means the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

"Complete complaint" means written statement that contains the complainant's name and address and describes the Commission's actions in sufficient detail to inform the Commission of the nature and date of the alleged violation of section 504. It shall be signed by the complainant or by someone authorized to do so on his or her behalf. Complaints filed on behalf of classes or third parties shall describe or identify (by name, if possible) the alleged victims of discrimination.

"Facility" means all or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock or other conveyances, or other real or personal property.

"Individual with handicaps" means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) "Physical or mental impairment" includes—(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: Neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term "physical or mental impairment" includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) "Major life activities" includes functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(3) "Has a record of such an impairment" means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substan-

tially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) "Is regarded as having such an impairment" means—(i) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(ii) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or

(iii) Has none of the impairments defined in subparagraph (1) of this definition but is treated by the agency as having an impairment.

"Qualified individual with handicaps" means—

(1) With respect to any Commission program or activity (except employment), an individual with handicaps who, with or without modifications or aids required by this part, meets the essential eligibility requirements for participation in, or receipt of benefits from, that program or activity.

(2) With respect to employment, an individual with handicaps as defined in 39 CFR 1613.702(f), which is made applicable to this part by § 1615.140.

"Section 504" means section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93-112, 87 Stat. 394 (29 U.S.C. 794)), as amended by the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-516, 88 Stat. 1617), the Rehabilitation, Comprehensive Services, and Developmental Disabilities Amendments of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-602, 92 Stat. 2955) and the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1986 (Pub. L. 99-506, 100 Stat. 1810). As used in this part, section 504 applies only to programs or activities conducted by Executive agencies and not to federally assisted programs.

§§ 1615.104—1615.109 [Reserved]

§ 1615.110 Self-evaluation.

(a) The Commission shall, by [insert date one year after the effective date of this part] evaluate its current policies and practices, and the effects thereof, that do not or may not meet the requirements of this part, and, to the extent modification of any such policies and practices is required, the Commission shall proceed to make the necessary modifications.

(b) The Commission shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps or organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the self evaluation process by submitting comments (both oral and written).

(c) The Commission shall, for a least three years following completion of the evaluation required under paragraph (a) of this section, maintain on file and make available for public inspection—

(1) A description of areas examined and any problems identified; and

(2) A description of any modifications made.

§ 1615.111 Notice.

The Commission shall make available to employees, applicants, participants, beneficiaries, and other interested persons such information regarding the provisions of this part and its applicability to the programs or activities conducted by the Commission, and make such information available to them in such manner as the Chairman of the Commission finds necessary to apprise such persons of the protections against discrimination assured them by section 504 and this regulation.

§§ 1615.112—1615.129 [Reserved]

§ 1615.130 General prohibitions against discrimination.

(a) No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benfits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the Commission.

(b)(1) The Commission, in providing any aid, benefit, or service, may not, directly or through contractual, certifying, or other arrangements, on the basis of handicap—

(i) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service;

(ii) Afford a qualified individual with handicaps an opportunity to participate in or benefit from the aid, benefit, or service that is not equal to that afforded others;

(iii) Provide a qualified individual with handicaps with an aid, benefit, or service that is not as effective in affording equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as that provided to others;

(iv) Provide different or separate aid, benefits, or services to individuals with handicaps or to any class of individuals with handicaps than is provided to others unless such action is necessary to provide qualified individuals with handicaps with aid, benefits, or services that are as effective as those provided to others;

(v) Deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate as a member of planning or advisory boards; or

(vi) Otherwise limit a qualified individual with handicaps in the enjoyment of any right, privilege, advantage, or opportunity enjoyed by others receiving the aid, benefit, or service.

(2) The Commission may not deny a qualified individual with handicaps the opportunity to participate in programs or activities that are not separate or different, despite the existence of permissibly separate or different programs or activities.

(3) The Commission may not, directly or through contractual or other arrangements, utilize criteria or methods of administration the purpose or effect of which would—(i) Subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(4) The Commission may not, in determining the site or location of a facility, make selections the purpose or effect of which would—(i) Exclude individuals with handicaps from, deny them the benefits of, or otherwise subject them to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the Commission; or

(ii) Defeat or substantially impair the accomplishment of the objectives of a program or activity with respect to individuals with handicaps.

(5) The Commission, in the selection of procurement contractors, may not use criteria that subject qualified individuals with handicaps to discrimination on the basis of handicap.

(c) The exclusion of nonhandicapped persons from the benefits of a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to individuals with handicaps or the exclusion of a specific class of individuals with handicaps from a program limited by Federal statute or Executive order to a different class of individuals with handicaps is not prohibited by this part.

(d) The Commission shall administer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate to the needs of qualified individuals with handicaps.

§§ 1615.131—1615.139 [Reserved]

§ 1615.140 Employment.

No qualified individual with handicaps shall, on the basis of handicap, be subjected to discrimination in employment under any program or activity conducted by the Commission. The definitions, requirements, and procedures of section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791), as established by this Commission in 29 CFR Part 1613, shall apply to employment in federally conducted programs or activities.

§§ 1615.141—1615.148 [Reserved]

§ 1615.149 Program accessibility: Discrimination prohibited.

Except as otherwise provided in § 1615.150, no qualified individual with handicaps shall, because the Commission's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by individuals with handicaps, be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity conducted by the Commission.

§ 1615.150 Program accessibility: Existing facilities.

(a) *General.* The Commission shall operate each program or activity so that the program or activity, when viewed in its entirety, is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. This paragraph does not—(1) Necessarily require the Commission to make each of its existing facilities accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps;

(2) Require the Commission to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where Commission personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the Commission has the burden of proving that compliance with § 1615.150(a) would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the Chairman of the Commission after considering all Commission resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the Commission shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

(b) *Methods.* The Commission may comply with the requirements of this section through such means as redesign of equipment, reassignment of services to accessible buildings, assignment of aides to beneficiaries, home visits, delivery of services at alternate accessible sites, alteration of existing facilities and construction of new facilities, use of accessible rolling stock, or any other methods that result in making its programs or activities readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The Commission is not required to make structural changes in existing facilities where other methods are effective in achieving compliance with this section. The Commission, in making alterations to existing buildings, shall meet accessibility requirements to the extent compelled by the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157), and any regulations implementing it. In choosing among available methods for meeting the requirements of this section, the Commission shall give priority to those methods that offer programs and activities to qualified individuals with handicaps in the most integrated setting appropriate.

(c) *Time period for compliance.* The Commission shall comply with the obligations established under this section by August 25, 1989 except that where structural changes in facilities are undertaken, such changes shall be made by June 26, 1992 but in any event as expeditiously as possible.

(d) *Transition plan.* In the event that structural changes to facilities will be undertaken to achieve program accessibility, the Commission shall develop, by December 26, 1989 a transition plan setting forth the steps necessary to complete such changes. The Commission shall provide an opportunity to interested persons, including individuals with handicaps and organizations representing individuals with handicaps, to participate in the development of the transition plan by submitting comments (both oral and written). A copy of the transition plan shall be made available for public inspection.

The plan shall, at a minimum—(1) Identify physical obstacles in the Commission's facilities that limit the accessibility of its programs or activities to individuals with handicaps;

(2) Describe in detail the methods that will be used to make the facilities accessible;

(3) Specify the schedule for taking the steps necessary to achieve compliance with this section and, if the time period of the transition plan is longer than one year, identify steps that will be taken during each year of the transition period; and

(4) Indicate the official responsible for implementation of the plan.

§ 1615.151 Program accessibility: New construction and alterations.

Each building or part of a building that is constructed or altered by, on behalf of, or for the use of the Commission shall be designed, constructed, or altered so as to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps. The definitions, requirements, and standards of the Architectural Barriers Act (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157), as established in 41 CFR Subpart 101-19.6, apply to buildings covered by this section.

§§ 1615.152—1615.159 [Reserved]

§ 1615.160 Communications.

(a) The Commission shall take appropriate steps to ensure effective communication with applicants, participants, personnel of other Federal entities, and members of the public.

(1) The Commission shall furnish appropriate auxiliary aids where necessary to afford an individual with handicaps an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, a program or activity conducted by the Commission.

(i) In determining what type of auxiliary aid is necessary, the Commission shall give primary consideration to the requests of the individual with handicaps.

(ii) The Commission need not provide individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices of a personal nature.

(2) Where the Commission communicates with applicants and beneficiaries by telephone, telecommunication devices for deaf persons (TDD's) or equally effective telecommunication systems shall be used.

(b) The Commission shall ensure that interested persons, including persons with impaired vision or hearing, can obtain information as to the existence and location of accessible services, activities, and facilities.

(c) The Commission shall provide signs at a primary entrance to each of its inaccessible facilities, directing users to a location at which they can obtain information about accessible facilities. The international symbol for accessibility shall be used at each primary entrance of an accessible facility.

(d) This section does not require the Commission to take any action that it can demonstrate would result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a program or activity or in undue financial and administrative burdens. In those circumstances where Commission personnel believe that the proposed action would fundamentally alter the program or activity or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens, the Commission has the burden of proving that compliance with § 1615.160 would result in such alteration or burdens. The decision that compliance would result in such alteration or burdens must be made by the Chairman of the Commission after considering all Commission resources available for use in the funding and operation of the conducted program or activity, and must be accompanied by a written statement of the reasons for reaching that conclusion. If an action required to comply with this section would result in such an alteration or such burdens, the Commission shall take any other action that would not result in such an alteration or such burdens but would nevertheless ensure that, to the maximum extent possible, individuals with handicaps receive the benefits and services of the program or activity.

§§ 1615.161—1615.169 [Reserved]

§ 1615.170 Compliance procedures.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this section applies to all allegations of discrimination on the basis of handicap in programs or activities conducted by the Commission.

(b) The Commission shall process complaints alleging violations of section 504 with respect to employment according to the procedures established by EEOC in 29 CFR Part 1613 pursuant to section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791).

(c) Responsibility for implementation and operation of this section shall be vested in the Director, Equal Employment Opportunity Staff.

(d) Filing a complaint. (1) Who may file? Any person who believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination prohibited by this part, or authorized representative of such person, may file a complaint with the Director, Equal Employment Opportunity Staff. Any person who believes that any specific class of persons has been subjected to discrimination prohibited by this part and who is a member of that class or the authorized representative of a member of that class may file a complaint with the Director. A charge on behalf of a person or member of a class of persons claiming to be aggrieved may be made by any person, agency or organization.

(2) *Where and when to file.* Complaints shall be filed with the Director, Equal Employment Opportunity Staff, 1801 "L" Street NW., Washington, DC 20507, within one hundred and eighty calendar days of the alleged act of discrimination. A complaint shall be deemed filed on the date it is postmarked, or, in the absence of a postmark, on the date it is received in the Office of the Director. The Commission shall extend the time period for filing a complaint upon a showing of good cause. For example, the Commission shall extend this time limit if a complainant shows that he or she was not notified of the time limits and was not otherwise aware of them, or that he or she was prevented by circumstances beyond his or her control from submitting the matter within the time limits. A technically incomplete complaint shall be deemed timely if the complainant cures any defect upon request.

(e) *Acceptance of complaint.* (1) The Commission shall accept a complete complaint that is filed in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section and over which it has jurisdiction. The EEO Director shall notify the complainant and the respondent of receipt and acceptance of the complaint.

(2) If the EEO Director receives a complaint that is not complete, he or she shall notify the complainant, within 30 days of receipt of the incomplete complaint, that additional information is needed. If the complainant fails to complete the complaint within 30 days of receipt of this notice, the Director shall dismiss the complaint without prejudice and shall so inform the complainant.

(f) If the Commission receives a complaint over which it does not have jurisdiction, it shall promptly notify the complainant and shall make reasonable efforts to refer the complaint to the appropriate government entity.

(g) The Commission shall notify the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board upon receipt of any complaint alleging that a building or facility that is subject to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157), is not readily accessible to and usable by individuals with handicaps.

(h) Within 180 days of the receipt of a complete complaint for which it has jurisdiction, the Commission shall notify the complainant of the results of the investigation in a letter containing—(1) Findings of fact and conclusions of law;

(2) A description of a remedy for each violation found; and

(3) A notice of the right to appeal.

(i) Appeals of the findings of fact and conclusions of law or remedies must be filed with the Chairman of the Commission by the complainant within ninety calendar days of receipt from the Commission of the letter required by § 1615.170(h). The Commission shall extend this time for good cause when a complainant shows that he or she was not notified of the prescribed time limit and was not otherwise aware of it or that circumstances beyond his or her control prevented the filing of an appeal within the prescribed time limit. An appeal shall be deemed filed on the date it is postmarked, or, in the absence of a postmark, on the date it is received by the Chairman at 1801 "L" Street NW., Washington, DC 20507. It should be clearly marked "Appeal of section 504 decision" and should contain specific objections explaining why the person believes the initial decision was factually or legally wrong. Attached to the appeal letter should be a copy of the initial decision being appealed.

(j) Timely appeals shall be decided by the Chairman of the Commission unless the Commission determines that an appeal raises a policy issue which should be addressed by the full Commission. The full Commission shall then decide such appeals.

(k) The Commission shall notify the complainant of the results of the appeal within sixty days of the receipt of the request. If the Commission determines that it needs additional information from the complainant, it shall have sixty days from the date it receives the additional information to make its determination on the appeal.

(l) The time limits cited in (h) and (k) of this section may be extended with the permission of the Assistant Attorney General.

(m) The Commission may delegate its authority for conducting complaint investigations to other Federal agencies, or may contract with non-Federal entities to conduct such investigations except that the authority for making the final determination may not be delegated.

§§ 1615.171—1615.999 [Reserved]

PART 1620—THE EQUAL PAY ACT

Sec.

1620.1 Basic applicability of the Equal Pay Act.
1620.2 General coverage of employees "engaged in commerce."
1620.3 General coverage of employees "engaged in * * * the production of goods for commerce."
1620.4 "Closely related" and "directly essential" activities.
1620.5 What goods are considered as "produced for commerce."
1620.6 Coverage is not based on amount of covered activity.
1620.7 "Enterprise" coverage.
1620.8 "Employer," "employee," and "employ" defined.
1620.9 Meaning of "establishment."
1620.10 Meaning of "wages."
1620.11 Fringe Benefits.
1620.12 Wage "rate."
1620.13 "Equal Work"—What it means.
1620.14 Testing equality of jobs.
1620.15 Jobs requiring equal skill in performance.
1620.16 Jobs requiring equal effort in performance.
1620.17 Jobs requiring equal responsibility in performance.
1620.18 Jobs performed under similar working conditions.
1620.19 Equality of wages—Application of the principle.
1620.20 Pay differentials claimed to be based on extra duties.
1620.21 Head of Household.

Sec.

1620.22 Employment Cost not a "factor other than sex."
1620.23 Collective Bargaining Agreements not a defense.
1620.24 Time unit for determining violations.
1620.25 Equalization of rates.
1620.26 Red Circle Rates.
1620.27 Relationship of the Equal Pay Act to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act.
1620.28 Relationship to other equal pay laws.
1620.29 Relationship to other labor laws.
1620.30 Investigation and compliance assistance.
1620.31 Issuance of subpoenas.
1620.32 Recordkeeping requirements.
1620.33 Recovery of wages due; injunctions; penalties for willful violations.
1620.34 Rules to be liberally construed.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 1-19, 52 Stat. 1060, as amended; sec. 10, 61 Stat. 84; Pub. L. 88-38, 77 Stat. 56 (29 U.S.C. 201 et seq.); sec. 1, Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807; E.O. 12144, 44 FR 37193.

SOURCE: Sections 1620.1 through 1620.29 appear at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1620.1 Basic applicability of the Equal Pay Act.

(a) Since the Equal Pay Act, 29 U.S.C. 206(d) (hereinafter referred to as the EPA), is a part of the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. 201, *et seq.* (hereinafter referred to as the FLSA), it has the same basic coverage as the FLSA with two principal exceptions:

(1) The EPA applies to executive, administrative, and professional employees who are normally exempted from the FLSA for most purposes by section 13(a)(1) of that statute, and

(2) The EPA covers all state and local government employees unless they are specifically exempted under section 3(e)(2)(C) of the FLSA.

(b) The EPA does not apply where the employer has no employees who are engaged in commerce or in the handling of goods that have moved in commerce and the employer is not an enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce.

(c) Men are protected under the Act equally with women. While the EPA was motivated by concern for the weaker bargaining position of women, the Act by its express terms applies to both sexes.

(d) Most employees of the United States Government, as described in section 3(e)(2) (A) and (B) of the FLSA, are covered by the EPA. Accordingly, these interpretations and principles may generally be applied to federal sector employment.

§ 1620.2 General coverage of employees "engaged in commerce."

(a) Like the FLSA, the EPA applies to employees "engaged in commerce." "Commerce" is broadly defined in section 3(b) of the FLSA. It includes both interstate and foreign commerce and is not limited to transportation across State lines, or to activity of a commercial character. All parts of the movement among the several States, or between any State and any place outside thereof, of persons or things, tangibles or intangibles, including communication of information and intelligence, constitute movement in "commerce" within the statutory definition. This includes those parts of any such activity which take place wholly within a single State. In addition, the instrumentalities for carrying on such commerce are so inseparable from the commerce itself that employees working on such instrumentalities within the borders of a single State, by virtue of the contribution made by their work to the movement of the commerce, are "engaged in commerce" within the meaning of the FLSA.

(b) Consistent with the purpose of the FLSA to apply Federal standards "throughout the farthest reaches of the channels of interstate commerce," the courts have made it clear that the employees "engaged in commerce" include every employee employed in the channels of such commerce or in activities so closely related to such commerce as to be considered a part of it as a practical matter. Engaging "in commerce" includes activities connected therewith such as management and control of the various physical processes, together with the accompanying accounting and clerical activities. Thus, employees engaged in interstate or foreign commerce will typically include, among others, employees in distributing industries such as wholesaling or retailing who sell, transport, handle, or otherwise work on goods moving in interstate or foreign commerce as well as workers who order, receive, guard, pack, ship or keep records of such goods; employees who handle payroll or personnel functions for workers engaged in such activities; clerical and other workers who regularly use the mails, telephone, or telegraph for communication across State lines; and employees who regularly travel across State lines while working. For other examples, see 29 CFR Part 776.

§ 1620.3 General coverage of employees "engaged in * * * the production of goods for commerce."

(a) Like the FLSA, the EPA applies to employees "engaged in * * * the production of goods for commerce." The broad meaning of "commerce" as defined in section 3(b) of the FLSA has been outlind in § 1620.2. "Goods" is also comprehensively defined in section 3(i) of the FLSA and includes "articles or subjects of commerce of any character, or any part or ingredient thereof" not expressly excepted by the statute. The activities constituting "production" of the goods for commerce are defined in section 3(j) of the FLSA. These are not limited to such work as manufacturing but include handling or otherwise working on goods intended for shipment out of the State either directly or indirectly or for use within the State to serve the needs of the instrumentalities or facilities by which interstate or foreign commerce is carried on. Employees engaged in any closely related process or occupation directly essential to such production of any goods, whether employed by the producer or by an independent employer, are also engaged, by definition, in "production." Thus, employees engaged in the administration, planning, management, and control of the various physical processes together with the accompanying clerical and accounting activities are, from a productive standpoint and for purposes of the FLSA, "engaged in the production of goods for commerce."

(b) Employees engaged in the production of goods for interstate or foreign commerce include those who work in manufacturing, processing, and distributing establishments, including wholesale and retail establishments that "produce" (including handling or working on) goods for such commerce. This includes everyone employed in such establishments, or elsewhere in the enterprises by which they are operated, whose activities constitute "production" of such goods under the principles outlined in paragraph (a) of this section. Thus, employees who sell, process, load, pack, or otherwise handle or work on goods which are to be shipped or delivered outside the State either by their employer or by another firm, and either in the same form or as a part or ingredient of other goods, are engaged in the production of goods for commerce within the coverage of the FLSA. So also are the office, management, sales, and shipping personnel, and maintenance, custodial, and protective employees who perform as a part of the integrated effort for the production of the goods for commerce, services related to such production or to such goods or to the plant, equipment, or personnel by which the production is accomplished.

§ 1620.4 "Closely related" and "directly essential" activities.

An employee is engaged in the production of goods for interstate or foreign commerce within the meaning of the FLSA even if the employees's work is not an actual and direct part of such production, so long as the employee is engaged in a process or occupation which is "closely related" and "directly essential" to it. This is true whether the employee is employed by the producer of the goods or by someone else who provides goods or services to the producer. Typical of employees covered under these principles are computer operators, bookkeepers, stenographers, clerks, accountants, and auditors and other office and whitecollar workers, and employees doing payroll, timekeeping, and time study work for the producer of goods; employees in the personnel, labor relations, employee benefits, safety and health, advertising, promotion, and public relations activities of the producing enterprise; work instructors for the producers; employees maintaining, servicing, repairing or improving the buildings machinery, equipment, vehicles or other facilities used in the production of goods for commerce, and such custodial and productive employees as watchmen, guards, firemen, patrolmen, caretakers, stockroom workers and warehousemen; and transportation workers bringing supplies, materials, or equipment to the producer's premises, removing waste materials therefrom, or transporting materials or other goods, or performing such other transportation activities, as the needs of production may require. These examples are illustrative, rather than exhaustive, of the employees who are "engaged in the production of goods for commerce" by reason of performing activities closely related and directly essential to such production.

§ 1620.5 What goods are considered as "produced for commerce."

Goods (as defined in section 3(i) of the FLSA) are "produced for commerce" if they are "produced, manufactured, mined, handled or in any other manner worked on" in any State for sale, trade, transportation, transmission, shipment, or delivery, to any place outside thereof. Goods are produced for commerce where the producer intends, hopes, expects, or has reason to believe that the goods or any unsegregated part of them will move (in the same or in an altered form or as a part of ingredient of other goods) in interstate or foreign commerce. If such movement of the goods in commerce can reasonably be anticipated by the producer when the goods are produced, it makes no difference whether the producer or the person to whom the goods are transferred puts the goods in interstate or foreign commerce. The fact that goods do move in interstate or foreign commerce is strong evidence that the producer intended, hoped, expected, or had reason to believe that they would so move. Goods may also be produced "for commerce" where they are to be used within the State and not transported in any form across State lines. This is true where the goods are used to serve the needs of the instrumentalities or facilities by which interstate or foreign commerce is carried on within the State. For examples, see 29 CFR 776.20.

§ 1620.6 Coverage is not based on amount of covered activity.

The FLSA makes no distinction as to the percentage, volume, or amount of activities of either the employee or the employer which constitute engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce. Every employee whose activities in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce, even though small in amount, are regular and recurring, is considered "engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce".

§ 1620.7 "Enterprise" coverage.

(a) The terms "enterprise" and "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce" are defined in subsections 3(r) and 3(s) of the FLSA. Under the enterprise concept, if a business is an "enterprise engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce," every employee employed in such enterprise or by such enterprise is within the coverage of the EPA unless specifically exempted in the FLSA, regardless of whether the individual employee is actually engaged in commerce or in the production of goods for commerce. The term "enterprise" is not synonymous with the terms "employer" or "establishment" although on occasion the three terms may apply to the same business entity. An enterprise may consist of a single establishment operated by one or nore employers. (See definitions of employer" and "establishment" in § 1620.8 and 1620.9.)

(b) In order to constitute an enter- rise, the activities sought to be aggre- ated must be related to each other, ey must be performed under a uni- ed operation or common control, and ey must be performed for a common siness purpose. Activities are related en they are the same or similar, or en they are auxiliary services neces- y to the operation and maintenance the particular business. Activities stitute a unified operation when the activities are operated as a single business unit or economic entity. Activities are performed under common control when the power to direct, restrict, regulate, govern or administer the performance of the activities resides in a single person or entity or when it is shared by a group of persons or entities. Activities are performed for a common business purpose when they are directed to the same or similar business objectives. A determination whether the statutory characteristics of an enterprise are present in any particular case must be made on a case-by-case basis. See generally, Subpart C of 29 CFR Part 779 for a detailed discussion of the term "enterprise" under the FLSA.

§ 1620.8 "Employer," "employee," and "employ" defined.

The words "employer," "employee," and "employ" as used in the EPA are defined in the FLSA. Economic reality rather than technical concepts determines whether there is employment within the meaning of the EPA. The common law test based upon the power to control the manner of performance is not applicable to the determination of whether an employment relationship subject to the EPA exists. An "employer," as defined in section 3(d) of the FLSA, means "any person acting directly or indirectly in the interest of an employer in relation to an employee" and includes a "public agency," as defined in section 3(x). An "employee," as defined in section 3(e) of the FLSA, "means any individual employed by an employer.""Employ," as used in the EPA, is defined in section 3(g) of the FLSA to include "to suffer or permit to work." Two or more employers may be both jointly or severally responsible for compliance with the statutory requirements applicable to employment of a particular employee.

§ 1620.9 Meaning of "establishment."

(a) Although not expressly defined in the FLSA, the term "establishment" had acquired a well settled meaning by the time of enactment of the Equal Pay Act. It refers to a distinct physical place of business rather than to an entire business or "enterprise" which may include several separate places of business. Accordingly, each physically separate place of business is ordinarily considered a separate establishment.

(b) In unusual circumstances, two or more portions of a business enterprise, even though located in a single physical place of business, may constitute more than one establishment. For example, the facts might reveal that these portions of the enterprise are physically segregated, engaged in functionally separate operations, and have separate employees and maintain separate records. Conversely, unusual circumstances may call for two or more distinct physical portions of a business enterprise being treated as a single establishment. For example, a central administrative unit may hire all employees, set wages, and assign the location of employment; employees may frequently interchange work locations; and daily duties may be virtually identical and performed under similar working conditions. Barring unusual circumstances, however, the term "establishment" will be applied as described in subsection (a) of this section.

§ 1620.10 Meaning of "wages."

Under the EPA, the term "wages" generally includes all payments made to [or on behalf of] an employee as remuneration for employment. The term includes all forms of compensation irrespective of the time of payment, whether paid periodically or deferred until a later date, and whether called wages, salary, profit sharing, expense account, monthly minimum, bonus, uniform cleaning allowance, hotel accommodations, use of company car, gasoline allowance, or some other name. Fringe benefits are deemed to be remuneration for employment. "Wages" as used in the EPA (the purpose of which is to assure men and women equal remuneration for equal work) will therefore include payments which may not be counted under section 3(m) of the FLSA toward the minimum wage (the purpose of which is to assure employees a minimum amount of remuneration unconditionally available in cash or in board, lodging or other facilities). Similarly, the provisions of section 7(e) of the FLSA under which some payments may be excluded in computing an employee's "regular rate" of pay for purposes of section 7 do not authorize the exclusion of any such remuneration from the "wages" of an employee in applying the EPA. Thus, vacation and holiday pay, and premium payments for work on Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, regular days of rest or other days or hours in excess or outside of the employee's regular days or hours of work are deemed remuneration for employment and therefore wage payments that must be considered in applying the EPA, even though not a part of the employee's "regular rate."

§ 1620.11 Fringe benefits.

(a) "Fringe benefits" includes, e.g., such terms as medical, hospital, accident, life insurance and retirement benefits; profit sharing and bonus plans; leave; and other such concepts.

(b) It is unlawful for an employer to discriminate between men and women performing equal work with regard to fringe benefits. Differences in the application of fringe benefit plans which are based upon sex-based actuarial studies cannot be justified as based on "any other factor other than sex."

(c) Where an employer conditions benefits available to employees and their spouses and families on whether the employee is the "head of the household" or "principal wage earner" in the family unit, the overall implementation of the plan will be closely scrutinized.

(d) It is unlawful for an employer to make available benefits for the spouses or families of employees of one gender where the same benefits are not made available for the spouses or families of opposite gender employees.

(e) It shall not be a defense under the EPA to a charge of sex discrimination in benefits that the cost of such benefits is greater with respect to one sex than the other.

(f) It is unlawful for an employer to have a pension or retirement plan which, with respect to benefits, estab-

optional or compulsory
based on sex or which
entiates in benefits on

g. 20, 1986; 51 FR 32636,

rate."

vage "rate," as used in
s to the standard or
h an employee's wage
d is considered to en-
es of wages whether
a time, commission,
ntive, profit sharing,
basis. The term in-
t which overtime com-
ner special remunera-
well as the rate at
ime compensation for
s paid. It further in-
at which a draw, ad-
ntee is paid against a
ement.
gher wage rate is paid
an the other for the
qual work, the higher
wage standard. When
e Act is established,
paid for equal work is
which the lower rate
remedy a violation of

Vork"—What it means.

The EPA prohibits
y employers on the
the wages paid for
obs the performance
es equal skill, effort
y and which are per-
milar working condi-
word "requires" does
t an employer must
he equal work to the
PA applies if the em-
allows the employee
qual work. The equal
oes not require that
e identical, only that
ally equal.
' *and "female jobs."*
ation systems which
jobs as "male jobs"
s "female jobs" fre-
narkedly lower rates
jobs." Such practices
actice of discrimina-
x. It should also be

noted that it is an unlawful employment practice under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 to classify a job as "male" or "female" unless sex is a bona fide occupational qualification for the job.

(2) The EPA prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in the payment of wages to employees for work on jobs which are equal under the standards which the Act provides. For example, where an employee of one sex is hired or assigned to a particular job to replace an employee of the opposite sex but receives a lower rate of pay than the person replaced, a prima facie violation of the EPA exists. When a prima facie violation of the EPA exists, it is incumbent on the employer to show that the wage differential is justified under one or more of the Act's four affirmative defenses.

(3) The EPA applies when all employees of one sex are removed from a particular job (by transfer or discharge) so as to retain employees of only one sex in a job previously performed interchangeably or concurrently by employees of both sexes. If a prohibited sex-based wage differential had been established or maintained in violation of the EPA when the job was being performed by employees of both sexes, the employer's obligation to pay the higher rate for the job cannot be avoided or evaded by the device of later confining the job to members of the lower paid sex.

(4) If a person of one sex succeeds a person of the opposite sex on a job at a higher rate of pay than the predecessor, and there is no reason for the higher rate other than difference in gender, a violation as to the predecessor is established and that person is entitled to recover the difference between his or her pay and the higher rate paid the successor employee.

(5) It is immaterial that a member of the higher paid sex ceased to be employed prior to the period covered by the applicable statute of limitations period for filing a timely suit under the EPA. The employer's continued failure to pay the member of the lower paid sex the wage rate paid to the higher paid predecessor constitutes a prima facie continuing violation. Also, it is no defense that the unequal pay-

ments began prior to the statutory period.

(c) *Standards for determining rate of pay.* The rate of pay must be equal for persons performing equal work on jobs requiring equal skill, effort, and responsibility, and performed under similar working conditions. When factors such as seniority, education, or experience are used to determine the rate of pay, then those standards must be applied on a sex neutral basis.

(d) *Inequalities in pay that raise questions under the Act.* It is necessary to scrutinize those inequalities in pay between employees of opposite sexes which may indicate a pattern of discrimination in wage payment that is based on sex. Thus, a serious question would be raised where such an inequality, allegedly based on a difference in job content, is in fact one in which the employee occupying the job purportedly requiring the higher degree of skill, effort, or responsibility receives the lower wage rate. Likewise, because the EPA was designed to eliminate wage rate differentials which are based on sex, situations will be carefully scrutinized where employees of only one sex are concentrated in the lower levels of the wage scale, and where there does not appear to be any material relationship other than sex between the lower wage rates paid to such employees and the higher rates paid to employees of the opposite sex.

(e) *Job content controlling.* Application of the equal pay standard is not dependent on job classifications or titles but depends rather on actual job requirements and performance. For example, the fact that jobs performed by male and female employees may have the same total point value under an evaluation system in use by the employer does not in itself mean that the jobs concerned are equal according to the terms of the statute. Conversely, although the point values allocated to jobs may add up to unequal totals, it does not necessarily follow that the work being performed in such jobs is unequal when the statutory tests of the equal pay standard are applied. Job titles are frequently of such a general nature as to provide very little guidance in determining the application of the equal pay standard. For example, the job title "clerk" may be applied to employees who perform a variety of duties so dissimilar as to place many of them beyond the scope of comparison under the Act. Similarly, jobs included under the title "stock clerk" may include an employee of one sex who spends all or most of his or her working hours in shifting and moving goods in the establishment whereas another employee, of the opposite sex, may also be described as a "stock clerk" but be engaged entirely in checking inventory. In the case of jobs identified by the general title "retail clerk", the facts may show that equal skill, effort, and responsibility are required in the jobs of male and female employees notwithstanding that they are engaged in selling different kinds of merchandise. In all such situations, the application of the equal pay standard will have to be determined by applying the terms of the Act to the specific facts involved.

§ 1620.14 Testing equality of jobs.

(a) *In general.* What constitutes equal skill, equal effort, or equal responsibility cannot be precisely defined. In interpreting these key terms of the statute, the broad remedial purpose of the law must be taken into consideration. The terms constitute separate tests, each of which must be met in order for the equal pay standard to apply. It should be kept in mind that "equal" does not mean "identical." Insubstantial or minor differences in the degree or amount of skill, or effort, or responsibility required for the performance of jobs will not render the equal pay standard inapplicable. On the other hand, substantial differences, such as those customarily associated with differences in wage levels when the jobs are performed by persons of one sex only, will ordinarily demonstrate an inequality as between the jobs justifying differences in pay. However, differences in skill, effort or responsibility which might be sufficient to justify a finding that two jobs are not equal within the meaning of the EPA if the greater skill, effort, or responsibility has been required of the higher paid sex, do not justify such a finding where the greater skill, effort,

or responsibility is re
lower paid sex. In deter
er job differences are so
to make jobs unequal, it
inquire whether and t
significance has been giv
ferences in setting the
such jobs. Such an inq
example, disclose that a
ences between jobs hav
ognized as relevant for
and that the facts as a
the conclusion that the
too insubstantial to pr
from being equal in all
spects under the law.

(b) *Illustrations of*
Where employees of opp
employed in jobs in wh
they are required to pe
working conditions ar
the same, except that
one sex is required to
duty or duties involvin
which an employee of t
not required to perform
the duties are different
is insufficient to remov
the application of the e
ard if it also appears th
er is paying a lower w
employee performing
duties notwithstanding
skill which they involv
ations, where employe
site sex are employed
are equal in the levels
and responsibility req
performance, it may
the assignment to em
sex but not the other
requiring less skill mak
different for compari
equal pay provisions.
the higher level of ski
the performance of th
by employees of both
that some of the dut
employees of one sex
than the employee mu
job as a whole does n
conclusion that the j
the purview of the equ

(c) *Determining equ*
tent in general. In dete
er employees are pe
work within the mean
the amounts of time w
spend in the performa

ired of the
ining wheth-
ubstantial as
pertinent to
what extent
n to such dif-
ge levels for
iry may, for
parent differ-
not been rec-
age purposes
hole support
fferences are
ent the jobs
ignificant re-

the concept.
site sexes are
h the duties
form and the
substantially
employee of
erform some
a higher skill
e other sex is
the fact that
n this respect
the jobs from
ial pay stand-
t the employ-
e rate to the
ne additional
he additional
In other situ-
of the oppo-
n jobs which
f skill, effort,
red for their
alleged that
oyees of one
certain duties
s the jobs too
n under the
it so long as
s required for
jobs occupied
exes, the fact
s assigned to
quire less skill
have for the
warrant any
s are outside
pay standard.
ity of job con-
mining wheth-
orming equal
g of the EPA,
ich employees
ce of different

duties are not the sole criteria. It is also necessary to consider the degree of difference in terms of skill, effort, and responsibility. These factors are related in such a manner that a general standard to determine equality of jobs cannot be set up solely on the basis of a percentage of time. Consequently, a finding that one job requires employees to expend greater effort for a certain percentage of their working time than employees performing another job, would not in itself establish that the two jobs do not constitute equal work. Similarly, the performance of jobs on different machines or equipment would not necessarily result in a determination that the work so performed is unequal within the meaning of the statute if the equal pay provisions otherwise apply. If the difference in skill or effort required for the operation of such equipment is inconsequential, payment of a higher wage rate to employees of one sex because of a difference in machines or equipment would constitute a prohibited wage rate differential. Where greater skill or effort is required from the lower paid sex, the fact that the machines or equipment used to perform substantially equal work are different does not defeat a finding that the EPA has been violated. Likewise, the fact that jobs are performed in different departments or locations within the establishment would not necessarily be sufficient to demonstrate that unequal work is involved where the equal pay standard otherwise applies. This is particularly true in the case of retail establishments, and unless a showing can be made by the employer that the sale of one article requires such higher degree of skill or effort than the sale of another article as to render the equal pay standard inapplicable, it will be assumed that the salesmen and saleswomen concerned are performing equal work. Although the equal pay provisions apply on an establishment basis and the jobs to be compared are those in the particular establishment, all relevant evidence that may demonstrate whether the skill, effort, and responsibility required in the jobs in the particular establishment are equal should be considered, whether this relates to the performance of like jobs in other establishments or not.

§ 1620.15 Jobs requiring equal skill in performance.

(a) *In general.* The jobs to which the equal pay standard is applicable are jobs requiring equal skill in their performance. Where the amount or degree of skill required to perform one job is substantially greater than that required to perform another job, the equal pay standard cannot apply even though the jobs may be equal in all other respects. Skill includes consideration of such factors as experience, training, education, and ability. *It must be measured in terms of the performance requirements of the job.* If an employee must have essentially the same skill in order to perform either of two jobs, the jobs will qualify under the EPA as jobs the performance of which requires equal skill, even though the employee in one of the jobs may not exercise the required skill as frequently or during as much of his or her working time as the employee in the other job. *Possession of a skill not needed to meet the requirements of the job cannot be considered in making a determination regarding equality of skill.* The efficiency of the employee's performance in the job is not in itself an appropriate factor to consider in evaluating skill.

(b) Comparing skill requirements of jobs. As a simple illustration of the principle of equal skill, suppose that a man and a woman have jobs classified as administrative assistants. Both jobs require them to spend two-thirds of their working time facilitating and supervising support-staff duties, and the remaining one-third of their time in diversified tasks, not necessarily the same. Since there is no difference in the skills required for the vast majority of their work, whether or not these jobs require equal skill in performance will depend upon the nature of the work performed during the latter period to meet the requirements of the jobs.

§ 1620.16 Jobs requiring equal effort in performance.

(a) *In general.* The jobs to which the equal pay standard is applicable are jobs that require equal effort to perform. Where substantial differences exist in the amount or degree of effort required to be expended in the performance of jobs, the equal pay standard cannot apply even though the jobs may be equal in all other respects. Effort is concerned with the measurement of the physical or mental exertion needed for the performance of a job. Job factors which cause mental fatigue and stress, as well as those which alleviate fatigue, are to be considered in determining the effort required by the job. "Effort" encompasses the total requirements of a job. Where jobs are otherwise equal under the EPA, and there is no substantial difference in the amount or degree of effort which must be expended in performing the jobs under comparison, the jobs may require equal effort in their performance even though the effort may be exerted in different ways on the two jobs. Differences only in the kind of effort required to be expended in such a situation will not justify wage differentials.

(b) *Comparing effort requirements of jobs.* To illustrate the principle of equal effort exerted in different ways, suppose that a male checker employed by a supermarket is required to spend part of his time carrying out heavy packages or replacing stock involving the lifting of heavy items whereas a female checker is required to devote an equal degree of effort during a similar portion of her time to performing fill-in work requiring greater dexterity—such as rearranging displays of spices or other small items. The difference in kind of effort required of the employees does not appear to make their efforts unequal in any respect which would justify a wage differential, where such differences in kind of effort expended to perform the job are not ordinarily considered a factor in setting wage levels. Further, the occasional or sporadic performance of an activity which may require extra physical or mental exertion is not alone sufficient to justify a finding of unequal effort. Suppose, however, that men and women are working side by side on a line assembling parts. Suppose further that one of the men who performs the operations at the end of the line must also lift the assembly, as he completes his part of it, and places it on a waiting pallet. In such a situation, a wage rate differential might be justified for the person (but only for the person) who is required to expend the extra effort in the performance of his job, provided that the extra effort so expended is substantial and is performed over a considerable portion of the work cycle. In general, a wage rate differential based on differences in the degree or amount of effort required for performance of jobs must be applied uniformly to men and women. For example, if all women and some men performing a particular type of job never perform heavy lifting, but some men do, payment of a higher wage rate to all of the men would constitute a prohibited wage rate differential if the equal pay provisions otherwise apply.

§ 1620.17 Jobs requiring equal responsibility in performance.

(a) *In general.* The equal pay standard applies to jobs the performance of which requires equal responsibility. Responsibility is concerned with the degree of accountability required in the performance of the job, with emphasis on the importance of the job obligation. Differences in the degree of responsibility required in the performance of otherwise equal jobs cover a wide variety of situations. The following illustrations in subsection (b), while by no means exhaustive, may suggest the nature or degree of differences in responsibility which will constitute unequal work.

(b) *Comparing responsibility requirements of jobs.* (1) There are many situations where one employee of a group performing jobs which are equal in other respects is required from time to time to assume supervisory duties for reasons such as the absence of the regular supervisor. Suppose, for instance, that it is the employer's practice to pay a higher wage rate to such a "relief" supervisor with the understanding that during the intervals in which the employee performs supervisory duties the employee is in training for a supervisory position. In such a situation, payment of the higher rate to the employee might well be based solely on the additional responsibility required to perform the job and the equal pay provisions would not require the same rates to be paid to an employee of the opposite sex in the group who does not have an equal responsibility. There would clearly be no question concerning such a wage rate differential if the employer pays the higher rate to both men and women who are called upon from time to time to assume such supervisory responsibilities.

(2) Other differences in responsibilities of employees in generally similar jobs may require similar conclusions. Sales clerks, for example, who are engaged primarily in selling identical or similar merchandise may be given different responsibilities. Suppose that one employee of such a group (who may be either a man or a woman) is authorized and required to determine whether to accept payment for purchases by personal checks of customers. The person having this authority to accept personal checks may have a considerable, additional degree of responsibility which may materially affect the business operations of the employer. In this situation, payment of a higher wage rate to this employee would be permissible.

(3) On the other hand, there are situations where one employee of the group may be given some minor responsibility which the others do not have (e.g., turning out the lights in his or her department at the end of the business day) but which is not of sufficient consequence or importance to justify a finding of unequal responsibility. As another example of a minor difference in responsibility, suppose that office employees of both sexes work in jobs essentially alike but at certain intervals a male and female employee performing otherwise equal work within the meaning of the statute are responsible for the office payroll. One of these employees may be assigned the job of checking time cards and compiling the payroll list. The other, of the opposite sex, may be required to make out paychecks, or divide up cash and put the proper amounts into pay envelopes after drawing a payroll check. In such circumstances, although some of the em-

ployees' duties are occasionally dissimilar, the difference in responsibility involved would not appear to be of a kind that is recognized in wage administration as a significant factor in determining wage rates. Under such circumstances, this difference would seem insufficient to justify a wage rate differential between the man's and woman's job if the equal pay provisions otherwise apply.

§ 1620.18 Jobs performed under similar working conditions.

(a) *In general.* In order for the equal pay standard to apply, the jobs are required to be performed under similar working conditions. It should be noted that the EPA adopts the flexible standard of similarity as a basis for testing this requirement. In determining whether the requirement is met, a practical judgment is required in light of whether the differences in working conditions are the kind customarily taken into consideration in setting wage levels. The mere fact that jobs are in different departments of an establishment will not necessarily mean that the jobs are performed under dissimilar working conditions. This may or may not be the case. The term "similar working conditions" encompasses two subfactors: "surroundings" and "hazards." "Surroundings" measure the elements, such as toxic chemicals or fumes, regularly encountered by a worker, their intensity and their frequency. "Hazards" take into account the physical hazards regularly encountered, their frequency and the severity of injury they can cause. The phrase "working conditions" does not encompass shift differentials.

(b) *Determining similarity of working conditions.* Generally, employees performing jobs requiring equal skill, effort, and responsibility are likely to be performing them under similar working conditions. However, in situations where some employees performing work meeting these standards have working conditions substantially different from those required for the performance of other jobs, the equal pay principle would not apply. On the other hand, slight or inconsequential differences in working conditions which are not usually taken into consideration by employers or in collective bargaining in setting wage rates would not justify a differential in pay.

§ 1620.19 Equality of wages—application of the principle.

Equal wages must be paid in the same medium of exchange. In addition, an employer would be prohibited from paying higher hourly rates to all employees of one sex and then attempting to equalize the differential by periodically paying employees of the opposite sex a bonus. Comparison can be made for equal pay purposes between employees employed in equal jobs in the same establishment although they work in different departments.

§ 1620.20 Pay differentials claimed to be based on extra duties.

Additional duties may not be a defense to the payment of higher wages to one sex where the higher pay is not related to the extra duties. The Commission will scrutinize such a defense to determine whether it is bona fide. For example, an employer cannot successfully assert an extra duties defense where:

(a) Employees of the higher paid sex receive the higher pay without doing the extra work;

(b) Members of the lower paid sex also perform extra duties requiring equal skill, effort, and responsibility;

(c) The proffered extra duties do not in fact exist;

(d) The extra task consumes a minimal amount of time and is of peripheral importance; or

(e) Third persons (i.e., individuals who are not in the two groups of employees being compared) who do the extra task as their primary job are paid less than the members of the higher paid sex for whom there is an attempt to justify the pay differential.

§ 1620.21 Head of household.

Since a "head of household" or "head of family" status bears no relationship to the requirements of the job or to the individual's performance on the job, such a claimed defense to an alleged EPA violation will be closely scrutinized as stated in § 1620.11(c).

§ 1620.22 Employment cost not a "factor other than sex."

A wage differential based on claimed differences between the average cost of employing workers of one sex as a group and the average cost of employing workers of the opposite sex as a group is discriminatory and does not qualify as a differential based on any "factor other than sex," and will result in a violation of the equal pay provisions, if the equal pay standard otherwise applies.

§ 1620.23 Collective bargaining agreements not a defense.

The establishment by collective bargaining or inclusion in a collective bargaining agreement of unequal rates of pay does not constitute a defense available to either an employer or to a labor organization. Any and all provisions in a collective bargaining agreement which provide unequal rates of pay in conflict with the requirements of the EPA are null and void and of no effect.

§ 1620.24 Time unit for determining violations.

In applying the various tests of equality to the requirements for the performance of particular jobs, it is necessary to scrutinize each job as a whole and to look at the characteristics of the jobs being compared over a full work cycle. For the purpose of such a comparison, the appropriate work cycle to be determined would be that performed by members of the lower paid sex and a comparison then made with job duties performed by members of the higher paid sex during a similar work cycle. The appropriate work cycle will be determined by an examination of the facts of each situation. For example, where men and women custodial workers in a school system perform equal work during the academic year, but the men perform additional duties in the summer months, the appropriate work cycle for EPA purposes would be the academic year. In that instance, the additional summer duties would not preclude the application of the equal pay standard or justify the higher wage rate for men for the period when the work was equal.

§ 1620.25 Equalization of rates.

Under the express terms of the EPA, when a prohibited sex-based wage differential has been proved, an employer can come into compliance only by raising the wage rate of the lower paid sex. The rate-reduction provision of the EPA prohibits an employer from attempting to cure a violation by hiring or transferring employees to perform the previously lower-paid job at the lower rate. Similarly, the departure of the higher paid sex from positions where a violation occurred, leaving only members of the lower paid sex being paid equally among themselves, does not cure the EPA violations.

§ 1620.26 Red circle rates.

(a) The term "red circle" rate is used to describe certain unusual, higher than normal, wage rates which are maintained for reasons unrelated to sex. An example of bona fide use of a "red circle" rate might arise in a situation where a company wishes to transfer a long-service employee, who can no longer perform his or her regular job because of ill health, to different work which is now being performed by opposite gender-employees. Under the "red circle" principle the employer may continue to pay the employee his or her present salary, which is greater than that paid to the opposite gender employees, for the work both will be doing. Under such circumstances, maintaining an employee's established wage rate, despite a reassignment to a less demanding job, is a valid reason for the differential even though other employees performing the less demanding work would be paid at a lower rate, since the differential is based on a factor other than sex. However, where wage rate differentials have been or are being paid on the basis of sex to employees performing equal work, rates of the higher paid employees may not be "red circled" in order to comply with the EPA. To allow this would only continue the inequities which the EPA was intended to cure.

(b) For a variety of reasons an employer may require an employee, for a short period, to perform the work of a job classification other than the employee's regular classification. If the employee's rate for his or her regular job is higher than the rate usually paid for the work to which the employee is temporarily reassigned, the employer may continue to pay the higher rate under the "red circle" principle. For instance, an employer who must reduce help in a skilled job may transfer employees to less demanding work without reducing their pay, in order to have them available when they are again needed for their former jobs. Although employees traditionally engaged in performing the less demanding work would be paid at a lower rate than those employees transferred from the more skilled jobs, the resultant wage differential would not constitute a violation of the equal pay provisions since the differential is based on factors other than sex. This would be true during the period of time for which the "red circle" rate is bona fide. Temporary reassignments may also involve the opposite relationship of wage rates. Thus, an employee may be required, during the period of temporary reassignment, to perform work for which employees of the opposite sex are paid a higher wage rate than that paid for the duties of the employee's regular job classification. In such a situation, the employer may continue to pay the reassigned employee at the lower rate, if the rate is not based on quality or quantity of production , and if the reassignment is in fact a temporary one. If, however, a piece rate is paid employees of the opposite sex who perform the work to which the employee in question is reassigned, failure to pay the reassigned employee the same piece rate paid such other employees would raise questions of discrimination based on sex. Also, failure to pay the higher rate to a reassigned employee after it becomes known that the reassignment will not be of a temporary nature would raise a question whether sex rather than the temporary nature of the assignment is the real basis for the wage differential. Generally, failure to pay the higher rate to an employee reassigned for a period longer than one month will raise questions as to whether the reassignment was in fact intended to be temporary.

§ 1620.27 Relationship to the Equal Pay Act of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act.

(a) In situations where the jurisdictional prerequisites of both the EPA and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 200e *et seq.*, are satisfied, any violation of the Equal Pay Act is also a violation of Title VII. However, Title VII covers types of wage discrimination not actionable under the EPA. Therefore, an act or practice of an employer or labor organization that is not a violation of the EPA may nevertheless be a violation of Title VII.

(b) Recovery for the same period of time may be had under both the EPA and Title VII so long as the same individual does not receive duplicative relief for the same wrong. Relief is computed to give each individual the highest benefit which entitlement under either statute would provide. (e.g., liquidated damages may be available under the EPA but not under Title VII.) Relief for the same individual may be computed under one statute for one or more periods of the violation and under the other statute for other periods of the violation.

(c) The right to equal pay under the Equal Pay Act has no relationship to whether the employee is in the lower paying job as a result of discrimination in violation of Title VII. Under the EPA a prima facie violation is established upon a showing that an employer pays different wages to employees of opposite sexes for equal work on jobs requiring equal skill, effort and responsibility, and which are performed under similar working conditions. Thus, the availability of a remedy under Title VII which would entitle the lower paid employee to be hired into, or to transfer to, the higher paid job does not defeat the right of each person employed on the lower paid job to the same wages as are paid to a member of the opposite sex who receives higher pay for equal work.

§ 1620.28 Relationship to other equal pay laws.

The provisions of various State or local laws may differ from the equal pay provisions set forth in the FLSA. No provisions of the EPA will excuse noncompliance with any State or other law establishing fewer defenses or more liberal work criteria than those of the EPA. On the other hand, compliance with other applicable legislation will not excuse violations of the EPA.

§ 1620.29 Relationship to other labor laws.

If a higher minimum wage than that required under the FLSA is applicable to a particular sex pursuant to State law, and the employer pays the higher State minimum wage to male or female employees, it must also pay the higher rate to employees of the opposite sex for equal work in order to comply with the EPA. Similarly, if overtime premiums are paid to members of one sex because of a legal requirement, such premiums must also be paid to employees of the other sex.

§ 1620.30 Investigations and compliance assistance.

(a) As provided in sections 9, 11, 16, and 17 of the FLSA, the Commission and its authorized representatives under the Act may (1) investigate and gather data; (2) enter and inspect establishments and records, and make transcriptions thereof, and interview individuals; (3) advise employers regarding any changes necessary or desirable to comply with the Act; (4) subpoena witnesses and order production of documents and other evidence; (5) supervise the payment of amounts owing pursuant to section 16(c) of the FLSA; (6) initiate and conduct litigation.

(b) The General Counsel, District Directors, and the Program Director, Office of Program Operations, or the designees of any of them are hereby delegated authority to exercise the powers enumerated in paragraphs (a) (1), (2), (3), and (5) of this section and to serve subpoenas. The General Counsel is delegated authority to seek preliminary relief under the Act. The General Counsel is hereby delegated authority to initiate other litigation at the direction of the Commission and to conduct such litigation.

(c) The identity or identifying details of persons giving information in confidence as to violations of the Act shall not be disclosed unless necessary in a court proceeding.

[46 FR 4888, Jan. 19, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982; 50 FR 30700, July 29, 1985. Redesignated at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986]

§ 1620.31 Issuance of subpoenas.

(a) With respect to the enforcement of the Equal Pay Act, any member of the Commission shall have the authority to sign a subpoena requiring:

(1) The attendance and testimony of witnesses;

(2) The production of evidence including, but not limited to, books, records, correspondence, or documents, in the possession or under the control of the person subpoenaed; and

(3) Access to evidence for the purposes of examination and the right to copy.

(b) There is no right of appeal to the Commission from the issuance of such a subpoena.

(c) Upon the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena issued under this section, the Commission may utilize the provisions of sections 49 and 50 of Title 15 of the United States Code to compel enforcement of the subpoena.

[46 FR 4888, Jan. 19, 1981. Redesignated at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986]

§ 1620.32 Recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Employers having employees subject to the Act are required to keep records in accordance with U.S. Department of Labor regulations found at 29 CFR Part 516 (Records To Be Kept by Employers Under the FLSA). The regulations of that part are adopted herein by reference.

(b) Every employer subject to the equal pay provisions of the Act shall maintain and preserve all records required by the applicable sections of 29 CFR Part 516 and in addition, shall preserve any records which he makes in the regular course of his business operation which relate to the payment of wages, wage rates, job evaluations, job descriptions, merit systems, seniority systems, collective bargaining agreements, description of practices or other matters which describe or explain the basis for payment of any wage differential to employees of the opposite sex in the same establishment, and which may be pertinent to a determination whether such differential is based on a factor other than sex.

(c) Each employer shall preserve for at least two years the records he makes of the kind described in § 1620.21(b) which explain the basis for payment of any wage differential to employees of the opposite sex in the same establishment.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0019)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[46 FR 4888, Jan. 19, 1981, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981. Redesignated at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986]

§ 1620.33 Recovery of wages due; injunctions; penalties for willful violations.

(a) Wages withheld in violation of the Act have the status of unpaid minimum wages or unpaid overtime compensation under the FLSA. This is true both of the additional wages required by the Act to be paid to an employee to meet the equal pay standard, and of any wages that the employer should have paid an employee whose wages he reduced in violation of the Act in an attempt to equalize his or her pay with that of an employee of the opposite sex performing equal work, on jobs subject to the Act.

(b) The following methods are provided under sections 16 and 17 of the FLSA for recovery of unpaid wages: The Commission may supervise payment of the back wages and may bring suit for back pay and an equal amount as liquidated damages. The employee may sue for back pay and an additional sum, up to the amount of back pay, as liquidated damages, plus attorney's fees and court costs. The employee may not bring suit if he or she has been paid back wages in full under supervision of the Commission, or if the Commission has filed suit under the Act to collect the wages due the employee. The Commission may also obtain a court injunction to restrain any person from violating the law, including the unlawful withholding by an employer of proper compensation. A 2-year statute of limitations applies to the recovery of unpaid wages, except that an action on a cause of action arising out of a willful violation may be commenced within 3 years after the cause of action accrued.

(c) Willful violations of the Act may be prosecuted criminally and the violator fined up to $10,000. A second conviction for such a violation may result in imprisonment.

(d) Violation of any provision of the Act by any person, including any labor organization or agent thereof, is unlawful, as provided in section 15(a) of the FLSA. Accordingly, any labor organization, or agent thereof, who violates any provision of the Act is subject to injunction proceedings in accordance with the applicable provisions of section 17 of the FLSA. Any such labor organization, or agent thereof, who willfully violates the provisions of section 15 is liable to the penalties set forth in section 16(a) of the FLSA.

[46 FR 4888, Jan. 19, 1981. Redesignated at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986]

§ 1620.34 Rules to be liberally construed.

(a) These rules and regulations shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose and provisions of this Act and any other Act administered by the Commission.

(b) Any person claiming to be aggrieved or the agent for such person may advise the Commission of the statute or statutes under which he or she wishes the Commission to commence its inquiry.

(c) Whenever the Commission is investigating a charge or allegation relating to a possible violation of one of the statutes which it administers and finds a violation of one or more of the other statutes which it administers, the Commission may seek to remedy such violation in accordance with the procedures of all relevant statutes.

[46 FR 4888, Jan. 19, 1981. Redesignated at 51 FR 29819, Aug. 20, 1986]

PART 1621—PROCEDURES—THE EQUAL PAY ACT

Sec.
1621.1 Purpose.
1621.2 Definitions.
1621.3 Procedure for requesting an opinion letter.
1621.4 Effect of opinions and interpretations of the Commission.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 1-19, 52 Stat. 1060, as amended, Secs. 10-16, 61 Stat. 84, Pub. L. 88-38, 77 Stat. 56 (29 U.S.C. 201 *et seq.*), Sec. 1, Reorgan. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807; Executive Order No. 12144, 44 FR 37193.

SOURCE: 49 FR 31411, Aug. 7, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1621.1 Purpose.

The regulations set forth in this part contain the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for issuing opinion letters under the Equal Pay Act.

§ 1621.2 Definitions

For purposes of this part, the term "the Act" shall mean the Equal Pay Act the "Commission" shall mean the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any of its designated representatives.

§ 1621.3 Procedure for requesting an opinion letter.

(a) A request for an opinion letter should be submitted in writing to the Chairman, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street, NW., Washington, D.C. 20507, and shall contain:

(1) A concise statement of the issues for which an opinion is requested;

(2) A full statement of the relevant facts and law; and

(3) The names and addresses of the person(s) making the request and other interested persons.

(b) Issuance of an opinion letter by the Commission is discretionary.

(c) Informal advice: When the Commission, at its discretion, determines that it will not issue an opinion letter as defined in § 1621.4, the Commission may provide informal advice or guidance to the requestor. An informal letter of advice does not represent the formal position of the Commission and does not commit the Commission to the views expressed therein. Any letter other than those defined in § 1621.4 will be considered a letter of advice and may not be relied upon by any employer within the meaning of Section 10 of the Portal to Portal Act of 1947, 29 U.S.C. 255.

§ 1621.4 Effect of opinions and interpretations of the Commission.

(a) Section 10 of the Portal to Portal Act of 1947, 29 U.S.C. 255, which applies to the Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. 206(d), provides that:

> In any action or proceeding based on any act or omission on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, no employer shall be subject to any liability or punishment * * * if he pleads and proves that the act or omission complained of was in good faith in conformity with and in reliance on any written administrative regulation, order, ruling, approval or interpretation * * * or any administrative practice or enforcement policy of [the Commission].

The Commission has determined that only the following documents may be relied upon by any employer as a "ruling, approval or interpretation" or as "evidence of any administrative practice or enforcement policy" of the Commission within the meaning of the statutory provisions quoted above.

(1) A written document, entitled "opinion letter," signed by the Legal Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission;

(2) A written document issued in the conduct of litigation, entitled "opinion letter," signed by the General Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission;

(3) A matter published and specifically designated as such in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) An opinion letter issued pursuant to § 1621.4 (a)(1) or (a)(2) above, when issued to a specific addressee, has no effect upon circumstances beyond the situation of the specific addressee.

PART 1625—AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Subpart A—Interpretations

Sec.
1625.1 Definitions.
1625.2 Discrimination between individuals protected by the Act.
1625.3 Employment agency.
1625.4 Help wanted notices or advertisements.
1625.5 Employment applications.
1625.6 Bona fide occupational qualifications.
1625.7 Differentiations based on reasonable factors other than age.
1625.8 Bona fide seniority systems.
1625.9 Prohibition of involuntary retirement.
1625.10 Costs and benefits under employee benefit plans.
1625.11 Exemption for employees serving under a contract of unlimited tenure.
1625.12 Exemption for bona fide executive or high policymaking employees.
1625.13 Apprenticeship programs.

Subpart B—Substantive Regulations [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 81 Stat. 602; 29 U.S.C. 621, 5 U.S.C. 301, Secretary's Order No. 10-68; Secretary's Order No. 11-68; Sec. 12, 29 U.S.C. 631, Pub. L. No. 99-592, 100 Stat. 3342; Sec. 2, Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807.

SOURCE: 46 FR 47726, Sept. 29, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Interpretations

§ 1625.1 Definitions.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission is hereinafter referred to as the "Commission". The terms "person", "employer", "employment agency", "labor organization", and "employee" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 11 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 621 *et seq.*, hereinafter referred to as the "Act". References to "employers" in this part state principles that are applicable not only to employers but also to labor organizations and to employment agencies.

§ 1625.2 Discrimination between individuals protected by the Act.

(a) It is unlawful in situations where this Act applies, for an employer to discriminate in hiring or in any other way by giving preference because of age between individuals 40 and over. Thus, if two people apply for the same position, and one is 42 and the other 52, the employer may not lawfully turn down either one on the basis of age, but must make such decision on the basis of some other factor.

(b) The extension of additional benefits, such as increased severance pay, to older employees within the protected group may be lawful if an employer has a reasonable basis to conclude that those benefits will counteract problems related to age discrimination. The extension of those additional benefits may not be used as a means to accomplish practices otherwise prohibited by the Act.

[46 FR 47726, Sept. 29, 1981, as amended at 53 FR 5972, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.3 Employment agency.

(a) As long as an employment agency regularly procures employees for at least one covered employer, it qualifies under section 11(c) of the Act as an employment agency with respect to all of its activities whether or not such activities are for employers covered by the act.

(b) The prohibitions of section 4(b) of the Act apply not only to the referral activities of a covered employment agency but also to the agency's own employment practices, regardless of the number of employees the agency may have.

§ 1625.4 Help wanted notices or advertisements.

(a) When help wanted notices or advertisements contain terms and phrases such as "age 25 to 35," "young," "college student," "recent college graduate," "boy," "girl," or others of a similar nature, such a term or phrase deters the employment of older persons and is a violation of the Act, unless one of the exceptions applies. Such phrases as "age 40 to 50," "age over 65," "retired person," or "supplement your pension" discriminate against others within the protected group and, therefore, are prohibited unless one of the exceptions applies.

(b) The use of the phrase "state age" in help wanted notices or advertisements is not, in itself, a violation of the Act. But because the request that an applicant state his age may tend to deter older applicants or otherwise indicate discrimination based on age, employment notices or advertisements which include the phrase "state age," or any similar term, will be closely scrutinized to assure that the request is for a lawful purpose.

§ 1625.5 Employment applications.

A request on the part of an employer for information such as "Date of Birth" or "State Age" on an employment application form is not, in itself, a violation of the Act. But because the request that an applicant state his age may tend to deter older applicants or otherwise indicate discrimination based on age, employment application forms which request such information will be closely scrutinized to assure that the request is for a permissible purpose and not for purposes proscribed by the Act. That the purpose is not one proscribed by the statute should be made known to the applicant, either by a reference on the application form to the statutory prohibition in language to the following effect:

> The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age with respect to individuals who are at least 40 years of age," or by other means. The term "employment applications," refers to all written inquiries about employment or applications for employment or promotion including, but not limited to, résumes or other summaries of the applicant's background. It relates not only to written preemployment inquiries, but to inquiries by employees concerning terms, conditions, or privileges of employment as specified in section 4 of the Act.

[46 FR 47726, Sept. 29, 1981, as amended at 53 FR 5972, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.6 Bona fide occupational qualifications.

(a) Whether occupational qualifications will be deemed to be "bona fide" to a specific job and "reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the particular business, " will be determined on the basis of all the pertinent facts surrounding each particular situation. It is anticipated that this concept of a bona fide occupational qualification will have limited scope and application. Further, as this is an exception to the Act it must be narrowly construed.

(b) An employer asserting a BFOQ defense has the burden of proving that (1) the age limit is reasonably necessary to the essence of the business, and either (2) that all or substantially all individuals excluded from the job involved are in fact disqualified, or (3) that some of the individuals so excluded possess a disqualifying trait that cannot be ascertained except by reference to age. If the employer's objective in asserting a BFOQ is the goal of public safety, the employer must prove that the challenged practice does indeed effectuate that goal and that there is no acceptable alternative which would better advance it or equally advance it with less discriminatory impact.

(c) Many State and local governments have enacted laws or administrative regulations which limit employment opportunities based on age. Unless these laws meet the standards for the establishment of a valid bona fide occupational qualification under section 4(f)(1) of the Act, they will be considered in conflict with and effectively superseded by the ADEA.

§ 1625.7 Differentiations based on reasonable factors other than age.

(a) Section 4(f)(1) of the Act provides that

> * * * it shall not be unlawful for an employer, employment agency, or labor organization * * * to take any action otherwise prohibited under paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (e) of this section * * * where the differentiation is based on reasonable factors other than age * * *.

(b) No precise and unequivocal determination can be made as to the scope of the phrase "differentiation based on reasonable factors other than age." Whether such differentiations exist must be decided on the basis of all the particular facts and circumstances surrounding each individual situation.

(c) When an employment practice uses age as a limiting criterion, the defense that the practice is justified by a reasonable factor other than age is unavailable.

(d) When an employment practice, including a test, is claimed as a basis for different treatment of employees or applicants for employment on the grounds that it is a "factor other than" age, and such a practice has an adverse impact on individuals within the protected age group, it can only be justified as a business necessity. Tests which are asserted as "reasonable factors other than age" will be scrutinized in accordance with the standards set forth at Part 1607 of this title.

(e) When the exception of "a reasonable factor other than age" is raised against an individual claim of discriminatory treatment, the employer bears the burden of showing that the "reasonable factor other than age" exists factually.

(f) A differentiation based on the average cost of employing older employees as a group is unlawful except with respect to employee benefit plans which qualify for the section 4(f)(2) exception to the Act.

§ 1625.8 Bona fide seniority systems.

Section 4(f)(2) of the Act provides that

> * * * It shall not be unlawful for an employer, employment agency, or labor organization * * * to observe the terms of a bona fide seniority system * * * which is not a subterfuge to evade the purposes of this Act except that no such seniority system * * * shall require or permit the involuntary retirement of any individual specified by section 12(a) of this Act because of the age of such individual. * * *

(a) Though a seniority system may be qualified by such factors as merit, capacity, or ability, any bona fide seniority system must be based on length of service as the primary criterion for the equitable allocation of available employment opportunities and prerogatives among younger and older workers.

(b) Adoption of a purported seniority system which gives those with longer service lesser rights, and results in discharge or less favored treatment to those within the protection of the Act, may, depending upon the circumstances, be a "subterfuge to evade the purposes" of the Act.

(c) Unless the essential terms and conditions of an alleged seniority system have been communicated to the affected employees and can be shown to be applied uniformly to all of those affected, regardless of age, it will not be considered a bona fide seniority system within the meaning of the Act.

(d) It should be noted that seniority systems which segregate, classify, or otherwise discriminate against individuals on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, are prohibited under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, where that Act otherwise applies. The "bona fides" of such a system will be closely scrutinized to ensure that such a system is, in fact, bona fide under the ADEA.

[53 FR 15673, May 3, 1988]

§ 1625.9 Prohibition of involuntary retirement.

(a)(1) As originally enacted in 1967, section 4(f)(2) of the Act provided: "It shall not be unlawful * * * to observe the terms of a bona fide seniority system or any bona fide employee benefit plan such as a retirement, pension, or insurance plan, which is not a subterfuge to evade the purposes of this Act, except that no such employee benefit plan shall excuse the failure to hire any individual * * *." The Department of Labor interpreted the provision as "Authoriz[ing] involuntary retirement irrespective of age: *Provided*, That such retirement is pursuant to the terms of a retirement or pension plan meeting the requirements of section 4(f)(2)." *See* 34 FR 9709 (June 21, 1969). The Department took the position that in order to meet the requirements of section 4(f)(2), the involuntary retirement provision had to be (i) contained in a bona fide pension or retirement plan, (ii) required by the terms of the plan and not optional, and (iii) essential to the plan's economic survival or to some other legitimate business purpose—i.e., the provision was not in the plan as the result of arbitrary discrimination on the basis of age.

(2) As revised by the 1978 amend-
ments, section 4(f)(2) was amended by
adding the following clause at the end:
"and no such seniority system or em-
ployee benefit plan shall require or
permit the involuntary retirement of
any individual specified by section
12(a) of this Act because of the age of
such individual * * *." The Conference
Committee Report expressly states
hat this amendment is intended "to
make absolutely clear one of the origi-
nal purposes of this provision, namely,
hat the exception does not authorize
n employer to require or permit in-
oluntary retirement of an employee
vithin the protected age group on ac-
ount of age" (H.R. Rept. No. 95-950,
. 8).

(b)(1) The amendment applies to all
ew and existing seniority systems and
mployee benefit plans. Accordingly,
ny system or plan provision requiring
r permitting involuntary retirement
unlawful, regardless of whether the
rovision antedates the 1967 Act or
ne 1978 amendments.

(2) Where lawsuits pending on the
ate of enactment (April 6, 1978) or
led thereafter challenge involuntary
etirements which occurred either
efore or after that date, the amend-
ent applies.

(c)(1) The amendment protects all
dividuals covered by section 12(a) of
ne Act. Section 12(a) was amended in
ctober of 1986 by the Age Discrimi-
ation in Employment Amendments
1986, Pub. L. 99-592, 100 Stat. 3342
986), which removed the age 70
nit. Section 12(a) provides that the
t's prohibitions shall be limited to
dividuals who are at least forty years
age. Accordingly, unless a specific
emption applies, an employer can no
nger force retirement or otherwise
scriminate on the basis of age
ainst an individual because (s)he is
or older.

2) The amendment to section 12(a)
the Act became effective on Janu-
1, 1987, except with respect to any
ployee subject to a collective bar-
ning agreement containing a provi-
n that would be superseded by such
endment that was in effect on June
1986, and which terminates after
nuary 1, 1987. In that case, the
endment is effective on the termination of the agreement or January 1, 1990, whichever comes first.

(d) Neither section 4(f)(2) nor any other provision of the Act makes it unlawful for a plan to permit individuals to elect early retirement at a specified age at their own option. Nor is it unlawful for a plan to require early retirement for reasons other than age.

[46 FR 47726, Sept. 29, 1981, as amended at 52 FR 23811, June 25, 1987; 53 FR 5973, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.10 Costs and benefits under employee benefit plans.

(a)(1) *General.* Section 4(f)(2) of the Act provides that it is not unlawful for an employer, employment agency, or labor organization "to observe the terms of * * * any bona fide employee benefit plan such as a retirement, pension, or insurance plan, which is not a subterfuge to evade the purposes of this Act, except that no such employee benefit plan shall excuse the failure to hire any individual, and no such * * * employee benefit plan shall require or permit the involuntary retirement of any individual specified by section 12(a) of this Act because of the age of such individuals." The legislative history of this provision indicates that its purpose is to permit age-based reductions in employee benefit plans where such reductions are justified by significant cost considerations. Accordingly, section 4(f)(2) does not apply, for example, to paid vacations and uninsured paid sick leave, since reductions in these benefits would not be justified by significant cost considerations. Where employee benefit plans do meet the criteria in section 4(f)(2), benefit levels for older workers may be reduced to the extent necessary to achieve approximate equivalency in cost for older and younger workers. A benefit plan will be considered in compliance with the statute where the actual amount of payment made, or cost incurred, in behalf of an older worker is equal to that made or incurred in behalf of a younger worker, even though the older worker may thereby receive a lesser amount of benefits or insurance coverage. Since section 4(f)(2) is an exception from the general non-discrimination provisions of the Act, the burden is on the one seeking to invoke the exception to show that every element has been clearly and unmistakably met. The exception must be narrowly construed. The following sections explain three key elements of the exception: (i) What a "bona fide employee benefit plan" is; (ii) what it means to "observe the terms" of such a plan; and (iii) what kind of plan, or plan provision, would be considered "a subterfuge to evade the purposes of [the] Act." There is also a discussion of the application of the general rules governing all plans with respect to specific kinds of employee benefit plans.

(2) *Relation of section 4(f)(2) to sections 4(a), 4(b) and 4(c).* Sections 4(a), 4(b) and 4(c) prohibit specified acts of discrimination on the basis of age. Section 4(a) in particular makes it unlawful for an employer to "discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's age * * *." Section 4(f)(2) is an exception to this general prohibition. Where an employer under an employee benefit plan provides the same level of benefits to older workers as to younger workers, there is no violation of section 4(a), and accordingly the practice does not have to be justified under section 4(f)(2).

(b) *"Bona fide employee benefit plan."* Section 4(f)(2) applies only to bona fide employee benefit plans. A plan is considered "bona fide" if its terms (including cessation of contributions or accruals in the case of retirement income plans) have been accurately described in writing to all employees and if it actually provides the benefits in accordance with the terms of the plan. Notifying employees promptly of the provisions and changes in an employee benefit plan is essential if they are to know how the plan affects them. For these purposes, it would be sufficient under the ADEA for employers to follow the disclosure requirements of ERISA and the regulations thereunder. The plan must actually provide the benefits its provisions describe, since otherwise the notification of the provisions to employees is misleading and inaccurate. An "employee benefit plan" is a plan, such as a retirement, pension, or insurance plan, which provides employees with what are frequently referred to as "fringe benefits." The term does not refer to wages or salary in cash; neither section 4(f)(2) nor any other section of the Act excuses the payment of lower wages or salary to older employees on account of age. Whether or not any particular employee benefit plan may lawfully provide lower benefits to older employees on account of age depends on whether all of the elements of the exception have been met. An "employee-pay-all" employee benefit plan is one of the "terms, conditions, or privileges of employment" with respect to which discrimination on the basis of age is forbidden under section 4(a)(1). In such a plan, benefits for older workers may be reduced only to the extent and according to the same principles as apply to other plans under section 4(f)(2).

(c) *"To observe the terms" of a plan.* In order for a bona fide employee benefit plan which provides lower benefits to older employees on account of age to be within the section 4(f)(2) exception, the lower benefits must be provided in "observ[ance of] the terms of" the plan. As this statutory text makes clear, the section 4(f)(2) exception is limited to otherwise discriminatory actions which are actually prescribed by the terms of a bona fide employee benefit plan. Where the employer, employment agency, or labor organization is not required by the express provisions of the plan to provide lesser benefits to older workers, section 4(f)(2) does not apply. Important purposes are served by this requirement. Where a discriminatory policy is an express term of a benefit plan, employees presumably have some opportunity to know of the policy and to plan (or protest) accordingly. Moreover, the requirement that the discrimination actually be prescribed by a plan assures that the particular plan provision will be equally applied to all employees of the same age. Where a discriminatory provision is an optional term of the plan, it permits individual, discretionary acts of discrimination, which do not fall within the section 4(f)(2) exception.

(d) *"Subterfuge."* In order for a bona fide employee benefit plan which prescribes lower benefits for older employees on account of age to be within the section 4(f)(2) exception, it must not be "a subterfuge to evade the purposes of [the] Act." In general, a plan or plan provision which prescribes lower benefits for older employees on account of age is not a "subterfuge" within the meaning of section 4(f)(2), provided that the lower level of benefits is justified by age-related cost considerations. (The only exception to this general rule is with respect to certain retirement plans. See paragraph (f)(4) of this section.) There are certain other requirements that must be met in order for a plan not to be a subterfuge. These requirements are set forth below.

(1) *Cost data—general.* Cost data used in justification of a benefit plan which provides lower benefits to older employees on account of age must be valid and reasonable. This standard is met where an employer has cost data which show the actual cost to it of providing the particular benefit (or benefits) in question over a representative period of years. An employer may rely in cost data for its own employees over such a period, or on cost data for a larger group of similarly situated employees. Sometimes, as a result of experience rating or other causes, an employer incurs costs that differ significantly from costs for a group of similarly situated employees. Such an employer may not rely on cost data for the similarly situated employees where such reliance would result in significantly lower benefits for its own older employees. Where reliable cost information is not available, reasonable projections made from existing cost data meeting the standards set forth above will be considered acceptable.

(2) *Cost data—Individual benefit basis and "benefit package" basis.* Cost comparisons and adjustments under section 4(f)(2) must be made on a benefit-by-benefit basis or on a "benefit package" basis, as described below.

(i) *Benefit-by-benefit basis.* Adjustments made on a benefit-by-benefit basis must be made in the amount or level of a specific form of benefit for a specific event or contingency. For example, higher group term life insurance costs for older workers would justify a corresponding reduction in the amount of group term life insurance coverage for older workers, on the basis of age. However, a benefit-by-benefit approach would not justify the substitution of one form of benefit for another, even though both forms of benefit are designed for the same contingency, such as death. See paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

(ii) *"Benefit package" basis.* As an alternative to the benefit-by-benefit basis, cost comparisons and adjustments under section 4(f)(2) may be made on a limited "benefit package" basis. Under this approach, subject to the limitations described below, cost comparisons and adjustments can be made with respect to section 4(f)(2) plans in the aggregate. This alternative basis provides greater flexibility than a benefit-by-benefit basis in order to carry out the declared statutory purpose "to help employers and workers find ways of meeting problems arising from the impact of age on employment." A "benefit package" approach is an alternative approach consistent with this purpose and with the general purpose of section 4(f)(2) only if it is not used to reduce the cost to the employer or the favorability to the employees of overall employee benefits for older employees. A "benefit package" approach used for either of these purposes would be a subterfuge to evade the purposes of the Act. In order to assure that such a "benefit package" approach is not abused and is consistent with the legislative intent, it is subject to the limitations described in paragraph (f), which also includes a general example.

(3) *Cost data—five year maximum basis.* Cost comparisons and adjustments under section 4(f)(2) may be made on the basis of age brackets of up to 5 years. Thus a particular benefit may be reduced for employees of any age within the protected age group by an amount no greater than that which could be justified by the additional cost to provide them with the same level of the benefit as younger employees within a specified five-year age group immediately preceding

theirs. For example, where an employer chooses to provide unreduced group term life insurance benefits until age 60, benefits for employees who are between 60 and 65 years of age may be reduced only to the extent necessary to achieve approximate equivalency in costs with employees who are 55 to 60 years old. Similarly, any reductions in benefit levels for 65 to 70 year old employees cannot exceed an amount which is proportional to the additional costs for their coverage over 60 to 65 year old employees.

(4) *Employee contributions in support of employee benefit plans*—(i) *As a condition of employment.* An older employee within the protected age group may not be required as a condition of employment to make greater contributions than a younger employee in support of an employee benefit plan. Such a requirement would be in effect a mandatory reduction in take-home pay, which is never authorized by section 4(f)(2), and would impose an impediment to employment in violation of the specific restrictions in section 4(f)(2).

(ii) *As a condition of participation in a voluntary employee benefit plan.* An older employee within the protected age group may be required as a condition of participation in a voluntary employee benefit plan to make a greater contribution than a younger employee only if the older employee is not thereby required to bear a greater proportion of the total premium cost (employer-paid and employee-paid) than the younger employee. Otherwise the requirement would discriminate against the older employee by making compensation in the form of an employer contribution available on less favorable terms than for the younger employee and denying that compensation altogether to an older employee unwilling or unable to meet the less favorable terms. Such discrimination is not authorized by section 4(f)(2). This principle applies to three different contribution arrangements as follows:

(A) *Employee-pay-all plans.* Older employees, like younger employees, may be required to contribute as a condition of participation up to the full premium cost for their age.

(B) *Non-contributory ("employer-pay-all") plans.* Where younger employees are not required to contribute any portion of the total premium cost, older employees may not be required to contribute any portion.

(C) *Contributory plans.* In these plans employers and participating employees share the premium cost. The required contributions of participants may increase with age so long as the *proportion* of the total premium required to be paid by the participants does not increase with age.

(iii) *As an option in order to receive an unreduced benefit.* An older employee may be given the option, as an individual, to make the additional contribution necessary to receive the same level of benefits as a younger employee (provided that the contemplated reduction in benefits is otherwise justified by section 4(f)(2)).

(5) *Forfeiture clauses.* Clauses in employee benefit plans which state that litigation or participation in any manner in a formal proceeding by an employee will result in the forfeiture of his rights are unlawful insofar as they may be applied to those who seek redress under the Act. This is by reason of section 4(d) which provides that it is unlawful for an employer, employment agency, or labor organization to discriminate against any individual because such individual "has made a charge, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or litigation under this Act."

(6) *Refusal to hire clauses.* Any provision of an employee benefit plan which requires or permits the refusal to hire an individual specified in section 12(a) of the Act on the basis of age is a subterfuge to evade the purposes of the Act and cannot be excused under section 4(f)(2).

(7) *Involuntary retirement clauses.* Any provision of an employee benefit plan which requires or permits the involuntary retirement of any individual specified in section 12(a) of the Act on the basis of age is a subterfuge to evade the purpose of the Act and cannot be excused under section 4(f)(2).

(e) *Benefits provided by the Government.* An employer does not violate the Act by permitting certain benefits to be provided by the Government, even though the availability of such benefits may be based on age. For example, it is not necessary for an employer to provide health benefits which are otherwise provided to certain employees by Medicare. However, the availability of benefits from the Government will not justify a reduction in employer-provided benefits if the result is that, taking the employer-provided and Government-provided benefits together, an older employee is entitled to a lesser benefit of any type (including coverage for family and/or dependents) than a similarly situated younger employee. For example, the availability of certain benefits to an older employee under Medicare will not justify denying an older employee a benefit which is provided to younger employees and is not provided to the older employee by Medicare.

(f) *Application of section 4(f)(2) to various employee benefit plans*—(1) *Benefit-by-benefit approach.* This portion of the interpretation discusses how a benefit-by-benefit approach would apply to four of the most common types of employee benefit plans.

(i) *Life insurance.* It is not uncommon for life insurance coverage to remain constant until a specified age, frequently 65, and then be reduced. This practice will not violate the Act (even if reductions start before age 65), provided that the reduction for an employee of a particular age is no greater than is justified by the increased cost of coverage for that employee's specific age bracket encompassing no more than five years. It should be noted that a total denial of life insurance, on the basis of age, would not be justified under a benefit-by-benefit analysis. However, it is not unlawful for life insurance coverage to cease upon separation from service.

(ii) Long-term disability. Under a benefit-by-benefit approach, where employees who are disabled at younger ages are entitled to long-term disability benefits, there is no cost—based justification for denying such benefits altogether, on the basis of age, to employees who are disabled at older ages. It is not unlawful to cut off long-term disability benefits and coverage on the basis of some non-age factor, such as recovery from disability. Reductions on the basis of age in the level or duration of benefits available for disability are justifiable only on the basis of age-related cost considerations as set forth elsewhere in this section. An employer which provides long-term disability coverage to all employees may avoid any increases in the cost to it that such coverage for older employees would entail by reducing the level of benefits available to older employees. An employer may also avoid such cost increases by reducing the duration of benefits available to employees who become disabled at older ages, without reducing the level of benefits. In this connection, the Department would not assert a violation where the level of benefits is not reduced and the duration of benefits is reduced in the following manner:

(A) With respect to disabilities which occur at age 60 or less, benefits cease at age 65.

(B) With respect to disabilities which occur after age 60, benefits cease 5 years after disablement. Cost data may be produced to support other patterns of reduction as well.

(iii) *Retirement plans*—(A) *Participation.* No employee hired prior to normal retirement age may be excluded from a defined contribution plan. With respect to defined benefit plans not subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), Pub. L. 93-406, 29 U.S.C. 1001, 1003 (a) and (b), an employee hired at an age more than 5 years prior to normal retirement age may not be excluded from such a plan unless the exclusion is justifiable on the basis of cost considerations as set forth elsewhere in this section. With respect to defined benefit plans subject to ERISA, such an exclusion would be unlawful in any case. An employee hired less than 5 years prior to normal retirement age may be excluded from a defined benefit plan, regardless of whether or not the plan is covered by ERISA. Similarly, any employee hired after normal retirement age may be excluded from a defined benefit plan.

(2) *"Benefit package" approach.* A "benefit package" approach to compliance under section 4(f)(2) offers greater flexibility than a benefit-by-benefit approach by permitting deviations from a benefit-by-benefit approach so long as the overall result is no lesser cost to the employer *and* no less favorable benefits for employees. As previously noted, in order to assure that such an approach is used for the benefit of older workers and not to their detriment, and is otherwise consistent with the legislative intent, it is subject to limitations as set forth below:

(i) *A benefit package approach shall apply only to employee benefit plans which fall within section 4(f)(2).*

(ii) *A benefit package approach shall not apply to a retirement or pension plan.* The 1978 legislative history sets forth specific and comprehensive rules governing such plans, which have been adopted above. These rules are not tied to actuarially significant cost considerations but are intended to deal with the special funding arrangements of retirement or pension plans. Variations from these special rules are therefore not justified by variations from the cost-based benefit-by-benefit approach in other benefit plans, nor may variations from the special rules governing pension and retirement plans justify variations from the benefit-by-benefit approach in other benefit plans.

(iii) *A benefit package approach shall not be used to justify reductions in health benefits greater than would be justified under a benefit-by-benefit approach.* Such benefits appear to be of particular importance to older workers in meeting "problems arising from the impact of age" and were of particular concern to Congress. Therefore, the "benefit package" approach may not be used to reduce health insurance benefits by more than is warranted by the increase in the cost to the employer of those benefits alone. Any greater reduction would be a subterfuge to evade the purpose of the Act.

(iv) *A benefit reduction greater than would be justified under a benefit-by-benefit approach must be offset by another benefit available to the same employees.* No employees may be deprived because of age of one benefit without an offsetting benefit being made available to them.

(v) *Employers who wish to justify benefit reductions under a benefit package approach must be prepared to produce data to show that those reductions are fully justified.* Thus employers must be able to show that deviations from a benefit-by-benefit approach do not result in lesser cost to them or less favorable benefits to their employees. A general example consistent with these limitations may be given. Assume two employee benefit plans, providing Benefit "A" and Benefit "B." Both plans fall within section 4(f)(2), and neither is a retirement or pension plan subject to special rules. Both benefits are available to all employees. Age-based cost increases would justify a 10% decrease in both benefits on a benefit-by-benefit basis. The affected employees would, however, find it more favorable—that is, more consistent with meeting their needs—for no reduction to be made in Benefit "A" and a greater reduction to be made in Benefit "B." This "trade-off" would not result in a reduction in health benefits. The "trade-off" may therefore be made. The details of the "trade-off" depend on data on the relative cost to the employer of the two benefits. If the data show that Benefit "A" and Benefit "B" cost the same, Benefit "B" may be reduced up to 20% if Benefit "A" is unreduced. If the data show that Benefit "A" costs only half as much as Benefit "B", however, Benefit "B" may be reduced up to only 15% if Benefit "A" is unreduced, since a greater reduction in Benefit "B" would result in an impermissible reduction in total benefit costs.

(g) *Relation of ADEA to State laws.* The ADEA does not preempt State age discrimination in employment laws. However, the failure of the ADEA to preempt such laws does not affect the issue of whether section 514 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) preempts State laws which related to employee benefit plans.

[44 FR 30658, May 25, 1979, as amended at 52 FR 8448, Mar. 18, 1987. Redesignated and amended at 52 FR 23812, June 25, 1987; 53 FR 5973, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.11 Exemption for employees serving under a contract of unlimited tenure.

(a)(1) Section 12(d) of the Act, added by the 1986 amendments, provides:

> Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prohibit compulsory retirement of any employee who has attained 70 years of age, and who is serving under a contract of unlimited tenure (or similar arrangement providing for unlimited tenure) at an institution of higher education (as defined by section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965).

(2) This exemption from the Act's protection of covered individuals took effect on January 1, 1987, and is repealed on December 31, 1993 (see section 6 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act Amendments of 1986, Pub. L. No. 99-592, 100 Stat. 3342). The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission is required to enter into an agreement with the National Academy of Sciences, for the conduct of a study to analyze the potential consequences of the elimination of mandatory retirement on institutions of higher education.

(b) Since section 12(d) is an exemption from the nondiscrimination requirements of the Act, the burden is on the one seeking to invoke the exemption to show that every element has been clearly and unmistakably met. Moreover, as with other exemptions from the ADEA, this exemption must be narrowly construed.

(c) Section 1201(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, and set forth in 20 U.S.C. 1141(a), provides in pertinent part:

> The term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State which (1) admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, (2) is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education, (3) provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a two-year program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, (4) is a public or other nonprofit institution, and (5) is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association or, if not so accredited, (A) is an institution with respect to which the Commissioner has determined that there is satisfactory assurance, considering the resources available to the institution, the period of time, if any, during which it has operated, the effort it is making to meet accreditation standards, and the purpose for which this determination is being made, that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time, or (B) is an institution whose credits are accepted, on transfer, by not less than three institutions which are so accredited, for credit on the same basis as if transferred from an institution so accredited.

The definition encompasses almost all public and private universities and two and four year colleges. The omitted portion of the text of section 1201(a) refers largely on one-year technical schools which generally do not grant tenure to employees but which, if they do, are also eligible to claim the exemption.

(d)(1) Use of the term "any employee" indicates that application of the exemption is not limited to teachers, who are traditional recipients of tenure. The exemption may also be available with respect to other groups, such as academic deans, scientific researchers, professional librarians and counseling staff, who frequently have tenured status.

(2) The Conference Committee Report on the 1978 amendments expressly states that the exemption does not apply to Federal employees covered by section 15 of the Act (H.R. Rept. No. 95-950, p. 10).

(e)(1) The phrase "unlimited tenure" is not defined in the Act. However, the almost universally accepted definition of academic "tenure" is an arrangement under which certain appointments in an institution of higher education are continued until retirement for age of physical disability, subject to dismissal for adequate cause or under extraordinary circumstances on account of financial exigency or change of institutional program. Adopting that definition, it is evident that the word "unlimited" refers to the duration of tenure. Therefore, a contract (or other similar arrangement) which is limited to a specific term (for example, one year or 10 years) will not meet the requirements of the exemption.

(2) The legislative history shows that Congress intented the exemption to apply only where the minimum rights and privileges traditionally associated with tenure are guaranteed to an employee by contract or similar arrangement. While tenure policies and practices vary greatly from one institution to another, the minimum standards set forth in the 1940 Statement of Principles on Academic Freedom and Tenure, jointly developed by the Association of American Colleges and the American Association of University Professors, have enjoyed widespread adoption or endorsement. The 1940 Statement of Principles on academic tenure provides as follows:

> (a) After the expiration of a probationary period, teachers or investigators should have permanent or continuous tenure, and their service should be terminated only for adequate cause, except in the case of retirement for age, or under extraordinary circumstances because of financial exigencies.
>
> In the interpretation of this principle it is understood that the following represents acceptable academic practice:
>
> (1) The precise terms and conditions of every appointment should be stated in writing and be in the possession of both institution and teacher before the appointment is consumated.
>
> (2) Beginning with appointment to the rank of full-time instructor or a higher rank, the probationary period should not exceed seven years, including within this period full-time service in all institutions of higher education; but subject to the proviso that when, after a term of probationary service of more than three years in one or more institutions, a teacher is called to another institution it may be agreed in writing that his new appointment is for a probationary period of not more than four years, even though thereby the person's total probationary period in the academic profession is extended beyond the normal maximum of seven years. Notice should be given at least one year prior to the expiration of the probationary period if the teacher is not to be continued in service after the expiration of that period.
>
> (3) During the probationary period a teacher should have the academic freedom that all other members of the faculty have.
>
> (4) Termination for cause of a continuous appointment, or the dismissal for cause of a teacher previous to the expiration of a term appointment, should, if possible, be considered by both a faculty committee and the governing board of the institution. In all cases where the facts are in dispute, the accused teacher should be informed before the hearing in writing of the charges against him and should have the opportunity to be heard in his own defense by all bodies that pass judgment upon his case. He should be permitted to have with him an advisor of his own choosing who may act as counsel.There should be a full stenographic record of the hearing available to the parties concerned. In the hearing of charges of incompetence the testimony should include that of teachers and other scholars, either from his own or from other institutions. Teachers on continuous appointment who are dismissed for reasons not involving moral turpitude should receive their salaries for at least a year from the date of notification of dismissal whether or not they are continued in their duties at the institution.
>
> (5) Termination of a continuous appointment because of financial exigency should be demonstrably bona fide.

(3) A contract or similar arrangement which meets the standards in the 1940 Statement of Principles will satisfy the tenure requirements of the exemption. However, a tenure arrangement will not be deemed inadequate solely because it fails to meet these standards in every respect. For example, a tenure plan will not be deemed inadequate solely because it includes a probationary period somewhat longer than seven years. Of course, the greater the deviation from the standards in the 1940 Statement of Principles, the less likely it is that the employee in question will be deemed subject to "unlimited tenure" within the meaning of the exemption. Whether or not a tenure arrangement is adequate to satisfy the requirements of the exemption must be determined on the basis of the facts of each case.

(f) Employees who are not assured of a continuing appointment either by contract of unlimited tenure or other similar arrangement (such as a state statute) would not, of course, be exempted from the prohibitions against compulsory retirement, even if they perform functions identical to those performed by employees with appropriate tenure.

(g) An employee within the exemption can lawfully be forced to retire on account of age at age 70 (see (a)(1) above). In addition, the employer is free to retain such employees, either in the same position or status or in a different position or status: *Provided*, That the employee voluntarily accepts this new position or status. For example, an employee who falls within the exemption may be offered a nontenured position or part-time employment. An employee who accepts a nontenured position or part-time employment, however, may not be treated any less favorably, on account of age, than any similarly situated younger employee (unless such less favorable treatment is excused by an exception to the Act).

[44 FR 66799, Nov. 21, 1979; 45 FR 43704, June 30, 1980; 45 FR 51547, Aug. 4, 1980, as amended at 53 FR 5973, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.12 Exemption for bona fide executive or high policymaking employees.

(a) Section 12(c)(1) of the Act, added by the 1978 amendments and as amended in 1984 and 1986, provides: "Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prohibit compulsory retirement of any employee who has attained 65 years of age, and who, for the 2-year period immediately before retirement, is employed in a bona fide executive or higher policymaking position, if such employee is entitled to an immediate nonforfeitable annual retirement benefit from a pension, profit-sharing, savings, or deferred compensation plan, or any combination of such plans, of the employer of such employee which equals, in the aggregate, at least $44,000."

(b) Since this provision is an exemption from the non-discrimination requirements of the Act, the burden is on the one seeking to invoke the exemption to show that every element has been clearly and unmistakably met. Moreover, as with other exemptions from the Act, this exemption must be narrowly construed.

(c) An employee within the exemption can lawfully be forced to retire on account of age at age 65 or above. In addition, the employer is free to retain such employees, either in the same position or status or in a different position or status. For example, an employee who falls within the exemption may be offered a position of lesser status or a part-time position. An employee who accepts such a new status or position, however, may not be treated any less favorably, on account of age, than any similarly situated younger employee.

(d)(1) In order for an employee to qualify as a "bona fide executive," the employer must initially show that the employee satisfies the definition of a bona fide executive set forth in § 541.1 of this chapter. Each of the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (e) of § 541.1 must be satisfied, regardless of the level of the employee's salary or compensation.

(2) Even if an employee qualifies as an executive under the definition in § 541.1 of this chapter, the exemption from the ADEA may not be claimed unless the employee also meets the further criteria specified in the Conference Committee Report in the form of examples (see H.R. Rept. No. 95-950, p. 9). The examples are intended to make clear that the exemption does not apply to middle-management employees, no matter how great their retirement income, but only to a very few top level employees who exercise substantial executive authority over a significant number of employees and a large volume of business. As stated in the Conference Report (H.R. Rept. No. 95-950, p. 9):

> Typically the head of a significant and substantial local or regional operation of a corporation [or other business organization], such as a major production facility or retail establishment, but not the head of a minor branch, warehouse or retail store, would be covered by the term "bona fide executive." Individuals at higher levels in the corporate organizational structure who possess comparable or greater levels of responsibility and authority as measured by established and recognized criteria would also be covered.
>
> The heads of major departments or divisions of corporations [or other business organizations] are usually located at corporate or regional headquarters. With respect to employees whose duties are associated with corporate headquarters operations, such as finance, marketing, legal, production and manufacturing (or in a corporation organized on a product line basis, the management of product lines), the definition would cover employees who head those divisions.
>
> In a large organization the immediate subordinates of the heads of these divisions sometimes also exercise executive authority, within the meaning of this exemption. The conferees intend the definition to cover

> such employees if they possess responsibility which is comparable to or greater than that possessed by the head of a significant and substantial local operation who meets the definition.

(e) The phrase "high policymaking position," according to the Conference Report (H.R. Rept. No. 95-950, p. 10), is limited to "* * * certain top level employees who are not 'bona fide executives' * * *." Specifically, these are:

> * * * individuals who have little or no line authority but whose position and responsibility are such that they play a significant role in the development of corporate policy and effectively recommend the implementation thereof.
>
> For example, the chief economist or the chief research scientist of a corporation typically has little line authority. His duties would be primarily intellectual as opposed to executive or managerial. His responsibility would be to evaluate significant economic or scientific trends and issues, to develop and recommend policy direction to the top executive officers of the corporation, and he would have a significant impact on the ultimate decision on such policies by virtue of his expertise and direct access to the decisionmakers. Such an employee would meet the definition of a "high policymaking" employee.

On the other hand, as this description makes clear, the support personnel of a "high policymaking" employee would not be subject to the exemption even if they supervise the development, and draft the recommendation, of various policies submitted by their supervisors.

(f) In order for the exemption to apply to a particular employee, the employee must have been in a "bona fide executive or high policymaking position," as those terms are defined in this section, for the two-year period immediately before retirement. Thus, an employee who holds two or more different positions during the two-year period is subject to the exemption only if each such job is an executive or high policymaking position.

(g) The Conference Committee Report expressly states that the exemption is not applicable to Federal employees covered by section 15 of the Act (H.R. Rept. No. 95-950, p. 10).

(h) The "annual retirement benefit," to which covered employees must be entitled, is the sum of amounts payable during each one-year period from the date on which such benefits first become receivable by the retiree. Once established, the annual period upon which calculations are based may not be changed from year to year.

(i) The annual retirement benefit must be immediately available to the employee to be retired pursuant to the exemption. For purposes of determining compliance, "immediate" means that the payment of plan benefits (in a lump sum or the first of a series of periodic payments) must occur not later than 60 days after the effective date of the retirement in question. The fact that an employee will receive benefits only after expiration of the 60-day period will not preclude his retirement pursuant to the exemption, if the employee could have elected to receive benefits within that period.

(j)(1) The annual retirement benefit must equal, in the aggregate, at least $44,000. The manner of determining whether this requirement has been satisfied is set forth in §1627.17(c).

(2) In determining whether the aggregate annual retirement benefit equals at least $44,000, the only benefits which may be counted are those authorized by and provided under the terms of a pension, profit-sharing, savings, or deferred compensation plan. (Regulations issued pursuant to section 12(c)(2) of the Act, regarding the manner of calculating the amount of qualified retirement benefits for purposes of the exemption, are set forth in § 1627.17 of this chapter.)

(k)(1) The annual retirement benefit must be "nonforfeitable." Accordingly, the exemption may not be applied to any employee subject to plan provisions which could cause the cessation of payments to a retiree or result in the reduction of benefits to less than $44,000 in any one year. For example, where a plan contains a provision under which benefits would be suspended if a retiree engages in litigation against the former employer, or obtains employment with a competitor of the former employer, the retirement benefit will be deemed to be forfeitable. However, retirement benefits will not be deemed forfeitable solely because the benefits are discontinued or suspended for reasons permitted under section 411(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(2) An annual retirement benefit will not be deemed forfeitable merely because the minimum statutory benefit level is not guaranteed against the possibility of plan bankruptcy or is subject to benefit restrictions in the event of early termination of the plan in accordance with Treasury Regulation 1.401-4(c). However, as of the effective date of the retirement in question, there must be at least a reasonable expectation that the plan will meet its obligations.

(Sec. 12(c)(1) of the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended by Sec. 802(c)(1) of the Older Americans Act Amendments of 1984, Pub. L. 98-459, 98 Stat. 1792))

[44 FR 66800, Nov. 21, 1979; 45 FR 43704, June 30, 1980, as amended at 50 FR 2544, Jan. 17, 1985; 53 FR 5973, Feb. 29, 1988]

§ 1625.13 Apprenticeship programs.

Age limitations for entry into bona fide apprenticeship programs were not intended to be affected by the Act. Entry into most apprenticeship programs has traditionally been limited to youths under specified ages. This is in recognition of the fact that apprenticeship is an extension of the educational process to prepare young men and women for skilled employment. Accordingly, the prohibitions contained in the Act will not be applied to bona fide apprenticeship programs which meet the standards specified in §§ 521.2 and 521.3 of this chapter.

[46 FR 47726, Sept. 29, 1981; 52 FR 33809, Sept. 8, 1987]

Subpart B—Substantive Regulations [Reserved]

PART 1626—PROCEDURES—AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

Sec.
1626.1 Purpose.
1626.2 Terms defined in the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended.
1626.3 Other definitions.
1626.4 Information concerning alleged violations of the Act.
1626.5 Where to submit complaints and charges.
1626.6 Form of charge.
1626.7 Timeliness of charge.
1626.8 Contents of charge; amendment of charge.
1626.9 Referral to and from State agencies; referral States.
1626.10 Agreements with State and local fair employment practices agencies.
1626.11 Notice of charge.
1626.12 Conciliation efforts pursuant to section 7(d) of the Act.
1626.13 Withdrawal of charge.
1626.14 Right to inspect or copy data.
1626.15 Commission enforcement.
1626.16 Subpoenas.
1626.17 Procedure for requesting an opinion letter.
1626.18 Effect of opinions and interpretations of the Commission.
1626.19 Rules to be liberally construed.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 9, 81 Stat. 605, 29 U.S.C. 628; Sec. 2, Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 3 CFR 321 (1979).

SOURCE: 48 FR 140, Jan. 3, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1626.1 Purpose.

The regulations set forth in this part contain the procedures established by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for carrying out its responsibilities in the administration and enforcement of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended.

§ 1626.2 Terms defined in the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended.

The terms "person," "employer," "employment agency," "labor organization," "employee," "commerce," "industry affecting commerce," and "State" as used herein shall have the meanings set forth in section 11 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended.

§ 1626.3 Other definitions.

For purpose of this part, the term "the Act" shall mean the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended; the "Commission" shall mean the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any of its designated representatives; "charge" shall mean a statement filed with the Commission by or on behalf of an aggrieved person which alleges that the named prospective defendant has engaged in or is about to engage in actions in violation of the Act; "complaint" shall mean information received from any source, that is not a charge, which alleges that a named prospective defendant has engaged in or is about to engage in actions in violation of the Act; "charging party" means the person filing a charge; "complainant" means the person filing a complaint; and "respondent" means the person named as a prospective defendant in a charge or complaint, or as a result of a Commission-initiated investigation.

§ 1626.4 Information concerning alleged violations of the Act.

The Commission may, on its own initiative, conduct investigations of employers, employment agencies and labor organizations, in accordance with the powers vested in it pursuant to sections 6 and 7 of the Act. The Commission shall also receive information concerning alleged violations of the Act, including charges and complaints, from any source. Where the information discloses a possible violation, the appropriate Commission office may render assistance in the filing of a charge. The identity of a complainant, confidential witness, or aggrieved person on whose behalf a charge was filed will ordinarily not be disclosed without prior written consent, unless necessary in a court proceeding.

§ 1626.5 Where to submit complaints and charges.

Complaints and charges may be submitted in person, by telephone, or by mail to any of the District, Area or local Offices of the Commission, or at the Headquarters of the Commission at Washington, D.C., or with any designated representative of the Commission. The addresses of the Commission's District, Area and Local Offices appear at § 1610.4.

[48 FR 140, Jan. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 13025, Apr. 2, 1984]

§ 1626.6 Form of charge.

A charge shall be in writing and shall name the prospective respondent and shall generally allege the discriminatory act(s). Charges received in person or by telephone shall be reduced to writing.

§ 1626.7 Timeliness of charge.

(a) Charges will not be rejected as untimely provided that they are not barred by the statute of limitations as stated in section 6 of the Portal to Portal Act of 1947.

(b) Potential charging parties will be advised that, pursuant to section 7(d) (1) and (2) of the Act, no civil suit may be commenced by an individual until 60 days after a charge has been filed on the subject matter of the suit, and such charge shall be filed with the Commission or its designated agent within 180 days of the alleged discriminatory action, or, in a case where the alleged discriminatory action occurs in a state which has its own age discrimination law and authority administering that law, within 300 days of the alleged discriminatory action, or 30 days after receipt of notice of termination of State proceedings, whichever is earlier.

(c) For purposes of determining the date of filing with the Commission, the following applies:

(1) Charges filed by mail: (i) Date of postmark, if legible, (ii) Date of letter, if postmark is illegible, (iii) Date of receipt by Commission, or its designated agent, if postmark and letter date are illegible and/or cannot be accurately affixed;

(2) Written charges filed in person: Date of receipt;

(3) Oral charges filed in person or by telephone, as reduced to writing: Date of oral communication received by Commission.

§ 1626.8 Contents of charge; amendment of charge.

(a) In addition to the requirements of § 1626.6, each charge should contain the following:

(1) The full name, address and telephone number of the person making the charge;

(2) The full name and address of the person against whom the charge is made;

(3) A clear and concise statement of the facts, including pertinent dates, constituting the alleged unlawful employment practices;

(4) If known, the approximate number of employees of the prospective defendant employer or members of the prospective defendant labor organization.

(5) A statement disclosing whether proceedings involving the alleged unlawful employment practice have been commenced before a State agency charged with the enforcement of fair employment practice laws and, if so, the date of such commencement and the name of the agency.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, a charge is sufficient when the Commission receives from the person making the charge either a written statement or information reduced to writing by the Commission that conforms to the requirements of § 1626.6.

(c) A charge may be amended to clarify or amplify allegations made therein. Such amendments and amendments alleging additional acts which constitute unlawful employment practices related to or growing out of the subject matter of the original charge will relate back to the date the charge was first received. A charge that has been so amended shall not again be referred to the appropriate State agency.

§ 1626.9 Referral to and from State agencies; referral States.

(a) The Commission may refer all charges to any appropriate State agency and will encourage State agencies to refer charges to the Commission in order to assure that the prerequisites for private law suits, as set out in section 14(b) of the Act, are met. Charges so referred shall be deemed to have been filed with the Commission in accordance with the specifications contained in § 1626.7(b). The Commission may process any charge at any time, notwithstanding provisions for referral to and from appropriate State agencies.

(b) States to which all ADEA charges may be referred: Alaska, California, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Iowa, Kentucky, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, Utah, Virgin Islands, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.

(c) States to which only specified classes of charges are referred: Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, Maine, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Dakota, and Washington.

§ 1626.10 Agreements with State or local fair employment practices agencies.

(a) Pursuant to sections 6 and 7 of the ADEA and section 11(b) of the FLSA, the Commission may enter into agreements with state or local fair employment practices agencies to cooperate in enforcement, technical assistance, research, or public informational activities, and may engage the services of such agencies in processing charges assuring the safeguard of the federal rights of aggrieved persons.

(b) The Commission may enter into agreements with state or local agencies which authorize such agencies to receive charges and complaints pursuant to § 1626.5 and in accordance with the specifications contained in §§ 1626.7 and 1626.8.

(c) When a worksharing agreement with a State agency is in effect, the State agency will act on certain charges and the Commission will promptly process charges which the State agency does not pursue. Charges received by one agency under the agreement shall be deemed received by the other agency for purposes of § 1626.7

§ 1626.11 Notice of charge.

Upon receipt of a charge, the Commission shall promptly notify the respondent that a charge has been filed.

§ 1626.12 Conciliation efforts pursuant to section 7(d) of the Act.

Upon receipt of a charge, the Commission shall promptly attempt to eliminate any alleged unlawful practice by informal methods of conciliation, conference and persuasion. Upon failure of such conciliation the Commission will notify the charging party. Such notification enables the charging party or any person aggrieved by the subject matter of the charge to commence action to enforce their rights without waiting for the lapse of 60 days.

§ 1626.13 Withdrawal of charge.

Charging parties may request withdrawal of a charge. Because the Commission has independent investigative authority, see § 1626.4, it may continue any investigation and may secure relief for all affected persons notwithstanding a request by a charging party to withdraw a charge.

§ 1626.14 Right to inspect or copy data.

A person who submits data or evidence to the Commission may retain or, on payment of lawfully prescribed costs, procure a copy or transcript thereof, except that a witness may for good cause be limited to inspection of the official transcript of his or her testimony.

§ 1626.15 Commission enforcement.

(a) As provided in Sections 9, 11, 16 and 17 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended (29 U.S.C. 209, 211, 216 and 217) (FLSA) and Sections 6 and 7 of this Act, the Commission and its authorized representatives may (1) investigate and gather data; (2) enter and inspect establishments and records and make transcripts thereof; (3) interview employees; (4) impose on persons subject to the Act appropriate recordkeeping and reporting requirements; (5) advise employers, employment agencies and labor organizations with regard to their obligations under the Act and any changes necessary in their policies, practices and procedures to assure compliance with the Act; (6) subpoena witnesses and require the production of documents and other evidence; (7) supervise the payment of amounts owing pursuant to section 16(c) of the FLSA, and (8) institute action under section 16(c) or section 17 of the FLSA or both to obtain appropriate relief.

(b) Whenever the Commission has a reasonable basis to conclude that a violation of the Act has occurred or will occur, it may commence conciliation under section 7(b) of the Act. The date of issuance of written notice to the respondent of the Commission's intent to begin or continue conciliation shall determine when the statute of limitations is tolled pursuant to section 7(e)(2) of the Act. Such notice will ordinarily be issued in the form of a letter of violation; provided, however, that failure to issue a written violation letter shall in no instance be construed as a finding of no violation. The Commission will ordinarily notify the respondent and aggrieved persons of its determination. In the process of conducting any investigation or conciliation under this Act, the identity of persons who have provided information in confidence shall not be disclosed except in accordance with § 1626.4. When the written notice prescribed above is issued, the statute of limitations shall be tolled for a period of one year unless a conciliation agreement is obtained earlier.

(c) Any agreement reached as a result of efforts undertaken pursuant to this section shall, as far as practicable, require the respondent to eliminate the unlawful practice(s) and provide appropriate affirmative relief. Such agreement shall be reduced to writing and will ordinarily be signed by the Commission's delegated representative, the respondent, and the charging party, if any. A copy of the signed agreement shall be sent to all the signatories thereto.

(d) Upon the failure of informal conciliation, conference and persuasion under section 7(b) of the Act, the Commission may initiate and conduct litigation.

(e) The District Directors and the Director of the Office of Program Operations or their designees, are hereby delegated authority to exercise the powers enumerated in § 1626.15(a) (1) through (7) and (b) and (c). The General Counsel or his/her designee is hereby delegated the authority to exercise the powers in paragraph (a) of this section and at the direction of the Commission to initiate and conduct litigation.

§ 1626.16 Subpoenas.

(a) To effectuate the purposes of the Act the Commission shall have the authority to issue a subpoena requiring:

(1) The attendance and testimony of witnesses;

(2) The production of evidence including, but not limited to, books, records, correspondence, or documents, in the possession or under the control of the person subpoenaed; and

(3) Access to evidence for the purpose of examination and the right to copy.

(b) The power to issue subpoenas has been delegated by the Commission, pursuant to section 6(a) of the Act, to the General Counsel, the District Directors, the Director of the Office of Program Operations, or their designees. The subpoena shall state the name, address and title of the issuer, identify the person or evidence subpoenaed, the name of the person to whom the subpoena is returnable, the date, time and place that testimony is to be given or that documents are to be provided or access provided.

(c) A subpoena issued by the Commission or its designee pursuant to the Act is not subject to review or appeal.

(d) Upon the failure of any person to comply with a subpoena issued under this section, the Commission may utilize the provisions of sections 9 and 10 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C. 49 and 50, to compel compliance with the subpoena.

(e) Persons subpoenaed shall be entitled to the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the United States.

§ 1626.17 Procedure for requesting an opinion letter.

(a) A request for an opinion letter should be submitted in writing to the Chairman, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506, and shall contain:

(1) A concise statement of the issues on which an opinion is requested;

(2) As full a statement as possible of relevant facts and law; and

(3) The names and addresses of the person making the request and other interested persons.

(b) Issuance of an opinion letter by the Commission is discretionary.

(c) Informal Advice: When the Commission, at its discretion, determines that it will not issue an opinion letter as defined in § 1626.18, the Commission may provide informal advice or guidance to the requestor. An informal letter of advice does not represent the formal position of the Commission and does not commit the Commission to the views expressed therein. Any letter other than those defined in § 1626.18(a)(1) will be considered a letter of advice and may not be relied upon by any employer within the meaning of section 10 of the Portal to Portal Act of 1947, incorporated into the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 through section 7(e)(1) of the Act.

§ 1626.18 Effect of opinions and interpretations of the Commission.

(a) Section 10 of the Portal to Portal Act of 1947, incorporated into the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 through section 7(e)(1) of the Act, provides that:

> In any action or proceeding based on any act or omission on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, no employer shall be subject to any liability or punishment . . . if he pleads and proves that the act or omission complained of was in good faith in conformity with and in reliance on any written administrative regulations, order, ruling, approval or interpretation . . . or any administrative practice or enforcement policy of [the Commission].

The Commission has determined that only (1) a written document, entitled "opinion letter," signed by the Legal Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission, or (2) a written document issued in the conduct of litigation, entitled "opinion letter," signed by the General Counsel on behalf of and as approved by the Commission, or (3) matter published and specifically designated as such in the FEDERAL REGISTER, may be relied upon by any employer as a "written regulation, order, ruling, approval or interpretation" or "evidence of any administrative practice or enforcement policy" of the Commission "with respect to the class of employers to which he belongs," within the meaning of the statutory provisions quoted above.

(b) An opinion letter issued pursuant to § 1626.18 (a)(1) above, when issued to the specific addressee, has no effect upon situations other than that of the specific addressee.

(c) When an opinion letter, as defined in § 1626.18 (a)(1), is requested, the procedure stated in § 1626.17 shall be followed.

§ 1626.19 Rules to be liberally construed.

(a) These rules and regulations shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes and provisions of this Act and any other acts administered by the Commission.

(b) Whenever the Commission receives a charge or obtains information relating to possible violations of one of the statutes which it administers and the charge or information reveals possible violations of one or more of the other statutes which it administers, the Commission will treat such charges or information in accordance with all such relevant statutes.

(c) Whenever a charge is filed under one statute and it is subsequently believed that the alleged discrimination constitutes an unlawful employment practice under another statute administered and enforced by the Commission, the charge may be so amended and timeliness determined from the date of filing of the original charge.

PART 1627—RECORDS TO BE MADE OR KEPT RELATING TO AGE: NOTICES TO BE POSTED: ADMINISTRATIVE EXEMPTIONS

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1627.1 Purpose and scope.

Subpart B—Records to be Made or Kept Relating to Age; Notices To Be Posted

1627.2 Forms of records.
1627.3 Records to be kept by employers.
1627.4 Records to be kept by employment agencies.
1627.5 Records to be kept by labor organizations.
1627.6 Availability of records for inspection.
1627.7 Transcription and reports.
Sec.
1627.8—1627.9 [Reserved]
1627.10 Notices to be posted.
1627.11 Petitions for recordkeeping exceptions.

Subpart C—Administrative Exemptions

1627.15 Administrative exemptions; procedures.
1627.16 Specific exemptions.

Subpart D—Statutory Exemption

1627.17 Calculating the amount of qualified retirement benefits for purposes of the exemption for bona fide executives or high policymaking employees.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 7, 81 Stat. 604; 29 U.S.C. 626; Sec. 11, 52 Stat. 1066, 29 U.S.C. 211; Sec. 12, 29 U.S.C. 631, Pub. L. No. 99-592, 100 Stat. 3342; Sec. 2, Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807.

SOURCE: 44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1627.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) Section 7 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (hereinafter referred to in this part as the Act) empowers the Commission to require the keeping of records which are necessary or appropriate for the administration of the Act in accordance with the powers contained in section 11 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Subpart B of this part sets forth the recordkeeping and posting requirements which are prescribed by the Commission for employers, employment agencies, and labor organizations which are subject to the Act. Reference should be made to section 11 of the Act for definitions of the terms "employer", "employment agency", and "labor organization". General interpretations of the Act and of this part are published in Part 1625 of this chapter. This part also reflects pertinent delegations of the Commission's duties.

(b) Subpart C of this part sets forth the Commission's rules under section 9 of the Act providing that the Commission may establish reasonable exemptions to and from any or all provisions of the Act as it may find necessary and proper in the public interest.

(c) Subpart D of this part sets forth the Commission's regulations issued pursuant to section 12(c)(2) of the Act, providing that the Secretary of Labor, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe the manner of calculating the amount of qualified retirement benefits for purposes of the exemption in section 12(c)(1) of the Act.

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 66797, Nov. 21, 1979]

Subpart B—Records To Be Made or Kept Relating to Age; Notices To Be Posted

§ 1627.2 Forms of records.

No particular order or form of records is required by the regulations in this Part 1627. It is required only that the records contain in some form the information specified. If the information required is available in records kept for other purposes, or can be obtained readily by recomputing or extending data recorded in some other form, no further records are required to be made or kept on a routine basis by this Part 1627.

§ 1627.3 Records to be kept by employers.

(a) Every employer shall make and keep for 3 years payroll or other records for each of his employees which contain:

(1) Name;

(2) Address;

(3) Date of birth;

(4) Occupation;

(5) Rate of pay, and

(6) Compensation earned each week.

(b)(1) Every employer who, in the regular course of his business, makes, obtains, or uses, any personnel or employment records related to the following, shall, except as provided in paragraphs (b) (3) and (4) of this section, keep them for a period of 1 year from the date of the personnel action to which any records relate:

(i) Job applications, resumes, or any other form of employment inquiry whenever submitted to the employer in response to his advertisement or other notice of existing or anticipated job openings, including records pertaining to the failure or refusal to hire any individual,

(ii) Promotion, demotion, transfer, selection for training, layoff, recall, or discharge of any employee,

(iii) Job orders submitted by the employer to an employment agency or labor organization for recruitment of personnel for job openings,

(iv) Test papers completed by applicants or candidates for any position which disclose the results of any employer-administered aptitude or other employment test considered by the employer in connection with any personnel action,

(v) The results of any physical examination where such examination is considered by the employer in connection with any personnel action,

(vi) Any advertisements or notices to the public or to employees relating to job openings, promotions, training programs, or opportunities for overtime work.

(2) Every employer shall keep on file any employee benefit plans such as pension and insurance plans, as well as copies of any seniority systems and merit systems which are in writing, for the full period the plan or system is in effect, and for at least 1 year after its termination. If the plan or system is not in writing, a memorandum fully outlining the terms of such plan or system and the manner in which it has been communicated to the affected employees, together with notations relating to any changes or revisions thereto, shall be kept on file for a like period.

(3) In the case of application forms and other preemployment records of applicants for positions which are, and are known by applicants to be, of a temporary nature, every record required to be kept under paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall be kept for a period of 90 days from the date of the personnel action to which the record relates.

(4) When an enforcement action is commenced under section 7 of the Act regarding a particular applicant or employee, the Commission or its authorized representative may require the employer to retain any record required to be kept under paragraph (b) (1), (2), or (3) of this section which is relative

to such action until the final disposition thereof.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0018)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1627.4 Records to be kept by employment agencies.

(a)(1) Every employment agency which, in the regular course of its business, makes, obtains, or uses, any records related to the following, shall, except as provided in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section, keep them for a period of 1 year from the date of the action to which the records relate:

(i) Placements;

(ii) Referrals, where an individual is referred to an employer for a known or reasonably anticipated job opening;

(iii) Job orders from employers seeking individuals for job openings;

(iv) Job applications, resumes, or any other form of employment inquiry or record of any individual which identifies his qualifications for employment, whether for a known job opening at the time of submission or for future referral to an employer;

(v) Test papers completed by applicants or candidates for any position which disclose the results of any agency-administered aptitude or other employment test considered by the agency in connection with any referrals;

(vi) Advertisements or notices relative to job openings.

(2) In the case of application forms and other preemployment records of applicants for positions which are, and are known by applicants to be, of a temporary nature, every record required to be kept under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be kept for a period of 90 days from the date of the making or obtaining of the record involved.

(3) When an enforcement action is commenced under section 7 of the Act regarding a particular applicant, the Commission or its authorized representative may require the employment agency to retain any record required to be kept under paragraph (a) (1) or (2) of this section which is relative to such action until the final disposition thereof.

(b) Whenever an employment agency has an obligation as an "employer" or a "labor organization" under the Act, the employment agency must also comply with the recordkeeping requirements set forth in § 1627.3 or § 1627.5, as appropriate.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0018)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1627.5 Records to be kept by labor organizations.

(a) Every labor organization shall keep current records identifying its members by name, address, and date of birth.

(b) Every labor organization shall, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, keep for a period of 1 year from the making thereof, a record of the name, address, and age of any individual seeking membership in the organization. An individual seeking membership is considered to be a person who files an application for membership or who, in some other manner, indicates a specific intention to be considered for membership, but does not include any individual who is serving for a stated limited probationary period prior to permanent employment and formal union membership. A person who merely makes an inquiry about the labor organization or, for example, about its general program, is not considered to be an individual seeking membership in a labor organization.

(c) When an enforcement action is commenced under section 7 of the Act regarding a labor organization, the Commission or its authorized representative may require the labor organization to retain any record required to be kept under paragraph (b) of this section which is relative to such action until the final disposition thereof.

(d) Whenever a labor organization has an obligation as an "employer" or as an "employment agency" under the

Act, the labor organization must also comply with the recordkeeping requirements set forth in § 1627.3 or § 1627.4, as appropriate.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0018)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1627.6 Availability of records for inspection.

(a) *Place records are to be kept.* The records required to be kept by this part shall be kept safe and accessible at the place of employment or business at which the individual to whom they relate is employed or has applied for employment or membership, or at one or more established central recordkeeping offices.

(b) *Inspection of records.* All records required by this part to be kept shall be made available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Commission during business hours generally observed by the office at which they are kept or in the community generally. Where records are maintained at a central recordkeeping office pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, such records shall be made available at the office at which they would otherwise be required to be kept within 72 hours following request from the Commission or its authorized representative.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0018)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 1627.7 Transcriptions and reports.

Every person required to maintain records under the Act shall make such extension, recomputation or transcriptions of his records and shall submit such reports concerning actions taken and limitations and classifications of individuals set forth in records as the Commission or its authorized representative may request in writing.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 3046-0018)

(Pub. L. No. 96-511, 94 Stat. 2812 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.))

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 63268, Dec. 31, 1981]

§§ 1627.8—1627.9 [Reserved]

§ 1627.10 Notices to be posted.

Every employer, employment agency, and labor organization which has an obligation under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 shall post and keep posted in conspicuous places upon its premises the notice pertaining to the applicability of the Act prescribed by the Commission or its authorized representative. Such a notice must be posted in prominent and accessible places where it can readily be observed by employees, applicants for employment and union members.

§ 1627.11 Petitions for recordkeeping exceptions.

(a) *Submission of petitions for relief.* Each employer, employment agency, or labor organization who for good cause wishes to maintain records in a manner other than required in this part, or to be relieved of preserving certain records for the period or periods prescribed in this part, may submit in writing a petition to the Commission requesting such relief setting forth the reasons therefor and proposing alternative recordkeeping or record-retention procedures.

(b) *Action on petitions.* If, no review of the petition and after completion of any necessary or appropriate investigation supplementary thereto, the Commission shall find that the alternative procedure proposed, if granted, will not hamper or interfere with the enforcement of the Act, and will be of equivalent usefulness in its enforcement, the Commission may grant the petition subject to such conditions as it may determine appropriate and subject to revocation. Whenever any relief granted to any person is sought to be revoked for failure to comply with the conditions of the Commission, that person shall be notified in writing of the facts constituting such failure and afforded an opportunity to achieve or demonstrate compliance.

(c) *Compliance after submission of petitions.* The submission of a petition or any delay of the Commission in acting upon such petition shall not relieve any employer, employment agency, or labor organization from any obligations to comply with this part. However, the Commission shall give notice of the denial of any petition with due promptness.

Subpart C—Administrative Exemptions

§ 1627.15 Administrative exemptions; procedures.

(a) Section 9 of the Act provides that, "In accordance with the provisions of subchapter II of chapter 5, of title 5, United States Code, the Secretary of Labor * * * may establish such reasonable exemptions to and from any or all provisions of this Act as he may find necessary and proper in the public interest."

(b) The authority conferred on the Commission by section 9 of the Act to establish reasonable exemptions will be exercised with caution and due regard for the remedial purpose of the statute to promote employment of older persons based on their ability rather than age and to prohibit arbitrary age discrimination in employment. Administrative action consistent with this statutory purpose may be taken under this section, with or without a request therefor, when found necessary and proper in the public interest in accordance with the statutory standards. No formal procedures have been prescribed for requesting such action. However, a reasonable exemption from the Act's provisions will be granted only if it is decided, after notice published in the FEDERAL REGISTER giving all interested persons an opportunity to present data, views, or arguments, that a strong and affirmative showing has been made that such exemption is in fact necessary and proper in the public interest. Request for such exemption shall be submitted in writing to the Commission.

§ 1627.16 Specific exemptions.

(a) Pursuant to the authority contained in section 9 of the Act and in accordance with the procedure provided therein and in § 1627.15(b) of this part, it has been found necessary and proper in the public interest to exempt from all prohibitions of the Act all activities and programs under Federal contracts or grants, or carried out by the public employment services of the several States, designed exclusively to provide employment for, or to encourage the employment of, persons with special employment problems, including employment activities and programs under the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, and the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, for persons among the long-term unemployed, handicapped, members of minority groups, older workers, or youth. Questions concerning the application of this exemption shall be referred to the Commission for decision.

(b) Any employer, employment agency, or labor organization the activities of which are exempt from the prohibitions of the Act under paragraph (a) of this section shall maintain and preserve records containing the same information and data that is required of employers, employment agencies, and labor organizations under §§ 1627.3, 1627.4, and 1627.5, respectively.

(c)(1) Pursuant to the authority contained in section 9 of the Act and in accordance with the procedure provided therein and in § 1627.15(b) of this part, it has been found necessary and proper in the public interest to permit waivers or releases of claims under the Act without the Commission's supervision or approval, provided that such waivers or releases are knowing and voluntary, do not provide for the release of prospective rights or claims, and are not in exchange for consideration that includes employment benefits to which the employee is already entitled.

(2) When assessing the validity of a waiver agreement, the Commission will look to, and is likely to find supportive, the following relevant factors that courts have previously identified

as indicative of a knowing and voluntary waiver:

(i) The agreement was in writing, in understandable language, and clearly waived the employee's rights or claims under the ADEA;

(ii) A reasonable period of time was provided for employee deliberation;

(iii) The employee was encouraged to consult with an attorney.

These are not intended as exclusive nor must every factor necessarily be present in order for a waiver to be valid, except that a waiver must always be in writing. Moreover, even where these three factors are present, if a waiver is challenged, the Commission will look to the substance and circumstances to determine whether there was fraud or duress.

(3) No such waivers or releases shall affect the Commission's rights and responsibilities to enforce the Act. Nor shall such a waiver be used to justify interfering with an employee's protected right to file a charge or participate in a Commission investigation.

[44 FR 38459, July 2, 1979, as amended at 52 FR 32296, Aug. 27, 1987; 53 FR 3370, Feb. 5, 1988; 54 FR 33675, Aug. 16, 1989]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 52 FR 32296, Aug. 27, 1987, § 1627.16 was amended by adding paragraph (c), effective September 28, 1987. At 54 FR 33675, Aug. 16, 1989, EEOC published a notice of congressional action regarding the effective date of paragraph (c). [See Pub. L. No. 100-459, 102 Stat. 2216 (1988).] For the convenience of the user, a portion of that document is set forth as follows:

"On October 1, 1988 the President signed Public Law 100-459 (appropriations for fiscal year 1989) which includes the following language:

'Provided, That the final rule regarding unsupervised waivers under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, issued by the Commission on August 27, 1987 (29 CFR 1627.16 (c) (1)-(3)), shall not have effect during fiscal year 1989: Provided further, That none of the funds may be obligated or expended by the Commission to give effect to any policy or practice pertaining to unsupervised waivers under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, except that this proviso shall not preclude the Commission from investigating or processing claims of age discrimination, and pursuing appropriate relief in Federal court, regardless of whether an unsupervised waiver of rights has been sought or signed'."

Subpart D—Statutory Exemption

§ 1627.17 Calculating the amount of qualified retirement benefits for purposes of the exemption for bona fide executives or high policymaking employees.

(a) Section 12(c)(1) of the Act, added by the 1978 amendments and amended in 1984 and 1986, provides: "Nothing in this Act shall be construed to prohibit compulsory retirement of any employee who has attained 65 years of age, and who, for the 2-year period immediately before retirement, is employed in a bona fide executive or high policymaking position, if such employee is entitled to an immediate nonforfeitable annual retirement benefit from a pension, profit-sharing, savings, or deferred compensation plan, or any combination of such plans, of the employer of such employee, which equals, in the aggregate, at least $44,000." The Commission's interpretative statements regarding this exemption are set forth in section 1625 of this chapter.

(b) Section 12(c)(2) of the Act provides:

> In applying the retirement benefit test of paragraph (a) of this subsection, if any such retirement benefit is in a form other than a straight life annuity (with no ancillary benefits), or if employees contribute to any such plan or make rollover contributions, such benefit shall be adjusted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commission, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, so that the benefit is the equivalent of a straight life annuity (with no ancillary benefits) under a plan to which employees do not contribute and under which no rollover contributions are made.

(c)(1) The requirement that an employee be entitled to the equivalent of a $44,000 straight life annuity (with no ancillary benefits) is statisfied in any case where the employee has the option of receiving, during each year of his or her lifetime following retirement, an annual payment of at least $44,000, or periodic payments on a more frequent basis which, in the aggregate, equal at least $44,000 per year: Provided, however, that the portion of the retirement income figure attributable to Social Security, employee contributions, rollover contributions and contributions of prior employers is excluded in the manner described in paragraph (e) of this section. (A retirement benefit which excludes these amounts is sometimes referred to herein as a "qualified" retirement benefit.)

(2) The requirment is also met where the employee has the option of receiving, upon retirement, a lump sum payment with which it is possible to purchase a single life annuity (with no ancillary benefits) yielding at least $44,000 per year as adjusted.

(3) The requirement is also satisfied where the employee is entitled to receive, upon retirement, benefits whose aggregate value, as of the date of the employee's retirement, with respect to those payments which are scheduled to be made within the period of life expectancy of the employee, is $44,000 per year as adjusted.

(4) Where an employee has one or more of the options described in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section, but instead selects another option (or options), the test is also met. On the other hand, where an employee has no choice but to have certain benefits provided after his or her death, the value of these benefits may not be included in this determination.

(5) The determination of the value of those benefits which may be counted towards the $44,000 requirement must be made on the basis of reasonable actuarial assumptions with respect to mortality and interest. For purposes of excluding from this determination any benefits which are available only after death, it is not necessary to determine the life expectancy of each person on an individual basis. A reasonable actuarial assumption with respect to mortality will suffice.

(6) The benefits computed under paragraphs (c)(1), (2) and (3) of this section shall be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the $44,000 requirement has been met.

(d) The only retirement benefits which may be counted towards the $44,000 annual benefit are those from a pension, profit-sharing, savings, or deferred compensation plan, or any combination of such plans. Such plans include, but are not limited to, stock bonus, thrift and simplified employee pensions. The value of benefits from any other employee benefit plans, such as health or life insurance, may not be counted.

(e) In calculating the value of a pension, profit-sharing, savings, or deferred compensation plan (or any combination of such plans), amounts attributable to Social Security, employee contributions, contributions of prior employers, and rollover contributions must be excluded. Specific rules are set forth below.

(1) *Social Security.* Amounts attributable to Social Security must be excluded. Since these amounts are readily determinable, no specific rules are deemed necessary.

(2) *Employee contributions.* Amounts attributable to employee contributions must be excluded. The regulations governing this requirement are based on section 411(c) of the Internal Revenue Code and Treasury Regulations thereunder (§ 1.411(c)-(1)), relating to the allocation of accrued benefits between employer and employee contributions. Different calculations are needed to determine the amount of employee contributions, depending upon whether the retirement income plan is a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan. Defined contribution plans (also referred to as individual account plans) generally provide that each participant has an individual account and the participant's benefits are based solely on the account balance. No set benefit is promised in defined contribution plans, and the final amount is a result not only of the actual contributions, but also of other factors, such as investment gains and losses. Any retirement income plan which is not an individual account plan is a defined benefit plan. Defined benefit plans generally provide a definitely determinable benefit, by specifying either a flat monthly payment or a schedule of payments based on a formula (frequently involving salary and years of service), and they are funded according to actuarial principles over the employee's period of participation.

(i) *Defined contribution plans*—(A) *Separate accounts maintained.* If a separate account is maintained with respect to an employee's contributions and all income, expenses, gains and losses attributable thereto, the balance in such an account represents the amount attributable to employee contributions.

(B) *Separate accounts not maintained.* If a separate account is not maintained with respect to an employee's contributions and the income, expenses, gains and losses attributable thereto, the proportion of the total benefit attributable to employee contributions is determined by multiplying that benefit by a fraction:

(*1*) The numerator of which is the total amount of the employee's contributions under the plan (less withdrawals), and

(*2*) The denominator of which is the sum of the numerator and the total contributions made under the plan by the employer on behalf of the employee (less withdrawals).

Example: A defined contribution plan does not maintain separate accounts for employee contributions. An employee's annual retirement benefit under the plan is $40,000. The employee has contributed $96,000 and the employer has contributed $144,000 to the employee's individual account; no withdrawals have been made. The amount of the $40,000 annual benefit attributable to employee contributions is $40,000 × $96,000/$96,000 + $144,000 = $16,000. Hence the employer's share of the $40,000 annual retirement benefit is $40,000 minus $16,000 or $24,000—too low to fall within the exemption.

(ii) *Defined benefit plans*—(A) *Separate accounts maintained.* If a separate account is maintained with respect to an employee's contributions and all income, expenses, gains and losses attributable thereto, the balance in such an account represents the amount attributable to employee contributions.

(B) *Separate accounts not maintained.* If a separate account is not maintained with respect to an employee's contributions and the income, expenses, gains and losses attributable thereto, all of the contributions made by an employee must be converted actuarially to a single life annuity (without ancillary benefits) commencing at the age of forced retirement. An employee's accumulated contributions are the sum of all contributions (mandatory and, if not separately accounted for, voluntary) made by the employee, together with interest on the sum of all such contributions compounded annually at the rate of 5 percent per annum from the time each such contribution was made until the date of retirement. *Provided, however,* That prior to the date any plan became subject to section 411(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, interest will be credited at the rate (if any) specified in the plan. The amount of the employee's accumulated contribution described in the previous sentence must be multiplied by an "appropriate conversion factor" in order to convert it to a single life annuity (without ancillary benefits) commencing at the age of actual retirement. The appropriate conversion factor depends upon the age of retirement. In accordance with Rev. Rul. 76-47, 1976-2 C.B. 109, the following conversion factors shall be used with respect to the specified retirement ages:

Retirement age	Conversion factor percent
65 through 66	10
67 through 68	11
69	12

Example: An employee is scheduled to receive a pension from a defined benefit plan of $50,000 per year. Over the years he has contributed $150,000 to the plan, and at age 65 this amount, when contributions have been compounded at appropriate annual interest rates, is equal to $240,000. In accordance with Rev. Rul. 76-47, 10 percent is an appropriate conversion factor. When the $240,000 is multiplied by this conversion factor, the product is $24,000, which represents that part of the $50,000 annual pension payment which is attributable to employee contributions. The difference—$26,000—represents the employer's contribution, which is too low to meet the test in the exemption.

(3) *Contributions of prior employers.* Amounts attributable to contributions of prior employers must be excluded.

(i) *Current employer distinguished from prior employers.* Under the section 12(c) exemption, for purposes of excluding contributions of prior employers, a prior employer is every previous employer of the employee except those previous employers which are members of a "controlled group of corporations" with, or "under common control" with, the employer which forces the employee to retire, as those terms are used in sections 414 (b) and 414(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, as modified by section 414(h) (26 U.S.C. 414(b), (c) and (h)).

(ii) *Benefits attributable to current employer and to prior employers.* Where the current employer maintains or contributes to a plan which is separate from plans maintained or contributed to by prior employers, the amount of the employee's benefit attributable to those prior employers can be readily determined. However, where the current employer maintains or contributes to the same plan as prior employers, the following rule shall apply. The benefit attributable to the current employer shall be the total benefit received by the employee, reduced by the benefit that the employee would have received from the plan if he or she had never worked for the current employer. For purposes of this calculation, it shall be assumed that all benefits have always been vested, even if benefits accrued as a result of service with a prior employer had not in fact been vested.

(4) *Rollover contributions.* Amounts attributable to rollover contributions must be excluded. For purposes of § 1627.17(e), a rollover contribution (as defined in sections 402(a)(5), 403(a)(4), 408(d)(3) and 409(b)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code) shall be treated as an employee contribution. These amounts have already been excluded as a result of the computations set forth in § 1627.17(e)(2). Accordingly, no separate calculation is necessary to comply with this requirement.

(Sec. 12(c)(1) of the Age Discrimination In Employment Act of 1967, as amended by Sec. 802(c)(1) of the Older Americans Act Amendments of 1984, Pub. L. 98-459, 98 Stat. 1792))

[44 FR 66797, Nov. 21, 1979, as amended at 50 FR 2544, Jan. 17, 1985; 53 FR 5973, Feb. 29, 1988]

PART 1690—PROCEDURES ON INTERAGENCY COORDINATION OF EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ISSUANCES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
1690.101 Subject.
1690.102 Purpose.
1690.103 Supersession.
1690.104 Authority.
1690.105 Policy intent.
1690.106 Scope.
1690.107 Definitions.

Subpart B—Responsibilities

1690.201 Responsibilities.

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures

1690.301 Notification to EEOC during development of issuances.
1690.302 Issuances proposed by EEOC.
1690.303 Consultation with affected agencies.
1690.304 Coordination of proposed issuance.
1690.305 Nondisclosure of proposed issuances.
1690.306 Formal submission in absence of consultation.
1690.307 Temporary waivers.
1690.308 Notice of unresolved disputes.
1690.309 Interpretation of the order.

Subpart D—Reporting Requirements

1690.401 Reporting requirements.

Authority: Sec. 715 of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 2000e-14); Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1978, 43 FR 19807; E.O. 12067, 43 FR 28967.

Source: 45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 1690.101 Subject.

Procedures on Interagency Coordination of Equal Employment Opportunity Issuances.

§ 1690.102 Purpose.

These regulations prescribe the means by which review and consultation shall occur between the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and other Federal agencies having responsibility for enforcement of Federal statutes, Executive Orders, regulations and policies which require equal employment opportunity without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicap. Subsequent regulations will expand on standards for the coordination of specific matters referenced or alluded to herein.

§ 1690.103 Supersession.

None. These regulations are the first in a series of instructions issued by EEOC pursuant to its authority under Executive Order 12067.

§ 1690.104 Authority.

These regulations are prepared pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission's obligation and authority under Sections 1-303 and 1-304 of Executive Order 12067 (Providing for Coordination of Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Programs) 43 FR 28967, July 5, 1978. (These regulations will also appear as EEOC Management Directive No. 1000).

§ 1690.105 Policy intent.

These procedures will govern the conduct of such agencies in the development of uniform standards, guidelines and policies for defining discrimination, uniform procedures for investigations and compliance reviews and uniform recordkeeping and reporting requirements and training programs. These procedures will also facilitate information sharing and programs to develop appropriate publications and other cooperative programs. The goals of uniformity and consistency are to be achieved with the maximum participation and review on both an informal and formal basis by the relevant Federal agencies and, finally, by the public.

§ 1690.106 Scope.

These regulations apply to Federal agencies having equal employment opportunity program responsibilities or authority other than equal employment responsibilities for their own Federal employees or applicants for employment. Its provisions do not apply to issuances related to internal management or administration of the agency.

§ 1690.107 Definitions.

(a) "Affected Agency" means any agency whose programs, policies, procedures, authority or other statutory mandates (including coverage of groups of employers, unions, State and local governments or other organizations mandated by statute or Executive Order) indicate that the agency may have an interest in the proposed issuance.

(b) "Agencies" means those Executive and independent agencies, agency components, regulatory commissions, and advisory bodies having equal employment opportunity program responsibilities or authority other than equal employment opportunity responsibilities for their own Federal employees.

(c) "Consultation" means the exchange of advice and opinions on a subject occurring among the EEOC and affected agencies before formal submission of the issuance.

(d) "Formal Submission" means the transmittal of a written, publication-ready document by the issuing agency to the EEOC and other affected agencies for at least 15 working days from date of receipt. The formal submission shall take place before the publication of any issuance as a final document.

(e) "Internal or Administrative Documents", pursuant to 1-304 of the Order, may include, but are not limited to, forms for internal audit and recordkeeping; forms for performance and program evaluation; internal directives dealing with program accountability; routine intra-agency budget forms; intra-agency agreements; correspondence which does not transmit significant new policy interpretations or program standards having an impact upon other Federal agencies; tables of organization; and other documents setting forth administrative procedures for the conduct of programs. Internal or administrative documents do not include compliance manuals, training materials, publications or any other internal documents setting forth procedures for the resolution of complaints, standards of review or proof, or any other policies, standards or directives having implications for non-Federal employees.

(f) "Issuance" refers to any rule, regulation, guideline, order, policy directive, procedural directive, legislative proposal, publication, or data collection or recordkeeping instrument. It also includes agency documents as described above, or revisions of such documents, developed pursuant to court order. "Issuance" does not include orders issued to specific parties as a result of adjudicatory-type processes.

(g) "Order" means Executive Order 12067 (Providing for Coordination of Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Programs).

(h) "Public Announcement" means the publication of a document in final form in the FEDERAL REGISTER or any other promulgation for general agency or public reference.

(i) "Significant Issuance" means any issuance which the public must be afforded an opportunity to comment upon. In determining whether an issuance is significant, the EEOC shall apply the following criteria:

(1) The type and number of individuals, businesses, organizations, employers, labor unions, or State and local governments affected;

(2) The compliance and reporting requirements likely to be involved;

(3) The impact on the identification and elimination of discrimination in employment;

(4) The relationship of the proposed issuance to those of other programs and agencies.

[45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, as amended at 45 FR 71799, Oct. 30, 1980]

Subpart B—Responsibilities

§ 1690.201 Responsibilities.

(a) The Associate Legal Counsel, Coordination and Guidance Services is responsible for coordinating the consultation and review process with other agencies on any issuances covered by the Order.

(b) All Federal agencies shall advise and offer to consult with the EEOC during the development of any proposed issuances, concerning equal employment opportunity which affect the obligations of employers, labor organizations, employment agencies or other Federal agencies.

(c) The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission shall advise and offer to consult with the affected Federal agencies during the development of any proposed issuances concerning equal employment opportunity which affect the obligations of employers, labor organizations, employment agencies or other Federal agencies.

[45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures

§ 1690.301 Notification to EEOC during development of issuances.

(a) Agencies shall notify the Commission whenever they intend to develop a significant issuance or an issuance affecting other agencies so that potential duplication, overlap, or inconsistency with the proposed issuances of other agencies can be identified before substantial agency time and resources have been expended. The requirement for consultation applies whether or not the agency plans to publish the issuance in the FEDERAL REGISTER for public comment.

(b) Whenever an agency of the Federal government (initiating agency) develops a proposed issuance which will require consultation among the affected agencies, a responsible official of that agency or agency component shall initiate consultation by submitting an early draft of the appropriate documents, preferably after review at the first or second supervisory level, to the chair of the EEOC (ATTN: Associate Legal Counsel, Coordination and Guidance Services). The submission shall be made prior to the point that the issuance is deemed final and ready for publication and shall indicate the appropriate office or person responsible for development of the issuance.

(c) EEOC recognizes that subsequent intra-agency clearance activities may change the policies outlined in the issuance and may add or delete items included in prior drafts. Therefore, during this period of policy development, an initiating agency shall not be bound by the contents of drafts which precede the final draft.

(d) Except as provided in § 1690.307, in no instance shall there be formal submission to the EEOC or the affected agencies without prior consultation pursuant to Section 1-304 of the Order.

(e) Where an agency issuance is related to the internal management or administration of the agency, the issuance is exempt from the consultation process under the Order. The initiating agencies will make the determination of what must be submitted. When the agencies are in doubt, EEOC will determine the extent to which a particular issuance is covered by this exemption.

[45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 46276, Oct. 18, 1982]

§ 1690.302 Issuances proposed by EEOC.

Whenever the EEOC proposes to develop a significant issuance or any issuance requiring consultation, the procedure outlined in these regulations, shall also apply, as set forth in Section 1-303 of the Order. The EEOC shall advise and consult with other affected agencies whenever it develops an issuance, in the same manner and to the same extent as other agencies are required to do in § 1690.301 above and in other sections below.

§ 1690.303 Consultation with affected agencies.

At the start of consultation, the EEOC shall determine which other agencies would be affected by the proposed issuance, and the initiating agency shall consult with such agencies. Initiating agencies shall also consult with other agencies which claim that their internal equal employment opportunity or personnel programs are affected by proposed issuances otherwise directed at external equal employment opportunity efforts. Agencies may consult with any other agencies that they believe would be affected by the issuance. The consultation period shall be determined by the parties. During the consultation period, the EEOC shall seek to resolve any disputes with the initiating agency before publication.

§ 1690.304 Coordination of proposed issuance.

(a) *Procedure for publication of proposed issuance.* (1) If the initiating agency, after consultation with EEOC, proposes to publish the issuance for purposes of receiving comments from the public, it shall confer with EEOC and agree on a mutually agreeable length of time, no less than 15 working days, during which the proposal shall be submitted to all affected Federal agencies pursuant to Section 1-304 of the Order. The period of review shall be sufficient to allow all affected agencies reasonable time in which to properly review the proposal.

(2) When an affected agency wishes an extension of the review period, it shall make such request of the initiating agency. If the initiating agency does not grant the request, the affected agency may then make that request of EEOC. EEOC may, at its discretion, grant the additional time requested, whereupon EEOC will inform the initiating agency which shall extend the review period. EEOC shall also inform the initiating agency of the reasons for the extension.

(3) After 15 working days, if the EEOC has not requested an extension of time or otherwise communicated the need for more time to review the proposal, the initiating agency may proceed to publication of the proposed significant issuance for public comment for at least 60 days.

(4) During this public comment period, certain issues may be submitted to employer and employee representatives for comment pursuant to Section 2(c) of Executive Order 12044 (Improving Government Regulations) which requires that agencies give the public an early and meaningful opportunity to participate in the development of significant regulations.

(b) *Procedure for publication of final issuance.* After the period for public comment has closed, the initiating agency shall then incorporate the changes it deems appropriate and forward to EEOC for review, a copy of the document as published, a copy of the document as amended, with changes highlighted, any staff analysis, and a list of commentors. EEOC or affected agencies may review and copy the comments received. The time needed to review these materials shall be agreed on by the EEOC and the initiating agency. After completion of this review, the initiating agency shall formally submit the proposed final issuance to all affected agencies for at least 15 working days prior to publication.

§ 1690.305 Nondisclosure of proposed issuances.

(a) In the interest of encouraging full interagency discussion of these matters and expediting the coordination process, the EEOC will not discuss the proposed issuances of other agencies at an open Commission meeting where disclosure of information would be likely to significantly frustrate implementation of a proposed agency action. The Commission will make this determination on a case by case basis.

(b) Requests by the public for drafts of proposed issuances of another agency will be coordinated, in appropriate circumstances, with that agency and the person submitting the request shall be so notified. The decision made by that agency with respect to such proposed issuances will be honored by the Commission.

[45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, as amended at 45 FR 71799, Oct. 30, 1980]

§ 1690.306 Formal submission in absence of consultation.

If an initiating agency has an issuance which was already under development on or before July 1, 1978, when Executive Order 12067 became effective, and on which there has been no consultation, the agency shall immediately notify the EEOC of the existence of such proposals and the following procedure shall apply:

(a) EEOC shall confer with the initiating agency and shall determine whether the proposal should be the subject of informal consultation and/or formal submission to other affected Federal agencies pursuant to Section 1-304 of the Order. This does not preclude the right of the agency to consult with any other agency it wishes.

(b) If the EEOC decides that informal consultation and/or formal submission is necessary, it shall confer with the proposing agency and agree on a mutually acceptable length of time for one or both (the informal consultation and/or formal submission).

(c) The period of formal submission shall be sufficient to allow all affected agencies time in which to properly review the proposal. While such period may be longer, in no instance may it be shorter than 15 working days.

§ 1690.307 Temporary waivers.

(a) In the event that the proposed issuance is of great length or complexity, the EEOC may, at its discretion, grant a temporary waiver of the requirements contained in § 1690.303 or § 1690.304. Such waivers may be granted if: (1) The period of consultation and thorough review required for these documents would be so long as to disrupt normal agency operations; or (2) the initiating agency is issuing a document to meet an immediate statutory deadline; or (3) the initiating agency presents other compelling reasons why interim issuance is essential.

(b) In the event of a waiver, the initiating agency shall clearly indicate that the issuance is interim, has been published pursuant to a wavier, and is subject to review. EEOC reserves the right, after publication, to review the document in light of the objectives of the Order. The initiating agency may make substantive conforming changes in light of comments by EEOC and other affected agencies.

[45 FR 68361, Oct. 14, 1980, as amended at 45 FR 71799, Oct. 30, 1980]

§ 1690.308 Notice of unresolved disputes.

(a) The disputes resolution mechanism in Section 1-307 of the Executive Order should be used only in extraordinary circumstances, and only when further good faith efforts on the part of the EEOC and the agency involved would be ineffective in achieving a resolution of the dispute. Before using the disputes resolution mechanism, the EEOC or the initiating agency must have fully participated in the coordination process, including giving notification to the EEOC and the affected agencies of its intention to publish in final within 15 working days.

(b) EEOC or the affected agency shall then send written notification of the dispute and the reasons for it to the EEOC and to the other affected agencies. Thereafter, but within the 15 day notice period, the EEOC or the affected agency may refer the dispute to the Executive Office of the President. Such reference may be made by the Chair of the EEOC or the head of the Federal agency. If no reference is made within 15 working days, the decision of the agency which initiated the proposed issuance will become effective.

§ 1690.309 Interpretation of the Order.

Subject to the dispute resolution procedures set forth above and in accordance with the objectives set forth in 1-201 and the procedures in 1-303 of the Order, the EEOC shall interpret the meaning and intent of the Order. EEOC also will issue procedural changes under the Order, as appropriate, after advice and consultation with affected agencies as provided for in these procedures.

Subpart D—Reporting Requirements

§ 1690.401 Reporting requirements.

The regulations do not establish reporting requirements other than the required notices of proposed rulemaking and formal and informal review.

PART 1691—PROCEDURES FOR COMPLAINTS OF EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION FILED AGAINST RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Sec.
1691.1 Purpose and application.
1691.2 Exchange of information.
1691.3 Confidentiality.
1691.4 Standards for investigation, reviews and hearings.
1691.5 Agency processing of complaints of employment discrimination.
1691.6 General rules concerning EEOC action on complaints.
1691.7 EEOC dismissals of complaints.
1691.8 Agency action on complaints dismissed by EEOC.
1691.9 EEOC reasonable cause determinations and conciliation efforts.
1691.10 Agency enforcement of unresolved complaints.
1691.11 EEOC negotiated settlements and conciliation agreements.
1691.12 Interagency consultation.
1691.13 Definitions.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12250, 45 FR 72995 (November 4, 1980) and E.O. 12067, 43 FR 28967 (June 30, 1978).

SOURCE: 48 FR 3574, Jan. 25, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 1691.1 Purpose and application.

The purpose of this regulation is to implement procedures for processing and resolving complaints of employment discrimination filed against recipients of Federal financial assistance subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, as amended, and provisions similar to Title VI and Title IX in Federal grant statutes. Enforcement of such provisions in Federal grant statutes is covered by this regulation to the extent they relate to prohibiting employment discrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion or sex in programs receiving Federal financial assistance of the type subject to Title VI or Title IX. This regulation does not, however, apply to the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act, as amended, the Comprehensive Employment Training Act of 1973, as amended, or Executive Order 11246.

§ 1691.2 Exchange of information.

EEOC and agencies shall share any information relating to the employment policies and practices of recipients of Federal financial assistance that may assist each office in carrying out its responsibilities. Such information shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, affirmative action programs, annual employment reports, complaints, investigative files, conciliation or compliance agreements, and compliance review reports and files.

§ 1691.3 Confidentiality.

When an agency receives information obtained by EEOC, the agency shall observe the confidentiality requirements of Sections 706(b) and 709(e) of Title VII as would EEOC, except in cases where the agency receives the same information from a source independent of EEOC or has referred a joint complaint to EEOC under this regulation. In such cases, the agency may use independent source information or information obtained by EEOC under the agency's investigative authority in a subsequent Title VI, Title IX or revenue sharing act enforcement proceeding. Agency questions concerning confidentiality shall be directed to the Deputy Legal Counsel, EEOC.

[48 FR 3574, Jan. 25, 1983, as amended at 52 FR 4902, Feb. 18, 1987]

§ 1691.4 Standards for investigation, reviews and hearings.

In any investigation, compliance review, hearing or other proceeding, agencies shall consider Title VII case law and EEOC Guidelines, 29 CFR Parts 1604-1607, unless inapplicable, in determining whether a recipient of Federal financial assistance has engaged in an unlawful employment practice.

§ 1691.5 Agency processing of complaints of employment discrimination.

(a) Within ten days of receipt of a complaint of employment discrimination, an agency shall notify the respondent that it has received a complaint of employment discrimination, including the date, place and circumstances of the alleged unlawful employment practice.

(b) Within thirty days of receipt of a complaint of employment discrimination an agency shall:

(1) Determine whether it has jurisdiction over the complaint under Title VI, Title IX, or the revenue sharing act; and

(2) Determine whether EEOC may have jurisdiction over the complaint under Title VII or the Equal Pay Act.

(c) An agency shall transfer to EEOC a complaint of employment discrimination over which it does not have jurisdiction but over which EEOC may have jurisdiction within thirty days of receipt of a complaint. At the same time, the agency shall notify the complainant and the respondent of the transfer, the reason for the transfer, the location of the EEOC office to which the complaint was transferred and that the date the agency received the complaint will be deemed the date it was received by EEOC.

(d) If an agency determines that a complaint of employment discrimination is a joint complaint, then the agency may refer the complaint to EEOC. The agency need not consult with EEOC prior to such a referral. An agency referral of a joint complaint should occur within thirty days of receipt of the complaint.

(e) An agency shall refer to EEOC all joint complaints solely alleging employment discrimination against an individual. If an agency determines that special circumstances warrant its investigation of such a joint complaint, then the agency shall determine whether the complainant has filed a similar charge of employment discrimination with EEOC.

(1) If an agency determines that the complainant has filed a similar charge of employment discrimination with EEOC, then the agency may investigate the complaint if EEOC agrees to defer its investigation pending the agency investigation.

(2) If an agency determines that the complainant has not filed a similar charge of employment discrimination with EEOC, then the agency may investigate the complaint if special circumstances warrant such action. In such cases, EEOC shall defer its investigation of the referred joint complaint pending the agency investigation.

(f) An agency shall not refer to EEOC a joint complaint alleging a pattern or practice of employment discrimination unless special circumstances warrant agency referral of the complaint to EEOC.

(g) If a joint complaint alleges discrimination in employment and in other practices of a recipient, an agency should, absent special circumstances, handle the entire complaint under the agency's own investigation procedures. In such cases, the agency shall determine whether the complainant has filed a similar charge of employment discrimination with EEOC. If such a charge has been filed, the agency and EEOC shall coordinate their activities. Upon agency request, EEOC should ordinarily defer its investigation pending the agency investigation.

(h) When a joint complaint is referred to EEOC for investigation, the agency shall advise EEOC of the relevant civil rights provision(s) applicable to the employment practices of the recipient, whether the agency wants to receive advance notice of any conciliation negotiations, whether the agency wants EEOC to seek information concerning the relationship between the alleged discrimination and the recipient's Federally assisted programs or activities and, where appropriate, whether a primary objective of the Federal financial assistance is to provide employment. The agency shall also notify the complainant and the recipient of the referral, the location of the EEOC office to which the complaint was referred, the identity of the civil rights provision(s) involved, the authority of EEOC under this regulation and that the date the agency received the complaint will be deemed the date it was received by EEOC. Specifically, the notice shall inform the recipient that the agency has delegated to EEOC its investigative authority under Title VI, Title IX, or the revenue sharing act, and the relevant act's implementing regulations. The agency, therefore, may use information obtained by EEOC under the agency's investigative authority in a subsequent Title VI, Title IX or revenue sharing act enforcement proceeding.

§ 1691.6 General rules concerning EEOC action on complaints.

(a) A complaint of employment discrimination filed with an agency, which is transferred or referred to EEOC under this regulation, shall be deemed a charge received by EEOC. For all purposes under Title VII and the Equal Pay Act, the date such a complaint was received by an agency shall be deemed the date it was received by EEOC.

(b) When EEOC investigates a joint complaint it shall, where appropriate, seek sufficient information to allow the referring agency to determine whether the alleged employment discrimination is in a program or activity that receives Federal financial assistance and/or whether the alleged employment discrimination causes discrimination with respect to beneficiaries or potential beneficiaries of the assisted program.

(c) Upon referral of a joint complaint alleging a pattern or practice of employment discrimination, EEOC generally will limit its investigation to the allegation(s) which directly affect the complainant.

(d) If EEOC, in the course of an investigation of a joint complaint, is unable to obtain information from a recipient through voluntary means, EEOC shall consult with the referring agency to determine an appropriate course of action.

(e) If EEOC agrees to defer its investigation of a complaint of employment discrimination pending an agency investigation of the complaint, then EEOC shall give due weight to the agency's determination concerning the complaint.

§ 1691.7 EEOC dismissals of complaints.

If EEOC determines that the Title VII allegations of a joint complaint should be dismissed, EEOC shall notify the complainant and the recipient of the reason for the dismissal and the effect the dismissal has on the complainant's rights under the relevant civil rights provision(s) of the referring agency, and issue a notice of right to sue under Title VII. At the same time, EEOC shall transmit to the referring agency a copy of EEOC's file.

§ 1691.8 Agency action on complaints dismissed by EEOC.

Upon EEOC's transmittal of a dismissal under § 1691.7 of this part, the referring agency shall determine within thirty days, what, if any, action the agency intends to take with respect to the complaint and then notify the complainant and the recipient. In reaching that determination, the referring agency shall give due weight to EEOC's determination that the Title VII allegations of the joint complaint should be dismissed. If the referring agency decides to take action with respect to a complaint that EEOC has dismissed for lack of reasonable cause to believe that Title VII has been violated, the agency shall notify the Assistant Attorney General and the Chairman of the EEOC in writing of the action it plans to take and the basis of its decision to take such action.

§ 1691.9 EEOC reasonable cause determinations and conciliation efforts.

(a) If EEOC, after investigation of a joint complaint, determines that reasonable cause exists to believe that Title VII has been violated, EEOC shall advise the referring agency, the complainant and the recipient of that determination and attempt to resolve the complaint by informal methods of conference, conciliation and persuasion. If EEOC would like the referring agency to participate in conciliation negotiations, EEOC shall so notify the agency and the agency shall participate. EEOC shall provide advance notice of any conciliation negotiations to referring agencies that request such notice, whether or not EEOC requests their participation in the negotiations.

(b) If EEOC's efforts to resolve the complaint by informal methods of conference, conciliation and persuasion fail, EEOC shall:

(1) Issue a notice of failure of conciliation to the recipient in accordance with 29 CFR 1601.25;

(2) Transmit to the referring agency a copy of EEOC's investigative file, including its Letter of Determination and notice of failure of conciliation;

(3) If the recipient is not a government, governmental entity or political subdivision, determine whether EEOC will bring suit under Title VII and, in accordance with 29 CFR 1601.28, issue a notice of right to sue under Title VII;

(4) If the recipient is a government, governmental entity or political subdivision, refer the matter to the Attorney General in accordance with 29 CFR 1601.29. The Attorney General, or his or her delegate, will determine whether the Department of Justice will bring suit under Title VII and, in accordance with 29 CFR 1601.28, issue a notice of right to sue under Title VII.

§ 1691.10 Agency enforcement of unresolved complaints.

(a) Upon EEOC's transmittal of a reasonable cause determination and notice of failure of conciliation under § 1691.9(b)(2) of this regulation, the referring agency shall determine, within thirty days, whether the recipient has violated any applicable civil rights provision(s) which the agency has a responsibility to enforce. The referring agency shall give due weight to EEOC's determination that reasonable cause exists to believe that Title VII has been violated.

(b) If the referring agency determines that the recipient has violated any applicable civil rights provision(s) which the agency has a responsibility to enforce, the agency shall so notify the complainant and the recipient and determine whether further efforts to obtain voluntary compliance are warranted. In reaching that determination, the agency shall give due weight to the failure of EEOC's efforts to resolve the complaint by informal methods. If the referring agency determines that further efforts to obtain voluntary compliance are not warranted or if such further efforts fail, the agency shall initiate appropriate enforcement proceedings under its own regulations.

(c) If the referring agency determines that the recipient has not violated any applicable civil rights provision(s) which the agency has a responsibility to enforce, the agency shall notify the complainant, the recipient, the Assistant Attorney General and the Chairman of the EEOC in writing of the basis of that determination.

§ 1691.11 EEOC negotiated settlements and conciliation agreements.

If the parties enter into a negotiated settlement (as described in 29 CFR 1601.20) prior to a determination or a conciliation agreement (as described in 29 CFR 1601.24) after a determination, EEOC shall notify the referring agency that the complaint has been settled. The agency shall take no further action on the complaint of employment discrimination thereafter except that the agency may take the existence of the complaint into account in scheduling the recipient for a review under the agency's regulations.

§ 1691.12 Interagency consultation.

(a) Before investigating whether the employment practices of a recipient of Federal financial assistance constitute a pattern or practice of unlawful discrimination or initiating formal administrative enforcement procedures on that basis, an agency shall, to the extent practical, consult with the Chairman of the EEOC and the Assistant Attorney General to assure that duplication of effort will be minimized.

(b) Prior to the initiation of any legal action against a recipient of Federal financial assistance alleging unlawful employment practices, the Department of Justice and/or EEOC shall, to the extent practical, notify the appropriate agency or agencies of the proposed action and the substance of the allegations.

§ 1691.13 Definitions.

As used in this regulation, the term:

(a) "Agency" means any Federal department or agency which extends Federal financial assistance subject to any civil rights provision(s) to which this regulation applies.

(b) "Assistant Attorney General" refers to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Rights Division, United States Department of Justice, or his or her delegate.

(c) "Chairman of the EEOC" refers to the Chairman of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or his or her delegate.

(d) "EEOC" means the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and, where appropriate, any of its District Offices.

(e) "Federal financial assistance" includes: (1) Grants and loans of Federal funds, (2) the grant or donation of Federal property and interests in property, (3) the detail of Federal personnel, (4) the sale and lease of, and the permission to use (on other than a casual or transient basis), Federal property or any interest in such property without consideration or at a nominal consideration, or at a consideration which is reduced for the purpose of assisting the recipient, or in recognition of the public interest to be served by such sale or lease to the recipient, and (5) any Federal agreement, arrangement, or other contract which has as one of its purposes the provision of assistance. For purposes of this regulation, the term "Federal financial assistance" also includes funds disbursed under the revenue sharing act.

(f) "Joint complaint" means a complaint of employment discrimination covered by Title VII or the Equal Pay Act and by Title VI, Title IX, or the revenue sharing act.

(g) "Recipient" means any State, political subdivision of any State, or instrumentality of any State or political subdivision, any public or private agency, institution, organization, or other entity, or any individual, in any State, to whom Federal financial assistance is extended, directly or through another recipient, for any program, including any successor, assign, or transferee thereof, but such term does not include any ultimate beneficiary under such program.

(h) "Revenue sharing act" refers to the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 1221 *et seq.*

(i) "Title VI" refers to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4. Where appropriate, "Title VI" also refers to the civil rights provisions of other Federal statutes or regulations to the extent that they prohibit employment discrimination on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex or national origin in programs receiving Federal financial assistance of the type subject to Title VI itself.

(j) "Title VII" refers to Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000e, *et seq.*

(k) "Title IX" refers to Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. 1681 to 1683.

PARTS 1692—1899 [RESERVED]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of June 30, 1989)

Title 1—General Provisions

I	Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
II	Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
III	Administrative Conference of the United States (Parts 300—399)
IV	Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

I	Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I	General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)
II	Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)
III	General Accounting Office (CASB) (Parts 300—499)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I	Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II	Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III	Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
IV	Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)
V	The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VII	Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
IX	Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI	United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home (Parts 2100—2199)
XIV	Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV	Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

Chap.	
	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture
I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300--399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (Agricultural Adjustment), Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Federal Grain Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Electrification Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXI	Foreign Economic Development Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2100—2199)
XXII	Office of International Cooperation and Development, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2200—2299)
XXIV	Board of Contract Appeals, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2400—2499)
XXV	Office of the General Sales Manager, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVI	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.	
XXVII	Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
XXIX	Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
XXX	Office of Operations and Finance, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	Office of Grants and Program Systems, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII	Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV	Cooperative State Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXVI	National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII	Economic Research Service, Department of Agricuture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII	World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XXXIX	Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3900—3999)
XL	Economics Management Staff, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4000—4099)
XLI	National Agricultural Library, Department of Agriculture (Part 4100)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I	Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II	Packers and Stockyards Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

Title 10—Energy

I	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III	Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X	Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XV	Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 11—Federal Elections

Chap.	
I	Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I	Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II	Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
III	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
IV	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
V	Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Parts 500—599)
VI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
VII	National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
XI	Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I	Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III	Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
V	Regional Action Planning Commissions (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I	Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II	Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III	Office of Commercial Space Transportation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
V	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
I	Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
II	National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III	International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV	Foreign-Trade Zones Board (Parts 400—499)
VII	Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.	
IX	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
XI	Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1000—1199)
XII	United States Travel Service, Department of Commerce (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
	SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
XX	Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
	SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
XXIII	National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I	Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
II	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
II	Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
IV	Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
III	Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
VI	Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
XIII	Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I	United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II	United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
III	International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

I	Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II	Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)

best copy available

Title 20—Employees' Benefits—Continued

Chap.	
III	Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
IV	Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V	Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI	Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII	Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII	Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I	Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II	Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I	Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II	Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
III	Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
IV	International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V	United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
VI	United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
VII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)
IX	Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
X	Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII	Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV	Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 23—Highways

I	Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)

Title 23—Highways—Continued

Chap.

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XI Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1800—1899)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XV Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2700—2799)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3699)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

Chap.	
I	Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
II	Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV	Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission (Parts 700—799)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I	Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—699)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I	Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I	Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
III	Federal Prison Industries, Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
V	Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI	Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor
I	National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
II	Bureau of Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
III	National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
IV	Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
V	Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
IX	Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
X	National Mediation Board (Parts 1200-1299)
XII	Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400-1499)
XIV	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600-1699)
XVII	Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV	Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVI	Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 2600—2699)

Title 29—Labor—Continued

Chap.	
XXVII	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I	Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II	Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III	Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV	Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VI	Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
I	Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II	Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV	Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V	Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI	Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII	Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)

Title 32—National Defense

	SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense
I	Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V	Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI	Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
VII	Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
	SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense
XII	Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200-1299)
XVI	Selective Service System (Parts 1600-1699)
XIX	Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX	Information Security Oversight Office (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI	National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV	Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII	Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

Chap.	
I	Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II	Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV	Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education
I	Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
II	Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
III	Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
IV	Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
V	Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
VI	Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
VII	Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

Title 35—Panama Canal

I	Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I	National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II	Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV	American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V	Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VII	Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX	Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900-999)
XI	Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I	Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights—Continued

Chap.

II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)

III Copyright Royalty Tribunal (Parts 300—399)

IV Assistant Secretary for Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Department of Commerce (Parts 400-499)

V Under Secretary for Economic Affairs, Department of Commerce (500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)

III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1--799)

V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500-1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts

50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)

51 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped (Parts 51-1—51-99)

60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)

61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)

105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)

109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)

114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)

115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)

128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)

SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management (Reserved)

SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201-1—201-99)

Title 42—Public Health

Chap.	
I	Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
III	Saint Elizabeths Hospital, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
IV	Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
V	Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

	Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
	Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
I	Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
II	Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I	Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)
IV	Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

	Subtitle A—Department of Health and Human Services, General Administration (Parts 1—199)
	Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare
II	Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
III	Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
IV	Office of Refugee Resettlement, Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
V	Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI	National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
VII	Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)
X	Office of Community Services, Family Support Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
XI	National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
XII	ACTION (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

Chap.	
XIII	Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
XVI	Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
XX	Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI	Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
XXII	Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (2200—2299)

Title 46—Shipping

I	Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II	Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
III	Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
IV	Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
III	National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1	Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
2	Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
3	Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
4	Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
5	General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
6	Department of State (Parts 600—699)
7	Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
8	Veterans Administration (Parts 800—899)
9	Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
10	Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
12	Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
13	Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
14	Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
15	Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
16	Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
17	Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.	
18	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
19	United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
22	Small Business Administration (Parts 2200—2299)
24	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
25	National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
28	Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
29	Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
34	Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
44	Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
51	Department of the Army Aquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
52	Department of the Navy Aquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
53	Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
57	African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)
61	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)
63	Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300-6399)

Title 49—Transportation

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)
	SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation
I	Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
II	Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
III	Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
IV	Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
V	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
VI	Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
VII	National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
VIII	National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—899)
X	Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I	United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries—Continued

Chap.	
II	National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III	International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling) (Parts 300—399)
IV	Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
V	Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)
VI	Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of June 30, 1989)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
ACTION	45, XII
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Administrative Conference of the United States	1, III
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV; 48, 57
Agency for International Development	22, II; 48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Cooperative State Research Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Analysis Staff	7, XXXIX
Economics Management Staff	7, XL
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Forest Service	36, II
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
International Cooperation and Development Office	7, XXII
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Operations and Finance, Office of	7, XXX
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agriculture Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of the Federal Inspector	10, XV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.	22, VI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
	33, II; 36, III
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, Commission on the	45, XX
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from	41, 51
Board for International Broadcasting	22, XIII
Budget, Office of Management and	5, III
Census Bureau	15, I
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	45, XXII
Civil Rights Commission	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for (Education Department)	34, I
Claims Collection Standards, Federal	4, II
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Affairs, Assistant Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Export Administration Bureau	15, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology Administration	15, XI
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of, Department of Transportation	14, III
Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution	45, XX
Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped	41, 51
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Consumer Product Safety Commission	16, II
Contract Appeals, Board of	7, XXIV
Cooperative State Research Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Copyright Royalty Tribunal	37, III
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Department	32, Subtitle A
Air Force Department	32, VII
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Assistant Secretary (Commerce)	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIX
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economics Management Staff	7, XL
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquistion Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board, International Organizations	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	10, II, III, X; 41, 109
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Energy, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	40, I; 41, 115; 48, 15
Environmental Quality, Office of (Agriculture Department)	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Export Administration Bureau	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Family Support Administration	45, II, III, IV, X
Farm Credit Administration	12, VI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I; 48, 44
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	12, V
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of	10, XV
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	16, I
Fine Arts Commission	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Fishing and Whaling, International Regulatory Agencies	50, III
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of United States	45, V
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II, III
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
General Services Administration	
Contract Appeals Board	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 105
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Family Support Administration	45, II, III, IV, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Inspector General, Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
St. Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act	24, XV
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank	24, XI
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Information Agency, United States	22, V; 48, 19
Information Resources Management, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Inspector General, Office of, Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Inspector General, Office of, Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Inter-American Foundation	22, X
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	5, VII
Interior Department	
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management Bureau	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	22, XI
International Cooperation and Development Office, Department of Agriculture	7, XXII
International Development, Agency for	22, II
International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
International Development, Agency for	22, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	22, VII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling)	50, III
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	49, X
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	28, I; 41, 128
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquistion Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Prison Industries	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Labor Department	
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XV
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	14, V; 48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	36, XII
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Labor Relations Board	29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	45, VI; 48,25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation Commission	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	10, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Office of Independent Counsel	28, VII
Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice	28, VI
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	22, VII
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XXVI
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I; 45, VIII; 48, 17
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	39, III
Postal Service, United States	39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary (Commerce)	37, IV
Property Management Regulations System, Federal	41, Subtitle C
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Saint Elizabeths Hospital	42, III
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I; 48, 22

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XI
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30,III
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Tennessee Valley Authority	18, XIII
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	44, IV
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of	14, III
Contract Appeals Board	48, 63
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Transportation, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIII
Travel Service, United States	15, XII
Treasury Department	17, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
United States Customs Service	19, I
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	22, VI
United States Customs Service	19, I
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
United States Information Agency	22, V; 48, 19
United States International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
United States International Trade Commission	19, II
United States Postal Service	39, I
United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home	5, XI
United States Trade Representative, Office of	15, XX
United States Travel Service	15, XII
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	49, VI
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I; 48, 8
Veterans Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agriculture Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1973, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1973, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963 and 1964-1972," published in three separate volumes.

1973

29 CFR

38 FR Page

Chapter XIV
1601.12 (d)(1) and (2) revised...... 16640
(k) revised.......................................20829
1601.25b CFR correction............. 34810
1602.30-1602.31 (Subpart I) Added.. 12604
1602.32-1602.37 (Subpart J) Added.. 12605
1602.38 (Subpart K) Added......... 12605
1602.39-1602.40 (Subpart L) Added.. 26719
1602.41-1602.45 (Subpart M) Added.. 26719
1602.41 (b) amended...................... 32576
1602.46 (Subpart N) Added......... 26720

1974

29 CFR

39 FR Page

Chapter X
1208 . Revised...................................... 1751
Chapter XII
1430 Added..9433
Chapter XIV
1601.12 (d) (1) and (2) revised; (k) amended...............................23996
(k) amended..................................30832
(d)(1) and (2) revised....... 35356, 45235
1601.19b (b) and (d) revised.........26023
1601.25 Revised.............................. 10123
1602.15 Filing date extended...... 30832
1602.22 Filing date extended...... 30832
1602.30 Amended.......................... 30832
1602.32 (a) amended...................... 30832

29 CFR—Continued

39 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1602.39 Amended.......................... 30832
1602.41 (a) amended...................... 30832
1606.1 (d) and (e) revised............ 10123

1975

29 CFR

40 FR Page

Chapter X
1208.2 Revised.................................. 7281
Corrected.. 17022
Chapter XII
1401 Revised...................................... 8169
1410 Added..47418
Chapter XIV
1601.12 Revised............................. 3210N
(m) revised.......................... 8818, 10669
1601.50—1601.59 (Subpart G) Added.. .. 16193
1602.15 Filing date extended....... 8819
1602.22 Filing date extended........ 8819
1602.47—1602.49 (Subpart O) Added.. 25188
1602.50—1602.54 (Subpart P) Added.. 25189
1602.55 (Subpart Q) Added......... 25189
1610.1—1610.21 (Subpart A) Revised..8171
1611 Added.......................................45108

1976

29 CFR

41 FR Page

Chapter XII
1404 Revised.................................. 50658

29 CFR—Continued

41 FR Page

Chapter XIV

1601.4 Revised.......... 34745
1601.12 (m) amended.......... 7098
(m) revised.......... 30635, 37104, 47426
1601.13 Revised.......... 34745
1602.20 (b) revised.......... 33557
1607 Revised.......... 51984

1977

29 CFR

42 FR Page

Chapter X

1208.2 Revised.......... 43627
1208.6 Revised.......... 43628
1209 Added.......... 14716
Revised.......... 60739

Chapter XIV

1601 Revised.......... 47832, 55388
1601.12 (m) revised.......... 3164, 41280
1601.19b (c) revised.......... 10315
1602.32 Report filing deadline extended to 11-30-77.......... 43065
1611 Revised.......... 7949
1612 Added.......... 13830

1978

29 CFR

43 FR Page

Chapter X

1203.2 Revised.......... 30053

Chapter XII

1601.11 Revised.......... 30798
1601.13 (d)(2)(iii) and (d)(2)(iv) redesignated as (d)(2)(iv) and (d)(2)(v); new (d)(2)(iii) added.......... 50429
1601.16 Revised.......... 30798
1601.20 Revised.......... 30799
1601.74 Revised.......... 39776
1604 Appendix added; interim.......... 13279
1607 Revised.......... 38295, 38312
1608 Added.......... 4425
1610.15 (a) revised.......... 40223
1613.201—1613.235 Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.201—713.235; nomenclature changes.......... 60901
1613.232 Revised.......... 60901
1613.241—1613.283 Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.241—713.283; nomenclature changes.......... 60901

29 CFR—Continued

43 FR Page

Chapter XII—Continued

1613.301—1613.302 (Subpart C) Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.301—713.302 (Subpart C); nomenclature changes.......... 60901
1613.501—1613.521 (Subpart E) Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.501—713.521 (Subpart E); nomenclature changes.......... 60901
1613.501 (b)(4) revised.......... 60901
1613.512 Revised.......... 60901
1613.601—1613.643 (Subpart F) Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.601—713.643 (Subpart F); nomenclature changes.......... 60901
1613.601 (d) revised.......... 60901
1613.701—1613.710 (Subpart G) Redesignated from 5 CFR 713.701—713.710 (Subpart G); nomenclature changes.......... 60901

Chapter XVI

Chapter removed.......... 53426

1979

29 CFR

44 FR Page

Chapter X

1202.15 Added.......... 10601
1206.4 Revised.......... 10602

Chapter XII

1404 Revised.......... 13008
1420 Added.......... 42683

Chapter XIV

1600 Revised.......... 47516
1601.2 Revised.......... 4668
1601.5 Revised.......... 4668
1601.8 Revised.......... 4668
1601.10 Revised.......... 4669
1601.14 Revised.......... 4669
1601.16 (b) revised.......... 4669
1601.19 (g) revised.......... 4669
1601.20 Revised.......... 4669
1601.28 (a)(2) and (c) revised.......... 4669
1601.33 Revised.......... 4430
1601.34 Revised.......... 4670
1601.50—1601.59 (Subpart G) Removed.......... 4668
1601.74 Revised.......... 6095, 15701, 31638, 47058, 48971, 53507, 75603
1604 Clarification.......... 58073
1604.10 Revised; interim.......... 13279
Revised; final.......... 23805
1604 Appendix added; final.......... 23805

29 CFR—Continued

44 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1607 Interpretation and clarification.......... 11996
1610.4 (c) revised.......... 25221
1613.216 (c) added; interim.......... 40499
(c) corrected.......... 45623
1613.221 (b)(1) and (d) revised.... 34495
1613.233 (a) interpretation.......... 34494
Revised.......... 34495
1613.401 Transferred to Subpart J of 5 CFR and renumbered 720.901.......... 37888
1613.801—1613.806 (Subpart H) Added; interim.......... 50541
1625.11 Added.......... 66799
1625.12 Added.......... 66800
1627 Regulations transferred from Part 850 and revised.......... 38459
1627.1 (c) added.......... 66797
1627.17 Added.......... 66797

1980

29 CFR

45 FR Page

Chapter XII
1425 Revised.......... 62798
1440 Added.......... 28107, 55395
Chapter XIV
1601.13 Revised.......... 81040
1601.21 (b) and (d) revised; interim.......... 48616
(b) and (d) revised; final.......... 73036
1601.28 (d) revised; interim.......... 48617
(d) revised; final.......... 73037
1601.70 Revised.......... 33606
1601.71 Revised.......... 33606
1601.72 Removed.......... 33606
1601.73 Removed.......... 33606
1601.74 Revised.......... 7542, 56804, 64578, 68934
Designation denied.......... 1876
(a) amended; (b) revised.......... 59565
1604.11 Added; interim.......... 25025
Added.......... 74677
1605 Revised.......... 72612
1606 Revised.......... 85635
1607 Interpretation.......... 29530
1610.4 (b)(6) and (c) revised.......... 40603
1610.6 Revised.......... 40604
1610.7 Revised.......... 40604
1610.8 Revised.......... 40604
1610.9 Revised.......... 40604
1610.10 (a) and (b), introductory text, revised.......... 40605
1610.11 Revised.......... 40605
1610.13 Revised.......... 40605

29 CFR—Continued

45 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1610.14 Revised.......... 40605
1610.17 (f) redesignated as (g); new (f) added.......... 40605
1610.21 Removed.......... 40605
1613 Comment time extended... 25796, 36396
Interim staff report.......... 29
1613.213 (a) revised ;interim.......... 24131
1613.217 (a) revised; interim.......... 24131
1613.221 (c) revised; (d) redesignated as (e) and revised; new (d) added; interim.......... 24132
1613.231 (a)(3) revised; interim... 24132
1613.232 Corrected.......... 780
1613.233 (a) revised; interim.......... 24132
1613.271 (c) added; interim.......... 24132
1613.281 Revised; interim.......... 24133
1613.414—1613.417 (Subpart D) Added; interim.......... 50327
1613.602 (c) revised; interim.......... 24133
1613.609 (c) revised; interim.......... 24133
1613.612 (a) through (c) redesignated as (a)(1) through (a)(3); (d) redesignated as (b); new (c) and (d) added; interim.......... 24133
1613.614 (a) revised; interim.......... 24133
1613.631 (a) and (b) revised; interim.......... 24133
1613.641 (a) amended; interim.... 24133
1613.709 (c) added.......... 41634
1625.11 Corrected.......... 43704
(c) corrected.......... 51547
1625.12 Corrected.......... 43704
1690 Added.......... 68361
1690.107 (h) corrected.......... 71799
1690.305 Heading corrected.......... 71799
1690.307 (b) corected.......... 71799

1981

29 CFR

46 FR Page

Chapter XIV
1601.13 Revised.......... 43039
(a)(2) and (b)(2)(ii) corrected..... 48189
1601.74 Revised.......... 33030
1601.75 Added.......... 50367
1601.76 Added.......... 50367
1601.77 Added.......... 50367
1601.78 Added.......... 50367
1601.79 Added.......... 50367
1601.80 Added.......... 50367
Amended.......... 62056
1602.12 Amended.......... 63268
1602.14 Amended.......... 63268

29 CFR—Continued

46 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1602.27 Amended....63268
1602.28 Amended....63268
1602.30 Amended....63268
1602.31 Amended....63268
1602.39 Amended....63268
1602.40 Amended....63268
1602.41 Waiver....50950
1602.48 Amended....63268
1602.49 Amended....63268
1607.4 Amended....63268
1607.15 Amended....63268
1613.706 (a) amended; (c) revised; (d) added; interim....11285
1613.708 Revised....51384
1613.710 Removed....51384
1620 Added....4888
1620.21 Amended....63268
1625 Authority citation....47726
Heading corrected....48654
1625.1—1625.10 Added....47726
1625.13 Added....47728
1627.3 Amended....63268
1627.4 Amended....63268
1627.5 Amended....63268
1627.6 Amended....63268
1627.7 Amended....63268

1982

29 CFR

47 FR Page

Chapter XII
1401.24 Amended....10531
1401.31 (b) introductory text amended....10530
1402.1 FMCS Form F-7 amended....10531
1404.15 (c) and (d) revised....9823
1405 Added....15779
1410.3 (d) amended....10530
1420.5 (f) amended....10530
1425.2 Introductory text and FMCS Form F-53 amended....10531

Chapter XIV
1600.735-104 (a), (b) and (d) amended....46275
1600.735-204 (d) introductory text, (e)(3) and (f)(4) amended....46275
1600.735-401 (b) (1), (2), (3) amended....46275
1600.735-402 Amended....46275
1600.735-403 Revised....46275
1601.5 Amended....46275
1601.10 Amended....46275
1601.14 (b) amended....46275

29 CFR—Continued

47 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1601.16 (a) and (b) amended....46275
1601.19 (g) amended....46275
1601.20 (a) amended....46275
1601.21 (d) introductory text amended....46275
1601.23 (a) and (b) amended....46275
1601.24 (b) amended....46275
1601.25 Amended....46275
1601.28 (a) (2) and (3), and (c) amended....46275
1601.33 (a) revised....46275
1601.70 (b) and (e) amended....46275
(b) and (e) correctly amended....53733
1601.71 (a), (b) and (c) amended....46275
(a), (b), and (c) correctly amended....53733
1601.74 (a) amended....22095, 24542, 36819, 38885, 52698
Authority citation corrected....24703
1610.7 (b) and (d) amended....46275
1610.8 Amended....46275
1610.9 (a) introductory text and (b) amended....46275
1610.10 (a) and (b) introductory text amended....46275
1610.11 (a), (b), and (c) amended....46275
1610.13 (a) and (b) amended....46275
1610.14 (a) amended....46275
1610.20 Amended....46275
1610.32 Heading revised; text amended....46275
1610.34 (a) and (b) amended....46275
1610.36 Amended....46275
1611.3 (b) introductory text, (1), and (2) amended....46275
1611.14 Revised....18595
1612.5 (a), (b), and (c) introductory text amended....46276
1612.6 (c)(2) and (e) amended....46276
1612.9 Heading revised; (a) and (b) amended....46276
1612.10 (a)(1) amended....46276
1620.19 (b) amended....46276
1690.201 Amended....46276
1690.301 (b) amended....46276

1983

29 CFR

48 FR Page

Chapter XIV
1601.19 (g) revised....19165

29 CFR—Continued

48 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued

1601.21 (d) introductory text revised.......19165
1601.24 (b) revised.......19165
1601.28 (a)(3) revised.......19165
1601.74 (a) amended...10645, 38232, 46298, 52579
1601.80 Amended...38231, 51773, 54222
1602 EEO-1 report filing instructions change....... 6331
1602.41 Revised....... 8058
1610.15 (a) revised.......41764
1613.231 Revised; interim.......19707
1613.233 (a) revised; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added; interim.......19707
1613.262 Revised; interim.......19708
1613.401—1613.407 (Subpart D) Added; Subpart D heading revised; interim.......19708
1625.1—1625.13 (Subpart A) Heading added; interim.......26437
1625.20 (Subpart B) Added; interim.......26437
1626 Added.......140
1691 Added.......3574
Procedural limitations.......29686

1984

29 CFR

49 FR Page

Chapter XIV

1601.5 Amended....... 13024
1601.8 Amended....... 13024
1601.10 Amended....... 13024
1601.14 (b) amended....... 13024
(a) amended....... 13874
1601.19 (g) amended....... 13024
1601.20 (a) amended....... 13024, 13874
1601.21 (d) amended.......13024
1601.24 (b) amended....... 13024
(a) amended....... 13874
1601.28 (a)(2), (3) and (c) amended.......13024
(c) amended....... 13874
1601.33 Revised....... 31411
1601.74 (a) amended...1054, 6368, 39053
1601.80 Amended...6368, 24721, 36086, 38252, 50718
Corrected....... 45424
1610.4 (b) and (c) amended.......13024
1610.7 (a) introductory text and (1) through (3) amended....... 13025
1610.11 Revised....... 48040

29 CFR—Continued

49 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued

1611.3 (b)(1) amended....... 13025
1621 Added.......31411
1626.5 Amended....... 13025

1985

29 CFR

50 FR Page

Chapter XII

1401 Authority citation revised.......52917
1401.20—1401.37 (Subpart B) Revised.......52917

Chapter XIV

1601.74 (a) amended....... 3511, 4648, 38115, 41135, 52773
1602 EEO-4 and EEO-6 reports filing instructions change....... 24622
1602.22 Waiver....... 48580
1613.417 Redesignated as 1613.421; interim.......52897
New 1613.417 added; interim.......52898
1613.418 Added; interim.......52898
1613.419 Added; interim.......52898
1613.420 Added; interim.......52898
1613.421 Redesignated from 1613.417; interim.......52897
1620.19 (c) revised.......30700
1625.12 (a), (j)(1) and (2), and (k)(1) revised....... 2544
1625.20 Removed.......50614
1627.17 (a), (c)(1), (2), (3), (5), and (6) and (d) revised....... 2544

1986

29 CFR

51 FR Page

Chapter VII

1450 Added.......24817

Chapter XIV

1601 Authority citation revised.......29098
1601.16 (b) revised.......29098
1601.21 (d) introductory text amended.......18778
1601.74 (a) amended.......30486
(a) footnote 4 amended.......32073
1601.77 Amended....... 18778
1602 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed....... 11018
1602.22 Revised....... 11018
1613.232 Revised; eff. 7-21-86..... 22519

29 CFR—Continued

51 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1613.414 (b) revised; eff. 7-21-86........22519
1613.806 (a) revised; eff. 7-21-86........22519
1620.1 Added........29819
1620.2 Added........29819
1620.3—1620.6 Added........29820
1620.7—1620.11 Added........29821
1620.11 (c) corrected........32636
1620.12—1620.14 Added........29822
1620.15—1620.16 Added........29823
1620.17—1620.18 Added........29824
1620.19 Redesignated as 1620.30........29819
Added........29825
1620.20 Redesignated as 1620.31........29819
Added........29825
1620.21 Redesignated as 1620.32........29819
Added........29825
1620.22 Redesignated as 1620.33........29819
Added........29825
1620.23 Redesignated as 1620.34........29819
Added........29825
1620.24—1620.26 Added........29825
1620.27—1620.29 Added........29826
1620.30 Redesignated from 1620.19........29819
1620.31 Redesignated from 1620.20........29819
1620.32 Redesignated from 1620.21........29819
1620.33 Redesignated from 1620.22........29819
1620.34 Redesignated from 1620.23........29819
1691 Procedural limitations........8608

1987

29 CFR

52 FR Page

Chapter XIV
1600.735-204 (d) and (f)(4) amended........4902
1600.735-402 Nomenclature change........4902
1600.735-403 Nomenclature change........4902
1601 Authority citation revised........34215

29 CFR—Continued

52 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1601.6 Existing text designated as (a); (b) redesignated from 1601.18........26957
1601.13 (a)(3) removed; (a)(4) and (5) redesignated as (a)(3) and (4); new (a)(3) introductory text, (4) introductory text and (ii) introductory text revised........10224
(a)(4)(ii) (A) and (B) corrected........18354
1601.18 Redesignated as 1601.6 (b); new 1601.18 redesignated from 1601.19; (b) removed; (c) through (g) redesignated as (b) through (f); new (e) and (f) amended........26957
1601.19 Redesignated as 1601.18; (b) removed; (c) through (g) redesignated as (b) through (f); new (e) and (f) amended........26957
Added........26958
1601.21 (a) revised; (d) introductory text amended........26959
1601.24 (a) amended........26959
1601.28 (b)(3) amended........26959
1601.74 (a) amended........34215
1601.80 Amended........ 43, 45454, 48998
1610 Authority citation revised........13830
1610.1 (d) added; interim........13830
1610.7 Nomenclature change........4902
1610.8 Nomenclature change........4902
1610.9 Nomenclature change........4902
1610.10 Nomenclature change........4902
1610.11 Nomenclature change; (b), (c), and (e) amended........4902
1610.13 Nomenclature change........4902
1610.14 Nomenclature change........4902
Revised; interim........13830
1610.15 Revised; interim........13830
1610.16 (a) amended; (c) revised; interim........13831
1613 Nomenclature changes........10086
Letters and bulletins revoked........38226
Authority citation revised........41922
1613.211 Revised........41922
1613.212 (a) revised........41922
1613.213 (a) amended; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added........41922
1613.214 Revised........41922
1613.215 Revised........41923
1613.216 Revised........41923

29 CFR—Continued

52 FR Page

Chapter XIV—Continued
1613.217 Revised.......................... 41924
1613.218 (a) amended.................. 10085
Revised.. 41925
1613.219 Revised.......................... 41926
1613.220 (c) amended.................. 10085
(c) amended; (b) and (d) revised... 41926
1613.221 Revised.......................... 41926
1613.222 Amended........................ 10086
Revised.. 41927
1613.231 Revised.......................... 41927
1613.234 Revised.......................... 41927
1613.235 Revised.......................... 41927
1613.236 Removed........................ 41927
1613.237 Added............................ 41928
1613.238 Added............................ 41928
1613.239 Added............................ 41928
1613.240 Added............................ 41928
1613.261 Revised.......................... 41928
1613.262 Revised.......................... 41928
1613.271 Revised.......................... 41929
1613.283 Revised.......................... 41930
1613.513 Revised.......................... 41930
1613.521 Revised.......................... 41930
1613.601 (a) revised...................... 41930
1613.602 (a) revised...................... 41930
1613.603 (b)(1) amended; (c) and (g) revised................................ 41930
1613.604 (i) amended.................. 10086
Revised.. 41930
1613.606 Revised.......................... 41931
1613.607 (a) revised...................... 41931
1613.608 (b)(2) amended............ 10086
(a) amended; (b)(2) revised......... 41931
1613.609 Revised.......................... 41932
1613.610 Revised.......................... 41932
1613.612 (b) amended.................. 10086
(a)(1) amended............................. 41932
1613.614 (e) amended.................. 41932
1613.631 Revised.......................... 41932
1613.643 Revised.......................... 41933
1613.632 Revised.......................... 41932
1613 Appendix A added................ 41933
Appendix A corrected................. 48263
1625.9 (a)(1) and (d)(2) amended.. 23811
1625.10 Removed; new 1625.10 redesignated from 860.120 and (a)(1), (d)(2) (i) and (ii) amended.................................... 23812
1625.13 Existing regulations unchanged....................................... 33809
1627 Authority citation revised.. 32296
1627.16 (c) added.......................... 32296
1691.3 Nomenclature change........ 4902

1988

29 CFR

53 FR Page

Chapter XII
1470 Added; eff. 10-1-88....... 8069, 8087
1471 Added; nomenclature change; eff. 10-1-88...... 19189, 19204
1471.105 (w) added; eff. 10-1-88.. 19189

Chapter XIV
1601.21 (d) introductory text amended.. 3370
1601.80 Amended........................... 3888
1625 Authority citation revised... 5972
1625.2 (a) and (b) amended............ 5972
1625.5 Amended............................. 5972
1625.8 Introductory text revised... 5972
Correctly revised.......................... 15673
1625.9 (c) revised; (d) and (e) removed; (f) redesignated as (d) and revised.................................. 5973
1625.10 (f)(1)(i) amended; (f)(1)(ii) removed; (f)(1) (iii) and (iv) redesignated as (f)(1) (ii) and (iii); new (f)(1)(ii) introductory text and (B) revised... 5973
1625.11 (a) (1) and (2) revised; (g) amended................................ 5973
1625.12 (a) revised.......................... 5973
1627 Authority citation revised... 5973
1627.16 (c) suspended..................... 3370
1627.17 (a) revised.......................... 5973

1989

(Regulations published from January 1, 1989 through July 1, 1989)

29 CFR

54 FR Page

Chapter XII
1471 Heading and authority citation revised............................... 4959
Technical correction..................... 6363
1471.305 (c) (3) and (4) amended; (c)(5) added; interim .4950, 4959
1471.320 (a) revised; interim 4950, 4960
1471.600—1471.630 (Subpart F) Added; interim................. 4950, 4960
1471 Appendix C added; interim 4951, 4960

Chapter XIV
1601.74 (a) amended..................... 13520

29 CFR—Continued

Chapter XIV—Continued

		54 FR Page
	(a) amended	20123, 20124
1615	Added	22749
1625	Notice of EEOC position	604

1989

(Regulation published August 16, 1989)

29 CFR

Chapter XIV

		54 FR Page
1627.16	(c) suspended	33675

○